

GUIDE TO THE ARCHIVES AND PAPERS

(Excluding the archives of the Anglican Church of Southern Africa)



PREFACE

The University of the Witwatersrand has, as one of its most valuable and prestigious heritage and research assets, the holdings of the priceless Historical Papers collections. Historical Papers is the main humanities archival research resource on campus and is located in the William Cullen Library. It is also the largest non-state archives in Southern Africa and it is uniquely positioned within the South African heritage sector.

The archives held in custody for the wider community within Historical Papers are extensive and provide a unique documentary record of South African history and society. The collections housed at Historical Papers include diaries, letters, memoranda, reports, minute-books, press clippings, pamphlets, photographs, drawings, oral interviews, trial transcripts and financial, legal and personal documents. These items are described in the Guide to the Archives and Papers of which this is the twelfth edition.

The collections have contributed to many notable publications, television documentaries, school textbooks and academic works. They not only hold value as research tools, teaching aids and as crucial evidence for the intellectual development of theories and models but they contain collective social memory. Consequently, Historical Papers is an accessible hub for human rights research serving civil society as well as scholars.

The first three editions of the Guide were arranged alphabetically. From the fourth edition onwards arrangement of the Guide has been by accession order. The first three editions of the Guide also included the description of the archives of the Church of the Province of Southern Africa. These archives are now described in a separate publication which accounts for the missing numbers in the Guide. Access to this eleventh edition is facilitated by a comprehensive index of personal names and subject fields mentioned in the Guide.

Entries are under the name of an individual or an organisation or the first name of a title or subject. For persons a brief biological note has been supplied, including dates of birth and death where these could be ascertained. Other information includes the nature of the material, inclusive dates, the extent of an item or collection, names of chief correspondents, important subjects covered, any restrictions on use and the existence of a published or unpublished inventory or calendar.

The first and second editions of the Guide were produced in 1967 and 1970 respectively by the late Isaac Isaacson; the third edition in 1975, the fourth edition in 1983, the fifth edition in 1986 and the sixth edition in 1991 were compiled by Anna M. Cunningham; the seventh edition by Michele Pickover in 1993 and the eighth to eleventh editions by Carol Archibald and Michele Pickover.

Further additions are being made by Gabriele Mohale from the twelfth edition (2018) onwards.

As from 2023 the Index was discontinued, as all Guides can now be downloaded and searched in PDF format, using this link <http://researcharchives.wits.ac.za/hp> .

Gabriele Mohale

Archivist

2023

ABBREVIATIONS

ALS	autograph letter signed: the letter is both written and signed by the author
cm	centimetre
d	the collection is in digital format only
DS	document signed: the document is signed by the author
f	collection consists of only one file
Fol.	Folio: items too large to fit on the conventional shelving
Hg	holograph: a manuscript, other than a letter, wholly in the handwriting of the author
l	leaf(ves): the writing is only on one side of the page
LS	letter signed: the letter is signed by the author but is not in his handwriting
m	metre
Mfe	microfiche
Mfm	microfilm
mimeog.	Mimeograph
Ms (Mss.)	manuscript (s)
n.d.	no date
p.	page(s): the writing is on both sides of the page
Tap.	tape
Ts (Tss)	typescript(s)

- A1 HOFMEYR, Jan Hendrik, 1894-1948 (Professor of Classics, Principal and Vice-Chancellor of the University of the Witwatersrand, Administrator of the Transvaal, Member of Parliament, Cabinet Minister and Deputy Prime Minister of South Africa).

Papers, 1910-1948. 61 boxes

Correspondence, diary, personal documents, scrap-books, press clippings, speeches, addresses, college notes, manuscripts of published and unpublished works and printed items. Subjects are his academic and political career, provincial matters, government commissions, parliament, anti-Semitism, Broederbond, the United and Nationalist Parties, Indian affairs South West Africa, education, the gold standard and mining taxation.

Correspondents include L. Amery, Earl of Athlone, A. Bailey, C. Bailey, O. Bull, L. Egeland, S.H. Frankel, Mahatma Gandhi, M. Jacks, A.E. King, S.G. Millin, A.V. Murray, A. Paton, A.W. Pickard-Cambridge, H.B. Reynardson, G. Sargeant, O.D. Schreiner, H.A. Secretan, J.C. Smuts, K. Underhill.

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No. 13 The J.H. Hofmeyr Papers.

- A2 AMESHOFF, Herman Arnold, 1860-1905 (Judge).

Scrap-book, 1890-1891. 1 vol.

Contains mainly press clippings of reports of cases tried before Justice Ameshoff.

- A3 ANDERSSON, Charles John (Carl Johan), 1827-1867 (Explorer).

Notebooks. 3 vols. Hg.

Notes, with sketches, of the birds of Damaraland. The notes formed the basis for his published work Notes on the birds of Damaraland, London, 1872.

- A4 APRES DE MANNEVILLETTE, Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis D', 1707-1780
(Hydrographer, traveller and Captain in the Compagnie des Indes).

'Efterretninger om seilatsen fra Frankerig til Indien' 1773. 147p. Ms vol.

A translation into Danish by Barthole Johan Lodde of the original pilot's guide, Memoire sur la navigation de France aux Indes, Paris 1765.

At the back of the leather-bound volume is a log-book (pp45-84) in Danish covering 30 July to 4 Oct. 1786 and navigational notes, including a comment on Robben Island.

- A5 AUERBACH, Helena

Diary, 1898-1899. 86p. Ts vol.

An account of a voyage which started from England in 1898 and continued to the Far East. The first entry is dated 14 Feb. 1899 at Durban and contains a short description

of the town. The major part of the diary is devoted to an account of her visits to Ceylon, Singapore, Saigon, Hong Kong, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and covers the period Feb-Oct. 1899.

A6 BAIN, Andrew Geddes, 1797-1864 (Geologist).

Papers, 1825 (1837-1864) - 1895. 102 items.

Correspondence, lists of fossils, notes and press clippings on Bain's geological investigations and palaeontological discoveries in South Africa, the construction of roads in Cape Colony and the discovery of metals in Namaqualand.

Bain corresponded regularly with officials of the Geological Society of London. Names of correspondents include J.G. Bain, C.D. Bell, M. Borchers, Sir C.H. Darling, Sir H.T. de la Beche, D. Draper, R. Godlonton, Sir G. Grey, Sir J.F.W. Herschel, T.R. Jones, E.L. Layard, Sir T. Maclear, C.C. Michell, Sir J. Montagu, Sir R. Murchison, R. Owen, Sir J.S. Packington, W. Richards, Sir R. Southey and H. Warburton.

Some of the papers are photocopies of Ts transcripts in the Library of the University of Cape Town.

A7 BANTJES, Jan Gerrit, 1843-1914 (One of the original prospectors for gold on the Witwatersrand).

Papers, 1867-1910. 2 letterbooks and 16 items.

Included are 8 ALS to Anna Swanepoel who afterwards became his wife; 2 Hg poems addressed to 'my dearly beloved Annie', and 6 other items relating to the family Bantjes. The letter-books cover the years 1887-1910 and contain copies of letters in Dutch and English relating to the flotation of mining syndicates and to Bantjes' work as Commandant of the Special Police in Johannesburg, 1900-1901. Also photograph of one of the first wagons to arrive on the Rand.

A9 BELL, William Henry Somerset, 1856-1939 (Legal journalist)

Scrap-book, 1875-1892. 1 vol.

Contains press clippings from local newspapers reporting cases tried in the Eastern Districts court and the Supreme Court.

A10 BERTRAND, Alfred, 1856-1924 (Explorer and Captain of Cavalry).

Diary in French, 1895-1896. 2 vols. Hg.

Published under the title Au pays des Ba-Rotse, Haut Zambeze, Paris, 1895, the diary describes an expedition to Barotseland, including visits to mission stations.

A11 BIBLE. New Testament. Thessalonians.

Incwadi yika Paulosi umtunywa ebalelwe abasemafesiosini, 1858 Apr.10. 41p. Ms vol.

The Epistle of St. Paul to the Thessalonians translated into Zulu.

A12 REYNARDSON, Birch.

'The tour of Europe, Asia, Africa, America, England' 1823. 78p. Ms vol.

A geographic guide to these countries.

A13 BLANKENBERG, Sir Reginald Andrew, 1876-1960. (Diplomat).

Collection of souvenirs, 1919-1924. 1 box.

Programmes, invitation cards, etc. to banquets, official functions and ceremonies which Sir Reginald attended. Also photographs of leading South African and British political figures during the period when he was acting High Commissioner of the Union 1920-1924.

A14 BORRADAILE, John (Merchant of Fenchurch Street, London, who travelled extensively to the Far East, calling at the Cape of Good Hope).

Journals, 1831-1852. 3 items.

Bound volume 1831-1839 (492p), loose pages 1840-1841 (78p) and loose pages 1852 (15p). Pages 103-131 (1833-1834) and 243-356 (1835-1836) in the bound volume describe visits to the Cape.

A15 BRÉHIER, Emile (Professor of the History of Philosophy, University of Paris).

'La signification du discours de la méthode': an address to the Descartes Tercentenary Celebration held by the Philosophical Society at the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 1937. 15p. Ts.

Accompanied by a translation into English by Dr. E.M. Papenfus and correspondence.

A16 BREMONT, Anna, Comtesse de (Author of The Gentleman digger, London, S. Low, 1891, and A son of Africa, London, Greening 1899, etc.)

'The burning of Johannesburg, a Christmas story of South Africa founded on historic fact. 35 . Hg.

Relates to the Tyumie valley massacre of the military villages at Woburn and Auckland on Christmas Day 1850.

A17 BRITISH ASSOCIATION OF SCIENCE
Fol.

Photograph album entitled 'The British Association meeting, S. Africa 1905'. 1 vol.

Photographs taken by delegates on board ship, in Madeira, Las Palmas, South Africa, Southern Rhodesia, Mozambique, Kenya and Egypt.

The South African scenes include Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, East London, Durban,

Pretoria, Johannesburg (Chinese labourers and mining scenes), Bloemfontein, Kimberley and places of Anglo-Boer War interest; the Rhodesian scenes include Bulawayo, Umtali, Matopos, Victoria Falls and Bridge.

- A18 BRYANT, Alfred Thomas, 1865-1953 (Catholic missionary).

Bantu origins: the people and their language (238p. Ts vol.), published Cape Town, Struik, 1963 and The Zulu people as they were before the white man came (480p.2 Ts vols.) published Pietermaritzburg, Shuter, 1949.

- A19 BUYS, Bernardus Rudolf, 1876-1938 (Pioneer in Afrikaans literature).

'Terug in lewe' deur Ben Busy [pseud.] n.d. 287p. Ms.

An unpublished novel.

- A20 BEGG, Robert Campbell, 1886-1971 (Surgeon).

'The secret of the knife'. 279p. Ts.

Published London, Jarrold, 1966.

- A21 CARTER, John Pim.

'Songs and devotions in the manner of the ancient psalms'. n.d. 467p. Ts vol.

Published as Psalms in the spirit of Jesus, Boston, 1942.

- A22 & A22Fol. COHEN, Louis, 1855-1945 (Author and South African pioneer).

Papers, 1899-1921. 5 vols. and 2 boxes.

Included are Ts draft of his last work Memoirs of Priscilla, Countess Whopper, published in 1932, and Tss of several of his short stories, plays and sketches with parts of the original Mss; several English play-bills, bills, programmes, tickets etc. for plays and sketches produced by Cohen in London. Also a volume of clippings from The Winning Post, London, 12 Apr-15 Nov.1913, in which Reminiscences of Johannesburg first appeared, and a bound volume of The Winning Post ed. by R.S. Sievier 7 Aug.1907-8 Aug.1908 (plus some odd numbers); 9 nos. of Tit-Bits, London, containing his reminiscences 'The magic and madness of diamonds and gold'. Scrap-books include a volume of press clippings, 'Gems from Johannesburg history', 1912, a volume of clippings on the death of Barney Barnato, June 1897, and an album of clippings concerning the charge of perjury brought by Sir Joseph Robinson against Cohen in 1914. The correspondence includes a letter to S.B. Joel dated 1899, a reply from Joel's attorneys threatening prosecution for libel and Cohen's reply. Names of other correspondents include Sir A. Conan Doyle, Sir David Harris, John Hay, S.H. Van Diggelen; LS from Cohen to J.G. Gubbins who purchased the collection. Also photographs of Cohen, 6 postcard photographs of Benoni in the early days, legal documents, press notices of Cohen's works and other miscellaneous papers.

- A23 COWEN, Charles, 1828-1914 (Journalist, newspaper editor and author).

'Memoir of the life of William Howard Schröder, artist', 1894. 4 items.

Ms and Ts drafts with galley proof of the 'Memoir' as printed in the Schröder Art Memento, 1894.

- A24 CRAIG, Sir James Henry, 1748-1812 (British general and governor of the Cape 1795-1797).

Papers, 1796-1797. 2 vols. Ms.

Letter-book, 30 Sep.1796-22 May 1797, entitled 'Homeward letters', containing copies of 25 letters (128p.) from Craig to Colonel R. Brooke (Governor of St. Helena), J. Duncan (Governor of Bombay), Rt. Hon. H. Dundas (Secretary of State for War) and the Governor and Supreme Council, Bombay. Subjects are the shortage of money, corn and gunpowder at the Cape, the transport of troops between India and the Cape, the use of slaves and raising of the Hottentot Corps and the state of the Napoleonic War.

Also memorandum (56 l.) on the defence of the Cape prepared by Craig for his successor, Lord Macartney.

- A25 DE WITT HAMER (Papers combined with A2400)

- A26 LE MESURIER, Sarah Anne (Widow of James Morley and wife of Augustus Smith Le Mesurier, Captain in the Bombay Native Infantry).

Diary, 1836 Apr.19-1843 May 26. 83p. Hg vol.

Describes social activities in India and at the Cape of Good Hope. 44 pages relate to the Cape, where she was married on 19 April 1836, and where she and her husband stayed for two periods from April-22 Sep.1836, and 9 Feb.1839-17 Sep.1840.

- A27 BRIGGS, James, 1833-1917 (Professional soldier)

Diary, 1865 126p. Ms vol.

Describes a game hunting expedition from Grahamstown to the Orange Free State, travelling via the Fish River, King William's Town, Frankfort, Queenstown, Burgersdorp, Reddersburg, Bloemfontein, Modder River, Winburg and Thaba Nchu. When an uprising broke out, Briggs joined a Boer commando under Louis Wessels which routed the attackers. Includes comments on meetings with Chiefs Sandile and Moroka and President Brand.

Published in Sotho war diaries 1864-1965, edited by K. Schoeman (Cape Town, Human & Rousseau, 1985).

- A28f DIAZ CROSS.

Papers, 1938-1954. 8 items.

Sketches, list of fragments and correspondence between E. Axelson, J.C.N. Humphreys, L. Fouché and C. Van Riet Lowe relating to the Diaz Cross or 'Padrao'

erected at Kwaaihoek, Cape Province, in 1488 by Bartholomew Diaz and rediscovered by Dr. E. Axelson in 1938. The fragments were reassembled at the University of the Witwatersrand and the reconstructed cross stands in the foyer of the William Cullen Library at the University.

- A29 D'URBAN FAMILY (Lady Anna D'Urban and Henrietta Margaretha D'Urban, wife and daughter of Sir Benjamin D'Urban, Governor of the Cape 1834-1838).

Scrap-books, 1823-1840. 3 vols.

Poetry, prose, epigrams, acrostics, music, scraps, silhouettes, playing cards, original paintings and sketches. The pictorial items relate to Antigua and British Guiana 1823-1829 and the Cape of Good Hope 1834-1840. There are holograph lines written by Sir Benjamin and Lady Anna D'Urban.

The Cape scenes include sketches by Sir J.E. Alexander, C.D. Bell, F.A. Campbell, J.S. Davison and A. Wylde and there are some flower paintings by M.A. Andrews, M. Schmid and some reputed to be by A. Roupell, author of Specimens of the flora of South Africa by A Lady, London, Nicol, 1849. Other pictorial material includes items on Gibraltar and Sardinia by C.W. Furlonge, a sporting scene by G. Hall, views of the bathing house on St. Vincent and India, together with European paintings by W.H. Piers.

- A30 HARLAND, Sir Robert, 1715?-1784 (British Admiral)
Fol.

'Letters to Captains etc. 30th January 1771 to 6th May 1775'.
174p. Ms vol.

Letter-book containing copies of letters signed by R.H. (Sir Robert Harland) who was Commander-in-Chief of H.M. Ships and Vessels in the East Indies. The letters are written from Fort St. George, Bombay and the Cape of Good Hope, being addressed to the Navy Board, Board of Ordnance, Philip Stephens (Admiralty), Josiah du Pre (President of Fort St. George), W. Hastings (Governor of Bengal), W. Hornby (President of Bombay), P.A. van der Para (President and Governor of the Dutch settlement in the East Indies), A. Wynch (President of Fort St George) and others. Subjects are provisions, appointments, treatment of the sick and deserters and disposition of ships in the squadron.

Includes a diary kept from 13 Oct-14 Nov.1774 at the Cape when his ship, the Northumberland, stopped for refreshment and repairs.

- A31 BUCKLE, Harry Osborne, 1867-1933 (Lawyer and mining industrialist).

Scrap-book, 1900-1901. 2 vols.

Cartoon sketches, photographs, maps and press clippings mainly from the Daily Telegraph relating to the action seen by the City of London Imperial Volunteers (of which Buckle was a sergeant) during the 2nd South African War, including engagements at Jacobsdal, Paardeberg, Zand River and the capture of Johannesburg and Pretoria.

- A32 ENTRE, W.K. (Author of Natal en Nieuw gelderland, Arnhem, 1861).

Ms in Dutch. 2 items.

A free translation into Dutch, written in two copy books, of 'The early history of the Zulu-Kafir race of South Eastern Africa' by Sir Theophilus Shepstone, published in the Journal of the Society of Arts 29 Jan. 1875.

- A33 FAIRBRIDGE, Charles Aken, 1824-1893 (Lawyer and book collector).

Scrap-book, 1807-1892. 1 vol.

Contains Ms poems, sketches, invitation cards, accounts, letters and printed items. Includes two printed proclamations, the first dated 24 Apr. 1807 on the selling of bad drugs signed by Lt. Gen. H.G. Grey, Commander-in-Chief at the Cape and the second dated 27 Mar. 1818 on the payment of dues for transfer of property signed by the Governor, Lord Charles Somerset. Also an undated broadsheet entitled 'Programme of Mr. O.J. Truter's triumphal procession'; valentine card for 1855; report on the memorial of certain Mahomedan priests and other Malays in Cape Town praying to be allowed to celebrate the Califa, 1855 (See The Califah question by J.S. de Lima, Cape Town, 1857); letter from W.C. Palgrave, 2 May 1876, Walvisch Bay, to Fairbridge, re botanical specimens; Ms genealogical tree of the De Jongh family.

- A34 1820 SETTLERS' MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION.

Commemoration scrap-book, 1820-1920. 1 vol.

Contains press clippings, programmes of services, banquets, lectures, etc. commemorating the landings of the British settlers at Algoa Bay in 1820.

- A35 ELLIOTT, William, 1792-1858 (L.M.S. Missionary).

'A grammar and vocabulary of the Hinzu language'. 34 l. Ts vol.

Written during a residence on the island 'Joana' in the years 1821 and 1822. The original Ms is in the Grey collection, South African Library.

- A36 FAURE, Marianne (Alewijn).

'Mijne eerste Afrikaansche excursie', 1853 May 8 - June 29.

The experiences of the wife of a minister who travelled by ox-wagon from Pietermaritzburg to Ladysmith and back.

- A37 FELTHAM, Henry Louis Langley, 1860-c1930 (Lawyer and Collector of Butterflies and President of the Johannesburg Field Naturalists Club).

Papers, 1897-1928. 327 items.

2 bound volumes containing field notes on butterflies 1900-1928; loose notes and Ms list of Hesperidae of the Southern portion of the Ethiopian region; portfolio containing press clippings, notes and letters from the Albany, Transvaal and South African

Museum officials, and from A.T. Cooke, H.E. Irving, K. Pennington, L. Peringuey and H.H. Swinny.

See also Johannesburg Field Naturalists Club, A58.

A38 FRANKEL, Sally Herbert, 1903 -

'Capital investment in Africa' a preliminary survey'. Confidential for the African Research Survey. 181 l. Ts.

Published London, O.U.P., 1938.

A39 FREWEN, Richard, 1852-1896 (Traveller, Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society)

'A journal of a year's expedition in the interior of South Africa in 1877 & 1878 by Richard Frewen, F.R.G.S. with his letters during the same period; also during a three month's tour in the Cape Colony and Kaffraria in 1876'. 1879 Mar. 471p. Ms vol.

The Ms was copied by the Rev. F. Storr, tutor to R. Frewen, who writes a preface to it. The journal and letters appear on the rectos, while the versos are blank or used for notes, cross-references and newspaper clippings. The letters of July-October 1876 relate to his first journey through the Cape of Good Hope, visiting local chiefs and being present at a conference with Mr. Brownlee. The letters and journal of 1877-1878 relate to his journey to the Victoria Falls via the Transvaal and Rhodesia, meeting Chiefs Khama and Lobengula. Correspondents were Miss and Mrs. Frewen and Dr. Storr.

The journal was published in Zambesia and Matabeleland in the Seventies, edited by E.C. Tabler, London, 1960.

A40 FULLER, Claude, 1872-1928 (Entomologist).

Papers. 1 box.

Included is Ts draft of Louis Trichardt's trek across the Drakensberg 1837-1838, ed. by Leo Fouche, published by The Van Riebeeck Society, Cape Town, 1932. There is also source material used by Fuller in the form of letters, Ms notes, statements made by Africans and a pencil sketch of the locality.

A41 GANDHI, Mohandas Karamchand (Mahatma), 1869-1948 (Indian nationalist leader).

Ts draft with the corrections of some of the chapters which formed the basis of his published work Satyagraha in South Africa (Madras, 1928). 66p. Ts.

A42f GERSTNER, Joseph (Father Jacob), 1888-1949 (Roman Catholic missionary and botanist).

'The diluvial question in South Africa': a paper read to the South African Association for the Advancement of Science, 1934. 13p. Ts.
Accompanied by notes on the paper by A.L. du Toit.

- A43 GODLONTON, Robert, 1794-1884 (1820 settler, editor of the Grahamstown Journal and one of the original representatives in the Cape parliament of 1854).

Correspondence, 1830 (1949-1880) - 1884. 1872 items.

Consists mainly of letters to Godlonton on contemporary Cape politics and the so called "Kaffir" Wars. Correspondents include W.G. Atherstone, J. Ayloff, W. Ayloff, A.G. Bain, J. Bisset, T.H. Bowker, J.C. Chase, J. Collett, H.H. Dugmore, G. Greig, J.D. Hepburn, J. Noble, W. Scanlan, S. Solomon, Sir R. Southey, W. Southey, T. Stringfellow, J.C. Warner, T.A. White.

Calendar available.

- A45 GUMPOLD, Harry, 1852 - (Trader and Explosives Expert).

'Memoirs', 1928. 6 items.

English version of the memoirs (Ms & Ts), German version of "Memoiren" (Ts) and copies of correspondence. Describes his life as a trader and traveller in Transvaal, Natal and Bechuanaland from 1872-1900 with comments on gold-mining at Pilgrims Rest, initiating roller-skating rinks at Grahamstown and King William's Town, making explosives for the Boers during the War of 1899-1902 and his arrest by the British in 1900. He refers to meetings with Chief Khama, President Kruger and F.C. Selous.

The correspondence is with W.C. Scully about publishing the Memoirs. Also letters from J.P. Snijman to Commandant Joubert, 15 Jan. 1900, introducing Gumpold, and from S. Eloff to Gumpold, 7 May 1908, on the efficiency of his explosive.

- A46 GURNEY, James (Furniture designer).

Fol.

Scale drawings, sketches and photographs of furniture, c. 1911-1920. 491 items.

- A47 HAHN, Dr. Theophilus, 1840-1896 (Philologist).

Ms notes by the author written on pages in an interleaved copy of his Die Sprache der Name, Leipzig 1870. 1 bound vol. 78p.

Autographed, Cape of Good Hope, May 1889.

Ms notes by the author written on pages in an interleaved copy of his Tsuni 11 - Goam: the supreme being of the Khoi-Khoi. London, 1881. 1 vol. 154p.

Autographed, Cape of Good Hope, 26 Aug. 1882.

- A48 HARDING, Col. Colin, 1863-1939 (Soldier and Colonial Administrator).

Papers, 1904-1933. 3 items.

Ts draft of 'The two Rhodesias and the problem of their amalgamation' (28p.), autographed, being a résumé of part of a more detailed account of Lewanika and his country published as In remotest Barotseland, London, 1904.

Ts draft of Far Bugles (381p.), published London, 1933, together with a volume of press reviews.

- A49 HARRIS, Errol Eustace (Professor of Philosophy, University of the Witwatersrand).

Survival of political man. 342p. Ts.

Published Johannesburg, Witwatersrand University Press, 1950.

- A50f HEECK, Gijsbert

'Uittreksel uit het "Journael ofte dagelijcxsche aenteijckeninge ... op de derde voyagie van Gijsbert Heeck naer Oost Indyen" anno 1655'. 21 l.Ms transcript (Rijksarchief's Gravenhage Koln: Aanw. 1903. XV).

Edited by L. Fouché, reprinted from Die Brandwag, 15 Aug. and 1 Sep. 1910 and published by Volkstem, Pretoria. Contains the first description of the Cape under Jan van Riebeeck.

- A51 HISTORIE van de Kaap/zeer Krachtig/1795/Gekeurt en waarachtig/Met droefheid en Pret/In vaersen gezet/Door een Nieuwe Poeet/Zo als ieder een weet. 12p. Ms vol.

'Gecopieerd voor haren geliefden vriend F.W. Fagel door C. Maria Brink, Kaapstad den 24 Mei 1842', together with an English Ts translation. Written in poetic form, it describes the British capture of the Cape in 1795. Bears the book-plate of Myles E. Bourke.

- A52 HERSCHEL, Sir John Frederick William, 1792-1871 (Astronomer).

Letter, 1834 Mar, Cape of Good Hope, to his brother-in-law, Dr. Duncan Stewart. 28p. ALS.

Supplies a reading list as requested by Stewart 'You ask me to recommend you a course of study, to name the books which should be regarded as standard and pre-eminent authorities ...'. The letter was published in South African Libraries, 7:138-154, 1940.

- A53 HUTT, William Harold, 1899- (Writer and economist).

'The principles of railway rate-fixing with special reference to South African railways'. c1950. 223p. Ts.

- A54 JACOTTET, Edouard, 1858-1920 (Missionary of the Paris Evangelical Mission and Southern Sotho linguist).

A grammar of the Sesotho language (Johannesburg, Witwatersrand University Press, 1927, edited by C.M. Doke). 1 Box.

Ms draft, with corrections, corrected galley proof, appendices, discarded material and notes. For many years this was the standard reference grammar of Southern Sotho.

A55f JAMES, Richard Thomas Nicholas, 1841- (Trader, J.P.).

'Reminiscences'. 45p. Ts.

Some of the reminiscences were published in the Pretoria Chronicle, 27 Aug. 1908, The Sunday Times, 27 Aug, 1911 and in Pretoria Suburban and Premier Mine Advertiser, 5 Nov. 1913. They give an account of early trading conditions in Natal and Transvaal from his arrival in 1862, the establishment of the gold fields at Lydenburg and Pilgrims Rest and the Sekukuni uprising. James mentions Herbert Rhodes and Captain Alfred Aylward.

A56 JENKINS, Rev. Thomas, 1806-1868 (Wesleyan missionary to the Pondos, adviser of Chief Faku and unofficial representative of the British government in Pondoland).

Papers, 1836-1880. 325 items.

Ms diary 1 Jan. 1845-8 Mar. 1856 (incomplete and damaged; the original diary was destroyed); 2 volumes and 2 files of correspondence 1836-1880; bound volume containing copies of the correspondence and diary compiled by C.J. Uys, entitled 'The Reverend Thomas Jenkins Private Papers and Diary 1838-1880' (388p., 1934).

Correspondence is mainly with the Rev. W. Shaw but other correspondents include M.S. Blyth, C. Brownlee, Sir W. Currie, Sir H.B. Frere, H.F. Fynn, Sir W. Harding, A. Kok, Col. J. Maclean, Sir T. Shepstone, W.T. Shrewsbury, J.C. Warner, A.S. White, C. White, Sir P.E. Wodehouse.

Subjects are missions, frontier wars, the politics of the Eastern Cape, with particular reference to Pondoland and the Transkei, the annexation of Basutoland and the efforts of Natalians to increase their boundaries.

Includes several documents drafted by Jenkins for Chief Faku, report on the meeting of the Pondos 1856, government proclamations, notes on the murder of Private Thomas Stuart, 1851, and on St. John's River Mouth and the First Balance Sheet of Elbert S. and Emma Clarke's new mission to Zulu Kaffirs at Rock Fountain, Ixopo, Natal, ending 31 Dec. 1879. (Ptd.8p.).

A57 JEPPE, Carl Ludwig Theodor Abraham, 1858-1933 (Jurist, politician and businessman).

Papers, 1877-1930. 52 items.

Diaries 1905, 1906, 1913; 8 scrap-books of press clippings, telegrams and proclamations 1893-1904 relating to politics, Jeppe's career as member of the Volksraad, the Reform movement, the franchise question and the South African War; letter-book 1893 containing replies by Jeppe to memorialists requesting help or redress of grievances from the Volksraad; miscellaneous papers including legal opinions, deeds of transfer, sworn affidavit, 1 Aug. 1896, re Jeppe's attitude to the Jameson Raid, invitation cards and personal documents re his admission to the English Bar and as an advocate in the Transvaal. Correspondents include J.B. Kotze and W.J. Leyds.

A58 JOHANNESBURG FIELD NATURALISTS' CLUB

Records, 1897-1917. 2 boxes.

4 minute-books from the Club's inception in 1897 to its ending in 1917; annual reports; letter-book 1897-1915; 9 loose files of correspondence, press clippings, photographs, reports of excursions, field notes and papers on flora and fauna.

See also Feltham, H.L.L., A37.

A59 JUTSZENKA, Robert von (Commandant of the German Corps in the Anglo Boer War).

Notebook, c1899-1900. 132p. Ms vol.

Contains notes in German on philosophy, history and mathematics, poetry, a sketch map of the Siege of Ladysmith, cartoon sketches of the war, sketch of the laager of the German Corps at Ladysmith, 1899, and instructions for the German Corps, 21 Oct. 1899.

A60 JUVENILE MUSICAL SOCIETY, Johannesburg.

Records, 1919-1921. 1 box.

Minutes of meetings and circulars 1919-1920; address and subscription book 1921; lists of members; invitation cards, tickets and programmes for concerts; correspondence of the secretary and president, J. Drutman, 1919-1921.

A61 KELLER, Helen, 1880-1968 (Helen Keller was blind, deaf and dumb).

Collection, 1951. 1 box.

Dr. Keller, with her teacher and companion Miss Polly Thomson, visited South Africa on a tour organized by the Rev. A. Blaxall 15 Mar-22 May 1951. This collection includes several nos. of periodicals containing articles on Helen Keller, press clippings referring to the places she visited; several group photographs; Ts of 'An unforgettable visit' by H.K., Ts account of the visit by Blaxall, Ts draft of 'Essay on the completion of a mission' by Blaxall with a foreword supplied by Alan Paton, and one LS from Dr. Keller to Blaxall dated 12 Dec. 1951.

A62f KEMBALL-COOK, H. (Magistrate, Superintendent of the Burgher Refugee Camp at Mafeking, 1901-1902).

Papers, 1901-1906. 28 items.

Census of the camp June 1902; report by Kemball-Cook on the conduct of the camp during his period as superintendent; correspondence including letters of thanks from inmates and staff at the camp, white and black, expressing appreciation of his kindness and humane administration and from residents at Rustenburg deploring his departure as magistrate, 1904.

A63 KILGOUR, George

'South Africa sketch maps Witwatersrand', 1886 Aug. 1 vol.

Geological sketches, with notes and figures, including some of Bantjes camp.

A64 KIMBERLEY siege collection, 1899-1912. 60 items.

Copies of correspondence between G.H. Beaumont, Barkly West, and Col. R.G. Kekewich (Commander of the troops, Kimberley) re the state of the war, 1900, together with a letter by M. Beaumont written in 1912 claiming that her husband had saved Barkly West Bridge.

Copy of the diary of a Frenchman found in Bloemfontein after its capture by the British 13 Mar. 1900 and list of French dead, wounded and prisoners of war.

Correspondence between R.G. Kekewich, C.J. Rhodes and W. Pickering (Secretary of De Beers) relating to the siege, notes by Kekewich on Rhodes and the siege, copies of telegrams, press clippings from the Diamond Fields Advertiser, statistics of rounds fired from 24 Oct. 1899 to 16 Feb. 1900, and letter of thanks to Lord Roberts from citizens thanking him for relieving Kimberley.

A65f KITCHINGMAN, James 1792-1848 (L.M.S. missionary).

Diary, 1825 Jan.1-Mar.16 and 1826 Mar.10-Nov.25 with a résumé of events between 1825 Mar.16 and 1826 Mar.10. 77p. Hg. vol.

Regrets that the mission at Bethelsdorp is not more successful and mentions Dr. John Philip and Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Pringle. Parts of the Journal are published in The Kitchingman Papers (Johannesburg, The Brenthurst Press, 1976), edited by B. Le Cordeur and C. Saunders.

A66 KLAGSBRUN, Saul A.

Dramatised versions of the following novels: Behind the Beyond, by Stephen Leacock; The Pince-Nez by Maurice Dekobra; and The Chorus girl by Anton Chekhov. 6 items Ms and Ts drafts.

A67 LAIDLER, Percy Ward, 1885-1945 (M.O.H. East London, Collector).

Papers, 1841-1936. 4 boxes.

5 Ms documents relating to the municipality of Stellenbosch 1841-1872 re tax collections and rates; papers relating to the colonial volunteer corps, Cape Town, 1894-1896; bound file of correspondence on defence matters in the Eastern Province 1901-1902; bound Ts of minutes of evidence submitted to a government enquiry into the administration of the Frere hospital 1902; report on plague at East London 1904-1905; miscellaneous papers on the influenza epidemic at East London 1909; correspondence with A. Elliott, press clippings and a Ts appreciation of Elliott by Laidler published Cape Town 1943; Ts draft of 'Pre-Victorian products of the Cape Press 1796-1837'; 1 scrap-book 1909-1919 containing samples of 'passes'; 5 scrap-books 1920-1936 containing personal letters, documents and press clippings relating to South African antiquities and the early history of the Cape.

- A68 LEIGH, Richmond (Author of A book of verse, Cape Town, 1921).

Diary, 1871 Sep.8-Dec.31. 102p. Hg. vol.

Describes a voyage from England to China and back by the Suez Canal.

- A69 LETCHER, Owen, 1884-1943 (Journalist, big game hunter, explorer and mining engineer).

Papers, 1909-1931. 4 items.

Notebook containing diary entries for the 1909 hunting expedition in Northern and Southern Rhodesia and Nyasaland, together with sketches and maps, published as Big game hunting in North-Eastern Rhodesia, London 1911; Ts draft with Ms corrections of Cohort of the tropics, published Johannesburg 1931, being the experiences and impressions of Letcher with General Northey's forces in East and Central Africa; ALS from General Smuts, 30 Dec. 1930, and from General E. Northey, 8 Jan. 1931, enclosing forewords for the book.

- A70 LIVERA, Francisco de.

Report in Portuguese, 1633 Dec. 29. 6p. Ms vol.

Report, signed by Livera, concerning the supposed discovery of the gold mines of Monomotapa. Accompanied by an Ms on the same subject by Joao da Costa (7p.). Bears the book-plates of Annibal Fernandes Thomaz and Frazao de Vasconcellas.

- A71 LUCAS, Frank Archibald William, 1881-1959 (Lawyer, politician, Chairman of the South African Wage Board).

Papers, 1909-1955. 64 items.

Memoranda on the land problem, taxation, wages, politics, apartheid and health; report by Lucas on the draft constitution of South Africa, 1909, and reports of the Committee of Enquiry into the Umgeni Water Scheme, 1945 and of the Commission of Enquiry into anti-democratic legislation, 1948: arbitration awards, press clippings, pamphlets and election manifestos; minutes of evidence of the Native Economic Commission, 16-28 Jan. 1931 (pp. 3961-4633), of which Lucas was a member, and report of the Native Economic Commission 1930-1932, part VII, addendum, by Lucas.

Unpublished inventory available.

- A72 LYCETT, James (Actor and play producer in Cape Town 1848-1857).

'Journal of a journey to Namaqualand from Cape Town, commenced on Tuesday August 8th 1854, in company with J. Calvert, Esq., coachman John Southgate and Daanjie, a Hottentot', 1854 Aug.8-Nov.10 72p. Ms vol.

Relates to prospecting for copper; at the back there is a log-book, in different

handwriting, headed 'These are the proceedings that happened on a voyage to the Cape and Calcutta in the Barque Favorite Leisk Master belonging to London commencing Tuesday June 17th 1851' (17 Jun-6 Sep. 1851, 21p.)

- A73 MACDONALD, William, 1874-1935 (Agriculturist, journalist and author).

Scrap-books, 1914 and 1925. 2 vols.

Press clippings on the South African farmers' agricultural tours to Europe in 1914 and 1925.

- A74 MACHADO, Joaquim José, 1847-1925 (Portuguese engineer and Governor-General of Mozambique).

'Notes on the Portuguese Swazi boundary'. n.d. 9p. Ms.

The notes record in dialogue form an interview between Machado and the Swazi King, with T. Shepstone as interpreter.

- A75 MACKENZIE, Rev. John, 1835-1899 (L.M.S. missionary, Deputy Commissioner of Bechuanaland and advocate of British imperial rule in Africa).

Papers, 1854-1890. 3044 items.

Diaries, personal documents, press clippings, notes and correspondence relating to his work as a missionary in Bechuanaland, Rhodesia and at Hankey in the Cape, and to the politics of Southern Africa, with particular reference to British expansion, the British South Africa Company and Rhodesia and to the Stellaland and Goshen Republics in Bechuanaland.

The correspondence consists of original letters to Mackenzie and drafts of his replies. The principal correspondents are H.O. Arnold-Foster, Rev. W. Ashton, Sir G.S. Baden-Powell, Sir H. Barkly, Siur G.J. Bower, British South Africa Co., T.F. Buxton, J. Chamberlain, F.W. Chesson, Earl of Derby, Sir B. Frere, W.E. Gladstone, Earl Granville, Earl Grey, Sir H. Rider Haggard, J.D. Hepburn, E. Holub, Sir J.R. Innes, Chief Khama, Viscount Knutsford, Sir W.O. Lanyon, T. Leask, Chief Lobengula, Sir H. Loch, Chief Mankaroane, Chief Massouw, E.A. Maund, Viscount Milner, Chief Montsioa, Rev. J.S. Moffat, Rev. R. Moffat, Chief Moselekatse, C.G. Oates, S. Pinto, Rev. R. Price, F.W. Reid, C.J. Rhodes, Sir H. Robinson, Earl of Rosebery, Rev. J. Ross, F.Y. St. Leger, Marquess of Salisbury, Sir T.C. Scanlen, O. Schreiner, T.L. Schreiner, Chief Sechele, F.C. Selous, S. Solomon, Sir J.G. Sprigg, W.T. Stead, T.M. Thomas, A. Tidman, G.J. van Niekerk, Sir C. Warren, Sir P.E. Wodehouse.

Calendar available.

A selection from the papers was published as Papers of John Mackenzie, edited A.J. Dachs, Johannesburg, University of the Witwatersrand Press, 1975.

- A76 MARCONNES, Francisque A. (Missionary of the Society of Jesus).

'Karanga grammar'. 290 l. Ts.

Published as A grammar of Central Karanga, the language of old Monomotapa as at present spoken in Central Mashonaland, Southern Rhodesia, Johannesburg, Witwatersrand University Press, 1931.

- A77 MAUND, Edward Arthur, 1850-1932 (Rhodesian concessionaire).

Papers, 1885-1930. 228 items.

Correspondence, diary, telegrams, reports, notes, printed items, scrap-book, photographs, share certificates and photograph albums relating principally to Rhodesia, the Charter Company, the gold mining concession from Lobengula and the Matabele Rebellion. Other subjects are the Warren expedition to Bechuanaland 1885 and a visit to Tunisia by Maund in 1887. The scrap-book relates to gold mining on the Witwatersrand 1896-1898 including items on the Barnato Group of Companies (J.C.I.), Chamber of Mines, Black labour, the Gold Law, the cyanide process and a report of the Industrial Commission of Enquiry, 1897, appointed by the Volksraad. Correspondents include G. Baden-Powell, G. Cawston, G. Dawson, P.W. Forbes, Lord Gifford, H.M. Hole, Sir L.S. Jameson, F. Johnson, Chief Khama, Lord Knutsford, Chief Lobengula, J.G. McDonald, Sir C. Warren.

- A78 MOIR FAMILY

Papers, 1876 (1876-1899) - 1903. 11 items.

3 letter-books, 1878-1899, and 9 loose items, 1876-1903, of letters from John and Frederick Moir and E. Laidlaw Thomson relating to their efforts to develop trade in Nyasaland, mainly in coffee, as agents for the African Lakes Co., Glasgow. Volume 1 of the letter-books has private letters from F. Moir to parents and family, 1878-1881, written from Quelimane and various parts of Nyasaland, recording his impressions of the country.

- A79 MOODIE FAMILY (The Moodie Family originated from Melsetter House, Orkney Islands).

Correspondence, 1796-1877. 46 items.

Letters between members of the family on personal and family affairs, the efforts to establish themselves at the Cape of Captain Benjamin Moodie (1789-1856), Lt. Donald Moodie (1794-1861) and J.W.D. Moodie (1797-1869), and of the difficulties experienced by Donald Moodie in publishing a series of early Cape Archives called The Record (Cape Town, Robertson, 1838-1841). Includes a letter from Thomas Moodie to C.A. Fairbridge commenting on Lord Carnarvon's proposed scheme of confederation for Southern Africa.

Also notes from the Dictionary of National Biography on various members of the Moodie family, an Ms on Donald Moodie and Ms on the family tree of Johannes Smuts, into whose family Donald Moodie's son married.

Calendar available.

- A81 NEDERLANDSCHE OOST-INDISCHE COMPAGNIE.

Journal, in French, 1789-1793. 426p. Ms vol.

Journal of a voyage of inspection made by two ships, 'Zephir' and 'Havik' in the service of the Company to enquire into the state of the defences in the Dutch East Indies and the Cape of Good Hope. Capt. J.O. Vaillant was in command, assisted by Lieut. Col. J.F.L. Greevestein, the writer of the Journal. The voyage began at Amsterdam on 18 Feb. 1789 and ended on 16 Jun. 1793, pp. i-xiv 'Extracten uit het Register der resolutien van de Hoog Mag (Secreet); pp. 1-372. Journal of the voyage in French; pp. 375-426 'Korte en zaakelyken inhoud van de verrigtingen der militaire commissie in Oost Indien'. 17 pages relate to their visit to the Cape from 27 May-Oct. 1789. They find much discontent under Governor van de Graaf, describe the garrison defences and criticise the hospital and the Company's garden. Farmer Cloete of Constantia complained to them about the compulsory sale of wine to the Company at fixed low prices.

On the return journey they call at Algoa Bay and 36 pages describe the journey overland to Cape Town from 1 Aug.-7 Sep. 1792. There are comments on the state of affairs at the Cape, Stellenbosch, Swellendam and Graaff Reinet.

- A82 NICHOLSON, Bertram, 1875- ? (Government Secretary and Deputy Resident Commissioner, Swaziland).

Papers, 1890-1933. 66 items.

Correspondence, press clippings, notes, printed items and typescripts on the history and ethnology of Swaziland. A Ts entitled 'The romance of Swaziland some hitherto unwritten chapters of its history' (35p.) by W.C. Penfold. Material on iron smelting, the use of bronze and brass in Swaziland and on the Swazi migration to Rhodesia.

Names of correspondents include P. Belleze, J.G. Gubbins, A.W. Hoernle, W.C. Penfold, L. Peringuey and F.W.T. Posselt. There is a contemporary copy of a message from Sir Henry Loch, High Commissioner for South Africa, 5 Sep. 1890, congratulating the Swazi King on his accession.

- A83 NORRIE, John.

Scrap-book, 1891-1895. 1 vol.

Ms notes, printed items and press clippings from the Burlesque and other Transvaal newspapers, relating mainly to mining. Other subjects include the Johannesburg Waterworks and the fraud case Henry Hesse, editor of the Burlesque v the State, instigated by Leopold Loewenthal, June 1892. Also programme and menu for banquet given by B. Barnato for the competing cricket teams for the Currie Cup, Johannesburg, 13 April 1891, and an Ms account of Carolina.

Inscription on fly-leaf reads 'Jack & Florrie Norrie, Lake Chrissie, 12 Jul. 1891'.

- A84 PALGRAVE, William Coates, 1833-1897 (Explorer, hunter, magistrate and Cape emissary to South West Africa).

Journals, 1876-1880. 2 vols. Ms.

The journals describe his missions to Namaqualand and Damaraland to ascertain mining potential and possible incorporation into the Cape. As a result of his

recommendations Walvis Bay and the surrounding territory was annexed but he was unsuccessful in Great Namaqualand.

Volume 1 contains the original diary from 11 Apr.-20 Dec. 1876 (269p.) and photocopies of the diary kept by his secretary from 5 Dec. 1876-24 Apr. 1877 (125p.)

Volume 2 contains the original diary from 29 July 1878-20 Jan. 1879 (198p.) and photocopies of the diary from 10 Jan.-2 Aug. 1880 (145p.).

Part of the journals was published as Report of W.C. Palgrave, Esq., Special Commissioner to the tribes north of the Orange River, Cape Town, 1877.

- A85 PHILIP FAMILY (Family of Dr. John Philip, 1777-1851, Superintendent of the L.M.S. in South Africa).

Papers, 1818-1847. 245 items.

231 letters to Miss Alice Wills, Mission School, Walthamstow, 1829-1845 from Mrs. Jane Philip, Mary Christie (née Philip) and George Christie from South Africa and from T. Durant Philip in Britain. The letters are personal but contain references to mission work in South Africa.

Also those items which survived the fire at the University of the Witwatersrand on 24 Dec. 1931 when two packing cases of original Dr. John Philip papers were destroyed by fire. They include a torn fragment of a letter by Dr. Philip c.1830, letter from Captain Campbell to Thomas Pringle, 28 Mar, 1826, re an agricultural fair, letter from Thomas Phillips to Pringle, 26 Jul. 1827, re Cape politics, 2 letters from Pringle to Dr. Philip, 19 Jan. 1833 and 23 Aug. 1834, re Cape politics, and a letter from Kitchingman to Dr. Philip, 26 Dec. 1834, re an attack by the Xhosas. In addition there is a diary letter 1818-1819 to Dr. Philip, from a minister of religion in Scotland, on church affairs, portraits of Mr. & Mrs. William Philip and press clippings on the 1820 Settlers and the death of Mrs. Jane Philip.

- A86 PHOTOGRAPHS, c.1899-1902. 46 items.

Scenes of Durban. Zulus and the South African War, 1899-1902, including General Botha, General Kock's staff, President Steyn's visit to the Boer army and other views of the Natal campaign. Also photograph of the place where Dr. Jameson surrendered, Fort Mary, Lydenburg during the 1st South African War, 1880-1881, and of a surveying group at Beaufort West.

- A87 FRANCE, Cyril Rorke, 1872-1955.

'Knights of the sea'. Ts drafts of chapters.

Published as Knights of the sea. A Viking family. The voyages and adventures of Sir John Hawkins, maker of history and his kin, London, 1938.

- A88 MACARTNEY, George, Earl. 1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape of Good Hope 1796-1798).

Papers, 1779 (1795-1799) - 1837. 619 items.

The papers consist of 514 loose items and 2 bound letter-books of original documents plus 24 photocopies of originals in the Public Record Office, N. Ireland. A few early

items relate to Macartney's governorship of the Caribbee Islands in the West Indies but the bulk of the material concerns the period when he was governor of the Cape. It includes correspondence, reports, notes, military returns, general orders and a page from his diary for October 1785. Subjects are trade, revenue, coinage, slavery, the Botanic Gardens, Burgher Senate, shortage of grain and timber, the disaffection of the Dutch population, the indigenous tribes and the need to separate them from the colonists and the exploration of the interior and the coasts. There is much about military and naval affairs at the Cape and about the Napoleonic Wars, including the convoy system used by shipping.

Correspondents include A. Barnard, J. Barrow, F.R. Bresler, Sir H. Christian, Sir J.H. Craig, Maj. Gen. F. Dundas, H. Dundas (Lord Melville), Sir G.K. Elphinstone (Viscount Keith), J. Holland, W. Huskisson, J. Pringle, Admiral T. Pringle, H. Ross and W.S. van Ryneveld.

The photocopies from the Public Record Office, N. Ireland, consist of 24 letters, 1796-1798, being from friends and petitioners to Lord Macartney, wishing him well and asking favours of him. There are several references to Cape wine. Correspondents include the Marquess of Hertford, Countess of Holderness, Lord Holland, Lady M. Palmerston and W.S. van Ryneveld.

Published calendar available; Historical and Literary Papers: inventories of Collections No. 5 The Earl Macartney Papers.

A89 PRINGLE, Thomas, 1789-1834 (Poet, journalist and 1820 Settler).

'Ten letters of Thomas Pringle (1826-1833) together with his *The Desolate Valley: a South African Scene* and *The Wild Forester of Winterberg: a South African Ballad*' 34p. Photocopies of ALS and Mss.

Correspondents are Mrs. W.B. Rawson, A. Watts and T. Wilson and the subjects of the correspondence are literature and the slavery question. 'The Desolate Valley' was published in African Sketches, London, Moxon, 1834 and 'The Wild Forester of Winterberg' under the title of 'The Forester of the Neutral Ground' in Afar in the desert, London, Longmans, 1881.

Originals are in the John Rylands Library, Manchester.

A90 RHODES ANNIVERSARY

Papers for the 20th anniversary of C.J. Rhodes' death, 1922. 6 items.

Ts by J.P. Fitzpatrick (21p.), written hurriedly from memory for the Cape Times, dated 21 Mar. 1922, with reminiscences of C.J. Rhodes, and comments on Alfred Beit and Sir Donald Currie; Ts by J.X. Merriman (6p.) and an accompanying letter, 23 Mar. 1922, to W. Morrison, requesting that he did not use these rambling notes; press clippings from the Cape Times including the recollections of Edmund Garrett and Sir Lewis Michell.

A91 RICARDE-SEEVER, Maj. Francis Ignatius, 1836-1906 (Rhodesian pioneer).

Papers, 1889-1901. 14 items.

6 letters, 1889-1890, between G. Cawston, Sir R. Herbert, C.J. Rhodes and 'J.S.V.', relating to negotiations with the Portuguese for prospecting rights in Mozambique; Ms, Ts drafts and printed proof of 'Boer, Afrikaner and Briton in the Transvaal', an article published in the Aug. 1895 issue of the Fortnightly Review, together with press reviews of the article. Also An address on the Transvaal past and present, London, 1900.

- A92 ROSENTHAL, Eric 1905-1983 (Journalist and author).

Ts drafts of the following published works:

General de Wet (Cape Town, Unie-Volkspers, 1946, 381l.),
River of Diamonds (Cape Town, Timmins, 1957, 180l.),
Tankards and tradition (Cape Town, Timmins, 1961, 272l.),
 'Witwatersrand cavalcade', published under the title Gold bricks and mortar (Johannesburg, Printing House, 1946, 137l.)

- A93 ST. LEGER, Rev. Frederick York, 1833-1901 (School teacher and editor of the 'Cape Times').

Notebook, c.1889. 101p. Hg vol.

Contains notes on church and state, miracles, scripture and cosmology.

- A94 SANTEN, Baltus van.

'Dagh register gehouden door Baltus van Santen', 1718-1724. 208p. Ms vol.

Log-books written in Dutch into a vellum bound volume by Captain van Santen, in the service of the Dutch East India Co., giving an account of the voyages in the ships under his command. The 'Bevenwijk' sailed from Batavia to Gamron, Persia, Cochin-China, Ceylon and back to Batavia from 1718-1719; the 'Prattenburg' sailed from Batavia via the Cape of Good Hope to Holland during the years 1720-1721; the 'Meijnde' from Texel to Batavia via the Cape 1722-1723; and the 'T Huijs ter boede' from Batavia to Siam 1723-1724. Included is a list of 92 Company ships which were lost by storm or enemy action 1684-1722.

- A95 SARGANT, Edmund Beale, 1855-1938 (Director of Education in the Transvaal).

'Report on native education in South Africa. Parts 1 and 2'.

c.1905. 273l. Ts vol. - Report on education in Bechuanaland Protectorate' 1905. 90l. Ts vol.

- A96 SEKUKUNI CAMPAIGN.

Records, 1878-1879. 77 items.

Reports and letters relating to the campaign against Chief Sekukuni, being chiefly letters from M. Osborn, Secretary to the Government, Pretoria, to Captain M. Clarke, Special Commissioner for Lydenburg. Other correspondents include A. Aylward, I. Ferreira, R. Godlonton, G.A. Roth, Sir T.S. Shepstone and G. van Deventer.

- A97f SHEPSTONE, Sir Theophilus, 1817-1893 (Public servant and administrator).

Papers, 1877, 1929-1930. 10 items.

Ts copy of letter from Sir G. Wolseley to Shepstone dated 2 Sep. 1877, congratulating him on annexing the Transvaal. Also press clippings from newspapers of 1929-1930 containing extracts from Shepstone's Diary and letters, which form the basis of C.J. Uys's In the era of Shepstone Lovedale, 1933.

- A98 SINCLAIR, Sam (?) (Ship's surgeon).

Journal, 1824-1829. 189p. Ms vol.

Descriptive account of the voyages of the 'Owen Glendower', 'Helicon' and 'The Sparrowhawk', based mainly in Simon's Bay but sailing up and down the East coast of Africa, visiting Mauritius, Seychelles, Cape Delgado, Inhambane, Zanzibar (which he found half destroyed by fire) and Mombasa. While stationed at the Cape, Sinclair made a journey of 150 miles inland to the bot baths at 'Bramflee', visiting Stellenbosch, Franschoek Valley, Worcester, Drakenstein and the Moravian mission station at Genadendal. He describes the way of life and hospitality of a typical 'Boor' household, a visit to a Constantia vineyard, landing at Port Natal, the Zulus, Algoa Bay and a shipwreck on Robben Island. He mentions Chaka, Lt. F.G. Farewell, the Rev. Holbeck, James Holman (The blind traveller: see Holman's Voyage round the world, v.2, p. 106), Sir R. Plasket (Colonial Secretary, who sailed on Sinclair's ship to St. Helena) and the governor of the Cape, Lord Charles Somerset.

- A100 SOCIETE DES MISSIONS EVANGELIQUES DE PARIS.

Photographs, 1878-1904. 10 albums.

Photographs taken by the Rev. F. Coillard and the Rev. T. Burnier of the trek to the Zambesi from Basutoland, 1st expedition 1878-1879, and 2nd expedition 1884-1885, the upper Zambesi 1885-1886 and 1895, Victoria Falls 1913, Barotse Mission 1892-1904, Chiefs and villages of the upper Zambesi 1895; Miscellaneous post-cards and reproductions relating to Basutoland and Barotseland. There is also 1 album containing reproductions of paintings of flowers of the upper Zambesi. Series 1 and 2 by Mme. Reucter published since 1920 and series 3 by Mlle. Kuntz published 1932.

Includes photographs of the Rev. F. Coillard and the Rev. Louis and Madame Jalla.

- A101f SEPULVEDA, Manoel de Sousa (Commander of the Portuguese galleon 'St. John').

'Narrative of the wreck of the great galleon Saint John on the land of Natal in the year 1552'. 21p. Ts.

Translation of Historia da muy notavel perda do galeam S. Joam, Lisbon, 1564.

- A102 SOUTH AFRICA. Committee into the discovery of gold on the Witwatersrand, 1938-1941.

Records, 1939-1941. 2 boxes.

Includes correspondence in connection with the work of the Committee; copies of statements made by witnesses submitting evidence; draft report and mimeographed copy of final report afterwards published by the Government Printer, Pretoria, 1941. Also press clippings on the history of the gold-fields.

See also: Struben Family Papers, A116.

A103 REBELLION 1914-1915.

Papers on the insurrection against South Africa's entering the 1st World War on the side of Britain, 1907 (1914-1915) - 1915. 53 items.

Abstract of the diary of Lt. Col. Collyer, who served under General Botha, kept from 18 Oct.-7 Dec. 1914; instructions on the treatment of rebels; copies of German telegrams found by the Intelligence Officer at Chamis Station referring to General S.G. Maritz and the rebellion; translation of documents from South West Africa, 1907-1914, with a bearing on the rebellion; press clippings and sworn statements relating to the treason trials 1915; correspondence between H.B.M. Bourne, L. Fouché and Sir E.H.L. Gorges re the papers; copy of a minute from Gorges re alleged discouragement of Dutch language in German South West Africa 1915.

A104f SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902

Copies of Reuters cablegrams, 1899 Dec.17-1900 Jan.16. 12 items.

Despatched by Fritz Pincus, Reuters agent at Lourenco Marques, the telegrams relate to the progress of the war.

A105 SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Copies of telegrams, 1899 May - Aug. 111p. Ms vol.

Telegrams and cablegrams in English or translated into English, mainly between J.H. Hofmeyr (Onze Jan) and A. Fischer, President P. Kruger, Sir A. Milner, F.W. Reitz, O. Schreiner, Sir J. Sivewright, J.C. Smuts, President M.T. Steyn, Dr. T.N.G. Te Water and L. Weinthal. They relate to Hofmeyr's efforts to prevent war breaking out between the Boer Republics and Britain.

A106f SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Bethlehem officieel bericht, 1899 Nov.29-1900 Jun.5. 39p. Cyclo-styled.

Gives news of the war on various fronts.

A107 SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Field despatches in Dutch, 1899-1900. 174p. Ms vol.

Written mainly in pencil on scraps of paper. Binder's title 'Veld-berigte van Boere -

Aanvoerders uit die tweede vryheidsoorlog, 1899-1902'.

A108f VAN NIEKERK, Hugo.

'Belegering van Ladysmith, enz'. 1899 Oct.31-Dec.15. pp.33-51. Ms.

Relates to the Siege of Ladysmith.

A109 SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.
Fol.

Scrap-books containing press clippings, 1899 Oct-1902 June. 3 vols.

A110 - - Scrap-books containing press clippings, 1899 Sep.30-1902 Jun.19. 50 vols.

From the London Daily Mail with an index volume.

Binder's title: 'Daily record of the war. Parliamentary and miscellaneous news'.

A111f - - Telegrams from the Informatie Commissie, Bloemfontein, to the Postmaster, Bethlehem. 1900 Jan-Mar. 75l.

A112 - - Prisoner-of-war camp. St. Helena.

Ms records of the Broad Bottom and Deadwood camps. 9 items.

'Paul Bekker' verse by G. Engelbrecht; 'Notulenboek der Commissie tot het tegengaan van werken voor de Engelschen' Jan.1902; 'Kort begrip' by J.H. Smutz; 'Joernaal van de Broad Bottom Krijgsgevangenen Debats Vereeniging' 1901-1902; 'Notulen' 1901-1902; 'Verslag voor de maand Mei van Std.V' by H.H. Niekerk; Transcript of poem 'Stryd' by J.W. Cilliers; Affidavit by witnesses of the shooting of Marius Godefroy at Deadwood Camp 9 Dec.1900.

A113 SPEKE, John Hanning, 1827-1864 (Explorer).

'Journal of a cruise on the Tanganyika lake, Central Africa' and 'Captain J.H. Speke's discovery of the victoria Nyanza Lake, the supposed source of the Nile from his journal' 1859. Printer's proof copy interleaved with extensive Ms noted by the author.

Printed in three parts in Blackwoods Edinburgh Magazine (Vol. 86 Nos. 77-79, pp.339-357, 391-419, 565-582), this is an account of Speke's expedition into the interior in company with Richard Burton, 1857-1858, to find the source of the Nile. After leaving Burton, Speke discovered and named Lake Victoria. The inscription on the fly-leaf reads 'To Blackwood. I began to answer Burton by making notes in this book but soon finding it impossible to do it properly I scratched those notes out and wrote "the defense"'. This refers to his dispute with Burton over the source of the Nile being Lake Victoria.

A114 STEELANT, Joannes van (Senior official of the Dutch East India Company).

'Dagelijckse aantekening van mij Joannes van Steelant vertrekkende van Batavia uijt India ...', 1712-1713. 352p. Hg vol. bound in vellum.

Journal in Dutch kept by J. van Steelant on the voyage from Batavia via the Cape of Good Hope to the Netherlands on the ship 'Sandenburg'. Van Steelant was returning with his family after a stay in Batavia of over 30 years during which he served as Governor and Director and Member of the Extraordinary Council of the Dutch East Indies.

- A115 STOW, George William, 1822-1882 (Geologist and ethnologist).

Poems, c.1849-1856, 1867. 346p. Ms vol.

Includes 'Gleanings in Africa'. An article on the 'Poems' by A.E. Vos was published in the Quarterly Bulletin of the South African Library, v. 37 No. 1, Sep. 1982.

- A116 STRUBEN FAMILY (The Struben Brothers, Hendrik William Struben (Harry), 1840-1915, and Frederick Pine Theophilus (Fred), 1851-1931, claimed to be the original discoverers of the Witwatersrand gold-fields).

Papers, 1884 (1884-1905) - 1947. 4 boxes.

Certified copies of letters and documents supporting the claim of the Struben Brothers to be the first discoverers of gold; articles of association and minutes of shareholders meeting of the Sterkfontein Junction Mining Syndicate 4 Mar. 1884; mining maps including A new geological map of the Transvaal by F. Struben, London, 1889 and 'A geological section of the Witwatersrand' drawn by Fred Struben in 1885, reprinted from the Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa, vol. 50, 1947. 9 photographs (by H.F. Gros) of the Strubens' Confidence Reef 1886 and of Johannesburg 1887 and 1889, used as Christmas greetings cards; 2 postcards from water-colours in the Africana Museum, Johannesburg, one of the Struben Brothers Camp at Wilgespruit as sketched by Edith Struben in 1885 and the other of the Old Farmhouse before the discovery of gold by J.W. George.

Diary kept by Edith Struben (daughter of H.W. Struben), 1885 and 2 diaries by Mary L. Struben (wife of H.W. Struben), 1884-1887; letters between members of the Struben and Lys families, including correspondence of Godfrey Lys (nephew of the Strubens), Fred, Harry, Edith and Mary Struben.

See also South Africa. Committee of Enquiry into the discovery of gold on the Witwatersrand. A102.

- A117 THOMAS, Thomas Morgan, 1828-1884 (L.M.S. Missionary in Rhodesia).

Diary, 1874 Sep.20-1883 Nov.5. 133p. Hg vol.

Describes his missionary work at Shiloh in Matabeleland and contains many references to Chief Lobengula. Includes copies of letter from Lobengula to the British Resident, Pretoria, 30 Mar. 1882 and to Commandant-General, Transvaal Republic, 21 Apr. 1882, together with a copy of the treaty between Lobengula and Hugh Dobbie, Daniel and William Francis and Samuel Dodds, ceding right to explore for gold, 2 Sep. 1881.

Also copies of reviews of his Eleven years in Central South Africa, London, 1872.

- A118 TINDALL, Rev. Henry, 1831-1909 (Wesleyan missionary).

'A grammar and vocabulary of the Namaqua-Hottentot language' 37p. Ms vol.

A transcript of the published work, Cape Town, 1857.

- A119 TRACEY, Henry -1840 (Assistant Surgeon on H.M.S. 'Melville').

Diary, 1838 Mar-Dec. 43p. Hg.

Describes a stay in Cape Town when the 'Melville' went to St. Helena and Tracey remained behind to look after the Admiral's family, the dockyard officers and men left behind from the 'Melville'. He comments on the social customs of Cape Town and the Malay Khalifah ceremony. Included are sketches of Farmer Peck's Inn, Muizenberg, called 'The Gentle Shepherd', Newlands House, Wynberg Church, Cape Flats and a water-colour of Simon's Town Martello Tower and Battery.

Published as A visit to Cape Town in 1838, ed. by A.M. Cunningham, Friends of the Library, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 1980.

- A120 TRANSVAAL RIFLE VOLUNTEERS

Minute-book and company record of No. 2 Company, Pretoria 1879 Mar.8-Aug.6.
1 Vol. Ms.

Includes press clippings on rifle competitions and volunteer news and a list of those invited to a dance on 28 July 1879. The Commandant was Colonel Lanyon.

Also in the volume is the provisional share register of the Henry Nourse Prospecting Syndicate. The Syndicate held three blocks of claims on Doornfontein, Witwatersrand Gold Fields.

- A121 TREVOR, Tudor Gruffyd, 1865-1958 (Geologist, mining official and author of Forty years in Africa, London, 1932).

Tradition counts, c.1902. 244p. Ts.

- A122 A novel set partly in Johannesburg, published by Hurst & Blackett, London, 1932.
TURBUTT, Ellen

Scrap-book, 1844-1878. 1 vol.

Contains extracts of prose, an acrostic and poetry, including Ms verse by Robert Moffat.

- A123 TURNER, Dr. George Albert (Medical Superintendent of the Pretoria Leper Asylum).

'South African natives', Part II. 83p. Ts.

On the tribal customs of East and South Africa, with a table of anthropological measurements.

- A124 TYLER, Sir Charles, 1760-1835 (British Admiral).

'Journal from 2nd Oct. 1812 to 15th Oct. 1813'. 230p. Ruled log-book completed in Ms.

An account of the squadron at the Cape, including summaries of orders given and received, and also of the voyage of H.M.S. 'Semiramis', bearing the flag of Rear-Admiral Tyler, from England to the Cape. It is preceded by 'Remarks on board H.M. ship 'Barfleur', at anchor off the Tagus', Jul-Oct. 1808.

- A125 UNGERN STERNBERG, Maria Stella Petronilla (Chiappini) freifrau von, 1773-1843.

'Maria Stella, ou echange criminel d'une demoiselle du plus haut rang, contre un garcon de la condition la plus vile. A Paris et dans les departements chez les principaux libraires, 1838'. 218 leaves. Ms vol.

The first edition of this work was published in 1830. Copy of the 3rd edition 1838, is in the Fairbridge collection. Maria Stella was the daughter of Lorenzo Chiappini. Her first husband was Thomas Wynn, who became Baron Newborough, and after the latter's death, she married Baron Edward Ungern Sternberg, a Russian. Maria claimed to be the legitimate daughter of Louis Philippe, duke of Orleans, and to have been exchanged at birth for a male child afterwards Louis Philippe, King of France. A. Castelot in his Philippe Egalite, 1950 has finally demolished the legend. Maria's brother Antonio settled at the Cape and is the founder of the family Chiappini at the Cape.

- A126 VAN DER STEL, Willem Adriaan, 1664-1733 (Governor of the Cape Fol. 1699-1706, son of Simon van der Stel).

Original deed in Dutch of transfer of land to Floris Slabbert, 1706 Jan.24. 1 sheet 54 x 2cm.

Document signed and sealed by W.A. van der Stel, Castle of Good Hope.

- A127 VAN HULSTEYN, Sir Willem, 1865-1939 (Lawyer and politician).

Scrap-book, 1906-1908. 1 vol.

Press clippings on Transvaal politics, including such issues as Transvaal Indians, Chinese labour, the Gold Law, the Inter-Colonial Council and the election of 1907 when Van Hulsteyn stood as a progressive candidate for the Yeoville constituency; several caricatures, including some of van Hulsteyn.

- A128 VAN LILAAR, Frits (Advocate).

Notebook, 1892-1893. 86l (not all used) + 2l index. Ms vol.

Contains notes in Dutch on court cases.

- A129f VAN REENEN, c.1755-1806 (Farmer and member of the second expedition to find the wreck of the Grosvenor).

'Journaal gehouden door Jacob van Reenen van den landtocht gedaan van der 24 Augustus 1790 tot den 7 Januar 1791'. 9p. Hg. A129Fol.

- - Photocopy of above. A129f.
- - 'Journaal gehouden door Jacob van Renen op de Landtocht gedaan na het gestrande Engelse Schip de Grosvenor ... vertrokken den 24 Aug.1790'. 1795 Jan.23. 15p. Photocopy of Hg. in the British Museum. A129.

The above are abbreviated forms of the published work A journal of a journey from the Cape of Good Hope ... in 1790 and 1791, by Jan van Reenen and others ... in search of the wreck of the Grosvenor ... with additional notes and a map by the translator Captain E. Riou, London, 1792.

- A130 WALKER, Eric Anderson, 1886- ? (Historian).

Proofsheets of History of South Africa (London, Longmans, 1927).

Also Hg draft of W.P. Schreiner, a South African, 334l (London, O.U.P. 1937).

- A131 WEBB, A.H.

List of Zulu words with English meanings and Zulu synonyms plus Index. 2Ms vols. + 15 Tss.

Includes special vocabularies.

- A132 WILKINSON, Sam, 1855- (Building contractor).

Scrap-book, 1900 (1900-1907) - 1926. 1 Vol.

Invitation cards, mainly connected with the Transvaal Mounted Rifles; notice about surrender of Johannesburg 1900, Anglo-Boer war pass 1901 and forage permit 1902; press clippings, relating mainly to the Anglo-Boer War, with many songs and verses, including items on the relief of Ladysmith and Spionkop.

- A133 WOMEN'S ENFRANCHISEMENT LEAGUE (Founded 1909).

Records, 1909-1931. 5 vols. 2 boxes and 1 file.

Annual reports, circulars, membership cards; minutes of General Meetings 1909-1931, Executive Committee 1912-1931, Speakers Circle 1914 and Election Sub-Committee 1915; correspondence with institutions and individuals on women's suffrage; press clippings and printed items including odd issues of Flashlight and Woman's Outlook; reviews of Way stations [a collection of speeches, lectures and articles dealing with the Female Suffrage Movement] by Elizabeth Robins, London, 1913.

- A134 WORLD WAR II, 1939-1945. Prisoner-of-war Camp, Zonderwater.

Cyclostyled textbooks, 1942-1944. 44 items.

42 textbooks, written in the camp and reproduced for the use of prisoners by the Scuola Duc d'Aosta, including courses in technical subjects as well as elementary reading and writing. Also a pamphlet P.O.W. exhibition of arts and crafts, 1944 and Italian-English and English-Italian Practical Pocket Dictionary by S.G. Ellis-Clarke, H. Sonnabend and E. Ventura, Zonderwater, Apr. 1944.

A135f NEDERDUITS GEREFORMEERDE KERK.

Letters in Dutch, 1668-1829. 20 items.

Mainly letters from the Governor's secretary (successively W. Helot, L. Meyer and M. Kervel) to the Synod and Council of the Synod at the Cape, concerning the nomination of deacons and the election of elders; also LS 1668, Amsterdam, from Jan Blaauw and Salomon Sweers, executors of the estate of Zacharius Wagenaar, to the Deacons at the Cape, accompanying money from the estate to be used for the 'free poor' at the Cape; LS 1717 from Stellenbosch churchmen, asking financial help from the Cape Synod; 2 LS 1742 and 1769 from clergy in Amsterdam to their brethren at the Cape, on the state of religion; ALS 23 Mar. 1768, Meerendal, from H. Russouw to J. van der Spuey, book-keeper of the Dutch East India Company, on a debt owed by him; LS 30 May 1829, Cape Town, from S. Oliver to the Organ Committee, on the impending arrival of a new organ (in English).

A136f HOSEA, William, c1747-1782 (Official of the East India Company, passenger on board the 'Grosvenor', wrecked off the Pondoland coast 4 Aug. 1782.)

Papers, 1782-1784. 4 items.

ALS, 9 Apr. 1782, from W. Hosea to Sir R. Chambers (Judge of the Supreme Court of Bengal), written on board the 'Grosvenor', off the coast of Ceylon, and probably posted in Trincomalee, describing the harrowing experiences of Mr. and Mrs. Hosea in their efforts to reach the 'Grosvenor' at Madras, which was besieged by the French, and the subsequent perilous voyage. This letter is quoted in The true story of the Grosvenor East Indiaman by P.R. Kirby, published Cape Town, Oxford University Press, 1960. Also Ts transcript and negative of letter and Ds, 7 Apr. 1784, Calcutta, proving Mr. Hosea's will.

A139 GREAT BRITAIN. Court of Justice (Cape of Good Hope).

'Criminal claim and conclusion made and demanded by the fiscal versus Marthinus Prinsloo and his accomplices'. 1800 Aug.29. 193p. Document signed by W.S. van Ryneveld.

Also pronouncement of sentence on 3 Sep. 1800 against Marthinus Prinsloo, Adriaan van Jaarsveld and 16 others for their part in the armed rebellion in the Graaff Reinet district and inventory of documents used. Prinsloo and van Jaarsveld were sentenced to death but the sentences were not carried out.

A140 Fol. GREAT BRITAIN. Court of Admiralty (Cape of Good Hope).

'Copy of the whole proceedings on the trial of John Mills, Will. Guttridge, John

Newberry and William Laws for piracy, held at the Government House on the 26th, 28th & 29th days of June and on the 2nd, 3rd, 5th & 6th days of July 1798. His Excellency George, Earl of Macartney, President of the Court'. 94l. Ms vol.

Certified a true copy by George Rex, Crown Advocate. Mills, Newberry and Laws were sentenced to death.

A141 OLIVER, Rev. John (Army chaplain at Maryhill Barracks, Glasgow).

'The South African War: autograph letters of officers who were engaged and some of whom fell in the war. Also mementoes connected with the war'. Scrap-book, 1890-1921. 1 vol.

Letters, often accompanied by portraits, from officers including Lt. Col. W.H. Dick-Cunyngham, Lt. Gen. C.W.T.T. Goff, Gen. A.G. Wauchope, Maj. Gen. A.G. Wavell and Lt. Gen. Sir Garnet Wolseley. Also programmes and invitations for military events and Ms sermons by Oliver, preached on the departure and arrival back of the troops engaged in the South African War.

A142 SCRAP-BOOK, 1773-1841. 1 vol.
Fol.

Contains broadsides pertaining to the theatre and one of a scurrilous nature; press clippings of poetry, anecdotes, cartoon and news events of the day such as the death of George III in 1820 and Napoleon in 1840; coats of arms and Ms list of jurymen for the county of Norfolk. The name Hambleton Custance (High Sheriff for Norfolk) appears on some of the press clippings and he may have been the compiler of the scrap-book.

A144 SWORD Album; album of photographs of swords, with Ms explanatory notes, c.1926. 1 vol. (Possibly compiled by Major Pullar.)

A146 FORTNIGHTLY CLUB, Johannesburg.

Records, 1906-1908. 17 items.

Minute-book of meetings 1-26, 4 Oct. 1906-11 Jun. 1908, including rules and original membership list; minute-book of committee meetings 1-4, 25 Apr.-28 Nov. 1907; 15 papers read by the following members C.L. Andersson, G.L. Craig, L. Curtis, R. Feetham, H.J. Hofmeyr, W.L. Honnold, J.C. Lyttleton, D.O. Malcolm, F. Perry, J.H. Pim, J. Stratford and W.S. Webber.

Subjects include race relations, Transvaal labour situation, colonialism, immigration of Asiatics, university education and the problems of the South African Federation.

Nine papers read by members are missing from this collection.

A147 ENGLISH PILOT.

'Beskrivelse udtaget af den Engelske Peiloth og oversat paa Dansk i aaret 1784 & 1785 af Her Fagtoer Woliam til notte for siine landsmend'. 287p. Ms vol.

Extracts from The English Pilot, translated into Danish in 1784 and 1785 by Mr. Fagtoer Woliam for the use of his countrymen.

- A148 THOMSON, Robert Dundas, 1810-1864 (Physician, lecturer in chemistry, M.O.H. Marylebone, author of medical works, son of James Thomson and nephew of Thomas Thomson, both famous medical men and authors).

'Journal of a voyage from England to Bombay, China and the Cape of Good Hope in 1832 and 1833'. 419, 28p. Hg vol.

Describes his voyage as assistant surgeon on the 'Duchess of Atholl' in the service of the East India Company. Pages 398-433 relate to a visit to the Cape from 15-24 Jan. 1833, in which he comments on the social life at the Cape, a visit to Mr. Cloete at Constantia to see his vineyards and cellars, and on George Thompson, the traveller.

The journal is illustrated with coloured drawings of the 'Duchess of Atholl' and the flags of the East India Company and pen and ink hand-drawn map of the Cape and geological sketch of the Mountain and Table Bay.

- A149 NORTON, Rev. William Alfred, 1870-1962.

Papers, 1918-1928. 1 box.

Included are 1) scrap-book, 1918-1925 containing press clippings, letters, Ms notes etc. forming a 'Documentary record of the establishment, conduct and termination of the pioneer chair of Bantu in the Union and the Commonwealth, 2) Ts of 'The travail of Brother Calvus' by Erasmus [psued.], written in 1928 for the £1,000 prize offered for a religious novel by Hodder and Stoughton. This is a camouflaged autobiography dealing with Norton's work in South Africa from 1900 to 1918 under the Society of the Sacred Mission.

- A150 SOUTH AFRICAN MUTUAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

Records, 1845-1945. 17 items.

Photocopies of 16 original letters, documents and reports 1845-1908; Geskiedenis van het Zuidafrikaanse Onderlinge Levensverzekering genootschap 1845-1945 deur R. Van Selm, Cape Town, 1945.

- A151f HUEGEL, I. (?). C.F. von.

Letter, in Dutch, 1796 Jun.8, The Hague, to the 'Burgers Representanten' appointed by the National Assembly. 2p. ALS.

Encloses papers relating to his case and says he was the only captain of the whole Cape garrison who remained faithful to the Batavian Republic and did not submit to the English at the Cape.

- A152 MOCK will dated 16 Sep. 1795, of William of Nassau and his wife distributing their possessions to various individuals at the Cape. In Dutch. 9l. Ts.

A153f BARTELS, Maurits (Merchant, Cape of Good Hope).

Correspondence and papers, 1796-1801. 13 items.

ALS and Ds in Dutch addressed to De Heeren J. Temmink en C. Van Twist, Amsterdam, re business affairs.

A154f FORSTER, George (Traveller in the service of the East India Co.).

Letter, 1786 Jan.22, Cape Town, to Lord Melville. 4p. ALS.

Describes the situation at the Cape under Governor Van de Graaf, the importance of the Cape as a source of supplies for the Ile de Bourbon (Reunion) and the Ile de France (Mauritius) and the strength of the Dutch garrison.

Accompanied by a contemporary copy.

A155f BOSHOF, Jacobus Nicolaas, 1808-1881 (President of the Orange Free State).

Letter in Dutch, 1843 July 4, Pietermaritzburg, to Thomas Muller, Graaf Reinet. Parts of original missing. 6p. Ts.

Describes the confusion felt by Dutch citizens in Natal as to whether Natal was to be English or Dutch, their fears that they will lose their liberties and their lands and that the Zulus under Panda (Brother of Dingaan) will rise again.

A156f VOORTREKKERS.

Reminiscences, 1914 Jul. 3 items. Ts.

Statements made by Hans Naudé of Drupfontein, P.K. Clarens, District Bethlehem (in Afrikaans, 9p.) and by L.J. Nel, 'Welgegund', near Greytown, Natal (Afrikaans, 16p., English, 17p). on the Great Trek and the Battle of Blood River.

A157f GORDON, Col. Robert Jacob, 1741-1795 (Soldier, explorer and founder of South Africa's merino sheep industry).

'Versameling van orders die van tijd tot tijd aan het Battaillon uytgegeeven zijn door ... Col. R.J. Gordon in 't Casteel van Cabo de Goede Hoop 1782'. 80p. Ms

A160f AMSTERDAM.

Baptismal and burial certificates, 1820 Apr.26. Printed forms completed in Ms. 2 items.

Extracts from the church register showing that Joannes Arnoldus, son of Arnoldus Bartman and Wilhelmina Bradenbrink, was baptised on 20 May 1799 and that Wilhelmina Bradenbrink, wife of Arnoldus Bartman, was buried on 25 May 1809. Certified true copies, 26 April 1820.

A161f 'SCHETSEN uit Zuid-Afrika'. 22p. Ms.

Author unknown. Describes experiences as public prosecutor in Lydenburg, 1881-1883.

A162f BERTIE, Sir Albermarle, 1755-1824 (Admiral)

Correspondence, 1811-1812. 4 Mss.

2 letters to Lord Melville on Bertie's claim for compensation by the East India Company for extra expenditure incurred while in command of the squadron at the Cape, opinions of Lord Melville, Mr. Perceval and Mr. Yorke and Lord Melville's reply to Bertie.

A164f HALL, J. (Brigadier-General).

Letter, 1802 Feb.15, Cape Town, to the African club severing his connection with that club. 2p. ALS.

A165f BIANCHI, Michael Angelo.

Correspondence, 1801-1809. 17 items. ALS.

Bianchi was foreign secretary to Lord Keith and spent several years at the Cape. Owing to the change of government he found himself without employment, and his letters which are addressed to Lord Melville, Lord Castlereagh and Lord Liverpool are mainly concerned with his straitened circumstances, and plead for their assistance in finding him a suitable post.

A166 IRELAND, William B., 1821-1888 (Author of Historical sketch of Zulu Mission in South Africa).

Zulu-English vocabulary, 1849 Feb. 97p. Hg notebook.

A167 PERRIN, James, 1801-1888. (Zulu linguist).

A sectional vocabulary of English terms with Zulu equivalents. 476p. Ms vol. Perrin's published works include An English-Kafir dictionary of the Zulu-Kafir language. Pietermaritzburg 1855 and A Kafir-English dictionary of the Zulu-Kafir language. London, 1855.

A168 BEGUIN, Rev. Eugène (Missionary).

Les Ma-Rotse Etude géographique et ethnographique du Haut Zambeze'. 224l. Ms.

Translation into English by 'C.W.M.' of about two thirds of the original, published Lausanne, Fontaines, 1903. 'C.W.M.' is Catherine Winkworth Mackintosh, niece of the missionary, Francois Coillard.

A169f SEBINA, Peter (of Serowe).

'Makalaka', 1931? 28p. Ts.

A translation by A. Mahloane, from the Sechwana into English, of an essay which gained first prize in a literary competition.

Describes the history, language and customs of the Makalaka tribe in Bechuanaland, (now Botswana).

A170 AMERICAN ZULU MISSION.

Diary, 1880. 97p. Ms.

An account of an expedition, Jul.-Nov. 1880, led by a member of the American Zulu Mission from Durban up the East Coast, with detailed description of the places and peoples visited in Mozambique and neighbouring islands. Label on cover reads 'Our lamented Pinkerton's story'.

A171f REITZ, Francis William, 1844-1934 (President of the Orange Free State).

'Studie in die buiteland, en die invloed daarvan op die nationale lewe'. c.1919. Ms.

An address delivered in the Afrikaner Koffiehuis, Cape Town, in which he compared the advantages of studying in South Africa or abroad, with particular reference to divinity, law and medicine, detailing the legal requirements in each province before one can practise in these professions.

Accompanied by Ts transcription (9p.) and Ts translation into English (7p.)

A172f WOLFF, Rev. Joseph, 1795-1862 (Traveller and missionary to the Jews).

Letters, 1838-1848. 2 items.

ALS, 8 Jun.1838, Dublin, to W. Cranford, London, giving the news that Dublin University has conferred an Hon. LL.D. on him and inviting him to address the University (2p); ALS, 19 May 1848, Edinburgh (?), to Lady McNeile, declining an invitation and detailing his engagements. Also press cutting containing biography of Wolff.

A173f DOGIMONT, R. (Missionary).

Letter in French, 1914 Oct 26, Sesheke, N. Rhodesia to Miss C. Mackintosh (niece of the Rev. Coillard), Eastbourne, England. 12p. ALS.

Comments on the 1st World War, the German occupation of Belgium, where some of his family live, the difficulties of carrying on mission work in Barotseland and the British occupation of the Caprivi Strip. Attached is a page of notes, in a different hand, comparing the Barotse child's Lekhothla with Zimbabwe Ruins and describing the Barotse method of building forts.

A174f BERTRAND, Alfred, 1856-1924 (Explorer and Captain of Cavalry).

Papers, 1889-1895. 20 items.

9 letters to his sister, 1895, from Barotseland, Bechuanaland and Natal; Hg notes for his book Au pays des Ba-Rotse (Paris, 1898); Meteorological notes, Feb. 1889; 25 sketch maps showing his route; gun licence for Bechuanaland, 1892.

A175f READ, James, 1777-1852 (Missionary of the L.M.S.)

'Extracts from the narrative of the journey of Mr. Read and others to Caffraria, dated Bethelsdorp, May 21, 1816'. 17l. Ts.

In the form of a letter to the Director of the London Missionary Society, Read describes a journey to the Eastern Cape, during which he met the prophet Makana and the Xhosa chief Gaika. There are references to Dr. J.T. van der Kemp's pioneer work in the missionary field.

A176f SCHEUERMANN, O.

Letter, 1931 May 25, Johannesburg to W.R. Morrison, Cape Town, about the Rev. Prosper Lemue of the Paris Evangelical Mission. 1p. ALS.

Lemue performed the marriage ceremony of David Livingstone and Mary Moffat at Kuruman.

A177f COILLARD, Rev. Francois, 1834-1904 (French Missionary).

Papers, 1888-1913. 6 items.

Hg relating to the Barotse, Hg ethnological notes; Hg meteorological notes 1888-1889; copies of letters, 1913, between Sir Ralph Williams and Miss C.W. Mackintosh (niece of Mme Coillard) Concerning the claim that Mme Coillard was the first white woman to visit (1878) the Victoria Falls; photographs of the Rev. Louis Jalla, Rev. Francois Coillard and Mabotsa.

A178f STRINGFELLOW, Thomas.

'Hottentot or Free Person of Colour: contract of hiring and service of husband and wife including children'. 1833 Jul.10. 1l. Printed form completed in Ms.

Drawn up between T. Stringfellow of Grahamstown and Richard Dick, prize negro and his wife, whereby they agreed to serve as domestic servants for six months and to be paid fifteen shillings, plus food and lodging. Signed by T. Stringfellow and marks made by R. Dick and his wife in the presence of P. McRosty, Clerk of the Peace.

A180f BROWNLEE, Frank Harold, 1875-1952 (Civil servant, Native Commissioner in the Transkei).

Papers, 1928. 2 items. Ts.

'Some customary observations connected with the payment of dowry' (4p.); 'The circumcision ceremony in Fingoland' (7p.), published in Bantu Studies, vol. 3, July

1928.

- A182 COWEN, Charles, 1828-1914 (Journalist, newspaper editor and author).

Papers on the Tyumie Valley massacre, 1851-1896. 47 items.

Correspondence, sketches, notes, photographs and printed items collected together by Cowen from 1894-1896, in an attempt to discover the true history of the massacre of the Tyumie (Chumie) Valley military settlers on Christmas Day 1850.

Correspondents include A.W. Baker, Mrs. J. Brown, Rev. J.A. Chalmers, W.B. Chalmers, C. Cowen, W. Dewey, W. Hunter, J.B. Liehfeldt, J.M. Stevenson. The papers include accounts of the massacre by missionaries and soldiers who survived and there are photographs of various localities in the Tyumie Valley. Includes 'The massacre of the military villages at Woburn and Auckland' by the Rev. J.F. Cumming (Ms, 11p.), An account of the reception given at Grahamstown to the Rev. H. Renton, Special Commissioner of the United Presbyterian Church, (Cape Town, 1855), Perils of a missionary family in the Caffre War of 1850-1852 by the Rev. Robert Niven (Glasgow, 1860), In memory of the Rev. John Aitken Chalmers ... died June 1st 1888 (Grahamstown, 1888) and The Tyumie Valley massacres by J.M. Stevenson (Lovedale, 1896, with wide margin for annotations).

Calendar available.

- A183 BEIT, Alfred, 1853-1906 (Diamond merchant and capitalist).

Deed of gift of Frankenwald estate to the Colony of the Transvaal for educational purposes, 1904 Dec.14. 8p. Ms.

Signatories: A. Beit, Lord Milner, R.W. Schumacher, F.J. Carpenter, A. Jameson and F. Ware. Inscribed on parchment and kept in ornamental leather portfolio.

- A193f BIRD, Mrs. Jane, 1801-?

Papers, 1837-1838. 2 items.

Includes Ms letter, of a personal nature, undated but probably about Christmas 1837, to Jane from a friend. Also an eyewitness account of the massacre in 1838 of Piet Retief's party of Boers at Dingaan's kraal, where Mrs. Bird was one of a party, including the Rev. Francis Owen, who intended to establish a mission station. The account was narrated and signed by her on 6 Nov. 1877 at Klipplastfontein and witnessed by Charles Tobias and Charles Orpen.

- A195f CHAPMAN FAMILY.

Papers, 1863-1945. 5 items.

Draft memorial from James Chapman (1831-1872, explorer and hunter) to H.E. Sir P.E. Wodehouse, Governor of the Cape, undated (water-mark 1863), explaining the purpose

and extent of his travels and requesting a civil service post; short Ms (1p.) by Chapman on his travels with a poem on the reverse; letter from the Royal Geographical Society, 11 Dec. 1867, electing him a fellow.

Also obituaries of Henry Samuel Chapman (1834-1922, brother of James) and of Edward Henry Chapman (1885-1945, Bechuanaland pioneer).

A197f CAPE TOWN.

'Certificate of discharge and character' of Portuguese seaman (Antonia Bonasia?), 1873 May 6. Ptd. form completed in Ms.

A198f LAMBTON, Maj. W. (Military secretary).

Letter, 1901 Jan 30, to Dean of St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town, concerning funeral service for Queen Victoria. 2p. ALS.

A199f CAPE TOWN.

Extracts from diaries kept by Australian immigrants during their visits to Cape Town en route to Australia, 1799-1839. 2 items. Ts.

Extract from Mrs. King's journal of her 2nd voyage to New South Wales, which commenced the 20th of November 1799 (2p.; original in the Mitchell Library, Sydney); descriptions of Cape Town from diaries of Arthur Hardy, 1838, Henry Watson, 1839, Dr. Charles Davies, 1839 and William Hamilton 1854 (6p.; originals in the Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery of South Australia).

A200f VAN RIEBEECK, Johan Anthoniszoon, 1619-1677 (First Dutch commander of the Cape of Good Hope).

Dagverhaal, vol. 1., pp.108, 125, 179, 180.

Photocopies of Ms.

A201f McNAUGHTON, John (Headmaster of Wynberg School).

'Memorandum of the claims of J. McNaughton, Master of the Govt. School at Wynberg, to increase of salary', Wynberg, 28 May 1860. 2p. Ms.

A202f THOMPSON, George (Friend of W.H. Smith, author of Reminiscences of the siege of Ladysmith, Ladysmith: Budge, 1937).

Reminiscences of the siege of Ladysmith and extracts from his diary 1899-1900. 10p. Ts.

A203 BOVEN VALLEI DEBAT EN DRAMATISCH VEREENIGING.

Journal-boek, 1903 Aug.14-1904 Oct.21. 165p. Ms vol.

Contributions in Dutch and English.

A204f FRERE, George (Junior).

Papers, 1842-1850. 5 items.

Commission, 21 Nov. 1842, signed by the Earl of Aberdeen, appointing G. Frere, commissioner, and F.R. Surtees, arbitrator, to meet the Portuguese representatives at the Cape for the adjudication of claims made under a treaty concluded in 1842 between Great Britain and Portugal for the suppression of slavery; letter, 4 Feb. 1846, to George Frere, London, from Dan Prince, re a sea passage; 2 letters, 1 May and 12 Sep. 1846, from

Margaret to her father-in-law George Frere, London, personal with comments on the so called "Kaffir" War; letter, 21 Sep. 1850, from George, Junior to his father, thanking him for the map of the Cape and commenting on the work of making a new constitution for the colony.

A205 GUBBINS, John Gaspard, 1877-1935 (Africana collector).

Papers, 1916-1934. 1 box.

Correspondence, including letters from J. Agar-Hamilton, E.M. Barralet, C Bullock, G.E. Cory, J. Dunn, E.L. Gill, M.W. Gray, J.H. Hofmeyr, J.D. Rheinallt Jones, J.H. Pim, P. Ribbink, J.C. Smuts and E.A. Walker which relate mainly to the acquisition of Africana books, manuscripts and museum items; Ts drafts for his Three dimensional Thinking, published Cape Town, Miller, 1924; press clippings and his prospecting permit issued on the 18 Nov. 1924; notes on the Baharutshe and notes on the history of Marico, printed in the Marico Chronicle, 1912-1913. (See also A1134, A1150, A1479.)

A209 ARCHER-SHEPHERD, Laurence Percy (Anglican priest, photographer and writer).

Bushman paintings, Southern Rhodesia, accompanied by text (8p.), 1936. 1 vol. of 97 photographs.

A210f AYRES, Thomas, 1828-1913 (Ornithologist).

Fragment of diary, 1869 May 7-27. 7p. Hg.

Describes a hunting expedition in the Transvaal and comments on Chief Lobengula.

See Journal of the S. African Ornithologists' Union v.9. p.113, 1913.

A211f CAPE AGULHAS.

Contemporary copies of letters from captains of vessels to Rear Admiral James R. Dacres, Commander-in-Chief, Simon's Bay, re the erection of a lighthouse on Cape Agulhas, 1847 Apr.-May. 3 Mss.

A212f WILMOT, John Alexander, 1836-1923 (President of the Temperance Alliance).

Letter to the Editor of the Cape Time condemning the consumption of 'Cape

Brandy'. 2p. ALS.

A213f COSTE, Simon (Captain of L'Océanie).

Papers, 1826. 7 items.

Report of Captain Coste to F. de Lettre. French consular agent at the Cape; 2 death certificates of crew members and inventories of their belongings.

A214f MORRIS, Rev. Henry Elliott, 1852-1935.

Account of a journey in 1860 by passenger cart from Cape Town proceeding by the mail cart route via Caledon, Swellendam, Heidelberg, Riversdale and George to Oudtshoorn. 14p. Ms.

A215f KARROO. Botanic garden.

Memorandum suggesting the establishment of a botanic garden in the Karroo containing specimens of flora indigenous to that region. Pencilled 3p. Ms.

A216f DE WET, Johannes, 1794-1875 (Cape jurist, politician, writer and businessman).

Letter, 1831 Jul.21, Colonial Office, Cape Town, from John Bell to Advocate de Wet. 3p. ALS.

Objects to de Wet's statement on the dual payment of salaries to public officials. Also draft translation in Dutch of this letter and of de Wet's reply of 25 Jul.1831. (4p.Ms.).

A217f CHAPTAL DE CHANTELOUPE, Jean (?).

'Essai sur le vin, chap.3 of the methods of preparing the grapes for fermentation'. c.1824. 1 item, pp.13-24, Ms.

A220f DUNN, G.H. (?).

'The early history of missions at Graaf-Reinet'. 11p. Ts with Ms additions and corrections.

A221f HOFMEYR, Mrs. Debora, 1863-1959 (Mother of Jan Hendrik, 1894-1948).

Correspondence, 1898-1949. 2 ALS.

ALS, 1 Jul.1898, Wepener, from Alice Humann, of a personal nature and ALS, 18 Dec.1949, Pretoria, to the Misses McKitrick, Johannesburg, referring to her grief on the death of her son.

A222f BARKLY, Sir Henry, 1815-1898 (Governor of the Cape).

Letter, 1877 Mar.23, Cape Town to Robert Godlonton. 2p. ALS.

Thanks Godlonton for his farewell letter.

A224f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Accounts and receipts.

Miscellaneous documents, 1812-1878. 63 items.

Accounts and receipts issued by or to A. Borradaile, D.F. Berrangé, P. Buissine, W. Currey, J. Fairbairn, Rev. A. Faure, G. Greig, J.L. Leeb, C.J. Pike, S. Solomon, H. Somerset, P.R. van Ryneveld.

The documents relate to taxes, land, rent, tuition, goods. The following institutions are represented: the African Club, Graaff-Reinet Public Library, Groote Kerk, St. George's Church, Scottish Church, South African Fire and Life Assurance Society, South African Infant School, South African Missionary Society, South African Museum, De Zuid-Afrikaan.

A225f STOW, George William, 1822-1882 (Geologist and ethnologist).

Draft letter, 1874 May 23, Kimberley, to Freemasons appealing for financial assistance to enable him to complete a geological survey of South Africa. 12p. Hg.

A227f GOETZ, M.A. (Attorney of Potchefstroom).

Letter-book, 1868 Aug.-1871 Apr. containing letters in English and Dutch on business affairs. 1 vol.

A228f - - Day book recording financial transactions, 1866 Dec.-1869 Mar. 1 vol.

A229f FAIRBRIDGE, Charles Aken, 1824-1893 (Book collector and lawyer).

Correspondence, 1875-1893. 17 ALS,

Letters to Fairbridge from D. Arnot, J. Bird, Bishop J.W. Colenso, T. Hahn, G.W. Stow, and R. Trimen re Africana books, design for the S.A. Museum, botany, geology, bushman drawings, Damaraland and Namaqualand. Also ALS from G. Maclear, 11 June 1877, commenting on Fairbridge's discovery of Captain Cook's place of residence at the Cape.

A230f FAIRBAIRN, John, 1794-1864 (Champion of the Freedom of the Press and of the Anti-Convict movement, M.L.A., editor of the South African Commercial Advertiser).

Papers, 1827-1858. 19 items.

Letters addressed to Fairbairn as editor of the South African Commercial Advertiser from correspondents including W. Porter, W. Robertson and Sir J. Wylde. Subjects are rainfall, shortage of money, South African College and the assault on a Hottentot.

Also Ms poem 'The Cape of Good Hope', 1836, and an article on Fairbairn from the Cape Argus of 26 Mar. 1921.

- A234f LOCH, Henry Broughman, Baron, 1827-1900 (Governor of the Cape 1889-1895).

Letter, 1892 Aug. 14, Cape Town, to Lady Bunbury. 7p. ALS.

Refers to teaching in the English or Dutch medium and stresses that 'the cultivation of the English language is inseparably connected with the prosperity of the colony'.

- A235f BORCHERDS, Rev. Meent, 1762-1832 (South African poet and writer).

Letter in Dutch, 1823 May 26, Stellenbosch, to the Reverend Board of Church Councils of the Reformed Church in the Cape. 1p. ALS.

Agrees to settle a debt of the Stellenbosch Church Council by recalling 3000fl. owed by one of their debtors, P. Malang. Borchers was the author of De Maan, the first literary work printed in South Africa, 1802.

- A236f SELOUS, Frederick Courtney, 1851-1917 (Hunter and explorer).

Letters, 1908-1915. 15 ALS.

To J.E. Harting, editor of The Field, mainly about articles which appeared in this magazine. Includes ALS, 28 Aug. 1911, from R.T. Coryndon, Resident Commissioner for Swaziland, re an article on tsetse fly and game.

- A237f SANDERSON, Sir John Burdon, 1828-1905 (Professor of Physiology, Oxford).

Correspondence, 1875-1899. 13 items.

The letters are from Charles Darwin, Lord Derby, T.H. Huxley, Lord Kelvin and Lord Salisbury and refer mainly to the preparation of legislation regarding experiments on living animals.

- A238f DE KORTE, Benedictus, 1859-1922 (Judge of the Transvaal Republic).

Papers, 1888-1889. 6 items.

Letters of appointment, in Dutch, as Third Judge of the Z.A.R. 27 Jul. 1888, and as Second Judge 6 Sep. 1889; addresses of welcome, in Dutch, Apr. 1888, from the field-cornet and citizens of the New Republic of Vryheid, from the citizens of Middelburg 13 Oct. 1888, from officials and citizens of Barberton 12 Mar. 1889; letter of naturalisation, Aug. 1890.

- A239f HOLUB, Emil, 1847-1902 (Explorer and naturalist).

Lists of flora. 7 items. Ms.

- A240f KIRKPATRICK, Miss W.B.

Account of how Eastertide was spent in British Kaffraria, 1878. Apr. 22. 2p. Ms transcript.

A241 SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Records, 1913-1916. 9 items.

Report for 1914-1916, list of officials and members; papers read include: 'Criminal procedure at the Cape during the 17th and 18th centuries' (8p.) and 'A brief review of the Cape and its people at the beginning of the 18th century' (10p.) by C.G. Botha; 'Boomplaats: an eye account' (10p.) by J. Darling; 'The Kaffir War of 1835' (50p.) and 'A short history of slavery at the Cape' (30p.) by G.E. Cory; '100 years ago: the Slagters Nek Rebellion (15p.) by J.H. Malan, 'The Massacres in 1850 at Juanasberg, Woburn & Auckland' (7p.) by J.M. Stevenson.

A249f BOGGIE, Alexander.

'Second trip to the Diamond-fields' 1878 (?). 32p. Hg.

A250f BEET, George, 1845-1935 (Diamond Fields pioneer).

'The Black Flag rebellion. Alfred Aylward the moving spirit a thrilling chapter of plot and counterplot'. 11p. Photocopy of the Ts.

Deals with an upheaval at the Diamond Fields in Apr. 1875.

A251f PERCY, Gilbert.

An account of the uprising instigated by A. Aylward at Kimberley in Apr. 1875. 8p. Ts.

A252f CONSIDINE, Dr. (of Port Elizabeth).

An account of the trial of 'Dr' A. Aylward at Klipdrift, his imprisonment and the subsequent attempts by his friends to arrange his escape from jail. 27p. Hg. Contains Ms corrections by George Beet.

A253f MACLEAR FAMILY.

Papers, 1843-1890. 5 items.

Order in Dutch to the veld-cornets in the Clan William district, 9 Feb. 1843, signed by the Civil Commissioner, to give Sir Thomas Maclear (H.M. Astronomer) all assistance; Ms account of the early life of Sir Thomas and photograph; letter-book containing copies of letters 1878-1879 from Capt. Harry Maclear, Natal, to his brothers and sisters. At the other end of book is an extract from a sermon and copy of lines written by J.F.W. Herschel on his father's old sidereal clock. Also Ms meteorological notes at Kamies Berg, Swart Kop, Cape Point, 1843-1844.

A254f DU PLESSIS, Johannes, 1868-1935 (N.G. Kerk minister, traveller, author and Professor of Theology).

Letter in Dutch, 1923 Dec. 29, Stellenbosch, to J.D. Kestell, Bloemfontein. 2p. ALS.

Recommends several books which will be useful in connection with the work of translating the Bible into Afrikaans.

- A255f KESTELL, Rev. John Daniel, 1854-1941 (N.G. Kerk minister, Bible translator and writer).

Letter in Dutch, 1923 Dec. 28 to the Rev. D.S. Botha, Stellenbosch. 1p. ALS.

The 'Commissie voor die vertaling van de Bybel in Afrikaansch' cannot make use of the services of Dr. B.B. Keet.

- A256f HONIBALL, John.

Correspondence, 1811-1837. 12 ALS.

Letters to Honiball in the Cape from his brother Thomas in London, and from his nephews and nieces, Henry and Elizabeth Jervis and John and Jane Honiball mainly about family matters.

- A257f CATO, George Christopher, 1814-1893 (Natal pioneer, first mayor of Durban).

Letter, 1869 Feb. 15, Natal, to R. Godlonton, Grahamstown. 2p. ALS.

Refers to the large number of gold diggers who have arrived from Australia, attracted by the 'golden account' reported in the Mercury.

- A258f SIEVEKING, Dr. Herbert.

Papers, 1891-1892. 11 items.

Letters and telegrams testifying to the satisfactory service of Dr. Sieveking, who was in charge of the hospital at Tuli and subsequently employed as medical officer on the Kimberley/Vryburg railway line.

- A260f CRONRIGHT-SCHREINER, Samuel, 1863-1936 (Husband and biographer of Olive Schreiner).

Letter, 1925 Oct.22, Cape Town, to Dr. Bertram. 2p. LS.

Asks for information about W. Bertram re references to him in Cronwright-Schreiner's Life of Olive Schreiner, London, 1924.

- A261f RHODES, Cecil John, 1853-1902 (Prime Minister of the Cape, financial genius and empire-builder).

Agreement between J.B. Robinson (on behalf of J.J.C. du Toit), C.J. Rhodes and Fergus Donovan, 1887 Jan.22, Pretoria. 4p. DS.

Cedes 10 claims in the Botha reef to Rhodes and 5 claims to Donovan in full settlement of claims against Du Toit. Signatories: J.B. Robinson, C.J. Rhodes, A.W. Francis for

F. Donovan. Witness: C. Jeppe. A provision in Rhodes' handwriting reads 'Mr. Rhodes makes this settlement in order to avoid the worry and annoyance of legal controversies but he begs to place on record his opinion that Mr. du Toit has shewn a total disregard as to the obligations of our contract'.

A262f ATHERSTONE, Dr. William Guybon, 1814-1898 (Medical and Scientific pioneer).

Part of letter, 1874 Jun.30. 4p. ALS.

Condemns proposal to build a railway line from Graaff Reinet to Uitenhage and criticises Molteno's centralisation policy.

A263f MAGRATH (?), George.

Letter, 1815 Aug.19, Dartmoor, to his brother. 2p. ALS.

Contains a long description of Napoleon whom the writer saw 'for a full half an hour at a short distance'.

A266f 1820 SETTLERS.

'Reports upon Lands in the district of Albany', 1826 Feb.12. 2 items.

Names of petitioners were Robert M. Bovey and John Grant. The reports were signed by W.B. Dundas, landdrost and John Hope, surveyor.

A267f 1820 SETTLERS

Memorial to Lord John Russell (Colonial Secretary, Great Britain) from inhabitants of the Cape of Good Hope, urging that revenue received from the sale of waste lands in the Colony be diverted to the transportation of emigrants from the United Kingdom. n.d. 1l. Ms.

A268f GORDON, Gen. Charles George, 1833-1885 (Chinese Gordon).

Letters, 1881-1883. 5 ALS.

3 ALS 1882, Aliwal North, to Mr. and Mrs. MacArthur, and ALS, 18 Jun. 1883, Jerusalem, to their young son, Freddy MacArthur. The latter letter reveals the deep religious convictions of the writer and his knowledge of the Bible. Also 1 ALS Oct. 1884, Khartoum, in Arabic written on extremely small piece of paper, to Governor of Dongolla, asking for information about the locality and number of enemy troops.

A269f 'DIARY of South African Boer War, 1899/1900-01/1902'.

29p. pp.20-25,28,30 missing. Ms.

Gives daily chronological list of events and at the end describes the war in the form of a sporting competition.

A270f EDMEADES, Capt. William (of the East Indiaman 'William Pitt').

Extract from the diary of Edmeades, 1806, describing the capture of Cape Town from the French. 3p. Ts.

A271f FOURIE, Joseph Johannes (Jopie), 1878-1914 (Martyr of the 1914 Rebellion).

Letter, 1914 Nov. 29, Enkeldoorn, to James A. Bacon granting the latter permission to pass to Scherparabie. 1p. ALS.

A273f BOKSBURG

Application to the Government of the South African Republic for permission to construct a tramway on the Boksburg gold-fields, 1898 Oct. 2p. DS.

Accompanied by an English translation. Signatories include A.J.J. Celliers, J.C. du Plessis, G.W. Higgins, D.E. Schutte.

A274f JAMESON RAID

Collection of papers relating to the Jameson Raid, 1896-1897. 10 items.

Correspondence between A.D.H. Cooper, Sir W. Conyngham Greene, J.W. Leonard, N. Levisur re the pleas for mercy for the Jameson Raid signatories and the Boer determination to see them hanged. Includes undated (?1897) letter from W.D. Karri-Davies, of a secret nature, explaining that Chamberlain will support the Reformers.

Also statements on the Raid by Sir G. Farrar, S. Klagsburn, L. Phillips and F. Rhodes, together with a press clipping 'Mr. Farrar on the situation'.

A275f SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Collection of military letters and despatches in Dutch mainly between the Presidents and the Boer commanders, 1900-1901. 31 items.

Names of correspondents include L. Botha, P. Botha, S.W. Burger, J.H. de la Rey, C.R. de Wet, F.W. Reitz, M.T. Steyn, B. Viljoen and E. Wrangel.

Subjects are British troop movements, meeting of General Botha with Lord Kitchener, suggested attack on General Smith-Dorrien, destruction of rail communications, death of Danie Theron and peace negotiations.

A276f BURGHER KAMP, Irene.

Letter in Dutch, 1901 Jul. 21, signed by the inmates of the Camp and addressed to N.J. Scholtz expressing their regret at his transfer to a new appointment. 9p. ALS.

A277f DE WET, Gen. Christiaan Rudolph, 1854-1922 (Boer General and Member of the Volksraad).

Instructions, 1914 Oct. 28, 'In het veld' to Harry Theunissen to collect all available horses, etc. 1 leaf Ms.

A278f ESSELEN, Dr. Ewald, 1858-1918 (Advocate).

Notice in Dutch, advising that all assistance be given to Dr. Esselen to proceed to Lydenburg. Newcastle, 1881 May 4. 1p.

Document signed by S.J.P. Kruger, M.W. Pretorius and P.J. Joubert.

A281f DE VILLIERS, Tielman Nieuwoudt, 1846-1925 (Attorney).

Letter, 1876 Oct. 20, Pretoria to G.J. de Korte, Cape Town. 1p. ALS.

Disappointed to learn that de Korte has declined to stand as presidential candidate in place of President Burgers.

A282 ROWLANDS, Sir Hugh, 1829-1909 (British General).

Request in Dutch, addressed to the Landdrost of Rustenburg, for a detachment of troops with schedule of pay. 1879 May 5. 2p. Ms.

A283f KOTZE, Sir John Gilbert, 1849-1940 (Chief Justice).

'A rebellious chief justice'. Copy of an article from De Zuid Afrikaan, 1886 Oct. 9. 2p. Ms.

A284f SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC.

Documents, 1884-1902. 5 items.

Permit to C. Meyer to buy ammunition, 30 Apr. 1884; passport issued to E.F. Bourke to travel to Europe, 20 May 1899; certificate in Dutch permitting Thomas Heldzingen to leave the Transvaal, 28 Aug. 1889; permit to purchase food in Heidelberg stores, 3 Aug. 1900; railway permit for civilians issued to W.J. de Zwaan allowing him to travel between Pretoria and Johannesburg.

A288f SMITH, Sir Harry George Wakelyn, 1787-1860 (Governor of Cape Colony 1847-1852).

Letter, 1851 Nov. 27, Kingwilliamstown, to Faku, Chief of the Pondo. 4p. ALS and sealed.

Condemns Faku's behaviour 'You did most wrongly ... your conduct has been bad. Now I call upon you ... to fall on Kreli'.

A289f FAKU, 1777-1867 (Paramount chief of the Pondos).

Statement in Zulu, to the government of Natal. 2p. Ms.

Signed with Faku's mark.

A290f COLENSO, John William, 1814-1883 (Bishop of Natal).

Letter, 1881 Sep. 18, to W.M. Pearse, enclosing 2 printed pages of 'Conditions suggested for the restoration of Cetshwayo to Zululand'. 1p. ALS.

A292f PILKINGTON, George William.

'Some episodes from South African history for tiny tots'. Ms and Ts drafts. Published, Cape Town: Maskew Miller, 1931.

A293f NIVEN, James Just.

Biographical account of Andrew Mackie Niven, Witwatersrand pioneer and financier. 6p. Ts.

A294f PERINGUEY, Louis Albert, 1855-1924 (Zoologist and archaeologist).
Note on the Acridiidae. 1l. Ms.

A295f DAMARALAND.

Papers regarding the Trek-Boers in Damaraland. 2 items.

Ms transcripts of a letter to A.M. van Zyl from Sir Bartle Frere, 31 May 1878, re the position of the Boers in that part of Damaraland ceded to the Cape, and of a statement by Moreme 'Kapetein van die Bamangwato', written in Dutch, 26 Sep. 1889

A296f BUCKLE, Harry Osborne, 1867-1933 (Lawyer and mining industrialist).

Letter, 1922 Mar.8. Johannesburg to his daughter Mrs. Edwards, written while the Rand Strike was in progress. 3p. Ts.

A297f CAPE TOWN. Committee on the slave ordinance.

Letters, 1826, signed by Richard Plasket, Secretary to the Government, to J. de Wet, Secretary to the Committee appointed by the Inhabitants, 22 Jul. 1826, for preparing a memorial to the King-in-Council relative to the Slave Ordinance. 3 ALS.

A298f CAPE TOWN. Inhabitants.

Letter, 1827 Sept, to the Secretary to the Government, requesting permission to hold a public meeting on the subject of alterations in the political institutions of the Colony. 1l. Ms.

A299f SLAVE REGISTER.

Pages containing entries 343-372 removed from a 'List of liberated Africans landed from H.M. Ship 'Columbine', 1872, with 18 photographs attached.

A300f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Share Certificates.

Share certificates, 1833-1881. 14 items.

For the Paarlische Bank 1 Jan. 1833, the 'Zuid-Afrikaan' 26 Apr. 1834, the Cape Town Institute and Club Co. (Pty) 20 Jun. 1838, South African College 31 Dec. 1839, Shopkeepers and Tradesmen's Joint Stock Printing Co. 11 Dec. 1847, Great Namaqualand Mining Co. 1 Aug. 1854, Union Mining Co. 8 Jan. 1855, No. Six Mining Co. 17 Apr. 1855, Theologisch Seminarium der Nederduitsch Gereformeerde Kerk van Zuid-Afrika 27 Dec. 1858, Sea Point Water Works Co., (Ltd.) 26 Jun. 1863, Cape of Good Hope Inland Transport Co. 13 Jan. 1870, Port Alfred Landing and Shipping Co. 17 Apr. 1873, Oliphantsfontein Central Diamond Mining Co. 29 Dec. 1881 and English Brewery Co. (Ltd.), undated.

A301f SOLOMON, Edward.

Letter, 1835 Aug. 15, Cape Town to the Rev. J. Canham, describing his conversion from the Jewish to the Christian faith under the influence of Dr. Philip. 4p. ALS.

A302f SOLOMON, Joseph.

'Memo to accompany the judicial proceedings relative to the affairs of the complaint of Joseph Solomon against Ben and Polly Henry before the Sitting Magistrate, St. Helena', 1829 Nov. 24. 11p. Ms. Ben and Polly Henry were slaves, accused of stealing wine.

A303f SOLOMON, Saul, 1817-1892 (Printer, publisher and M.L.A.)

Part of a letter, 1858 Dec. 10, Natal, to S. Solomon, Cape Town. 2p. Ms. Unsigned.

Refers to lecture notes which he will send Solomon and comments on Natal politics. Mentions John Fairbairn. Also memorial card for S. Solomon, with 'In Memoriam' verses by W.E. Gladstone Solomon.

A304f SOUTH AFRICAN COLLEGE, Cape Town.

Records, 1829-1859. 4 items.

ALS from Rev. M. Borchers, 29 Sep. 1829, Cape Town to Dr. De Wet, outlining procedure for opening of College; Report by N. Fairbairn and De Wet on the state of the South African College, 5p. Ms; Address by De Wet to the South African College complaining of 'the exorbitant salaries of some of our civil functionaries and the close system of government' and criticising the Government for misapplying funds collected for educational purposes, 20p. Ms; ALS from General Wynyard 14 Dec. 1859 to the Council of Directors suggesting that 'some one more worthy' should award the prizes. 2p.

- A309f POSTMA, Rev. Willem, 1874-1920 (Author and minister of the NG Kerk).
Sermons, in Dutch, on Job and Isaiah (incomplete). Hg notebook.
- A310f LE ROUX, Prof. Johannes Jacobus, 1888-1946 (Professor, philologist and cultural leader).
Notes on the Afrikaans translation of St. Mark. 5p. Hg.
- A311f HOOGENHOUT, Casper(us) Peter, 1843-1922 (Teacher and early Afrikaans writer).
'Die Heilige Evangelie volgens die beskrywing van Markus', 1873. 41l. Ts.
Afrikaans version of the epistle of St. Mark.
- A312f MALHERBE, Daniel Francois, 1881-1969 (Writer and academic).
Notes in Afrikaans on translation of parts of the Bible into Afrikaans. 4p. Hg.
- A313f MASKEW, William Henry, 1861-1903 (Afrikaans language pioneer).
'Sannie Beyers'. 2l. Photocopy of Ms poem in the handwriting of F.W. Reitz.
- A314f HOOGENHOUT, Casper(us) Peter, 1843-1922 (Teacher and early Afrikaans writer).
Letter to the 'Voorsitter en die Lede van die Genootskap van Regte Afrikaanders'. 4p. Photocopy of ALS.
On the translation of the Bible into Afrikaans.
- A315f JOUBERT, Henry Hartzenberg, 1874-1944 (Poet).
Gedigte, 1917. Hg notebook, written in pencil.
- A316f VOORTREKKERS
Poems in Dutch. n.d. 63p. Ts.
Bears the inscription 'Na Mijn doot Behorend Aan Mijn dogter Debora Johanna Retief Den Boek Francois Retief.'
- A317f NESER, Michiel Hendrik, 1874-1932 (Afrikaans language pioneer).
'Hoe Hans syn frou gekry het', and 'n Lente-aand mymering'. 2 Mss unsigned.
- A318f MALHERBE, Mrs. S.P. (Collector).
'Een liet op het afsterven van û klijne kind wijke agdat mij hart en mijne gedagten'. 1892? 11p. Ms.
- A319f - - Poems in Dutch written by a Cape resident in the 18th century, 1798 (water-mark). 73p. Ms.

A320f HENDERSON, Col.

'The war in South Africa'. Corrected galley and page proofs. 1 item.

Never published.

A321f JOUBERT, Gen. Petrus Jacobus, 1831-1900 (Commander-in-Chief of the Republican Forces).

Letter in verse, 1879 Oct. 25, to 'Oom Locomotief'. 2l. Photocopy of ALS.

Published in Di Patriot.

A322f CACHET, Jan Lion, 1838-1912 (Minister of the Gereformeerde Kerk and early Afrikaans writer and poet).

'Hoe ik Kersfeest vierd te St. Januario Humpata'. n.d. 29p. Hg.

A323f WATERMEYER, Egidius Benedictus, 1824-1867 (Judge).

Papers. 2 items.

ALS, 17 Feb. Chambers, to Mr. Montagu, re civil service appointments; Ms article on punishment for cattle theft, c.1861 (watermark).

A324f PRETORIUS, Christian Johannes.

Letters of appointment, 1889-1890. 2 items.

Written on parchment. Official appointments as Field-Cornet and subsequently Justice-of-the-Peace in Tembuland.

A325f TIMMERMANS, Felix, 1886-

Fragment of 'De Harp van St. Franciscus'. 1l. Ms.

A326f LILIENFELD BROTHERS.

Documents relating to a dispute between Lilienfeld Brothers of Hope Town and J.C. Liebenberg, 1885-1886. 5 items.

Includes promissory note and goodfor, 18 May 1885, invoice for goods bought by Liebenberg, an order made by P.J. van Coller, notary public, instructing the parties to appear in court on 22 March 1886 and blank power of attorney by Lilienfeld Brothers.

A332f DUNN, G..H.

Letter, 1928 Dec. 22, Farleigh, Diep R., to Dr. J.G. Gubbins. 7p. ALS.

Gives information on missionary activities with particular reference to the

Congregationalists, the Caledon Square Church and the collecting of Africana which reflect church activities.

Accompanied by a page listing ministers at Paarl and Bethel.

A333f KRONEBERG, D.S.

Letter, 1918 Jul. 23, Genadendal, to Senator T.L. Schreiner ALS.

A letter which accompanied a list, requested by Senator Schreiner, of Moravian missionaries.

A340 MISSIE VAN NOORD TRANSVAAL DER PATERS BENEDICTIYNEN.

Album of postcards. n.d. 1 vol.

Contains groups of Fathers, Sisters, students and missions illustrating the work of the Benedictine Fathers in the Northern Transvaal.

A342 BURCHELL, William John, 1781-1863 (Artist, naturalist and traveller).

Papers, 1795-1865. 142 items.

Correspondence, some originals and some Ms transcripts by H.M. McKay, of early letters 1795-1805, letters from St. Helena 1806-1810, letters from South Africa 1811-1815 and letters between Burchell and his family, friends and scientific colleagues 1824-1865. Names of correspondents include H. Alexander, Earl Bathurst, Earl of Caledon, Sir W.J. Hooker, W. Goddard Jackson, H. Nourse, J. Phillips, Marquess of Salisbury, Lord C.H. Somerset, Sir A. Stockenstroom, W. Swainson, D. Turner and J.O. Westwood.

An Ms transcript of the St. Helena Journal, Ts transcript of unpublished journal May-Sep. 1812 and a Hg journal Jan.-Mar.21, 1863; transcript of annotations in Burchell's own copy of his Travels; Hg poem 'Address to "Lot", rock in the Island of St. Helena'; financial records and copies of family wills; catalogues of the books and pictures in the Burchell estate and other miscellaneous papers.

Originals of some of the papers are in the Hope Department, Oxford University Museum.

Also included in this collection: McKAY, Helen Millar, 1878-1952.

Her papers, 1934-1952, consisting of 13 boxes, include correspondence, notes, slides and miscellaneous material in connection with her research into the life and work of William John Burchell.

Inventory available.

A345 AUTOGRAPHS

A346 LIVINGSTONE, David, 1813-1873 (Missionary and explorer).

Journal, 1862 Aug.-1863 Jan. 76p. Photocopy of Hg.

Relates to his Zambesi expedition.

- A347 - - Letters, 1841 Dec.-1865 Jun. 1 vol. 32 items. Photocopies of ALS.
Fol

Letters to family and friends, written mainly from Kuruman, describing his work amongst the Bechuana. Names of correspondents include C.A. Alington, J. Maclehose, E. Marjoribanks, B. Pyne, H.E. Rutherford and Mrs. Sewell. The later letters refer to his explorations in Eastern and Central Africa and include one written from Bombay, 23 Jun. 1864, to Sir Bartle Frere on trade between India and East Africa.

Originals are in the National Library of Scotland.

- A348 - - Papers, 1845-1871. 10 items.

The charred remains of 8 ALS and an autographed copy of Livingstone's Analysis of the language of the Bechuana, (London, Clowes, 1858) rescued from the library fire in 1931. Names of correspondents include W. Elwin, E. Grimstone, W. von Haidinger, R. Moffat, B. Pyne and J.R. Stebbing. Subjects include tribal rivalry between Griquas and Barolong, the Boer destruction of his books and medicines, the Portuguese and slavery, description of his explorations of Lower Zambesi and Shire Rivers and English settlement in Africa.

Calendar available.

- A349 - - Letters, 1841 May-1872 Nov. 20 items. Ts transcripts.

Includes letter, 13 May 1841, Port Elizabeth, to the Rev. Richard Cecil, in defence of Dr. Philip (the original is in the Africana Museum, Johannesburg). Also a series of 19 letters 1850 to 1872 to the Rev. W. Thompson, agent at Cape Town for the London Missionary Society, relating to his explorations, slavery and missionary work.

- A350 GRAY, Mary, 1843-1936 (Collector).

Papers concerning David Livingstone and the Moffat family. 1 box.

Includes Ms transcript of letter from Livingstone, 24 Feb. 1843, Motito, to Rev. A. Mabile; Ms notes on Miss Jessie Lennox, pioneer nurse and friend of Livingstone; Ms tribute to Mary Moffat Livingstone, Jan. 1934, by Mary Gray; 'The story of Mary Moffat-Livingstone' 1934, Ms by Rev. J. Gray. Ts obituary on Miss Jane Moffat, last surviving daughter of Robert Moffat.

Also press clippings 1923-1936, pamphlets concerning the Livingstone Memorial Statue at the Victoria Falls and the Scottish National Memorial, and 2 printed items, a copy of hymn sheet used at the funeral service for Livingstone in Westminster Abbey, 18 Apr. 1874, and lines on the funeral by the Rev. H.H. Dugmore.

- A351f LIVINGSTONE, David, 1813-1873 (Missionary and explorer).

Papers, 1867-1868. 14 items.

Includes sketch of Mabotsa, where Livingstone once lived; printed Sketch of the supposed route of Dr. Livingstone and probable place of attack by the Mavite by J. Kirk, 1868; 2 ALS 1867 and 1868 from C. George of the Royal Geographic Society to J. Macqueen, relating to Livingstone's journey; also press clippings and other miscellaneous material.

A352f OSWELL, William Cotton, 1818-1893 (Explorer and hunter).

Correspondence, 1852-1893. Photocopies of 4 ALS.

Includes a letter from Oswell, 30 Jan. 1852, Beaufort, to 'Dear Sir', accompanying a map of a journey made with Livingstone. Also 3 letters 1852-1869 from Livingstone to Oswell, relating to his explorations in Africa.

Originals are in the Government Archives, Cape Town.

A375f HONEY, Sir de Symons Montagu George, 1872-1945 (Resident Commissioner, Swaziland).

'Handbook of Swaziland: historical and other information'. n.d. 142l. Ts.

A376f IZEL, Petrus Albertus.

Declaration before a Commissioner from the Court of Justice by J.D. Alders, acting on behalf of P.A. Izel, to the effect that Izel has sold his house in Table Valley to James Allen and received full payment for it. n.d. 3p. Ms.

A377f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Fragment of a deed of sale, in Dutch, relating to property in 'Tafel Valley', 1778. 1p. Ms.

A378f HERSCHENHEIM, Johannes.

Form issued by the Office for the Enregisterment of slaves, Cape Town, 1816 Jun. 27. 1p. Ptd. form completed in Ms.

Certifies that the following slaves have been registered in the name of J. Herschenheim. Includes a remarks column with comments such as 'Reported to have died'.

A379f DE BRUYN, Jacob Cornelis.

Inventory, in Dutch, of the estate of the late J.C. de Bruyn and his widow, Cornelis Regina, effected by the notary Jan Bernhard Hoffman, 1801 Jul. 12. 2p. Ms.

Bears crest of the Dutch East India Company and the seal of 'J.B.H. notaris a Cabo'.

A380f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

'Konditien en voorwaarden, achtervolgens welke Heeren Weesmeesteren dezer

Kolonie, voornemers zyn by insettinge en slaggevinge, het zy by den op- of afslag, publiek aan de meestbiedende ter verkoopen, zeker', 1814 Oct. 23. Ptd. form completed in Ms.

Relates to a public auction held by the Orphan Masters in respect of a house and adjoining property at the foot of Table Mountain.

- A394 JONES, John David Rheinallt, 1884-1953 (Assistant Registrar of the University of the Witwatersrand 1927-1930, Director of the Institute of Race Relations 1930-1947, Senator to represent Africans of Transvaal and Orange Free State 1937-1942, Adviser on Native Affairs to Anglo-American Corporation 1947-1953).

Papers, 1884-1953. 33 boxes.

Notebooks, personal documents, speeches printed pamphlets and press clippings. Also correspondence, personal and official, on race relations, Bantu welfare, education, scouting, Y.M.C.A., Rotary, penal reform, the Rhodesias etc.

Correspondents include A.W. Blaxall, E.H. Brookes, C.P. Dent, C.M. Doke, P. Duncan, W.W. Eiselen, E.W. Grant, F.W. Hirst, J.H. Hofmeyr, Sir J.R. Innes, D.D.T. Jabavu, A. Creech Jones, A. Kerr, D. Lloyd-George, Sir C. Mortimer, Bishop W. Parker, F.R. Paver, A.I. Richards, J.C. Smuts, O.D. Wollheim, Sir A. Zimmern.

Also papers relating to his first wife, Edith Rheinallt Jones, and to his second wife, Clare Rheinallt Jones.

Published inventory available. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of collections. No. 4. The J.D. Rheinallt Jones Papers.

- A399f TOBIAS, Lily.

'Daniel Deronda'. n.d. Ts. 40p.

A play in a prologue and three acts adapted from the novel by George Eliot. Produced by Taubie Kushlik in Johannesburg, 24 Jan. 1945.

- A400 GOUDVIS, Bertha.

'Aliens: a play in three acts'. Ts.

Produced at the Jewish Guild, Johannesburg.

- A401f SOWDEN, Lewis, 1903-1974.

'Poems on themes from the Bible'. 82p. Ts. Published London, Hale, 1960.

- A402 -- 'The man who was emperor'. 180p. Ts draft. Published London, Hale, 1960.

- A403 -- 'Tomorrow's comet'. 340p. Ts. Published London, Hale, 1951.

- A404 -- 'Kop of gold'. 258p. Ts with Ms corrections. Published Johannesburg, Afrikaanse Pers, 1956.

- A405 -- 'The King of High Street'. 345, 133p. Ts draft with Ms corrections and second TS

version with 11 postcard photographs of places and buildings in Gheel.
Published London, Hale, 1950.

- A406 -- 'Red Rand: drama in three acts'. 72, 69, 44p. Ts.
Produced in the Library Theatre, Johannesburg, 2 Dec. 1937.
- A407 -- 'The Kimberley train': A South African Drama. 105P. Ts.
- A408 -- 'I speak of South Africa'. 288p. Ts with Ts list of revisions.
Published as The South African Union, London, Hale, 1944.
- A409 -- 'Family Cromer'. 348p. Ts draft with Ms corrections and corrected Ts copy.
Published London, Hale, 1952.

- A410 BALLINGER FAMILY (Mrs Margaret Livingstone Ballinger, 1894-1980, lecturer in history and parliamentarian, wife of William George Ballinger, 1894-1974, trade unionist and senator).

Papers, 1894 (1930-1960) - 1964. 78 boxes.

Correspondence, personal documents, notes, memoranda, printed items and press clippings relating to race relations, the work of Mr. and Mrs. Ballinger in parliament, labour and trade unionism, politics, the social and economic conditions of Africans, Indians and Coloureds, and to societies or institutions with which the Ballingers were connected, such as the Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Africans, Friends of Africa and Liberal Party.

Correspondents include H.M. Basner, E.H. Brookes, D.M. Buchanan, J.A. Calata, A.W.G. Champion, P. Duncan, R.H. Godlo, E. Hellman, J.N. Hlekani, J.H. Hofmeyr, W. Holtby, T. Huddleston, D.D.T. Jabavu, C. Kadalie, A. Kerr, Chief T. Khama, E. Lewis, N. Leys, E. Louw, D.F. Malan, C.H. Malcomess, D.B. Molteno, M. Palmer, R.E. Phillips, J.H. Pim, J.C. Smuts, M.T. Soga, R.V. Selope Thema, A.Z. Tshiwula, M. Webb, A.B. Xuma.

Published inventory available. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of collections. 11. The Ballinger Papers.

- A411f VAN OORDT, Johan Frederik Gerbrandt, 1856-1918 (Historian).

Letter, in Dutch, 1895 Jul. 27, to a father on the son's prospects in the teaching profession. 2p. ALS.

- A412f LUCKOFF, A.D.

Letter, in Dutch, 1890 May 9. Durbanville, to 'Lieve Broeder', relating to a land settlement. 3p. ALS.

- A413f DU TOIT, Daniel Francois, 1846-1923 (Journalist, 'Oom Locomotief').

Letters, 1900-1921. 2 items. ALS.

ALS, 19 Oct. 1900, Durban, to Professor Cachet, in Dutch (3p.), mainly personal, saying his future career uncertain; ALS, 11 Oct. 1921, Bloemfontein to a friend, in Afrikaans, (2p.), referring to Gideon Malherbe and Arnoldus Pannevis and to his friend's biography which appeared in the 'Post'.

A414f DU TOIT, Daniel Francois, 1854-1918 (Printer and publisher).

Letter, 1888 Feb. 13, Paarl, to a friend, in Afrikaans, with some evidence of Dutch forms. 2p. ALS.

Acknowledges letter saying a meeting of members will shortly be held; refers to wages owing and asks whether he will come on 1st April. The letterhead has the inscription 'D.F. du Toit & Co., General Printers & Publishers. Di Afrikaanse Patriot and Paarl District Advertiser'.

A415f VON WIELLIGH, Gideon Retief, 1859-1932 (pseudonym: Hans Kaapnaar, surveyor and writer).

Letter, in Dutch, 1917 Aug. 17, Kafferstad, in which he refers to his book Eerste skrywers. 1p. ALS.

A417 BELL, Frederick William, 1865-1949 (Author of The South African Conspiracy, or the aims of Afrikanerdom, Chairman of the S.A. Section of the International Bellamy League, Chairman of the Native Affairs Society, Secretary of the Johannesburg Theosophical Society).

Papers, 1888-1935. 10 boxes.

Ts of 'The South African conspiracy' (London, 1900) and a scrap-book containing press reviews of this book; papers read before the Native Affairs Society; correspondence; press clippings and miscellaneous material on social, economic and race questions in South Africa, and on theosophy, spiritualism and the occult. The correspondence includes ALS from Gen. J.B.M. Hertzog, Rudyard Kipling, John X. Merriman and Gen. J.C. Smuts.

A418f DINIZULU, 1868-1913 (Son of Cetewayo).

Letter in Zulu, 1895 Aug. 2, St. Helena, to Miss A. Colenso, daughter of Bishop Colenso. 1p. ALS.

Asks for news of Mjwapuna, a trusted councillor who used to be sent to Colenso's house in Pietermaritzburg to convey and receive messages to and from the exiled chiefs in St. Helena. With a translation in English.

A420 BIRD, Lt. Col. Christopher Chapman, 1769-1861 (Colonial Secretary at the Cape, 1818-1824).

Papers, 1815-1861. 17 items.

3 letter-books, containing copies of correspondence and notes, and 5 loose letters, on

the education of slaves, paper currency, William Parker's party of 1820 settlers, the 1825 Commission of Enquiry into the offices of Chief and Deputy Secretaries and Bird's removal from office. Correspondents include Earl Bathurst, Earl of Caledon, Sir R. Donkin, Col. J. Graham, Rev. M. Hough, W. Parker, T. Seton and Lord C.H. Somerset. Also 5 notebooks, mainly on religious topics, manuscripts, a printed obituary of Bird and 'A concise narrative or memoir to serve to discriminate the principal occurrences which have brought the Cape of Good Hope into notice from the year 1820 to 1827 by an observer' by C.C. Bird, transcribed by Iris Bird, 1970 (100l.)

Inventory available.

- A421 BIRD, Christopher John, 1855-1952 (Natal historian, Assistant Colonial Secretary Natal 1888-1893, Principal Under Secretary for Natal 1893-1912, Chairman of the Civil Service Board).

Papers, 1868-1916. 2 boxes.

Included are correspondence 1874-1916, relating mainly to his own career and to the history of Natal; ALS 17 Dec. 1868, Colonial Office, Natal, to G.C. Cato, Lloyds Agent, Durban from D. Erskine, Colonial Secretary, containing the news that the largest ship ever to enter Durban harbour, the 'Sultana' of 1000 tons, had successfully done so; personal documents, photographs and press clippings, including a series of articles edited by Bird and printed in the Natal Witness under the title 'Echoes of the past: records and reminiscences of old Natal'; Ms notes and notebooks, of a historical nature, including alphabetical lists of voortrekkers and early settlers; sketches of early pioneers and events such as the reminiscences of Captain C.A. Lucas, a survivor of the 'Birkenhead', from notes taken by Bird; lectures on the early history of Natal; Ts entitled 'Historical abstract of the colony of Natal' and several printed articles and pamphlets.

Inventory available.

- A422 BIRD, Christopher Thomas, 1800-1851 (Classical scholar and Captain H.M. 55th Regiment).

'Journals of a residence in South Africa kept by C.T. Bird while in charge of a flock of sheep, the property of Colonel the Honourable H. Hely Hutchinson and himself', 1841-1845. 2 vols. Hg.

- A423 BIRD, John, 1815-1896 (Compiler of Annals of Natal; Resident Magistrate 1859, Colonial Treasurer 1876 and Judge of the Native High Court 1879).

Papers, 1848-1895. 2 boxes.

Letter-book 1864-1875 containing copies of his correspondence mainly relating to his offices and appointments. Among his correspondents are the Earl of Carnarvon, D. Erskine, Earl of Granville, R.W. Keate and John Scott; 12 letters to Bird 1848-1892, mainly of a personal nature, and including a congratulatory letter from the Natal Society on the completion of the Annals of Natal; 2 fragments of ALS by Bird and a copy of a letter, 16 May 1887, Pietermaritzburg, to Sir H.T. Holland, on the subject of responsible government for Natal; 10 Mss on subjects such as quails, the honeybird, poetry, errors in the survey of Natal, Transvaal in 1881, and an Ms verse entitled 'Squire Peter and the lady of Westerford: a story of Rondebosch'. Also a part printed, part Ms account

'Knickerbocker's history of the Cape of Good Hope', by Col. Reginald Roseculler, printed and copied by Bird from an original sketch. Several privately printed items on the history of Natal, his own career as a public servant and the compilation of the Annals of Natal; printed letters to Sir T. Shepstone and Lord Knutsford, on the government of the colony; 2 books of poetry, 1891 and 1895 entitled Mnemosyne, privately printed.

Inventory available.

A423a BIRD FAMILY.

Memoirs relating to the family history of the late Lieut. Col. Christopher Chapman Bird and John Bird. Pietermaritzburg, 1922. 59p. Photocopy.

A424 ROBINSON, Sir John, 1839-1903 (Prime Minister of Natal, 1893-1897).

Letter-book, 1895 Apr.4-1896 Jul.10. 1 vol.

Contains copies of Sir John Robinson's private letters, which touch on contemporary events, with particular reference to what has happened in the Legislative Council. His chief correspondents were Sir Walter Peace, Agent-General for Natal in London, Charles Barter, member of Natal Legislative Council and Sir Walter Thomas Wragge, judge of the Natal Supreme Court.

A425 SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Scrap-book, 1899 Oct.-1900 May. 1 vol.

A426 -- Scrap-books, 1899-1902. 3 vols.
Fol.

Includes issues of several newspapers for 23, 24 and 28 Jan. 1901, commemorating the death of Queen Victoria and 2 letters, the first from Lord Milner, 23 Nov. 1900, to E.P. Solomon, requesting him to serve on a committee to guard the interests of the uitlander refugees and the second of a personal nature from Emilie Solomon (niece of Saul Solomon and great-niece of Dr. Philip), 24 Dec. 1900, Rosmead, to her brother, E.P. Solomon.

A427 AFRICAN advertisements.
Fol.

Album of advertisements which appeared in African newspapers, 1953-1957. 1 vol.

A428f GANDHI, Mohandas Karamchand (Mahatma), 1869-1948 (Indian spiritual leader).

Letters to C.M. Doke, 1913-1944. Photocopies of 3 ALS.

ALS, 24 Sep. 1913, 13 Dec. 1921 and 26 Jul. 1944, written from Natal and India, referring to passive resistance, the death of his wife and other personal matters.

A430f CLOETE, (Edward Fairley) Stuart (Graham), 1897-1976 (Soldier, farmer and author).

'A castle in Spain' and 'Greater love ...' Ts drafts with Ms corrections.

Published in The looking glass and other African stories, London, Collins, 1963.

A431f CAMPBELL, Ignatius Royston Dunnachie (Roy), 1901-1957 (Poet).

3 Hg poems, 'The conceited poet', 'Luis de Camoes' and 'Confession' by C. Baudelaire, translated by Campbell; p. 179 of Light on a dark horse, London, 1951, Hg.

A432f - - Photographs of father (Sam), wife (Mary) and the male descendants of Sam.

(A437 Collection collapsed into A342)

A440 O'SULLIVAN, Timothy A.

Notebooks, 1946-1952. 2 vols. Ms.

Includes articles written with a view to publication on subjects such as Malaya, Eire, the Cape Malays and contemporary questions such as communism and racialism.

A455 DAWSON, A.S.

'Ten years in the Transvaal 1872-1881; a story of stirring times by one who went through them'. 357l. Hg.

Written under the pseudonym Arthur Percival and accompanied by photographs of early Pretoria and explanatory Hg notes written by F.W. Bell in 1931.

A456 MANSON, M.

'A diamond King; a story of the diamond fields of South Africa', 1920. 164, 12l. Ts.

Includes Ms corrections and insertions.

A457f MOLOISE, Reginald B. Leslie.

'Tears are worthless; an African speaks', 1953. 30p. Hg.

Account of an African in South Africa.

A458f PHILIP, Dr. John, 1775-1851 (Missionary and author).

Notes compiled from the original Philip letters by senior students and used by Professor W.M. Macmillan in The Cape colour question, London, Faber, 1927 (See preface, p.IX), c.1927. 2 items. Ms.

'The settlement at the Cape to the discovery of Bethelsdorp letters' (31p.); 'Conflict with Lord Charles Somerset' (26p.)

A459f SMITH, Sir Harry George Wakelyn, 1787-1860 (Governor of Cape Colony 1847-

1852).

Instructions relative to the buildings and posts to be established in British Kaffraria, 1848. 5p. Ms endorsed by H. Smith.

- A460f BREUIL, Abbé Henri Edouard Prosper, 1877-1961 (French archaeologist and authority on palaeolithic art).

Lecture on rock paintings of South West Africa, 1947. 4l. Ts.

- A461f BOWLER-KELLY, Alice (Archaeologist).

'Notes on the prehistory of South West Africa' 1937. 73l. and diagrams. Ts.

Original is in the S.W.A. State Museum.

- A462f BOWLER-KELLY, Alice (Archaeologist).

'A preliminary report on a tour of archaeological enquiry in the Northern districts of South West Africa during the period 11th - 25th July 1937'. 9l. Ts.

- A463f VAN DER MERWE FAMILY.

Papers, 1950. 2 items.

Printed letter, 8 Feb. 1930, in Afrikaans, addressed to members of the Van der Merwe family on the history of the family, asking for donations to set up an association and mimeographed account in Afrikaans of the murder of Willem Nicolaas Van der Merwe on 1st Feb. 1825 at the farm Hou-den-Bek.

- A465f VAN DEN BERG, Nathaniel, 1855-1919 (Magistrate).

Papers, 1886-1888. 5 items.

Includes letters of appointment, 13 Nov. 1886, as a second clerk in Mine Commissioner's office of Witwatersrand Goldfields and, 20 Jan. 1887, as Mine Commissioner of Malmani Goldfields in Marico district, signed by Dr. W.E. Bok, State Secretary and S.J.P. Kruger, State President. Also letter of welcome, 30 Apr. 1888, on the occasion of his marriage, signed by 55 gold-diggers of Malmani.

- A466f OLIVER, Henrietta.

Articles of agreement between Nicolls Raynsford and Henrietta Oliver, 1807. 2p. Ms.

Signed in the presence of Edward Raynsford by Nicolls Raynsford. Miss Oliver was about to proceed to the Cape of Good Hope as governess to Mr. Raynsford's daughters.

- A467f CRAWSHAW, C.J. (Missionary)

Papers, 1880-1881. 2 items.

ALS, 13 Apr. 1880, Clarkeburg, to his sister Louie, and part of a holograph diary, Jul. 1880-Jan. 1881, kept during a stay in the Transkei and sent to his sister in instalments.

A468f ROWLANDS, Sir Hugh, 1829-1909 (British General).

Letter, 1881 Nov. 10, to General Dillon. 4p. ALS.

Describes the operations on 13th Sept. 1878 against Sekukuni at Speckboom river, with 703 men, and the reasons for his withdrawal.

A469f CAWSTON, Frederick Gordon.

'History of the Magna Carta movement in South Africa'. 1941. 6l. Ts.

A470f DOUGLAS, Bernice Frances.

'Isaac Hughes 1797-1871', 1963. 33l. Mimeog.

Genealogical table of the descendants of the Rev. Isaac Hughes, a missionary to the Griquas, Korannas and Bushmen, who arrived in South Africa in 1823.

A471f DOUGLAS, Bernice Frances.

'Descendants of William Robertson, D.D., 1805-1879', 1960. 15l. Mimeog.

Genealogical table of the descendants of Dr. Robertson, teacher and minister, who came out to South Africa in 1822 and after whom the town of Robertson was named.

A472f BUSHMAN PAINTINGS COMMITTEE.

Reports of the Committee on Bushmen paintings and petroglyphs in the Transvaal and the Orange Free State, 1909. 2 items. Ts.

The Chairman was Professor R.B. Young, Transvaal University College.

A474f GROUP CAPTAIN 'SAILOR' MALAN MEMORIAL FUND.

Records, 1963-1965. 11 items.

Correspondence, memoranda and miscellaneous papers. Group Captain A.G. Malan was a distinguished fighter pilot of World War II who died in 1963 of Parkinson's disease. The fund established an endowment at Witwatersrand Medical Library for the purchase of literature relating to the disease.

A475f DERBY, Edward Henry Stanley, 15th Earl, 1826-1893 (Colonial Secretary Gt. Britain 1882-1885).

Letter, 1883 Nov. 12, St. James Square, to Mr. (?Captain M.S.) Blyth. 4p. ALS.

On why Cetewayo had not been deposed and on the impropriety of establishing a Zululand protectorate 'To get out of South Africa is impossible but we ought not to extend our responsibilities'.

A476f WODEHOUSE, Sir Philip Edmond, 1811-1887 (Governor of Cape Colony 1861-1870).

Letters to 'My Dear Sir', 1865-1866. 2 items. ALS.

Letter, 16 Sep. 1865, Cape Town, discussing the cost of a weekly post to Natal using native runners, the subsidy to Damas who is expected to succeed Chief Faku and the fact that the Basuto War was an unnecessary evil; letter, 20 Sep. 1866, Cape Town, giving the news that Adam Kok is in Cape Town but that his intentions are not yet known.

A477f GREY, Sir George, 1812-1898 (Governor of Cape Colony, 1854-1859).

Letter, 1857 March 13, King Williams Town. 4p. ALS.

Requests copies of early missionary publications to help him acquire a complete collection of works published in the South African native dialects.

A478f MERRIMAN, John Xavier, 1841-1926 (Prime Minister of Cape Colony 1908-1910).

Letters, 1902-1907. 2 items. ALS.

Letter, 20 Oct. 1902, Cape Town, to W. de Meillon, on the Compensation Bill; letter, 27 Jul. 1907, Cape Town, on the amnesty and the vindictiveness which Jameson was showing to the Dutch.

A489 PURCHAS, Thomas Alfred Rufus (Chairman, Rand Water Board and M.L.C.).

Papers, 1909-1910. 24 items.

Notes, articles and letters on sociology, race problems and theosophy.

A515f RIVERSDALE. Inhabitants.

Letter, 1860 Jan. 13, Riversdale, to John Fairbairn and Henry White. 5p. Ms.

Address of welcome to their representatives in the House of Assembly, thanking them for their services not only in parliament but also to the colony as a whole. The signatures include those of P.B. Borchers and J. Rose Innes. Badly charred.

A516f SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Telegram, 1900 Jun. 9. 3l. Cyclostyled.

Copy of a telegram dispatched by Begg's News Agency from Lourenco Marques, giving the news of the taking of Pretoria.

A517 FREEMASONRY.

Records, 1831-1919. 34 items.

Miscellaneous documents including a scrap-book compiled by the Rev. C.W. Barnett Clarke which contains such items as invitations to functions, certificates and pamphlets.

A519f AMERICAN ZULU MISSION.

'Umoya o dabukisiwe'. 17p. Ms.

A translation in Zulu of the tract The spirit grieved. Also the printed versions of the tract in English and Zulu.

A520f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Subscription list for the proposed Cape of Good Hope Steam Navigation Company, 1836. 1p. Printed form completed in Ms. Damaged.
Announced a meeting for 15 June 1836 and includes amongst the signatures J.E. Alexander, J.C. Chase, A. Chiappini, B.J. Ebdon and J. Fairbairn.

A521f REICHELT, Rev. G. Th.

The literary works of the foreign missionaries of the Moravian church. 4l. Ts (Carbon copy).

Lists printed works of the Moravian mission in South Africa, mainly produced at the mission printing press in Genadendal. Translated and annotated by Bishop Edmund de Schweinitz and reprinted from the Transactions of the Moravian Historical Society.

A522f CRAWFORD, Rev. Daniel, 1870-1926 (Missionary).

Letters, 1911-1924. 19 items. Printed.

Circular letters from Luanza Mission in the Belgian Congo, describing the work of the mission.

A526f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Receipt for duties on the sale of the hull, rigging and stores of a condemned French ship, 1836 Dec. 16. 1p. D. signed by W. Field, Collector of H.M. Customs. Charred.

Countersigned by F. de Lettre, French consul-agent in Cape Town.

A527f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Certificate of employment and discharge of James Allen, Ship's carpenter at the

Dock Yard, 1814 Dec. 3. 1p. D. signed by the Master Storekeeper, Master Attendant and Master Shipwright. Damaged.

A528f ARNOT, Frederick Stanley, 1858-1914 (Missionary and explorer).

Papers, 1881-1915. 9 items.

Photocopy of a diary, Jul. 19-Aug. 20, 1881, 38p., kept during Arnot's first voyage to Africa, printed pamphlets containing extracts from his diaries and letters and articles on Arnot.

Original of the diary is in the possession of Miss R. Arnot, Johannesburg.

A529 MANUSCRIPT novel, 19th century. 373l.

A romantic novel about an orphan girl, a clergyman and a young doctor who succumbs to the temptations of drink and evil living. On the fly-leaf is the signature Mrs. James Bell, who was the mother of F.W. Bell amongst whose papers this novel was found.

A530f QUORN, J.C.

Prospector's licence No. 1199 issued by the British South Africa Company, 1891 Jun. 17. 1p. Printed form completed in Ms. Signed by A.R. Colquhoun, first Administrator of the Company.

The licence permitted Quorn to prospect in Mashonaland.

A531f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Deed of sale, in Dutch, of land, 1822 Aug. 23. 2p. Printed form completed in Ms. Seal attached.

Contract between H.W. Lategan and J.H.C. Kok, J.E. Kok and W.J. Conradie. Signed by H.W. Lategan in the presence of P.G. Brink and two delegates of the Court of Justice.

A539 MILLIN, Sarah Gertrude, 1889-1968 (Author).

Papers, 1903-1968. 60 boxes.

Includes correspondence which consists of family letters, letters received over a period of about forty years from personal friends, publishers and other business correspondents and some drafts and originals of letters written by S.G. Millin.

Manuscripts, typescripts and research notes for some of her books, short stories, articles, reviews and of projected and unpublished works. There are stage, radio and film versions of some of her novels. A large number of loose press clippings and 8 scrap-books; two of these relate to the trial of Daisy Louisa de Melker in 1932 for the murder of two former husbands and her son, one contains reviews by S.G. Millin and the remainder contain contemporary reviews of her books.

Unpublished inventory available.

A540f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE

Circular to the widow C.H. Hertzog re the administration of her husband's estate from Clerke Burton, Master of the Supreme Court, 1842 Jun. 24. 1p. Printed form completed in Ms.

A547f PRETORIUS, Marthinus Wessels, 1819-1901 (First President of the South African Republic).

Title deed, in Dutch, of land belonging to M.W. Pretorius in Potchefstroom, 1868 Dec. 19. 1p. D. signed by M.W. Pretorius, State President, and J.J. Meintjes, Registrar of Deeds, Pretoria.

A548f NEDERLANDSCHE OOST-INDISCHE COMPAGNIE.

Letter, in Dutch, 1633 Mar. 25, from J. Speck, Table Bay, to the Administrators of the Dutch East India Company, Rotterdam. 3p. ALS.

Supports the claim of passenger, Samuel Jan H. van Nimmegen, to be paid wages for acting as steersman on board the 'Prins Willem' from Batavia to Table Bay; van Nimmegen was an old employee of the Company, fallen from favour because his ship had been captured by the Portuguese and sunk.

A549f CAPE COPPER MINING COMPANY (LIMITED).

Shipping advice for goods shipped on the 'Clippin' from Hondeklip Bay to Table Bay, consigned to E.J.M. Syfret, 1866 Mar. 27. Printed form, completed in Ms. Signed by R. Carstens, Master.

Bears the design of a sailing ship, with underneath it 'Saul Solomon & Co., Steam Printing Office'.

A550f SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC

Deeds of transfer, in Dutch, of land in Lichtenburg, from H.A. Greeff to E.J. Visser and from E.J. Visser to P.J. Kachelhoffer, 1870 Sep. 8. 2 items.

Signed by J.J. Meintjes, Registrar of Deeds, Pretoria.

A551f COLLETT, James.

'Licence to traffic with the Caffres at Fort Willshire', 1828 Jul. 28. 1p. Printed form completed in Ms.

Signed by D. Campbell, Civil Commissioner for Albany and Somerset.

A552f CIVIL COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE, Grahamstown.

Licence No. 61 authorising the issue of 48lbs gunpowder to several individuals,

1826 Mar. 8. 1p. Printed form completed in Ms. Charred.
Signed by D. Campbell, Civil Commissioner.

A553f FORT BEAUFORT.

Pass issued to Fingo male to fetch his family from Uitenhage, 1838 Nov. 19,
1p. Printed form completed in Ms.

Signed by G. Mole, Justice of the Peace, Fort Beaufort.

A554f INKANYISO YASE NATAL.

Publication licence or certificate issued to Messrs B. Kumalo and J.H. Tshange,
Pietermaritzburg, proprietors of Inkanyiso Yase Natal, 1885 Jun. 5. 1p. Printed
form completed in Ms.

Signed by C. Bird, Principal Under Secretary.

A555 FREED, Louis Franklin, 1903-1979 (Lecturer in Social Medicine).

Ms notes for his D. Litt. thesis entitled 'R.F.A. Hoernlé: a critical analysis of
his contributions to philosophy', presented to the University of South Africa,
Pretoria, 1965. 12 items.

A556f LAS CASES, Emmanuel Augustin Dieudonné Marin Joseph de, Comte,
1766-1842 (French official and writer, secretary to Napoleon at St. Helena).

Letters intercepted from St. Helena 1816. 4 items. Photocopies of Mss.

Two letters written on silk by Las Cases's son at his father's dictation; one of 1 Aug.
1816 to Prince Lucien Buonaparte is incomplete and gives an account of the voyage
to St. Helena and of Napoleon's health and manner of living. The second of 10 Nov.
1816 to Lady Clavering complains of the rigours of their life on St. Helena. Also an
Ms letter signed by the Comte de Las Cases, recommending his valet, James Scott, to
Lady Clavering and an Ms business letter to Monsieur Packette, signed by Las Cases's
son for his father. These letters were sewn into the waistcoat of Las Cases's valet,
James Scott, but they were discovered by the governor, Sir Hudson Lowe, who
banished the Comte de Las Cases to the Cape of Good Hope for this indiscretion.

Originals are in the Africana Museum, Johannesburg.

A557f BARNARD, Lady Anne, 1750-1825 (Poet and letter-writer; wife of Andrew Barnard,
Colonial Secretary at the Cape 1797-1802).

Letter, 1801 May 23, Cape of Good Hope, to Henry Dundas (Lord Melville,
London. 6p. Photocopy of ALS.

Gossips about Cape personalities, including the late Governor, Sir George Yonge.

Original is in the Africana Museum, Johannesburg.

- A558f MOODIE, Lt. Donald, 1794-1861 (1820 Settler and South African historian).
- Letter, 1820 Nov. 20, Cape Town to Benjamin Moodie, Groote Vaders Bosch, Swellendam. 3p. Photocopy of ALS.
- Gives family news and announces his arrival in South Africa.
Original is in the Africana Museum, Johannesburg.
- A559f SPEKE, John Hanning, 1827-1864 (Explorer).
- Letter to Walter Brun. 4p. Photocopy of ALS.
- Rejoices that Brun agrees with him that the Nyanza Lake is the true source of the White Nile and announces his intention to embark on a third expedition to Africa to settle the source of the Nile.
- Original is in the Africana Museum, Johannesburg.
- A561f THOMPSON, George, 1796-1889 (Cape merchant, traveller and author).
- Letter, 1847 June 23, Cape Town, to Thomas Maclear, Lily Fountain, Kamies Berg, Namaqualand. 5p. Photocopy of ALS.
- Gives news of frontier war against Africans and of the impending arrival of Sir H. Pottenger who is to succeed Sir Peregrine Maitland as governor.
- Original is in the Africana Museum, Johannesburg.
- A562 Fol. GREAT BRITAIN. Court of Army Court Martial (Cape of Good Hope).
- 'List of officers, non-commissioned officers and privates tried by General Courtsmartial from the date of the capture of the colony to the 30th October 1798'. 6p. Document signed by R. McNab, D.I.A.
- Supplies information of rank, name, regiment and result of the trial including such sentences as 1500 lashes, death and transportation to Botany Bay.
- A563 ZULU WAR 1879.
- Treaties entered into by Sir Garnet Wolseley with the Zulu chiefs individually at Ulundi, Fort Cambridge, Conference Hill and Pietermaritzburg September to October 1879, by which they acknowledged a British victory and accepted chieftainships under the British crown. Supplementary conditions were explained to Sibebu by the British resident, Zululand and agreed to at Mhlazaty; 5 January 1883. 14 Mss.
- Signatories include Sir Garnet Wolseley, Sir T. Shepstone, John Dunn, M. Osborn and the Zulu chiefs amongst whom were Faku, Hlubi and Gaozi.
- A564f NEDERLANDSCHE OOST-INDISCHE COMPAGNIE

Fragments of a Dutch East India Company cash book, 'Casteel de Goede Hoop', 1698 Feb. 4. 8p. Ms.

A565 HODGSON, Rev. Thomas Laidman, 1787-1850 (Wesleyan Missionary).

Journal, 1819 July 17-1841 June 21. 1306p. Hg.

Describes his journey to South Africa in 1821 and the difficulties he met at Maquassi mission station in the Western Transvaal, where he tried to convert the Barolong and Griquas to Christianity and to teach them the elements of agriculture. Also covers the years he spent in missionary work in Cape Town.

Extracts from the 1821-1831 part of this diary have been published in Journals of the Rev. T.L. Hodgson, Johannesburg, Witwatersrand University Press, 1977.

A566 WESLEYAN METHODIST MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Letters from missionaries in South Africa, 1821-1829. 37 items. Photocopies of ALS.

Includes letters from S. Broadbent, E. Edwards T. Hodgson, S. Kay and G. Sass to the Secretaries of the Wesleyan Mission, London. Also letters from Rev. R. Moffat to Dr. J. Philip and Rev. R. Miles. The letters describe the efforts of the

missionaries to overcome native superstition, to learn and translate into the native languages and their setbacks due to inter-tribal warfare.

Originals are with the Methodist Missionary Society, London.

Unpublished inventory available.

A567 SYMONS COLLECTION.

Papers, 1821-1939. 15 items. Photocopies of Hgs.

Letters sent by Mrs. Anne Hodgson, wife of the missionary T.L. Hodgson, to her sisters and mother in England. These letters cover the years 1821-1829 and describe the difficulties they experienced in their missionary work. Hg extracts from T.L. Hodgson's Journal for the period 4-13 Mar. 1841 giving an account of a visit to the Rhenish institution at Ebenezer and to a Boer household in the Karoo. Also a notebook of T.L. Hodgson containing family records and extracts from the letters of missionaries. A printed obituary notice of T.L. Hodgson, in front cover of the Memoir of Rev. T.L. Hodgson and a page from the Week End Advertiser, 31 Dec. 1927, relating how Maquassi mission was founded and how the first white child in the Transvaal was born there. A letter, 9 Jan. 1939, from T.S. Leask to Mrs. Symons, telling how he had discovered the site of old Maquassi with the help of an aged Bushman. The "Journal of an expedition to the Zoola country in the year 1849" by John and Joseph Archbell and James E. Methley describes a journey, 11 Jan.-5 Mar. 1849, to the Zulu royal kraal with details of the scenery they saw, the difficulties they

met in fording rivers and the delights of hunting.

Originals with R. Symons, P.O. Sweetwaters, Natal.

Inventory available.

A568f MACQUARRIE, L.

Extract from Journal, 1788 June 13-18. 1l. Ts transcript.

Describes a visit to the Cape of Good Hope where several visitors came on board his ship the 'Dublin' including Lt. Bligh of the 'Bounty', Mr. van Carman, Mr. Mason, a botanist sent out to gather specimens in Africa and Colonel Gordon, Commandant of the Dutch troops at the Cape.

Original is in the Mitchell Library, Sydney.

A569f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Letters, 1795-1802. 19 items. Ts transcripts.

Letters from Dutch farmers, translated into English, to General J.H. Craig, complaining that the Hottentot cattle are trespassing on their land; letter, 4 Oct. 1798, from the London Missionary Society to Lord Macartney, asking help in founding a mission; letters from Moravian missionaries to successive governors requesting help and complaining of infringements by local farmers: report, 17 Feb. 1802, by M. Gie to General F. Dundas, giving details of land round Baviaans Kloof.

Copied from Miscellaneous documents. Memorials, vol. 2-3. Nos. 211-212, 1795-1803.

A570f JACOBSON, E. (Director of Mining Co.)

'History of the first drill in the Orange Free State on the farm 'Aandenk' Odendaalrus area', 1957. 15 items.

Includes statement tracing the history of Wit. Extensions Ltd. from 1933-1943 and copies of documents referred to in the statement.

A574f YONGE, Sir George, 1731-1812 (Governor of the Cape of Good Hope 1799-1801).

Letter, 1799 Apr.9, Stratford Place, to Monsieur le Viscomte de Vaux. 2p. ALS.

In French, declaring that Yonge knows nothing about an Abbé Young, whose name is not even the same as his own. He returns papers on Mauritius, with which the government of the Cape of Good Hope is not at all concerned and feels that there is no need for him to enter a subscription as he can purchase the book when it comes up for public sale. Hopes that the Comte de Fouchécour (Courtenay) has a passport as otherwise he will not be allowed to land at the Cape of Good Hope.

A575f BEIT, Alfred, 1853-1906 (Diamond merchant and capitalist).

Will, 1905 Apr. 18. 17p. Photocopy, made by Master of the Supreme Court, Pretoria, of Ts version extracted from the Principal Registry of the Probate, Divorce and Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice.

A576 BEIT BEQUEST.

Papers, 1906-1916. 60 items. Photocopies.

On the bequest of £200,000 left by Alfred Beit to 'The University of Johannesburg' and the subsequent history of the bequest. Correspondents include O. Beit, B.F. Hawksley, F.S. Malan, L. Phillips, J.C. Smuts and Sir J. Wernher.

Originals are in the possession of Barlow Rand Ltd., Johannesburg.

Calendar available.

A577f EMERY, Francis Robert, 1889- (Industrial chemist and pottery manufacturer).

'Pottery in South Africa', 1967 Oct. 16. 5l. Ts.

Reminiscences on how his father and he helped to start the Olifantsfontein Pottery, an early attempt by Sir Thomas Cullinan to establish a ceramic industry. The Pottery lasted from 1907-1914 when it was forced to close due to foreign competition. Some of their tiles were used in the Union Buildings, Pretoria.

A578 HERD, Richard Jeffrey, 1880-1968 (Chief Fire Officer, Benoni).

Scrap-book, 1908-1960. 1 vol.

Contains press clippings, letters, photographs, programmes, election pamphlets and personal documents. Refers mainly to fire-fighting, affairs of East Rand and Benoni in particular, boxing and politics.

A579f ZUID AFRIKAANSCH WYN DEPOT.

'12 jaaren speculatie sedert 1st Maart 1833 tot ultima February 1845 onder bestuur van L. Cauvin als agent', 1845. 1 sheet 41 x 54cm.

A balance sheet for 12 years' operation of the South African Wine Depot. Includes names of ships, captains and destinations to which wine is being exported.

A580f 'ONTVANGST van wyn, brandewyn etc. van den 1 Sept 1828', 1828
Sept.1-1829 Feb.4. 44p. Ms.

Contains a record of dates and quantities of wine received from the wine growers of the Cape of Good Hope.

A581f HELDZINGEN, Thomas.

Certificate, 1898 Sept. 16, in Dutch, to the effect that he has been sworn in as a special constable for the East Rand Proprietary Mines, signed by G.G. Munnik, Speciale Rechterlijke Commissaris, Boksburg. 1p. Ms.

A Hg note in English by Heldzingen explains that the reason for his being sworn in was to enable him to carry a revolver when he took the gold output to Johannesburg.

A582f DISTRICT SCHOOL, Potchefstroom.

Subscription list, in Dutch, to raise funds for prizes for the District School, Potchefstroom. n.d. 1p. Ms.

A583f NEIDERBERG, J.P.

Medical report on J.P. Minnaar who has applied to have his life insured by the Mutual Life Assurance society, 1856 July 26. 2p. Hg.

A585 BEGG, Robert Campbell, 1886-1971 (Surgeon).

'Surgery on trestles; a saga of suffering and triumph'. 373l. Ts.

Published Norwich, Jarrold, 1967. Includes copies of illustrations used in the book.

A586f DRAPER, David, 1849-1929 (Geologist).

Autobiography. 7p. Hg.

Unfinished reminiscences of his early life in the Cape and his association with men who made South African history. The Holograph ends abruptly at the beginning of chapter 2.

A595 SOUTH AFRICA. Politics.

Press clippings from the Star and Rand Daily Mail, 1905-1912. 34 vols.

A596 --, 1915-1926. 8 vols and 2 boxes.

A597 -- Press clippings on the election of 1910. 1 vol.

A598 TRANSVAAL. Legislature.

Press clippings on the debates of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of the Transvaal, 1907-1910. 4 vols.

A599 INTER-COLONIAL COUNCIL.

Press clippings on the debates of the third session of the Inter-Colonial Council, 1905-1906. 1 vol.

- A600 SOUTH AFRICA. Parliament.
Press clippings on parliamentary affairs, 1922-1923. 2 vols.
- A601 JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY.
Press clippings from the Star and Rand Daily Mail on municipal affairs of Johannesburg, 1922-1923. 1 vol.
- A602 UNIONIST PARTY OF SOUTH AFRICA.
Scrap-books, 1913-1919. 2 vols.
One volume contains press clippings 1913-1919 and the other printed material used for political propaganda 1913-1914.
- A603 TRANSVAAL PROGRESSIVE ASSOCIATION.
Scrap-book containing press clippings and printed material used for political propaganda, 1905-1907. 1 vol.
- A604 COMMONPLACE BOOKS.
Poésies. 2 vols. Ms.
Contains French poems and passages of prose.
- A605 MILLERS, Mrs. Edward.
Scrap-book, c.1839. 1 vol.
Contains 19th century prints, mainly French and English royalty, nobility, men of letters and ministers of state, 1648-1837. Also printed poems and letters, Ms notes and programmes for the 'Order of Fire-works in St. James and Green Park for the Grand Jubilee, 1 Aug. 1814'. Inscription on title-page reads 'Mrs Edward Millers, Parsonage, Bognor, Sussex, 1839'.
- A606 SCRAP-BOOK 1835-1905. 1 vol.
Fol.
Contains prints, mainly of Austrian and Italian scenes, photographs and original sketches and paintings which relate to the Crimean War, India, Egypt, Ireland and England.
- A607f MEARS, Walter George Amos, 1891- (Historian).
Abstracts and copies of manuscripts in the Library of the University of the Witwatersrand which were destroyed by fire in 1931, 1927. 14 items. Photocopies of Mss and Tss.
Abstracts of letters, bills, petitions, legal and shipping documents. The letters are addressed mainly to John Fairbairn and relate to Cape politics, so called "Kaffir"

Wars, 1820 settlers and anti-convict agitation. Names of other correspondents include A.G. Bain, J. Bell, J.C. Chase, W. Ellis, J. Holland, J. Montagu, J. Philip, J. Read, Sir R. Southey, W.S. van Ryneveld and Sir J. Wylde.

Copies of 6 letters, 1825-1829, on the freedom of the press between J. Fairbairn, G. Greig, W. Greig, R.W. Hay, J. Hume, R. Plasket, T. Pringle and Lord C.H. Somerset.

A608f FAIRBAIRN, Capt. J.R.

Papers, 1897-1925. 13 items.

Photographs, invitation cards and letters, including one from Trooper H. Williams, 21 Feb. 1900, Ladysmith, commenting on the Siege and one from the Hon. A.E. Tuboku Metzger, 8 June 1925, Sierra Leone, in which he refers to the visit of the Prince of Wales to West Africa and to the merits of the British colonial system.

A609f HALL, Arthur Vine, 1862-1957 (South African poet).

'South Africa; Treaty of Vereeniging signed May 31, 1902', a poem written 1902 and revised 1946. 4p. Printed with Hg revisions by the author.

A610f ROBBEN ISLAND LIGHT HOUSE.

Transcript of correspondence relating to the construction of a light house on Robben Island, annotated by Sir T. Maclear 1853-1859. 20p. Ms.

Includes correspondence between the government and the Commercial Exchange Committee, Admiralty and surveying reports, notes on Table Bay and on ships wrecked on Robben Island. Correspondents include Lt. J. Dayman, W. Hope, G. Pilkington, R.W. Rawson, F. Skead and Commodore Talbot.

A612 WERNHER, BEIT & CO.

Case papers from the K.B. division in the High Court of Justice and H.M. Court of Appeal (England) in the House of Lords relating to the claim for damages brought by Wernher Beit & Co. against Arthur Basil Markham 1901-1902. 6 items printed.

The action was one of slander arising out of a speech made by Markham in which he accused Wernher, Beit & Co., of being 'thieves and swindlers'. Subsequently he tried to produce evidence that there had been bribery and corruption in the company's dealings with the South African Republic and that the company had helped to incite the Jameson Raid for their own ends.

A614 SMITH, Sir Andrew, 1797-1872 (Explorer, botanist and founder of the South African Museum).

Natural history papers, 1825-1850. 31 items.

18 ALS in English and 2 in Dutch 1825-1826 of which 12 were replies to a questionnaire sent out by Smith from the South African Museum asking for information on the habits of the tiger wolf. A printed copy in Dutch of this questionnaire together with the answers completed in Ms on the opposite page, also in Dutch. The questionnaire was published in the Cape Town Gazette and African Advertiser of 9 June 1826. Appeals were made in this newspaper by Smith during 1826 for zoological information and the other letters are mainly in response to them. Correspondents included Dr. J. Atherstone, D. Campbell, Edward and Thomas Philipps and George Rex.

2 other ALS of later date (1) 21 Jul. 1838, from T.E. cantor, on the classification of reptiles; (2) 13 Mar. 1850, Newera Ellin, from E. Kelaart, also on reptiles and enclosing a water-colour drawing of a frog. Notes on the natural history of South Africa, some of which were compiled by Smith.

A615f MALMANI GOLD SYNDICATE LTD.

Legal documents relating to the formation of the syndicate, 1894-1895. 4 items.

Includes memorandum and articles of association, certificate of incorporation of the company and sworn affidavits as to the handwriting of Ernest Cleave, Assistant Registrar of Stock Companies and J.A. Donnison, Notary Public. Bears seals of Donnison and the consul of the South African Republic in London.

A616f MACLEAR, Sir Thomas, 1794-1879 (Astronomer).

Draft of an obituary on Sir T. Maclear, for publication in a magazine. 2p. Ms.

A617 SPRINGBOK LEGION.

Records, 1942-1951. 30 items.

Includes minute-books of the various committees of the Springbok Legion, photographs and registers of ex-servicemen and of cash donations. The primary purpose of the Legion was the rehabilitation of ex-service personnel.

A618 HILLS, William, 1869-1959 (Newspaper editor).

Diaries and papers, 1878-1960. 15 boxes and 2 volumes.

66 notebooks containing his diary from 1888-1959. While primarily a record of personal and family events, the diaries include references to political and social events of the day. Also 10 photograph albums of tours by Hills 1936-1956 to various parts of the world; correspondence with family, friends and others on his journalistic career and on subjects such as religion, education and the labour movement. Correspondents include Bishop G. Clayton, J. Keir Hardie, Sir R. Jones, Bishop A.B.L. Karney, Sir E. Oppenheimer and L. Weinthal.

Also personal documents, printed items and notebooks.

Unpublished inventory available.

A619 EVANS, Dr. Samuel, 1859-1935 (South African Mining Industrialist).

Papers, 1777- (1883-1934). 3 boxes.

Printed items, memoranda, notes, press clippings and correspondence relating primarily to mining and economic development, the "Stands" scandal of 1892, the Dynamite Monopoly and the National Bank of South Africa. The 2 vols contain printed items and reports on petroleum deposits in Egypt. Correspondents: T.W. Beckett, F.C. Bourne, H. Eckstein, J. Eloff, Sir J.P. Fitzpatrick, H. Jennings, C.H.B. Leonard, W. Leyds, E. Lippert, Sir E. Vincent and Wernher, Beit & Co.

Group inventory available.

A620 JURIDICIAL SOCIETY, Johannesburg.

Records on the formation of the Society, 1936-1937. 66 items.

Includes minutes of meetings, correspondence, accounts and various versions of the Constitution and rules.

A621f PORTER, Charles, 1864-1934 (1st Medical Officer of Health, Johannesburg, Professor of Public Health.

Papers, 1919-1920. 24 items.

Correspondence and reports relating to a board of inquiry into material suitable for Union Defence uniforms.

Evidence given by Porter to the Housing Commission, 1921-1922, items on the plague in California, 1926.

A622 MINES AND MINING.

Press clippings relating to mining affairs, in particular to the Commission on Low Grade Mines, 1904-1919. 2 vols.

AC623 SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL OF CHURCHES.

Records, 1923-1987. 705 boxes.

Minutes, memoranda, correspondence and printed items re the Council (previously General Missionary Council and Christian Council of South Africa) its divisions and relations with the church overseas, particularly the World Council of Churches. Subjects are church unity, education, bursaries for African students, politics and the Council's confrontation with the state over apartheid.

Inventory available.

A639 SAMUELSON, Samuel Olaf, 1855-1913 (Natal civil servant).

Diary, 1872-1879. 128,26p. Hg vol.

Describes the life of a schoolboy at Diocesan College, Rondebosch, sea voyages from the Cape to Natal and conditions in Natal and Zululand where his father was a missionary at St. Paul's Anglican Mission, Empangeni. Includes Zulu folklore, an interesting account of an audience with the Zulu chief Cetewayo in 1876.

A640 PRISON TRIALS. Courts records. SETSHEDI, Isaac, defendant.

The State v. Setshedi. Case D435/65, Magistrates Court, Johannesburg, 1965 Oct. 12-21. Court records 423p + Notice of appeal. Appellant Setshedi v. The State, Supreme Court, W.L.D. 1968. Court records 18p.

A641 -- TAIMO, Filisberto, defendant.

The State v. Taimo. Case M480.65, Magistrates Court, Johannesburg, 1965 Sep. 3-20. Court records 379p. Mimeographed.

A642 -- SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATED NEWSPAPERS, Defendant.

The State v. S.A.A.N., Benjamin Pogrund and Lawrence O.V. Gandar. Case 247/68, Supreme Court, W.L.D., 1968 Nov. - 1969 May. Court record. 68v. Judgment, 1969 Jul. 10. 1v..140p. Miscellaneous papers + plans of prisons, charge sheet and index.

A643 -- STRACHAN, Robert Harold Lundie, appellant.

Strachan v. The State. Appeal, Natal Provincial Division, Supreme Court, 1966. State's heads of argument, 84p. Appellant's heads of argument, 102p. Judgment, 80p.

A644 -- THERON, Johannes Andries, defendant.

State v. Theron. Case 345/65, Magistrates Court, Johannesburg, 1965. Court record, including judgment, 44v. 8184p. State's concluding address, 6v. 1121p. Notice of appeal, 1967, 13p. + Courts reasons, 6p. Judgment, Supreme Court, T.P.D., 21 Nov. 1967, 179p. Departmental enquiry, July 1965, 203p.

A645 -- VAN SCHALKWYK, Gysbert Johan, defendant.

State v. Van Schalkwyk. Case 1897/65, Magistrate's Court, Johannesburg, Aug. 1965. Court record, notice of appeal, 153p. Also applicant Van Schalkwyk and the State. Petition for leave to appeal, 1965.

AH646 TRADE UNION COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA.

Records, 1915-1954. 161 boxes.

Minutes, correspondence, memoranda, reports, newsletters and press clippings relating to TUCSA and its predecessors the Cape Federation of Labour Unions, the South African Industrial Federation, the South African Trades Union Congress and

South African Trades and Labour Council, and to individual trade unions.

Topics are labour relations, industrial legislation, African trade unions, 1922 strike, trade union unity, relations with the government and trade union organisations overseas. Includes material on the National Health Services commission.

Published inventory. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections. No. 8. Records of the Trade Union Council of South Africa Part 1, 1915-1954.

A647f MACMILLAN, Thomson (Missionary).

Papers, 1913-1918. 2 items.

Letter, 16 Feb. 1918, Tanna, New Hebrides, to his brother William, accompanying a pamphlet issued in 1913 which condemned the Anglo-French condominium of the New Hebrides as having failed to produce justice.

A648f MALABOCH extinguisher, 1894 June. 40p. Ms.

A camp newspaper for the 1894 punitive expedition against Chief Malaboch. Contains news of recent engagements, 'chat of the camp' and illustrations by Dr. F. Neel of skirmishes, Boer soldiers, artillerymen and of personalities such as General P. Joubert, President Kruger, Dr. Mader and Commandant H. Pretorius.

A649 GUNTHER, Robert Theodore, 1869-1940 (Zoologist and writer on the historical aspects of science).

Collection. 7 vols.

Consists of two sets of natural history illustrations. The first set comprises four albums containing coloured and black and white plates and prints cut out of books

and journals, together with Ms notes. Vol. 1, Frogs, fishes, invertebrates; vol. 2, Reptiles; vol. 3, Birds; vol. 4, Mammals.

The second set, comprising three volumes, contains a series of drawings and proof-plates for Andrew Smith's Illustrations of the Zoology of South Africa, London, 1849, published as a result of the expedition into the interior from 1834-1836 undertaken by Smith, sponsored by the Cape of Good Hope Association for Exploring Central Africa. The drawings are mostly the work of G.H. Ford, with a few by C.D. Bell and H. Lowe. Most of the drawings are the originals to the plates in the work mentioned, while others have never been published. The proofs are nearly all first proofs with the names of the animals in Smith's own handwriting and show, in many cases, the progress in the determination of the species.

A650f MICHELSON, Albert Abraham, 1852-1931 (Physicist).

'Experimental determination of the velocity of light', 1878. 114p. Photo-litho reproduction of Ms.

A651 SITWELL, Sir George Reresby, 1860-1943 (Antiquarian).

'The story of the Sitwells'. 100 Galley proofs, chapters 1-19 and appendices.

Intended to be a social history of medieval England but left unrevised and without illustrations on Sitwell's death.

A654 CURNOW, N. Stanley. -1965.

Papers. 4 boxes.

Curnow was a member of the Advisory Committee of the Yale edition of Private Papers of James Boswell. His papers include notebooks and loose notes which contain a wealth of information on 18th century Edinburgh, the genealogy of Scottish families, extracts from and catalogues of Boswell's correspondence, condensed versions of Boswell's Journals, with annotations, and copies of contemporary material on Boswell. An unpublished Ts, 1511 by Curnow entitled "Biographical notes on some of the persons mentioned by Boswell, mostly obscure and mostly Scottish".

Ts draft, 322p. of F.A. Pottle's James Boswell, the earlier years, published New York, McGraw-Hill, 1966. Galley proofs of Boswell: The ominous years 1774-1776 edited by C. Ryskamp, published New York, McGraw-Hill, 1963 and of The correspondence of James Boswell and John Johnston of Grange, edited by R.S. Walker, published London, Heinemann, 1966.

Photocopy of Genealogy, records and inter-marriages of the Fordyce, Bruce and Clark families at Uyeasound, Unst. Shetland, by John Clark, printed for private circulation by Thomas Paul, Grahamstown, 1902.

A655f GODLONTON, Robert, 1794-1884 (1820 Settler, editor of the Grahamstown Journal and one of the original representatives in the Cape parliament of 1854).

Journal, 1850 Aug. 30-Oct. 17. 60l. Photocopy of Ts transcript.

Describes a journey by sea from Port Elizabeth to Cape Town, the sessions of the Legislative Council called by Sir Harry Smith to consider the draft of the constitution of the proposed new Representative Assembly and part of Godlonton's overland journey back to Grahamstown. Ts transcript is in the possession of the Library of Parliament, Cape Town.

A657 MEARS, Walter George Amos, 1891- (Historian).

Scrap-books, 1932-1947. 3 vols.

Press clippings relating to African and Coloured affairs with particular reference to assaults, colour bar, education, franchise, labour, land, legislation including the Native Bills, locations, race relations, unemployment and relief works.

A660 DIXON, Sir Charles William, 1888-1976 (British civil servant).

Memoirs, 1969. 115l. Ts.

Gives account of his career in the Colonial Office from 1911-1967, including much of the history of the British Empire and Commonwealth during that period.

A662f OPPENHEIM, Lt.

'Spion Kop', 1900. 33P. Photocopy of Hg.

An account of the battle of Spion Kop, 24 Jan. 1900, during the South African War, by a member of Thorneycroft's Mounted Infantry. Colonel Thorneycroft had to take over command when General Woodgate was killed in action.

A663 Original is in the S.A. National Museum of Military History, Johannesburg.
FAIRBAIRN FAMILY.

Papers, 1781-1917. 3 boxes.

Letters, notes, poetry, scrap-book, photographs, press clippings and printed items relating to four generations of the Fairbairn Family. They include James Fairbairn (fl. 18th century, Scotland), John Fairbairn (1794-1864, M.L.C., editor of the South African Commercial Advertiser), James Alexander Fairbairn (1836- , Judge's clerk) and John Fairbairn (1863-1925, Hon. Sec. of the Red Cross Society). Also some papers of Dr. J. Philip and his daughter Eliza (wife of John Fairbairn), letters and Hg sonnets by T. Pringle.

Subjects include the 1820 Settlers, freedom of the press, so called "Kaffir" Wars, Cape politics and South African War, 1899-1902. Correspondents include several members of the Philip, Christie, Watermeyer and Foulger families, with whom the Fairbairns were related by marriage, and also G. Greig, J.F.W. Herschel, J. Montagu, B. Moodie, H.E. Rutherfoord and S. Solomon.

Unpublished inventory available.

A665 BEGG, Robert Campbell, 1886-1971 (Surgeon).

'Amazon to Cape Horn on a shoestring: adventures throughout South America and the Galápagos islands'. 282l. Ts.

Published Norwich, Jarrold, 1969. Also 52 photographs used as illustrations.

A666 MACARTNEY, George, Earl, 1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape 1796-1798).
Fol.

Letter-book, 1797 Feb. 9-1798 Nov. 2. 174p. Photocopies of Ms transcripts.

Letters to H. Dundas, (Lord Melville), Secretary of State for War, officials at the Cape, Court of Directors of the East India Company and to governors and senior military officers in other colonies. Subjects include all matters pertaining to the government of the Cape and the Napoleonic war. Names of correspondents include Sir J. Banks, Sir F. Baring, J. Barrow, R. Brooke, Earl Camden, Sir H. Christian, Lord Clive, T. Coutts, J. Duncan, F. Dundas, Lord Hobart, Countess of Holderness, J. Holland, Sir S. Lushington, Sir T.T. Metcalfe, Earl of Mornington, Sir E. Nepean, J. Pringle, T. Pringle, H. Ross, Sir J. Shore, Earl Spencer and G.L. Staunton. An index

of names has been provided.

Original is in Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

A667 Fol. MACARTNEY, George, Earl, 1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape, 1796-1798).

Letter-book, 1797 May 8-1798 Nov. 20. 450p. Photocopies of Ms transcripts. Correspondence with officials and other persons at the Cape, including the burgher Senate, landdrosts of districts, naval and military commanders, judges and Dutch farmers. Subjects include paper currency, taxation, treatment of the indigenous people and justice. Names of correspondents include J. Barrow, M. Borchers, F.R. Bresler, Sir H. Chrstian, F. Dundas, J. Pringle, T. Pringle, H. Ross, Sir J.A. Truter, Sir J.O. Vandeleur and Baron von Oudtshoorn. An index of names has been provided.

Original is in Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

A668 Fol. MACARTNEY, George, Earl, 1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape 1796-1798).

Letter-book, 1797 Feb.9 - 1801 Apr. 25. 126p. Photocopies of Ms transcripts.

Letters to H. Dundas, (Lord Melville), Secretary of State for War and one letter, 25 apr. 1801, written after Macartney's return to London, on matters pertaining to the Cape. Also drafts of letters in Macartney's handwriting and lists of letters sent by various ships.

Original is in Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

A669f MOFFAT, Mary, 1795-1871 (Wife of Robert Moffat, missionary).

Letter, 1828 Dec. 18, Lattakoo, to Mrs. Wrigley, Mount Pleasant, England. 4p. Photocopy of ALS.

Describes progress at Lattakoo mission, the setbacks due to warring tribes and the Bible translation being undertaken by her husband.

Original is in Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

A670f MAITLAND, Sir Peregrine, 1777-1852 (Governor of the Cape 1844-1847).

Letter-book, 1846 May 21-1848 Dec.1 28p. Photocopies of Ms transcripts.

Correspondence relating to affairs in Cape colony and in particular to the frontier war of 1846-1847. Names of correspondents include Lord Anglesey, Rev. H. Calderwood, Lord Fitzroy and the Duke of Wellington.

Original is in Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

A672 MOFFAT, Rev. Robert, 1795-1883 (Missionary of the London Missionary Society).

Letters, 1836 Nov. 20-1863 Sep. 6 items. Photocopies of Ts transcripts.

The letters relate to the visits by Moffat to Chief Moselekatse and to the fortunes of the Matabele mission. Names of other correspondents include J. Mackenzie, G. Thomas and Dr. A. Tidman.

Originals are in the archives of the London Missionary Society.

A675 HEINZ, [?].

'Diarium 1810: nulla dies sine linea', 1810 Jun. 21-Sep. 24. 126p. Hg.

A diary containing a personal account of travels and discussions with notes on contemporary reading.

A676 SOUTH AFRICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

Records, 1954-1975. 12 items.

Photograph of William Miller and memoir 'William Miller and the first Baptist Church in South Africa' by B. Holt; sketch of the Chapel House, Grahamstown; autobiography of E.P. Reimer and biographical sketches of E. Baker, C. Garratt and A.J.A. Rowland; précis by Mrs. Hugh Barnes-Webb of A brief memoir of Mrs. Charlotte Davies by Rev. W. Davies (Grahamstown, Meurant and Godlonton, 1838); 'Tower trouble under Baptist auspices', being the story of a dispute 1904-1906 over the erection of a tower in Port Elizabeth in memory of the 1820 Settlers; brochures commemorating the 150th anniversary of the Baptists in South Africa; 'Trekking in South Central Africa' by C.M. Doke, on the missionary work done in Northern Rhodesia (Zambia) by C.M. Doke and his father, J. Doke.

A677 BURTON, Henry, 1866-1935 (South African politician and statesman).

Letters, 1927-1935. 414 items.

Mainly letters to his daughter Pixie and a few to other members of his family, including his son William. All are of a personal nature but there are comments on the social and political scene.

A719 MILLIN, Sarah Gertrude, 1889-1968 (Author).
Mfe

Letters to Sir Roy Welensky, 1961-1968. 51 items. Microfiches.

Originals are in the Library of the University of Zambia.

A720f SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

'Names of British subjects in Natal who are suspected of disloyalty, prepared by the Criminal Investigation Department, Natal Police'. 67p. Printed notebook, completed in Ms.

Gives details of name, address, district, whether arrested and a remarks column in

which the sentence or result of enquiry is noted.

- A721 LITTLETON, William Francis, 1847-1889 (Son of 2nd Baron Hatherton, Private Secretary to Sir Bartle Frere, Governor of the Cape Colony 1877-1880).

Letters, 1877 (1877-1880)-1888. 136 items.

44 letters and extracts of letters inserted into a letter-book with Hg annotations, and 88 loose letters, which relate to the governorship of Sir Bartle Frere, political affairs in South Africa, particularly the so called "Kaffir" and Zulu Wars, the annexation of the Transvaal and the question of confederation. Also comments on social life at the Cape and on personalities such as T.F. Burgers, Cetewayo, Bp. J.W. Colenso, Gen. Sir A.A.T. Cunynghame, J.X. Merriman, Sir J.C. Molteno, M.W. Pretorius, Sir T. Shepstone and S. Solomon.

Calendar available.

- A722 WALKER, Ann Low, 1858- (Witwatersrand pioneer).

Autobiography, 1858-1936. 255l. Ts.

Based largely on a diary kept over many years. Describes her childhood days at the Cape where her parents, Mr. and Mrs. James Crammond (who had emigrated from Scotland in 1858), worked at Zonnebloem College and Robben Island. There is an interesting account of pioneer days in Kimberley and on the Witwatersrand, including events such as the Jameson Raid, the two Anglo-Boer Wars and the Rand Strike of 1922.

Mrs. Walker was occupied at various times in nursing, farming, keeping a boarding-house and property speculation.

Original is in the possession of Mr. C. Walker, 34 Porto Bella Court, Joel Road, Berea.

- A724 VIDLER, Leopold Amon, 1870-1954 (Justice of the Peace and Mayor of Rye, Sussex).

Papers, 1892-1893. 76 items.

Diary 1892-1893, photograph of Vidler 1892 and correspondence between Vidler and his family, principally his mother, relating to his efforts to establish himself as a clerk in South Africa and describing Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, King Williams Town and Durban and the social life of the time.

Inventory available.

- A726 OSSEWA BRANDWAG.

Records, 1941 (1941-1943) - 1955.

Notices, programmes and minutes of meetings; printed newsletters and periodicals including Die Waketting, Uniale Omsendbrief and Dié; photographs of parades and

festivals and portrait of J.F.J. (Hans) van Rensburg, Commandant-General of the O.B., reproduced in the Star 17 Dec. 1955; Ts entitled 'Die slag van Amajuba' by A.J.H. van der Walt.

- A730 McDONALD, Alexander 'Lex' Campbell, 1864-1952 (Pioneer gold prospector in Johannesburg and Barberton).

Diaries, 1887-1952. 37 notebooks. Hg.

They consist of rough diary jottings, often very brief, and completely factual, with no personal or political comments. The first four diaries, 1887-1890, relate to Mr. McDonald's experiences as a prospector on the gold-fields and provide interesting information, both from the mining and social aspects. Amongst other ventures, he was associated with the Golden Kopjie Gold Mining Co. The remaining diaries reflect the life of a sheep farmer at Queenstown in the Cape.

- A731 CULLINAN, Sir Thomas, 1862-1936 (Diamond mine owner).

Papers, 1899 (1903-1934) - 1959. 148 items.

Diaries, correspondence, telegrams, printed items, press clippings notes, maps and personal documents which reflect on Cullinan's career as an industrialist, politician and soldier. Subjects of interest include the pre-union political scene 1905-1910 and the campaign against the Germans in S.W. Africa during the first World War.

Correspondents include L. Botha, Lady A.S. Churchill, Sir C.P. Crewe, Sir B. Frere, Lord Gladstone, Sir H. McCallum, J. Rissik, Lord Selborne, Sir F. Smith and W.K. Tucker.

Inventory available.

- A732 BRUCE, John 1745-1826 (British historian, historiographer to the East India
Mfe Company).

'Sketches of the political and commercial history of the Cape of Good Hope', 1798. 443p. Microfiche negative of Ms vol.

This item was given to Lord Macartney by John Bruce on 17 Dec. 1796, just prior to Macartney's taking up office as governor of the Cape. Macartney had it copied exactly, including his own annotations, and presented it to his successor, General F. Dundas, on 20 Nov. 1798. Preceding the main work are 8 pages of advice, headed 'From the Earl of Macartney to General Dundas on his resigning the government to him'. The subjects covered by Bruce are the history of the Dutch settlement at the Cape, a description of the goods produced there, the civil, criminal and financial system of the Dutch, the military establishment and future plans for the government and trade of the Cape.

Original is in the possession of Mr. H. Oppenheimer. No. 4050 (i).

Detailed description available.

- A733
Mfe
MACARTNEY, George, Earl, 1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape 1796-1798).
Letters to Henry Dundas (Lord Melville) Secretary of State for War, 1797 Jul. 24-1798 Oct.1. 12 items. Microfiche negative of Ms transcripts.

The letters relate to Cape affairs such as the scarcity of grain, the importation of negro slaves, the military expenses involved in retaining the Cape, appointments and salaries of officials and the tribute of Cape wine which has been sent to England. Other subjects include a comparison of the relative values of Ceylon and the Cape to Britain and the danger of Tippu Sultan allying with the French to threaten British control in India.

Originals are in the possession of Mr. H. Oppenheimer No. 5324.
- A734
mfe
MACARTNEY, George, Earl, 1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape 1796-1798).
Notebook, 1798-1799. 64p. Microfiche negative of Ms vol.

Contains a diary of official business at the Cape, 1-20 Nov. 1798, copies of proclamations issued 3-19 Nov. 1798 and copies of circulars and letters to officials 28 Oct.-20 Nov. 1798. Subjects covered include currency, revenue, taxation, customs, exports, government contracts, wharfage dues, the Vendue Masters' accounts and the maintenance of the Opgaaf Rolls. The names of correspondents include A. Barnard, F.R. Bresler, A. de Waal, J.H. Greene, J. Holland, A. Maxwell, J. Pringle and H. Ross.

Original is in the possession of Mr. H. Oppenheimer No. 4050 (III) (Phillipps Ms 17961).
- A735
Mfe
MACARTNEY, George, Earl, 1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape 1796-1798).
Account of the Cape of Good Hope, 1798. 203p. Microfiche negative of Ms vol.

Gives a general description of Cape Colony and of the four districts of which it was composed and comments on the revenues of the Cape, the Lombard Bank, the state of the Church, the Court of Justice, the Commissaries Court for trying petty civil suits and for matrimonial affairs, the Burgher Senate, the Orphan Chamber and weights and measures. Preceding the main work are 6 pages relating to the taking possession of Saldanha Bay for King James I, on 3 July 1620, by 2 British commanders of the East India Co. (extracted from the records of the East India Co. by James Cobb, Dec. 1796).

Original is in the possession of Mr. H. Oppenheimer No. 4050 II (Phillipps Ms 25485).
- A736
Mfe
MACARTNEY, George, Earl, 1737-1806 (Governor of the Cape of Good Hope 1796-1798).
Letter-book, 1795-1806. Bound vol. with calligraphed title page, containing 18 items (of which 4 were loose in a pocket). Microfiche negative of ALS and

Ms transcripts.

The letters relate to the government of the Cape of Good Hope and all but one are to Henry Dundas (Lord Melville), Secretary of State for War. Names of correspondents include G.F. Grand, J. Holland, Lord Macartney, H. Ross and W. Somerville. Also 1 ALS, 13 Jun. 1806, Chiswick, from Lady Macartney to her niece Miss Stuart Wortley, rejoicing that Lord Melville has triumphed over his enemies. Original is in the possession of Mr. H. Oppenheimer No. 6685.

A737 BROOKE, Robert, d.1802? (Governor of St. Helena 1787-1801).

Mfe

Letters to Earl Macartney, 1795-1798. 38 items. Microfiche negative of ALS and Ms transcripts.

Subjects covered include the taking and settlement of the Cape of Good Hope, a plan to attack the Spaniards on the River Plate, the convoying of East India Company ships and the seizure of neutral shipping which is trading illegally. There are also copies of Brooke's correspondence, which he thought would interest Macartney, together with notes on various subjects.

Original is in the possession of Mr. H. Oppenheimer. No. 4050 (IV).

Calendar available.

A738 CURTIS, Sir Roger, 1747-1816 (British Admiral, Commander-in-Chief at the Cape of Good Hope 1799-1802).

Mfe

'A book containing views of headlands, coasts, etc., descriptions of harbours and roadsteads, and miscellaneous articles relative to naval affairs', 1799-1802. 73p. (Incorrectly numbered 91p.) Microfiche negative of Hg vol.

Contains water colours and pen and ink sketches, including some of Algoa Bay, Cape Agulhas, Lion's Head (Cape Town), Mauritius and St. Helena. At the back are 49 unnumbered pages which include remarks on Saldanha Bay, a general review of the Cape of Good Hope, 1802, and comments on Sir George Yonge's governorship 1800-1801.

Original is in the possession of Mr. H. Oppenheimer. No. 6675.

A740 CONRAD, Frederik Willem, (President of the International Commission set up to consider the feasibility of the Suez Canal).

'Suez Canal: state of the question', 1858. 25p. Bound Hg.

Refutes the objections of several engineers, including Robert Stephenson, to the sea-level lockless canal recommended by the International Commission. This system was adopted and the canal was opened in 1869.

A743 NOURSE, Henry, 1857-1942 (Mining pioneer, sportsman and soldier).

Papers, 1815 (1875-1936) - 1966. 1257 items.

These papers were collected together and added to by N.J. Law, a nephew of Henry Nourse. They relate primarily to Henry Nourse but include material on other members of the Nourse family such as Henry Nourse, 1781-1834, (trader at the Cape), Commodore Joseph Nourse, 1779-1824, (Commander-in-Chief at the Cape), Captain Joseph Nourse, 1810-1905, (early Natal settler), and to the Cloete, Christian, Law and Norton families, connected by marriage with the Nourses. Subjects touched on are the 1820 Settlers, so called "Kaffir", Zulu and South African Wars, diamond and gold mining, horse-breeding and banking.

Correspondents include W.E. Bok, E.F. Bourke, Baroness Burdett-Coutts, Earl of Clarendon, Sir C.P. Crewe, W.K. Dow, H. Eckstein, Sir G.H. Farrar, I.P. Ferreira, Gen. J.D.P. French, Sir J. Frost, Viscount Gladstone, Sir H.J. Goold-Adams, A.J. Herholdt, Earl Kitchener, Sir J.W.S. Langerman, Sir O. Lanyon, N.J. Law, T. Law, C.H.B. Leonard, S. Marks, Viscount Milner, B. Moodie, G.G. Munnik, Sir L. Phillips, J.H. Rainier, J.F.B. Rissik, F.Y. St. Leger, O. Schreiner, R.W. Schumacher, Lord C.H. Somerset, Sir J.G. Sprigg, H.F. Strange, F.P.T. Struben, H.W. Struben and Marquess of Tullibardine.

Published inventory, Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections. No. 1. Nourse Family Papers.

A744
Mfm

TURNER, Capt. Sidney, 1845-1901 (Pioneer farmer and trader in Natal).

Journal, 1864 Mar. 6 - May 11 and letters to his family and friends, 1864 (1864-1867) - 1885. 402p. 1 reel microfilm

Describes his journey to South Africa and his efforts to establish himself, first as a sheep-farmer and then as a trader and farmer on the Natal south coast. He gives an interesting account of Africans and their customs, his various hunting expeditions, the economic state of Natal and the Zulu War in which he took part. There are photographs of himself, Moshesh and of a veld scene called 'Out-spanning' and sketches of his farmhouse and the district round it.

Detailed description available.

A746
Mfm

GLASGOW MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Records, 1821-1865. 6 reels microfilm. 35mm.

Includes reports of the Society 1821-1843, minutes of the Presbytery of Kaffraria 1824-1865 and journals of the Rev. James Laing. There is much about the frontier wars and about the educational and printing work at the Lovedale Missionary Institution.

Originals are in the University of Fort Hare Library.

A747

AGRICOLA, Georgius (Georg Bauer), 1494-1555 (German physician and scientist).

Bermannus; sive de re metallica, published Basle, at the House of Froken, 1530.

Translated by Harold R. Jolliffe and Alfred W. Jolliffe, 1972. 131l. Ts with Ms corrections.

Contains facsimiles of the title page and one page of the original work and facsimile maps of Central Europe and Agricola's country. This was a treatise on Erzebirge mining district in Germany.

A752f DE GUIGNE, Francis, 1888- ? (Poet).

'Murder in Marylebone Road'. 134l. Ts novel.

Published London, Fortune, 1940.

A753f -- 'The backward look', 1970. 3p. Ts poem with Hg corrections.

A754f -- 'The unhappy warrior: thoughts of an unknown soldier 1914-1918', 1972. 124l. Ts poems.

A755 PARKER, Franklin (Professor of Education, West Virginia University).

'George Peabody 1795-1869', 1956. 616p. Ts.

Abridged version of D.Ed. thesis 'George Peabody, founder of modern philanthropy', George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, 1956. 3 vols. Peabody used his private wealth to rectify social ills, did much for adult education and was a benefactor of science.

A758 UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL.
Mfm

Anglican mission records, c.1820-1900. 52 reels microfilm (positive) 35mm.

Contains records relating to the three earliest dioceses of the Anglican church in South Africa, Cape Town, Grahamstown and Natal from 1820-1900 and of two later dioceses, Kaffraria (St. Johns) and Zululand from 1870-1900. There is an index and a short history of the Society and its activities in Africa by A.F. Walls and I. Pridmore.

A759 LAMB, Charles, 1775-1834 (British essayist and humorist).

Comments on poems by Thomas Pringle, c.1827-1834. 6 items.

Suggested revisions in Lamb's handwriting on the page-proofs of Pringle's African sketches, London, Moxon, 1834. Also a letter from Lamb to Pringle about the poems, prints of Lamb himself and of Christ's Hospital and a wash drawing of Lamb's house at Islington.

A766f KERR, Philip Walter, 1886-1941 (Employee of Crown Mines, Johannesburg, expert on heraldry and monumental brass).

Part 1 of 'Diary of the war 1914-1918', 1914 Sep. 26-1915 Jun. 28. 29p. Photocopy

of Ts.

Relates to Kerr's experiences as a corporal in the Imperial Light Horse during the South African Rebellion and the campaign in German South West Africa.

Original is in the possession of the Imperial War Museum, London.

- A777 SKEAT, Walter William, 1835-1912 (Philologist, Professor of Anglo-Saxon at Cambridge University).

Annotations by Skeat on his own interleaved copy of The vision of William concerning 'Piers the Plowman' by William Langland (c.1330-1400). n.d. 1 vol. p.1-385, 399-400.

Also Ms notes by Skeat on Langland and a bibliography of books read and compared with 'Piers the Plowman'. A 2 vol. edition by Skeat was published by Clarendon Press in 1886.

- A778f SUTHERLAND, Marion Elizabeth (née Ross), 1863-1932 (Scottish immigrant to South Africa).

Letter, 1899 Dec. 17-1900 Mar.17, Aliwal North, to 'My dear people', Scotland. 60p. Photocopy of ALS.

Written at intervals, it gives an interesting description of life for civilians in Aliwal North during the South African War, when the town was occupied by the Boers. (Original is in the possession of Dr. C. Garner, Department of Politics, University of Glasgow.)

- A779f MORISON, Stanley, 1889-1967 (Typographical expert).

Papers, 1944-1955. 3 items.

2 LS, 15 Oct. 1948 and 19 Dec. 1955 to P. Freer, Johannesburg, acknowledging copies of Mr. Freer's third lesson in bibliography and his Bibliography and modern book production. Also an autographed copy of his own The typographic arts, published Edinburgh, Thin. 1944.

- A781 DE SOUZA, Louis (Secretary for War in Kruger's cabinet).

South African War telegrams, 1899 Sep.-1900 Jun. 7118 items.

Carbon copies and a few originals of telegrams in High Dutch which passed between the Presidents of the Boer Republics, the Boer generals and other civilian and military officials. These copies were kept by L. de Souza in his capacity as Secretary for War and removed to a place of safety by him in June 1900 when the British captured Pretoria. They refer to skirmishes and battles, casualties, treatment of prisoners, requests for reinforcements, enemy troop movements, the effect of the war on civilians, the British blockade and the differences between the Boer generals and between the two republics. Names of senders and recipients include Lord Baden-

Powell, L. Botha, Sir R. Buller, S.W. Burger, P.A. Cronje, J.H. De La Rey, P.J. Joubert, S.J.P. Kruger, L.J. Meyer, G. Pott, M. Prinsloo, F.W. Reitz, Lord Roberts, J.C. Smuts, T. Smuts, M.T. Steyn, D. Theron, Col. Villebois-Mareuil and A.D.W. Wolmarans.

In addition there are 69 miscellaneous items which include 3 holograph drafts of telegrams by W.S. Churchill, describing his capture and giving his impressions of the Boers, which appear to have been held back by the Boer censors. These drafts were written from Pretoria, where he was a prisoner-of-war.

(A782 Collection collapsed into A784)

(A783 Collection collapsed into A784)

A784 MACKENZIE, Rev. John (1835-1899)

Papers and Correspondence, 1861-1899

Papers, Correspondence and newspaper clips, collected by Rev. John Mackenzie, Missionary and Deputy Commissioner of the London Missionary Society, Bechuanaland.

The newspaper clips, 1869-1899, relate mainly to British colonial interests in the Protectorate of Bechuanaland; Sir Charles Warren, the Special commissioner in Bechuanaland; and about the late Rev. John Mackenzie. The scrapbook, 1861-1889, contains newspaper clips relating to politics in the Southern African region, eg. Bechuanaland, Transvaal, Zululand. Correspondence, 1870-1880, is contained on 1 reel of Microfilm, 35mm. Included are mainly letters from Mackenzie to F.W. Chesson, Secretary of the Aborigines protection Society, concerning the future of Bechuanaland and the ambitions of the Transvaal Boers to annex it. There are comments on Sir G.J. Bower, S.J.P. Kruger, J.X. Marriman, C.J. Rhodes, Sir H. Robinson and G.J. van Niekerk.

A792f ROBERTS, Gladys Allan.

'A story of the discovery of the Orange Free State Goldfields', 1951-1954. 71l. Ts.

Attached are photographs of Mrs. G. A. Roberts, of her husband, Allan Roberts, who in 1933 discovered the gold reef formation on the farm Aandenk at Odendaalsrus, and of the Aandenk borehole.

A804 FELDMAN, Richard, 1897-1968 (Businessman, writer, member of Provincial Council).

Papers, 1914-1968. 19 boxes and 33 vols.

Correspondence, notes, typescripts, memoranda, scrap-book, press clippings, photographs and printed items. Much about organisations with which Feldman was associated such as the Morris Isaacson School, Peretz Educational Fund, South African Labour Party, South African Ort Oze and the South African Technion Society. Letters to editors and articles on education, health, housing, race relations, apartheid, politics, Judaism and Yiddish language. Correspondents include T. Boydell, D.C. Burnside, F.H.P. Creswell, J. Herbstein, A.W. Hoernle, J.C.G. Kemp, M. Kentridge, J.L. Landau, J. Leftwich, C. Legum, S. Liptzkin, W.B. Madeley, D.F.

Malan, S.G. Millin, T. Roos, B. Sachs, E.S. Sachs, E.H. Sonnabend, I. Stern, J.G. Strijdom and A. Syngalowski.

Inventory available.

- A807 KOERBER, Baron Adolf Victor von, 1891-1969 (German army and air force officer and political journalist).

Papers, 1797 (1906-1968) - 1968. 55 boxes.

Correspondence, personal documents, notes, manuscripts, typescripts, printed items, photographs, scrap-books and 37 boxes of press clippings. Subjects covered by the papers are the two World Wars, Bolshevism, German and European politics between the wars, rise and fall of the National Socialists in Germany and European politics 1944-1968.

There are 2229 items of correspondence and names of prominent correspondents include E. Batsch, H. Brüning, Sir H. Deterding, F. Deutmoser, H. von Eckhardstein, H. Ehrhardt, A. Francois-Poncet, E. Ludendorff, A. von Mackensen, A. Mahraun, F. Muckermann, S.J., H.C. Prud'homme, A. Rechberg, J. Sauerwin, G.R. Treviranus, the Ullstein family, Kaiser Wilhelm II and Crown Prince Wilhelm.

Amongst the photographs are pre-1st World War items of early German aeroplanes and pilots. The printed items contain a medical dissertation by P.H. de Koerber, Altorfii, typis Hesselianis, 1797.

Inventory available.

- A812 SCEALES, Col. George Adinston McLaren, 1868-1956 (Professional soldier).

South African War letters, 1899-1902. 4 vols. Contemporary Ms transcripts.

129 letters occupying 390 pages of 4 volumes 18½x12cm. These letters were written to his family in Scotland by Sceales, who served as a Lieutenant in the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders throughout the South African War. They gave a good picture of the war as seen through the eyes of a junior officer and include his criticisms of military leaders such as Earl Kitchener, Hector McDonald, Lord Methuen and Earl Roberts. They contain eye-witness accounts of the battles of Modder River, Magersfontein, Koedoesberg and Paardeberg and much about the concentration camps.

- A834 GIMKIEWICZ, Heinrich, 1847-1922 (Unter-Offizier, Regiment No. 5).

'Kriegs Tagebuch 1870-1871'. 252p. Hg vol. CD, 2006

Personal diary 16 Jul.1870-20 Mar. 1871, kept by a young Prussian officer during the Franco-Prussian War, accompanied by a photograph of the writer and two medals awarded to him. Also a CD with a book on Gimkiewicz by Keith Kaye, 2006. (Gimkiewicz settled in South Africa and kept a toy shop in Johannesburg.)

- A835 SPRO-CAS (STUDY PROJECT ON CHRISTIANITY IN AN APARTHEID

SOCIETY).

Records, 1969-1973. 21 boxes.

Minutes, correspondence, commission reports, drafts and printed publications.

Spro-Cas was set up jointly by the Christian Institute of South Africa and the South African Council of Churches and was divided into Spro-Cas 1, The Study Project of Christianity in an Apartheid Society and Spro-Cas 2, the Special Project for Christian Action in Society.

A836 MCGREGOR, Frank, (Chairman of the Wage Board).

Papers, 1934-1959. 3 boxes.

Government publications, correspondence, memoranda and reports relating to his work with the Wage Board, in particular to the Labour Legislation Committee on which he served, and to the arbitration of disputes in the building, laundering and pressing industries and between the South African Association of Municipal Employees and Benoni Town Council.

Inventory available.

A837 RICHARDS, Cecil Sydney, 1896-1974 (Professor of Commerce and Applied Economics at the University of the Witwatersrand 1931-1964).

Press clippings, 1940 (1957-1962) - 1962. 60 files.

Accompanied by a few letters and printed items. The files relate mainly to South African and world economy and in particular to automation, budgets, investments, decimal coinage, gold, inflation, taxation, the stock exchange and wages.

Also 44 photographs, 1951, on various aspects of African rural life.

A839 SCHOCH, Herman Eugene, 1862-1947 (Surveyor-General of the Transvaal).

Papers, 1868-1940, 219 items.

Diaries, correspondence, personal documents, manuscripts, photographs, maps and printed items. Subjects covered include South African politics in the 19th century, the South African War 1899-1902, in particular the siege of Mafeking, and the Angola South West Africa Boundary Commission of 1920, of which Schoch was a member. Names of correspondents and prominent persons mentioned in the papers include R.S.S. Baden-Powell, L. Botha, T.F. Burgers, J.H. de la Rey, L.S. Jameson, F.E. Kanthack, S.J.P. Kruger, C.R. Machado, C.N. Manning, J.C. Smuts, A. Theiler and Lady S. Wilson.

Also manuscripts and printed items by his father W.A. Schoch, describing journeys made in south Africa in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries and on the history of the Transvaal in the nineteenth century, including Transvaal:34 Jahre im Lande der Buren, Brieg, Kubisch, 1910.

Published inventory. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections. No. 2. Schoch Family Papers.

- A842 SMUTS, Field Marshal Jan Christiaan, 1870-1950 (Prime Minister of the Union of South Africa).

Papers, 1854 (1918-1950) - 1950. 147 items.

Correspondence, notes, Ts drafts of books and theses, photographs and a scrap-book. The military papers refer to the Jameson Raid,, the German East African campaign, the German South West African campaign and the Royal Air Force in the first World War and to the North African and Italian campaigns in the second. The South African material relates to the establishment of an oil industry, race policy, African education in Natal and the future of South West Africa. Other subjects include astronomy, the League of Nations, colonialism and Ireland. Names of correspondents and of authors of theses and books (some of which were submitted to Smuts for his criticisms) include E.H. Brookes, J.J. Collyer, E.Y. Daniel, E.H.L. Gorges, J.B.M. Hertzog, H.A. Jones, Sir J. Power, J.H. Rose, H.W. Steed, H.J. van der Bijl, L.J. van Deventer and C. van Riet Lowe.

Inventory available.

- AD843 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR)

This collection number contains the collections AD843 A.B. Xuma Papers, AD843B South African Institute of Race Relations, Part I, and AD843RJ South African Institute of Race Relations, Part II – as listed below:

- AD843 XUMA, A.B., Papers

21 boxes

The collection contains the papers of Dr. A.B. Xuma, physician and politician.

Correspondents in the A.B. Xuma Papers include Dr. H.K. Banda, H.M. Basner, A.W. Blaxall, D.M. Buchanan, J.A. Calata, A.W.G. Champion, L.F. Freed, D.D.T. Jabavu, C. Kadalie, T. Khama, P.W. Laidler, C.T. Loram, L. Marquard, Z.K. Matthews, P. Robeson, J.C. Smuts. An unpublished calendar of the Xuma Papers was compiled by T.R.H. Davenport and S. Hindson, including an index of correspondents.

Unpublished inventory available

Forms part of the archive of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

- AD843B SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS, Part I

Records, 1930-1950. 103 boxes.

The "B" box collection, submitted by the SAIRR in 1972, contains the official records of the Institute.

Consists of correspondence, memoranda, diaries, press clippings and printed items relating to social and economic conditions of Africans, Coloureds and Indians, with particular reference to education, literacy, land, farm labour, labour relations, housing, the urban Black, health and welfare services, medical training, juvenile delinquency, the liquor problem, discriminatory legislation and penal reform.

Correspondents include M.L. Ballinger, W.G. Ballinger, E.H. Brookes, A.W. Hoernle, R.F.A. Hoernle, J.H. Hofmeyr, W. Holtby, D.D.T. Jabavu, A. Kerr, C.T. Loram, D. Molteno, R.E. Phillips, J.H. Pim, J.C. Smuts, R.V. Selope Thema and M. Webb.

Published inventory available. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of collections. No.10 South African Institute of Race Relations Part I.

AD843RJ SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS, Part II

Records, 1929-1954. 305 boxes.

The "RJ" box collection, submitted by the SAIRR in 1972, contains the papers of J.D. Rheinallt Jones, Director of the Institute from 1930 to 1947.

Consists of correspondence, memoranda, diaries, press clippings and printed items relating to the foundation and work of the Institute covering its policy, publications, membership, administration, activities and regions. The other subject divisions are urban affairs, land, taxation, legislation, franchise, justice, economics, labour, education, Coloured and Indian affairs, social services, World War II, organisations with which the Institute was associated, Protectorates, Africa, church and missionary and J.D. Rheinallt Jones in his personal and senatorial capacity.

Correspondents include M.L. Ballinger, W.G. Ballinger, E.H. Brookes, A.W. Hoernle, R.F.A. Hoernle, J.H. Hofmeyr, W. Holtby, D.D.T. Jabavu, A. Kerr, C.T. Loram, D. Molteno, R.E. Phillips, J.H. Pim, J.C. Smuts, R.V. Selope Thema and M. Webb.

Published inventory available. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of collections. No.15 South African Institute of Race Relations Part II.

A844f MUNZENBERG, Wilhelm (Willy), 1889-1940 (German communist and politician).

'Abschrift des Lebenslaufes von Wilhelm Münzenberg', 1972. 29l. Mimeog.

Transcription of Münzenberg's diary of his childhood, prepared by Detlev Auermann from the original in the State Archives, Zurich.

A845f MERENSKY, Alexander, 1837-1918 (Missionary of the Berlin Missionary Society) Mfm

Diary and letters of a mission to Swaziland by Alexander Merensky and

Heinrich Grützner, 1860 Mar-May. 1 reel microfilm.

Also Ts transcriptions of those parts of the diary and of the letters to H.T. Wagemann (Director of the Berlin Missionary Society), which were not reproduced in Wagemann's book Maléo e Sekukúnu, Berlin, Selbst-Verlage des Missionhauses, 1867.

A854 McCARTHY, Justin Juntly, 1861-1936 (Journalist, novelist, historian and M.P.)

"Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam", translated by J.J. McCarthy. 122p. Ts. vol.

Published London, Nutt, 1889 and printed throughout in capitals. In his introduction he refers to the famous Edward Fitzgerald translation and its effect on men of letters.

A855 SAGAN, Leontine, 1889-1974 (Actress and theatrical producer).

Papers, 1921-1973. 12 boxes.

Theatre programmes and Ts drafts of plays, with Ms emendations and sketches, many of which were produced by L. Sagan in Germany, England and South Africa. Also press clippings, mainly reviews of her plays, notebooks scrap-book on the theatre in Germany in 1921, correspondence and an unpublished autobiography in German. There are several Tss of literary works by Dr. Victor Fleischer (her husband).

AE862 BLACK SASH

Records, 1955-1995. 331 boxes.

Correspondence, circulars, minutes, reports, photographs, press statements and clippings, scrapbooks, set of the Black Sash and case histories for the Johannesburg and Athlone Advice Offices. Subjects are political protest, resettlements, group areas, migrant labour, passes, influx control, detentions, banishments, education, trade unions, women and voter education.

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections: No. 24. Records of the Black Sash.

A869f LIVINGSTONE, David, 1813-1873 (Missionary and explorer).

'Notes on the geology of a portion of Africa', transcribed by V.L. Bosazza, 1973. 16l. and 5 plates. Ts.

Omitted from Livingstone's African Journal, edited by I. Schapera, London, Chatto & Windus, 1963.

A870f CROSBY, Capt. Arthur Joseph, 1860-1943 (Officer in the Natal Carbineers and the Prince of Wales Light Horse).

'The Boer campaign 1899-1900; a diary of the Siege of Ladysmith and later campaigning', 1899 Sept. 29-1900 Oct. 3. 84l. (Misnumbered, pages 57 & 64 omitted and 2 page 81). Photocopy of Ts.

Original is in the possession of the Ladysmith Historical Society.

- A871f MATIWANE, Chief, I. (Teacher, ex-officio member of Transkei Legislative Assembly).
Notes on the Pandomise tribe, 1974. 19l. Photocopy of Hg.

Describes the exodus of the tribe from Natal, tribal schools, religion and customs. Names mentioned include Adam Kok II, Mhlontlo and Tshaka (Chaka).

- A872f MANNING, Hugo -1953 (Poet).

Papers, 1974. 3 items.

Hg poem 'A few lines on Dylan Thomas', originally published in the New Statesman and Nation and reprinted in Dylan Thomas by D. Stanford, published London, Neville Spearman, 1954; Hg 'On Dylan Thomas, a short piece', published in Adam International Review, soon after the poet's death in 1953; Hg poem 'Tread gently now'.

- A879 IDELSON, Jeremiah -1974 (Musician).

Records of musical societies, 1933-1967. 4 boxes.

Minutes, correspondence, financial papers, printed items, press clippings and musical scores relating to musical societies in South Africa and in particular to the A.Z. Idelson Group and the Society of South African Composers, both of which were founded by J. Idelson.

- A881 PIM, James Howard, 1862-1934 (Art collector, accountant and Quaker philanthropist).

Papers, 1874-1934. 4576 items.

Personal documents, correspondence, memoranda, notebooks, photographs, press clippings, printed items and maps relating to art, accountancy, education, welfare of Africans, race relations, politics, the South African War 1899-1902 (in particular the Siege of Kimberley), economics, Johannesburg municipal affairs, Quakerism, Ireland, India and the Protectorates. Correspondents include Sir Herbert Baker, D.C. Boonzaier, L. Botha, Lord Buxton, L. Curtis, G. Dawson, Sir P. Duncan, R. Fry, G. Goodman, J.B.M. Hertzog, J.H. Hofmeyr, W. Holtby, D.D.T. Jabavu, Sir G. Lagden, T.E. Lawrence, F.S. Malan, Lord Milner, Lady F. Phillips, C.J. Rhodes, Lord Selborne, J.C. Smuts, W.E. Stanford, P. Wenning and A.B. Xuma.

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No. 3 The J. Howard Pim Papers.

- A882 PIM, Joane, 1904-1974 (Landscape architect).

Papers, 1939-1974. 35 boxes.

Correspondence, personal documents, notes, lectures, press clippings, photographs, slides, plans and material for her book Beauty is necessary, Cape Town, Purnell, 1971. The papers reflect her work as a landscape architect, to the lay-out of Anglo American mine villages. Other subjects are horticulture, youth clubs, hunting and horse-trials.

Correspondents include Dr. Elizabeth Bayko, John Millard, H.F. and B. Oppenheimer, K.C. Oram, J.H. Pim and W.J. Tijmens.

Inventory available

AG883 PROGRESSIVE FEDERAL PARTY OF SOUTH AFRICA / DEMOCRATIC PARTY

Records, 1959-1994. 39 boxes.

Constitution, minutes, circulars, election propaganda and press clippings re the break from the United Party, the formation and organisation of the PFP. Also the papers of Dr. J. de Beer and Dr. J. Steytler. Correspondents: M. Borkum, L. Boyd, C. Eglin, D. Horak, M. Malleson, D.B. Molteno, H.F. Oppenheimer, H. Suzman, B. Wilson, O. Wollheim. Inventory available. (Restricted access).

A884 HALE, Dr. Lancelot Hugh Downman (Major in the Medical Unit in the South African War 1899-1902).

Photograph album, c.1899-1904. 1 vol.

Photographs of mule waggons, ambulances, Krugersdorp and Pretoria hospitals groups of officers, patients and medical staff and one of Prince Arthur of Connaught in Sir Arthur Lawley's travelling car. Also views of Pretoria, Cape Town (including Mount Nelson Hotel), Port Elizabeth (including the Grand Hotel) and Laingsburg.

A885f GORDON, Charles George "Chinese", 1833-1885 (British general).

Papers, 1876-1882. 2 items.

Pen and ink sketch, 12 x 17 cm., by Gordon of his bungalow in Mauritius, probably drawn when he was in command of the Royal Engineers there. Also sheet containing 16 impressions of his Khedive's seal, with his name in Arabic, and Hg note saying "Signification of seal, Year Hegira 1294". The year Hegira 1294 = A.D. 1876. Gordon was Governor of Equatoria 1871-1876 and Governor-General of the Sudan 1877-1880.

A886f HARDINGE, George, 1743-1816 (Attorney-General and author).

Letter, 1804 Oct. 26, Groov, near Sevenoaks, Kent, to Admiral Sir Home Popham, New Romney, Kent. 7p. ALS sealed.

Refers to an intended expedition against the Cape to be commanded jointly by Sir James Craig and Sir Home Popham. In 1806 the Cape was captured by Sir Home

Popham and Sir David Baird.

A887f EARTHY, Emily Dora.

"The Black Snake" and "T_amaninga", 1975. 4,6p. Hg.

Also reprint of the above from African Studies, v.34, pt. 1, 1975, under the title Two Lenge folktales. Lenge is an almost extinct language of Mozambique.

A889f AFRICAN METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

Records, 1943-1967. 6 items.

Order of missionary service, booklet of hymns and journals of proceedings of Transvaal conferences and conventions.

A892 DE LA CAILLE, Abbé Nicolas Louis, 1713-1762 (Astronomer).

Working notebook, 1746-1754. 172p. (38 blank). Hg.

Bound in 18th century suede, this 16½ x 21½ cm. notebook contains observations made by De la Caille at the Cape and elsewhere, a list of expenses in connection with his observatory at St. Martin (Paris) 1748 and details of the mathematical basis for his calculations, including lists of formulae and trigonometrical proofs, used as an aide-mémoire during his travels. There are calculations of some star coordinates, apparently made at the Cape, and, most important of all, a calculation of the difference in latitude between the Cape and Klipfontein for his determination of an arc of the meridian.

A917 BROOME, Francis Napier, 1891-1980 (Judge President Natal and M.P.).

Durban Native Commission report, 1948 Jan. 31. 106l. Photocopy of Ts.

This Commission was appointed by the Governor-General, G.B. van Zyl, to report on housing, health, welfare and recreational facilities in Durban, on the respective responsibilities of the Government, the Provincial Administration and the local authority and to make recommendations.

A919 BOSAZZA, Vero Luis, 1911-1980 (Geologist).

'David Livingstone, pilot and navigator', 1972. 551p. Photocopy of Ts.

Relates to David Livingstone's Zambesi expedition 1858-1864 and to the other members of the expedition, Thomas Baines, Norman Bedingfeld, Dr. John Kirk, Charles Livingstone, George Rae, Francis Skead and Richard Thornton. Describes the voyage to India when Livingstone sailed the 'Lady Nyassa' from Zanzibar to Bombay without the aid of a skilled navigator.

A920 FOX, Francis William, 1894-1982 (Medical researcher).
Mfe

'A preliminary survey of the agricultural and nutritional problems of the Ciskei and Transkeian territories with special reference to their bearing on the recruiting of labourers for the gold mining industry, by Francis William Fox and Douglas Back', 1937. 12 microfiches.

A921f LOBATSI COLD STORAGE WORKS.

Records relating to the history of the Works, 1939-1945. 4 items.

Correspondence between the High Commissioner in Pretoria and the Resident Commissioner, Mafeking, and a report on the cattle industry in the Bechuanaland Protectorate by H.S. Walker and J.H.N. Hobday.

A922 CHAMPION, Allison Wessels George, 1893-1975 (Black nationalist leader).

Papers, 1925-1959. 281 items.

Correspondence, minutes, newsletters and memoranda relating mainly to the Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union (of which Champion was Natal Provincial Secretary) and the African National Congress (of which Champion was Provincial President.) Other organisations represented are the Daughters of Africa and the Natal Indian Congress. Subjects include the land, agriculture, franchise, segregation, Durban riots, anti-pass agitation, co-operation between the Department of Native Affairs and the African leaders, boycott of the 1947 elections and trade unions.

Correspondents include E.H. Brookes, S.P. Bunting, J.A. Calata, C. Kadalie, A.J. Luthuli, Z.K. Matthews, S.M. Molema, H.S. Msimang, B. Nicholson, O. Pirow, Chief Poto, P. Robeson, B.W. Vilakazi and A.B. Xuma.

See also Industrial and Commercial Workers Union, A924.

A923 KADALIE, Clements, 1896-1951 (Black trade union leader).

Papers relating to the publication of his book My life and the I.C.U., 1943-1954. 11 items.

Correspondence, incomplete draft and rejected pages for his book, intended to be published under the editorship of E. Roux. It was eventually published in 1970 by Cass, London, edited by Stanley Trapido.

Inventory available

A924 INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL WORKERS' UNION.

Records, 1925-1947. 118 items.

Correspondence, memoranda and press clippings relating to the constitution, finances and training of personnel of the Union, the appointment of W.G. Ballinger as an adviser to the Union, liaison with white trade union movements, co-operative enterprises in Africa, the Protectorates, labour relations and the Durban riots.

Correspondents include W.G. Ballinger, F. Brockway, C.R. Buxton, A.W.G. Champion, W. Citrine, J. Henderson, A. Hlubi, M. Hodgson, W. Holtby, A.C. Jones, C. Kadalie, F. Keppel, E. Lewis, N. Leys, A. Luthuli, T.B. Luziza, J.H. Pim and J.C. Smuts.

See also Champion, A.W.G., A922.

Inventory available

A926 LAMONT-SMITH, Alison J.

Research notes and correspondence relating to biographies compiled by Dr. Lamont-Smith for the Dictionary of South African Biography, 1965-1975. 30 files.

Biographical subjects are T. Arbousset, J. Bennie, P. Berthoud, J.T. Brown, J. Brownlee, J.C. Bryant, H. Calderwood, W.Y. Campbell, E. Casalis, F. Daumas, W.J. Davis, A. Dieterlen, R. Edwards, L. Ehrlich, W. Elliott, L. Grout, G. Imroth, E. Jacottet, H.A. Junod, J.L.P. Lemue, J.D.M. Ludorf, A. Mabile, T.W. Mackenzie, J.R. Maguire, J. Ross, J.H. Schmellen, Sir H. Strakosch, J. Torrend, S.J., A. Werner.

Subjects include missions, Bantu languages, botany, journalism, banking, Rand pioneers, British South Africa Company's expansion in Bechuanaland and Rhodesia and mining on the Witwatersrand.

A928f LATROBE, ? P.

'Brief sketch and progress of the mission of the United or Moravian brethren in South Africa', 1847. 10l. Ms.

Contains Latrobe's signature and the following annotation 'From a memorial addressed to Earl Grey in May 1847' (Earl Grey was Colonial Secretary). Included is a copy of a letter from Richard Plasket, Colonial Secretary, to the Rev. H.P. Hallbeck and a report by Hallbeck to the Commissioners of Enquiry, 1823.

A936f LEWANIKA, Godwin Akabiwa Mbikusita (M.P. for Luangwa, Member of the royal house of Barotseland).

'Memorandum of evidence to the Monckton Commission', 1960 Jan. 31. 9p. Mimeog., signed by G.A.M. Lewanika.

Relates to the Central African Federation, the franchise and education.

A937 BAPTIST UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA.

Records, 1913-1974. 4 boxes.

Handbooks 1913-1968 and issues of the South African Baptist 1945-1974.

A944f CHRISTIAN INSTITUTE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA.

Memorandum on the history and aims of the Institute, its relationship with the Christian Council of South Africa and the World Council of Churches, 1963 Sep. 27. 4p. Mimeog.

A949 BUNTING, Sidney Percival, 1873-1936 (Lawyer and labour leader).

Papers, 1922-1945. 1 box.

Correspondence, memoranda and press clippings on trade unions, labour relations and race problems 1922-1936; correspondence on Bunting's biography 1941-1945.

Inventory available

A951 LAGDEN, Sir Godfrey Yeatman, 1851-1934 (British Administrator, Member of Executive and Legislative Council of the Transvaal 1901-1907).

Papers, 1877-1934. 8 boxes. Photocopies.

Correspondence, diaries, memoranda, press clippings and printed items on his service as a colonial civil servant in the Transvaal, Zululand, Swaziland, Basutoland and West Africa and as a war correspondent during the Egyptian campaign 1882-1883. Subjects are the administration of British colonial territories and South African politics, including Black and Indian affairs, mine labour, Transvaal history 1877-1907 and the two South African Wars of 1880-1881 and 1899-1902. Also material on the Inter-Colonial South African Native Affairs Commission 1902-1904, of which he was chairman, and transcripts of the diary of Mrs. Bousfield, wife of the first bishop of Pretoria, describing life in the Transvaal in the eighteen eighties.

Correspondents include Sir W. Bellairs, Sir G. Bower, Sir J.H. Brand, J. Chamberlain, Sir M. Clarke, Sir G. Cox, Sir P. Duncan, G. Hudson, Lord Knutsford, Sir O. Lanyon, Sir H. Loch, Lord Milner, Sir C. Mitchell, F.W. Reitz, Sir H. Robinson, E. Rouliot, Lord Selborne, Sir T. Shepstone, Sir R. Solomon, M.T. Steyn, Sir G. Wolseley and Sir E. Wood.

Originals are in Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

Unpublished inventory available.

AF952 JOHANNESBURG HISTORICAL FOUNDATION (Previously Johannesburg Historical Society).

Records, 1968-1995. 25 boxes.

Correspondence, minutes, reports, press clippings, scrap-books pictorial material and publications issued by the Society such as the Newsletter and the Journal. Subjects cover the formation and administration of the Foundation, historic tours, the preservation of historic buildings in Johannesburg and research into Rand pioneers.

Inventory available

A953 COPE, Robert Knox (Jack), 1913- (Author).

Papers, 1941-1950. 2 boxes.

Research material for Comrade Bill: the life and times of W.H. Andrews, Workers Leader, Cape Town, Stewart, 1943. Other subjects are the labour movement on the Witwatersrand, trade unions, strikes of 1907, 1913 and 1922, the formation of the South African Labour Party and a general history of the Witwatersrand goldfields.

Important personalities mentioned are S.P. Bunting, A. Crawford, F.H. Creswell, D.I. Jones, T. Mann, Sir L. Phillips and General J.C. Smuts.

Unpublished inventory available.

A954 STUBBS, Brigadier the Hon. Ernest Thomas, 1878-1959 (Civil servant and politician).

Papers, 1901-1958. 4 boxes.

Correspondence, reports, press clippings and printed items on his work as a magistrate in the Eastern Transvaal and Rustenburg, with particular reference to tribal jurisdiction, agriculture and farm labour and the suppression of the rebellion in the Northern Transvaal in 1914. Later papers reflect his political career as a member of the Dominion Party in parliament 1940-1948 and his service as Director-General of Non-European Army Services 1940-1947. Included are auto-biographical notes on his childhood and participation in the South African War 1899-1902 and genealogical accounts of 1820 Settler families such as Stubbs, Lanham and Roby. Correspondents include T. Bowker, E. Brookes, C. Chamberlain, E. Dower, G.A. Godley, A. Hertzog, A. Keppel-Jones, S.F. Lane, Lt. Col. H.S. Mockford, P.D. Ridgway, D.L. Smit, Gen. J.C. Smuts, C.F. Stallard and M. Windham.

Inventory available.

A955 ROCHLIN, S.A.

Articles from Saamtrek, 1952-1954. 49 items. Photocopies.

Some printed, some Ms, printed under the title 'Cameos of South African workers history'.

Originals are with Mr. S.A. Rochlin.

A956f DE VILLIERS GRAAFF, Pieter Hendrik, 1879-1933 (Soldier and farmer).

Anglo-Boer War diary, 1899-1902. 8 extracts, serialised in the Star under the title 'The rebel', 1976 May 4-12.

Relates to the fighting at Colesberg in the Cape, the retreat to and fall of Pretoria, the

Battles of Donderhoek (Diamond Hill), Nooitgedacht and Elands River, guerilla fighting in the Transvaal, the capture of P.H. de Villiers Graaff and his imprisonment in Bellary Camp. India.

The research and collating are by Neville Adlam and the extracts are illustrated with pictures from the Africana Museum, Johannesburg, wherein the original diary has been deposited.

- A957f INKATHA (National Cultural Liberation Movement, otherwise known as Inkatha Yakwa-Zulu).

Records, 1928-1977. 5 items. Photocopies of Tss.

Constitution, 1928; constitution and resolutions of General Conference, July 1976; information sheet issued by the South African Institute of Race Relations 1977; article entitled 'Cultural liberation' by M.E. Bengu.

This movement was founded in 1928 by King Solomon Ka Dinizulu and has spread from Zululand throughout South Africa.

See also Buthelezi, Chief M.G., A1045.

- A958f SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Diary, 1899 Oct. 24-Dec. 12. p.1-10, 15-16. Ms.

Describes a journey to South Africa on S.S. Armenia, the state of the war in Natal, Pietermaritzburg and the camp at Frere and comments on the prevalence of spies, including one lady 'received everywhere, who has defected to Pretoria'. Accompanied by South Africa: the Spion Kop despatches [Documents not previously published or portions of previously-published Documents which were omitted at the time of Publication are indicated by a black marginal line]. London, H.M.S.O. 1902. [CD 968].

- A959 MILLER, Aline Maude (Secretary).

Papers, 1907-1957. 28 items.

Diaries, notebooks and photograph albums. The diaries are personal and relate to her school days at Wykeham School, Pietermaritzburg, and to her working career as a secretary. The albums contain photographs of Natal (mainly Pietermaritzburg and Durban), Bloemfontein, Cape Province and Basutoland. Also water colour sketches of Umkomaas, 1907-1909.

- A967 POSTCARDS, c.1906 (1906-1918) -1964. 1 album and 37 loose items.

An album containing greetings cards and postcards, many of South African interest. Addressees include Miss J. Billson, Mr. and Mrs. M.W. Andrews and Miss A. Wadlow. The cards show British stage personalities, humorous situations, and views of places including Port Elizabeth, Seymour, Durban, Grahamstown, Naauwpoort, Uitenhage, Fort Beaufort, Oudtshoorn, Graaff Reinet, East London, Cape Town,

Queenstown, De Aar, Cradock, Barberton, Pietersburg, Germiston, Johannesburg (Chinese compound and Orange Grove) and President Kruger's House. Loose cards comprise 3 of a mining nature, published by J.W. Read, and 34 relating to the South African War, 1899-1902.

A968f NORTHERN RHODESIA.

Weekend study conference on government, held under the auspices of the United Northern Rhodesia Association, Lusaka, 1 Jun. 1958. 81p. Mimeog.

Speakers were H. Franklin, G.S. Jones, R.A. Nicholson, H.A. Watmore and the chairman was T. Williams.

A969f ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED.

'Medical Department: report for the year 1949 by J.H.G. van Blommestein, Chief Medical Officer', 1949. 14p. text and 29p. tables. Mimeog.

A970 BOSAZZA, Vero Luis, 1911-1980 (Geologist).

'Thomas Baines on the Zambesi', 1975. 148p. Photocopy of Ts.

Relates to the Zambesi expedition 1858-1859, led by David Livingstone, in which Baines took part as artist, and to his Middle Zambesi travels 1861-1863, during which he painted scenes of the Victoria Falls, published as The Victoria Falls, Zambezi River, London, Day, 1865.

A972f JOHANNESBURG 1886-1976.

Articles from the Star, commemorating Johannesburg's 90th birthday, 1976, Sept. 10-Oct. 28. 13 items.

Describes early mining, pioneers, the Star newspaper, Jameson Raid, Braamfontein Dynamite Explosion, Rand revolts of 1913 and 1922, the Catholic Church and includes pictures of early scenes and buildings.

A973 MOODIE, Thomas Dunbar (Sociologist).

Press clippings 1925-1948. 22 files.

Press clippings from the Afrikaans press which include political cartoons by Daniel Cornelis Boonzaaier. Topics covered are the rise of Afrikaner nationalism and republican ideology, the Afrikaans language, the effects of the second South African War on the Afrikaner people, British imperialism and Jewish capitalism as threats to the Afrikaner. Also material on such bodies as the Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurvereniging (F.A.K.), Afrikaanse Nasionale Studentebond (A.N.S.), the Dutch Reformed Church and the National Party. Other topics are Christian National Education, the poor white problem, workers and trade unions.

The material was used by T.D. Moodie in his book The rise of Afrikanerdom: power, apartheid and the Afrikaner civil religion, Berkeley, University of California, 1975.

- A974 MOPELI-PAULUS, Attwell Sidwell, 1913- (Black writer).

Manuscripts and publication

Unpublished literary manuscripts of novels, plays, short stories and poetry, in English and Sesotho. The subject matter is primarily the relationship between the black and white peoples of Southern Africa and the problems of the urban Black. Included are a collection of short stories on Tongoland and an autobiographical sketch in which he describes the clash between the Basuto and the authorities during the Witsiehoek Commission of Enquiry, 1949.

A copy of his autobiographical book, "The World and the Cattle", published by 'Penguin' as part of their series 'Modern Classics'. The book is one of the few written accounts by a black soldier who fought in Egypt during World War II, as part of the black regiment in the South African Army within the Allied forces.

- A975f JOZI, Antonio.

'Narrative of the proceedings of a small party, sent by Captain Owen, of H.M.S. Leven, in July 1823, under the command of Lieut. C.W. Browne R.N., to explore the course of the River Zambezi on the Eastern coast of Africa by Antonio Jozi, a native of Angola and one of the survivors of the party'. 25l. & 2 maps of Quelimane and Zambesi Rivers. Photocopy of Ts.

Transcribed and annotated by V.L. Bosazza.

Original is in the Royal Geographical Society Archives Library, London.

- A976f LUTHULI, Albert John, 1898-1967 (Zulu chief, teacher, President of African National Congress and winner of the Nobel peace prize, 1961).

Articles from the Times relating to the life and work of Chief Luthuli, including obituary notices, 1958-1967. 54 items.

- A977 SOUTH AFRICAN P.E.N. CENTRE.

Records, 1953-1974. 23 boxes.

Correspondence, minutes, financial papers, reports, memoranda, press clippings and printed matter relating to the organisation and activities of the P.E.N. Centre. Includes the activities of the organisation to uphold the aims of International P.E.N., to protect the interests of writers and to ensure freedom of thought and expression. Those connected with the organisation include: Frank Bradlow (Cape Town P.E.N. Club), Edgar Bernstein, David Carver (International P.E.N.), A.C. Fleischer, Nadine Gordimer, Sarah Gertrude Millin, A.C. Partridge, Alan Paton, Mary Renault, Brian Rose, Dora Sowden and Arthur Suzman.

- A979 MOLEMA, Silas Thelesho, c.1852-1927 (Teacher, trader and pioneer Black nationalist) and PLAATJE, Solomon Tshekisho, 1876-1932 (Interpreter,

journalist, author and politician).

Papers, 1874-1932. 2679 items.

Correspondence, personal documents, notes, press clippings, printed material, and photographs relating primarily to the history of the Barolong, in English and Tswana. Subjects covered are tribal administration and customs, the Warren expedition and the annexation of British Bechuanaland 1885, the South African War and in particular the Siege of Mafeking, the formation of the South African Native National Congress (later the A.N.C.), the Native Land Act (1913) and the delegations to Britain in 1914 and 1919, protesting against the Act. Also the literary manuscripts of S. Modiri Molema and S.T. Plaatje and the personal papers of the Molema family.

Correspondents include Lord Baden-Powell, I. Bathoen, Lord Buxton, J. Chamberlain, J.L. Dube, J.T. Jabavu, Sir L.S. Jameson, R.V. Selope Thema and Sir S.G. Shippard.

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections. No. 7 The Silas T. Molema and Solomon T. Plaatje Papers.

A988f CALATA, Rev. James Arthur.

'Cape African Congress, 25th June to 27th June, 1939: presidential address'. 7p. Ts.

A989 INDUSTRIAL LEGISLATION COMMISSION OF ENQUIRY.
Mfe

Records, 1949-1950. 713 Microfiches.

Verbatim official record of evidence, summarised record of proceedings, memoranda on Black trade unions and draft in Afrikaans of the Commission's report.

Chairman of the Commission was Dr. J.H. Botha.

Originals are in the Johannesburg Public Library.

A990 ANDERSSON, Gavin, defendant.

In the Supreme Court of South Africa (Transvaal Provincial Division) in the matter of Gavin Andersson and Sipho Kubeka versus the State: instructions to counsel Advocate G. Bizos from Bowman, Gilfillan & Blacklock, Attorneys, 1976 Dec.8. 432p. Photocopies of Ts.

Contains copies of the court record (Case SH(1)371/76 Regional Court, Germiston), notice of appeal and letter from the department of Justice, 30 Nov. 1976.

Andersson and Kubeka were accused of inciting workers not to accept re-employment after dismissal at Heinemann Electric South Africa Ltd.

A991f BOSAZZA, Vero Luis, 1911-1980 (Geologist).

'Transcription of a letter from Thomas Laclear to Dr. Livingstone, Royal Observatory, C.G. Hope, July 11th 1865 with notes on the observations', 1976.

20l. Photocopy of Ts.

Comments on observations taken by Livingstone on the Zambesi and Shire Rivers. Includes photograph of Livingstone's chronometer, tables of readings and a map of 'Lake Bangweolo or Bemba'.

A993 SOUTH WEST AFRICA. Rehoboth Gebiet Land Tenure Inquiry Commission.

Records, 1930. 3 items. Tss.

Unpublished report (60p.), signed by the commissioners, G. du T. Voss and H.G. Scott, 1 Mar. 1930; index to documents (80p.); index to transcript of shorthand note of evidence (462p.).

A994 SAGAN, Leontine, 1889-1974 (Actress and theatrical producer).

Papers, 1902-1955. 1 box. Photocopies.

Correspondence relating to the theatre and drama in general both in Africa and overseas. Also a Ts autobiography entitled 'Oh this beloved theatre'. (295l).

Originals are in the possession of the Human Sciences Research Council, Pretoria.

A995 STEIN, Mark.

'African trade unionism on the Witwatersrand, 1926-1940', 1976. 116l. Ts.

A long essay submitted to the Faculty of Arts, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, for the degree of B.A. Honours.

A996f BECHUANALAND PROTECTORATE.

'In the special court of the Bechuanaland Protectorate, Lobatsi, in the matter of Tshekedi Khama and Bathoen Siepapitso Gaseitsiwe and the High Commissioner, before the Hon. Mr. Justice E.F. Watermeyer, Vol. No. 6, judgment', 1936. 35l. Mimeog.

The chiefs claimed that the proclamation promulgated by the High Commissioner were invalid because they altered tribal laws and customs and violated the rights of the Bamangwato and Bangwakeke tribes, as reserved to them by treaty.

A997f ALL BANTU CONFERENCE.

'Introduction to the Alternative Native Bills to be submitted by the Central Committee of the Cape Peninsula Native Rights Protection Association to the All-Bantu Conference, to be held at Bloemfontein on 16th December 1935'. 19l. Mimeog.

A998f GREAT TREK.

'Some consequences of the Great Trek: reflections on Dingaan's Day', 1936 Dec. 12. 15l. Ts.

Printed by the 'Argus' group, under the title 'Causes and consequences of the Great Trek'.

A1002 FINDLAY, George, 1897-1978 (Advocate).

'The Findlay letters 1860-1876'. 404p. Ts.

Letters between members of the Findlay Family and other families linked by marriage with the Findlays, notably the Schreiners, relating to the Cape Province and the Orange Free State.

This is a continuation of The Findlay letters 1806-1870, edited by Joan Findlay, and published by Van Schaik, Pretoria, 1954.

A1005f GERMOND, Samuel A, O.B.E.

'An account of how some of Gogga Brown's books came to be in the Uvongo Public Library', 1977. Photocopy of Ts.

Includes a photograph of Alfred Brown (1834-1920) and a Ts account of his life as naturalist and librarian of Aliwal North Public Library.

A1006 NHLAPO, Jacob Mfaniselwa, 1904-1957 (Black educationist, editor of The World).

Papers, 1935-1957. 3 boxes.

Correspondence, press clippings, notes and publications on race relations and education in South Africa and the United States of America. Also material on religion and the Wilberforce Institute, Evaton, and autobiographical notes.

Inventory available.

A1007 LORAM, Charles Templeman, 1879-1940 (Educationist, Chairman of the South African Institute of Race Relations).

Papers (Combined with A2627)

AH1008 IRON MOULDERS SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA.

Records, 1896-1975. 66 boxes.

Minutes, memoranda and letter-books relating to the formation and administration of the Society and its Pretoria and Johannesburg and Reef Branches. Subjects cover membership, wages and conditions in the iron-moulding industry, labour disputes, including the 1913, 1918 and 1922 strikes, affiliation to the South African Industrial Federation and the South African Trades and Labour Council and participation in the Mechanics' Union Joint Executives.

Inventory available.

- A1010 SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.
Tap
Reminiscences by inmates of concentration camps, 1977 Jul. 5. 1 Cassette.
Recorded by Mrs. E. Smith (née Schultz), inmate of a camp at Pietermaritzburg, and Mrs. L. du Preez (née Pienaar), inmate of a camp at Standerton.
- A1012 GOWER, Raemonde L.
'An index to missionary correspondence on South Africa in the major periodicals of the London Missionary Society and the Wesleyan Missionary Society 1800-1880', 1976. 206p. Photocopy of Ts.
Submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of M.A. in the School of Library, Archive and Information Studies, University College, London.
- A1039f GRAY, C.J. (Government land-surveyor).
Plans and correspondence relating to land in Port Elizabeth, 1823-1843. 19 items. Photocopies.
Plans by C.J. Gray, P.G. Elemans and J. Swan; explanatory notes and a letter by Gray, 21 Jun. 1843, to Lt. Col. C.C. Michell, Surveyor-General, Cape Town, drawing attention to J.M. Maynard's complaint that his land had been incorrectly surveyed by Gray, when in fact Gray had been correct in the errors of previous surveyors.
Originals are in the possession of Mr. R. Hurly, Cape Town.
- A1041f EBDEN, John Watts, 1810-1887.
Letter, 1868 Dec. 23, Rondebosch, to the Rev. Mr. Thompson. 3p. Photocopy of ALS pasted on to end fly-leaf of British rule in South Africa, Cape Town, Foster, 1868.
Presents him with a copy of British rule, which relates to the Basutoland - Free State question, and advocate the annexation by Britain of the Orange Free State and Transvaal republics.
- A1044 LEVY, J.J. (Businessman and Freemason).
Papers, 1896-1930. 30 items.
Programmes of the Bijou, Vaudette and His Majesty's theatres in Johannesburg; material relating to the South African participation in the Colonial Coronation Contingent, 1911, in which Mr. Levy was involved; press clippings on the 1913 strike; personal documents, photographs and receipts issued to the Johannesburg Lodge of the Freemasons.
- A1045 BUTHELEZI, Mangosuthu Gatsha, 1928 - (Chief Minister of Kwazulu Legislative Assembly and President of Inkatha).

Speeches, 1972-1994. 7 boxes.

The speeches relate to South African politics with particular reference to the Inkatha movement and Kwazulu. (See also Inkatha, A957f).

A1056f BRAND FAMILY.

Papers, 1815-1936. 8 items.

4 letters 1815-1819 in Dutch, written from London and Leyden by C.J. Brand to his parents at the Cape, commenting on his journey, studies and European politics; ALS 29 Mar. 1882 announcing that an Honorary K.C.M.G. will be conferred on J.H. Brand, President of the O.F.S.; 4 pages of Ms notes on the Brand family tree; 2 press clippings on Christoffel Brand entertaining Captain Cook and Sir Joseph Banks at the Cape and on Sir Christoffel Brand, speaker of the first Cape parliament.

A1058 BANTU MEN'S SOCIAL CENTRE.

Records, 1923-1975. 50 items.

Annual reports and financial statements 1929-1975; leases, court records and surface right permits relating to the building of a recreation hall for Black working men in Johannesburg and the Reef. Recreations provided were sport, education, dramatic and debating societies and a library.

A1059 BRIDGMAN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL.

Records, 1927-1976. 4 boxes.

Correspondence, annual reports, financial statements, minutes and press clippings relating to the founding of the hospital, its development and role in improving health facilities for Africans, particularly as a maternity hospital for Black women. Founded in 1928 with funds collected by Clara Davis Bridgman in memory of her late husband, Frederick Brainerd Bridgman, it became the Bridgman Memorial Foundation in 1965 when the hospital was closed in accordance with the Group Areas Act.

Also papers on mission hospitals, projects such as the Bridgman Foster Care System, bursaries, health and social welfare for Africans in South Africa.

Unpublished finding aid available.

A1061 BERKLAND, Alfred Martin.

Photographs 1912-1914.

Photographs of early motor-cycling journeys on the Johannesburg-Pretoria Road, Pietersburg Road and crossing the Vaal River. Also social scenes in Parys, Umkomaas, the Hammanskraal Hotel and Pietermaritzburg Town Hall.

A1071 FOUCHÉ, Leo, 1880-1949 (Professor of History at the Universities of Pretoria and the Witwatersrand, Chairman of the South African Broadcasting Corporation and Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary to the Netherlands and Belgium).

French land documents, mainly in the district of Lisle, 1622-1791. 156 items.

Documents of the Ministry of Waters and Forests 1717-1789, principally pertaining to Albert Francois de Stappens (King's Councillor and Minister of Waters and Forests). In addition to the official documents on land disputes, surveying, road work and forestry, there are household accounts of Madame de Stappens for wine, dresses, jewellery, furniture, hats and meat. Also documents of the various estates, including the seigneuries of Corbinaut and Herlies (Beaufremez family), the Marquisat of Roubaix (d'Essart family) and copies of 14th century documents of the D'Ays family. Subjects are leases, sales of land, conditions of vassals and tenant farmers, estate expenses, land disputes and appointment of bailiffs.

A1072 NEW KLEINFONTEIN COMPANY LIMITED.
Fol

Log books, 1905-1923 4 vol.

Contains statistics on the mining, milling, cyanide and assay departments, steaming stations and surface haulage. Also returns of unskilled labour and drilling returns for Black and Chinese workers, European Time Register, 1917-1923; Records of Cost of Machine Drilling and Breaking Rock 1908; Distribution of Manager's Cash 1905.

A1073 SOUTH AFRICAN SOCIETY OF MEDICAL WOMEN.

Records, 1944-1966. (Combined with AG2725)

A1075 DZIVHANI, Stephen Mukhesi Maimela, 1888-1975 (Teacher at Sibasa, Northern Transvaal, and composer of Venda music).

Papers, 1913-1975. 3048 items.

Personal documents, diaries, correspondence, notebooks, lectures, photographs and musical compositions. Subjects are Venda history, customs, education, music religion and court proceedings. Correspondence is mainly personal but includes some with the Mealie Industry Control Board, of which he was an agent and miller. The papers are predominantly in Venda but include some in English, Afrikaans and Sotho.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1076 DRIVER, Charles Jonathan.

'Patrick Duncan 1818-1967: a biography', 1977. 298p. Photocopy of Ts.

Published by Heinemann, 1980, with textual differences from the above.

AH1077 METAL AND ALLIED WORKERS' UNION (MAWU).
AH1077Mfe

Records, 1974-1987. 24 boxes and 24 Microfiches.

Minutes, reports, memoranda, correspondence, publications and some court records relating to MAWU, Industrial Aid Society, Council of the Industrial Workers of the

Witwatersrand and various Trade Union Advisory and Co-ordinating Council affiliates. Includes a taped interview with a Union organiser, discussing Black trade union politics in the 1950s and memoranda submitted to the Wichahn Commission.

Restricted access: permission to consult must be obtained from NUMSA.

Unpublished inventory available. (see also AH2555, NUMSA)

A1078 LEASK, Thomas Smith, 1839-1912 (Trader, hunter and explorer).

Extracts from 'Leaves from an old diary South Africa 1861-1880', pp.1077 and 429-461. Photocopy of Ts.

pp.1-77 relate to his 1861 journey in South Africa and his years trading in Basutoland, 1863-1864. He describes tribal customs and the relationship between Basutos and Boers; pp. 429-461 describe an undated visit to the Diamond Fields and his experiences during the first South African War, 1880-1881.

The remainder of the diary, which relates to Rhodesia, was published under the title The Southern African diaries of Thomas Leask 1865-1870, edited by J.P.R. Wallis, Central African Archives, Oppenheimer Series No. 8, 1954. The original diary is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe and differs textually from this Ts version, which is in the possession of Mr. J. Orford, Klerksdorp.

A1079f LIVINGSTONE, David, 1813-1873 (Missionary and explorer).

Letter, 1865 Jun. 7, Hamilton, to W. Oswell. 3p. ALS.

Concerns his book Narrative of an expedition to the Zambesi, London, Murray, 1865.

A1080 DOUGLAS, Caroline (Daughter of Captain Joseph Hare, grand-daughter of William Wilberforce Bird and wife of William Douglas).

Sketch-book, c.1852-1868. 1 vol.

Includes drawings of the Malays of Cape Town, Hottentots of Algoa Bay and Swellendam, Fingoes of Algoa Bay and Zulus of Natal. Also scenes such as an ox wagon on trek, Wynberg Church and the Botanical Garden, 1852, Umlass Lake, Natal; cartoons of M. Jourdan of Mauritius, 1868; a flower painting of sparaxis.

A1081 WOLFE, Richard Thomas, 1794-1855 (Soldier and Cape official).

Scrap-book, c.1823-1854. 1 vol.

Poetry, epigrams, scraps, playing cards and original paintings, three of which are probably by T.W. Bowler. There are references to Charles, Edward and Richard Wolfe and to Miss Amelia Long. Wolfe employed T.W. Bowler as tutor to his children on Robben Island from 1835 to 1838.

A1083f PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM, c.1904. 1 vol. 12 photographs.

Views of Geldenhuis Deep Mine by A. Landmark, together with 8 loose items showing mining headgear, Chinese labourers on the mines and a group of workers.

- AC1084 SWISS MISSION IN SOUTH AFRICA (Formerly the Mission Suisse Romande, Mission Romande, and Mission Vaudoise).

Records, 1872 (1872-1950) - 1975. 173 boxes.

Minute books, correspondence, reports and printed items on the Mission's work in the Northern Transvaal and Mozambique. Subjects are African customs, education, health, race problems, literature, ecumenism and the Tsonga Bible Translation Project.

Inventory available.

- A1086 ARENSTEIN, J.

Papers, 1953-1959. 15 items.

Resolution from the Durban and District Women's League on free education for all races and petition from the League protesting against apartheid at bus stops 1953; agenda of the 6th annual conference of the Natal Indian Congress 1953 and papers on Black education and conditions of employment of Black teachers in Natal 1953; papers of the 10th congress of the South African Bureau of Racial Affairs, 1959.

- A1087 NICOL, Martin.

'The Garment Workers' Union of the Cape Peninsula and the Garment Workers' National Unity Movement 1927-1955', 1977. 77l. Ts.

A long essay submitted to the Faculty of Arts, University of Cape Town, for the degree of B.A. Honours.

- A1088f McFARLAN, Sandra.

'A visit to the original Magomero mission site', 1978. 2l. Ts.

Relates to the Universities Mission to Central Africa and is accompanied by photographs of the Rev. H. de Wint Burrup's grave.

- A1089f SMITH, Sir Andrew, 1797-1872 (Explorer, botanist and founder of the South African Museum.)

Certificate of appointment as an honorary Burgess of Hawick, extracted from the borough records by the Town Clerk, John Oliver, 1838 Apr 30. 1p. Sealed with the borough's coat of arms

- AH1092 GARMENT WORKERS UNION.

Records, 1918-1976. 548 boxes.

Minutes, correspondence, memorand, printed items (including the Garment Worker), press clippings and photographs relating to the Garment Workers Union and its predecessor, the Witwatersrand Tailors Association. Subjects are the internal organisation of the Union, such as constitution, committees, National (later Divisional) Council, general meetings, branches, membership, finance, legal affairs, publications, labour relations and disputes, and the Union's relationship with the clothing industry, government, other trade unions and federations and with international bodies.

The papers relate not only to the clothing industry but include the knitting, millinery and bespoke-tailoring industries. There are some personal papers of J. Cornelius, E.S. Sachs and A. Scheepers, officials of the Union.

Published inventory. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No. 9 : Records of the Garment Workers Union.

A1093 GIRL WAYFARERS ASSOCIATION.

Records, 1932-1960. 14 items.

Constitution, annual reports and handbooks of organisation and rules.

A1099 SCHOOL OF INDUSTRY, Cape Town.

Receipts and expenditure, 1830-1866. Vol. 1. 152p. Ms.

Signed by treasurers Elizabeth Lawson and Mary T. Eaton, examined and approved by Frances Cole, S.A. Wade, Anna d'Urban, F. Napier, Sarah Maitland and Eliza L. Grey.

A1103 TRISTAN DA CUNHA.

Photograph album, c.1903-1910. 1 vol.

Photographs taken by the crew of H.M.S. Odin, a 3-masted sloop based on the Cape Station, 1903-1910. Lieutenant M. Smith was the navigating officer.

A1109 EAST LONDON.

Notebook of tombstone inscriptions, n.d. 1 vol. Ms.

Copies of inscriptions relating mainly to naval and military personnel, 1851-1865.

A1110 FAR EAST SCHOOL 1907-1908.

Course in Sanskrit grammar, 1908. 77, 17l. Ms.

Written in French, with the inscription D. Plombier (?) on the title page.

A1111 STOCKDALE, Henry Walter, 1893-1976 (Soldier, airman, farmer and

horse breeder at Alma in the Orange Free State).

Papers, 1872-1976. 169 items.

Correspondence, photographs and miscellaneous items on social conditions, farming and horse breeding in the Orange Free Stage, including programmes for Clocolan Sporting Club race meetings. Also material on the South African War 1899-1902, the first World War and a photograph of the Prince of Wales playing polo, 1925.

A1112 JOHANNESBURG MUSICAL SOCIETY.

Records, 1904-1934. (Combined with AG2572)

A1113f TANCU, Vetboy.

Grant of land in Glen Grey location No. 3 called Macubeni to Vetboy Tancu, 1896 Mar. 5, and transfer of the land from Vetboy Tancu to Arwell Tancu (eldest son), 1925 Jan. 8. Printed form, completed in Ms.

Original grant was signed by Sir H.G. Robinson, Governor and High Commissioner of the Cape of Good Hope, and Sir J.G. Sprigg, Prime Minister.

A1114f LE ROUX, Daniel Jacobus (Merchant).

'Rekening boek', 1815-1853. 69p. Ms.

A1115f Account book for wines and spirits.
DUFFERIN and AVA, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, Marquess of, 1826-1902 (Governor minister and diplomat).

'Rapport sur l'organisation de L'Egypte', 1883 Feb. 6. 33p. Printed extract from newspaper.

Translation into French of a report submitted to Lord Granville. At the end is a letter to Sharif Pasha, 29 Apr. 1883, and his reply. 1 May 1883.

A1116 WATT, John Mitchell (Professor of Pharmacology, University of the Witwatersrand)

Original notes of the De Melker trial by Professor Watt, who was medical expert for the crown, 1932. 1 box

Daisy Louisa de Melker was accused of poisoning William Alfred Cowle in 1923, Robert Sproat in 1927 and Rhodes Cecil Cowle in 1932. She was found guilty on the last charge and executed in December 1932.

A1117 BENJAMIN, Edmund Langner (Teacher).

Memoranda, 1935 - 1943. 29 items.

Memoranda issued by the South African Institute of Race Relations on Black education, wages, unions, juvenile delinquency, land, Cape Coloureds and Indian

legislation in the Transvaal; memorandum to the Free Hospitalisation Commission by the Transvaal Indian Congress, 1940; statement to the Bus Services Commission following the Alexandra Bus Boycott, 1943; statements to the Wage Board by the African Commercial and Distributive Workers Union and the African Laundry Workers Union; minority report by the Committee appointed to investigate crime on the Witwatersrand and Pretoria, signed by A.B. Xuma, S.P.M. Mqubuli and R.V. Selope Thema; statement to the Native Mine Wages Commission, 1943.

A1118f PLOMER, William, 1903 - 1973 (Poet, novelist, essayist).

Letter-card, 1969 Apr. 17, Sussex, England, to Enslin du Plessis, London, sending birthday greetings. 1p. ALS.

A1119 GLUCKMAN, Herman Max, 1911 - 1975 (Professor of Social Anthropology and author of books on African tribes).

Zulu ethnography, n.d. 378l. Ts.

Title page missing but appears to be a history of the Zulu nation, with particular reference to their way of life and customs.

A1120 REUNERT, Theodore, 1856-1943 (Engineer, businessman and educationist).

Autobiography, 1925-1934. 165l. Photocopy of Ts.

Reflects his activities in engineering, both in Kimberley and in Johannesburg, and in education, with particular reference to the formation of the Witwatersrand Council of Education, state-aided schools and the University of the Witwatersrand. Reunert helped to establish the Johannesburg Public Library and the South African Association for the Advancement of Science.

The autobiography was "Begun at Hotel Majestic, Kalk Bay, Cape Town 21st March 1925" and "finished at Yew Tree Cottage, Bushey, Herts, 1st May 1934".

A1121f McKINNON, Murlene Elisabeth (Historian).

'Malawi: lake and river transport history 1850-1914', 1978. pp.378-423'. Photocopy of Ts.

Bibliographical essay for dissertation, which includes a select bibliography.

A1122f UNIVERSITY OF BOTSWANA, LESOTHO AND SWAZILAND.

Report of the Commission of Inquiry into student unrest at Toma campus, 1975 Mar. 17. 52p. Photocopy of Mimeog.

A1123f UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF BOTSWANA.

Report of the Commission of Inquiry into student unrest at the University College of Botswana, Gaborone, 1977 May. 25p. Photocopy.

A1125 DUMBRELL, Henry James Edward, c.1885-1974 (Inspector of Education).

Papers, 1945-1973. 124 items.

Diaries, letters, notes, press clippings and photographs relating to his educational work in the Protectorates and association with Black newspapers.

Unpublished finding aid available.

AD1126 UNIVERSITY CHRISTIAN MOVEMENT.

Records, 1967-1972. 30 boxes.

Correspondence, minutes and memoranda on the work of the UCM and its relationship with other churches, South African organisations and international bodies.

Forms part of the archives of the S.A. Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1127 LEITH, George, 1852-1903 (Teacher, attorney and journalist).

Papers, 1874 (1893-1902) - 1964. 7 items.

6 diaries, 1893-1902, describing ox wagon expeditions into the Transvaal, contact with Bushmen and the second South African War. There are personal comments on Dr. Gunning, General Joubert, S. Marks, and Anton van Wouw. Also a scrap-book with photographs, letters and poetry, and an extract from the Scotsman in which Leith describes the British occupation of Pretoria.

A1128f HONNOLD, William Lincoln, d. 1950 (Mining Engineer).

Papers, n.d. 9 items.

Biographical information on Honnold and 2 photographs of the house, Westcliff, 39 Pallinghurst Road, Johannesburg, in which Honnold lived while employed as Consultant Engineer and later Managing Director of Consolidated Mines Selection Co., 1902-1915.

AF1129 COUNCIL OF EDUCATION, WITWATERSRAND.

Records, 1895-1979. 43 boxes.

Constitution, reports of Syndic, minutes, financial records, history of the Council, lectures, publications, photographs and correspondence relating to the work of the Council, in particular African Studies and Research, Bureau of Literacy and Literature, schools, teaching appointments, scholarships and bursaries, University of the Witwatersrand and Black education.

Unpublished inventory available

- A1130 TRANSVAAL WORKERS EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION (Founded in 1929, it changed its name to the Institute for Adult Studies and in 1978 became the Centre for Continuing Education under the aegis of the University of the Witwatersrand).

Records, 1938-1975. 6 boxes and 2 vols.

Minutes of the Executive Committee, correspondence, memoranda, scrap-books and programmes relating to the work done for adult education.

Unpublished finding aid available.

- A1132 LEWIS, Patrick Robert Brian, 1910-1992 (Accountant, City Councillor and Mayor of Johannesburg, Member of the Transvaal Provincial Council).

Papers, 1949-1978. 22 boxes and 19 vols.

Speeches, scrap-books, memoranda and miscellaneous documents relating to Johannesburg City Council, Soweto, the urban Black, race relations and politics.

Unpublished inventory available

- A1133 EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION COMMISSION.

Records, 1923-1924. 2 boxes.

Minutes of evidence, memoranda, correspondence and printed items relating to the Commission set up to inquire into various aspects of education, whether it should be compulsory, financed by the Union or the Province, and to consider the need to provide for defective and indigent children and for industrial or technical training.

These records were kept by J.H. Hofmeyr, one of the members of the Commission. The other members were F. Clarke, Sir Ernest Chappell and Clifford Meyer van Coller.

- A1134 GUBBINS, John Gaspard, 1877-1935 (Africana collector).

Papers, 1872 (1900-1935) - 1939. 6 boxes.

Letters from J.G. Gubbins, mainly to his sister Bertha Tufnell (née Gubbins), 1900-1935, with a gap between 1924 and 1931; wills and testaments, genealogical notes and photographs of the Gubbins Family; letters of Mona Gubbins (wife) and Bertha Tufnell; articles by John Gubbins and Bertha Tufnell; diary kept by Richard Rolls Gubbins in the South African War 1899-1902; daily diary kept by Bertha Tufnell on a world cruise with Gubbins in 1932, trying to replace the Africana collection destroyed by fire at the University of the Witwatersrand.

The papers relate to Gubbins' experiences in Johannesburg 1902-1903, farming at Ottoshoop in the Western Transvaal, discovery and mining of fluorspar and the building up of a great Africana collection. Other subjects are theosophy, diamond

and gold mining, Chinese labour on the mines, description of Bechuanaland and Rhodesia in 1906 and the 1914 Rebellion.

Correspondents include Gen. Louis Botha, Flinders Petrie and Gen J.C. Smuts.

A1135 FISHER, Ephraim Leonard, 1906- (Medical doctor and politician).

Papers, 1928-1977. 42 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda, notes, press clippings, sketches and printed items relating primarily to his medical and parliamentary career. Subjects include health, social welfare, education, housing, immigration, economics, labour, mines,

Johannesburg municipal affairs, politics, in particular the United Party, of which he was Chief Whip, justice and race matters.

Unpublished inventory available.

AD1137 FEDERATION OF SOUTH AFRICAN WOMEN.

Records, 1954-1963. 9 boxes.

Minutes, circulars, memoranda, photographs and correspondence relating to the constitution, conferences, regional activities and campaigns against passes for women, the Nursing Act Amendment Bill, Bantu education and the Group Areas Act. Correspondents include R. Alexander, R. Khama and H. Watts.

Attached is some material on the South African Congress of Trade Unions, the Liberal Party and the Treason Trial, 1958.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No 19. Records of the Federation of South African Women.

A1138 HUMPHREYS, James Charles Napoleon, 1902-1969 (Consulting Engineer, Director of Companies and Africana collector).

Mining papers, 1926-1967. 102 boxes.

Company reports, notices to shareholders, articles in mining journals, press clippings correspondence and photographs relating to the mining of gold, coal, metals, minerals and precious jewels in South Africa, Bechuanaland, Nyasaland, Rhodesia and East Africa. Subject matter includes metallurgy, geology, mineralogy, mining law and legislation, labour and the recruiting of Black labour, mining history, personalities and Rand Pioneers, mining groups and miners' phthisis.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1142f HAVENGA, Nicolaas Christiaan, 1882-1957 (Farmer, politician and financier).

Letter in Afrikaans, 1941 Feb. 8, Bloemfontein, to Professor C.M. van den Heever. 2p. ALS.

General comments on politics and references to the difficulties on his farm and in keeping Die Vaderland going.

A1144f BOSAZZA, Vero Luis, 1911-1980 (Geologist).

'The grave of Herbert Rhodes on the Shire River, Malawi', 1978. 3, 6p. Photocopy of Ts with Hg corrections.

Accompanied by photographs of the grave and appendices.

A1145f BOSAZZA, Vero Luis, 1911-1980 (Geologist).

'An analysis of a footnote in Dr. O.N. Ransford (1978) David Livingstone. The dark interior', 1978. 25, 9p. Photocopy of Ts with Hg corrections. Refutes the theory that Livingstone had an illegitimate half-caste son.

A1146 HILLER, Vyvian William (Archivist).

Papers, 1932-1938. 74 items.

Correspondence, mainly letters from J.G. Gubbins, printed items and press clippings relating to Africana collections and exhibitions, with particular reference to the Gubbins Collection of Africana, University of the Witwatersrand Library, and the Africana Museum, Johannesburg Public Library.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1147 WITBANK CONSOLIDATED COAL MINES LTD.

'Development of coal property on Zaaiwater No. 74 Farm, District Witbank', 1947-1949. 5 vols. Albums of photographs with explanatory captions.

A1148 BLEEK, Dorothea Frances, 1873-1948 (Lexicographer and expert on Bushman language and art).

'The Bleek and Wilman expedition up the Molopo River', c.1911. 1 vol. Album of photographs, with Ms explanatory notes.

Contains photographs of Bushmen and of the expedition, including M. Wilman, 'Scotty' Smith and Hester Lennox.

A1149 STOW, George William, 1822-1882 (Geologist and ethnologist).

'Photographs of Stow's copies of Bushman paintings not included in Rock paintings in South Africa', London, Methuen, 1930. 1 vol. Album of photographs with captions containing information on colour, size and locality.

A1150 GUBBINS, John Gaspard, 1877-1935 (Africana collector).

Papers, 1928-1977. 22 items.

Checklist and note-books of the Gubbins Collection of Africana; Bible Truth Depot tracts; copy of the Rehoboth Commission Report, 1927, to which is attached a letter 10 May 1929, from J. de Villiers, Commissioner, re., the Livingstone ruins; biographical notes on J.G. Gubbins by M. Farmer.

A1152f MEARS, Walter, George Amos, 1891- (Historian).

Transcripts of letters originally belonging to Dr. J.G. Gubbins and printed in the Journal of Secondary Education, 1927-1930, with explanatory text by W.G.A. Mears. 4 items. Ts.

Letter, 18 Apr. 1798, Cape Town, from M. da Costa Guimarasus to the governor, Earl Macartney, complaining of sharp practice by the merchants Tennant and Trail; letter, undated, from a colonist to the editor of the South African Commercial Advertiser, re., slave compensation claims; letter, 21 Jun. 1831, Philipston, Kat River, from the Rev. J. Read to J. Fairbairn, on frontier problems and the emancipation of slaves; letter, 14 Apr. 1838, Bethelsdorp, from J. Kitchingman to Dr. J. Philip, on the death of Piet Retief.

The original letters were destroyed in the fire at the University of the Witwatersrand in 1931.

A1154 SWAZILAND. Department of Education.

Minutes of the Board of Advice on African Education, 1929-1954. 1 box. Photocopies of Tss.

AD1156 MBATA, Jeremiah Congress Mphithizeli (Field Officer of the South African Institute of Race Relations).

Papers, 1952-1965. 2 boxes.

Correspondence and memoranda relating to race relations, Black nationalism, welfare and education and to the position of the church in an apartheid society.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1157 FAGAN COMMISSION OF ENQUIRY.
Mfe

Memorandum from Johannesburg City Council to the Commission enquiring into the uprising at Moroka Emergency Camp on Saturday August 1947, 1947 Sep. 26. 9 Microfiches.

Compiled by G.W. Albu, Chairman Non-European Affairs Committee, this memorandum investigates the causes of the uprising, housing and population statistics, squatting in Orlando and Alexandra, applications for trading sites in Moroka Township and makes recommendations on the above.

Original Ts is in the Johannesburg Municipal Reference Library.

See also Moroka Riot, A1174.

AD1158 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS.

Records, 1929 (1950-1964) - 1979. 36 boxes.

Minutes of committees, national and regional correspondence (including correspondence of past presidents), reports by field officers, history and future role of the Institute; investigations into Black affairs, with particular reference to education, cost of living, wages and unemployment; youth programme, bannings, detentions, uprisings, human awareness programme and the Domestic Workers Employment Project.

Also records relating to organisations with which the Institute is associated such as Human Rights Committee, Liberal Party, National Council of African Women, NUSAS, Penal Reform League of South Africa, South African Peace Council, and Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre. Photos of SA Human Rights Committee

Unpublished finding aid available.

AD1169 PATON, Alan Stewart, 1903-1988 (Writer, politician and teacher).

Papers, 1952-1970. 4 boxes.

Correspondence on literature, politics and education: papers on the treason trials and the Liberal Party of South Africa.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.
Unpublished inventory available.

A1174 MOROKA RIOT, 1947.

Records, 1947 Aug-Sep. 2 items.

Digest of report of the Commission of Enquiry (8p.Ts) and memorandum by the District Commandant, South African Police, No. 39 (Johannesburg) district (66p.Ts).

See also Fagan Commission of Enquiry, A1157 Mfe.

AD1175 FOOD AND CANNING WORKERS UNION.

Records, mainly of the Port Elizabeth branches of the Food and Canning Workers Union, 1941-1974. 13 boxes.

Contains material on other trade unions and trade union associations such as South African Trades and Labour Council and South African Congress of Trade Unions (SACTU).

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1177f STAPLES, Isaiiah, 1928-1906 (Eastern Cape pioneer and son of 1820 settler).

'A narrative of the war of 1850-1853', n.d. 93p. Ms notebook.

Reminiscences, written in old age, on life on the frontier and the 8th of the so called "Kaffir" Wars. It was transcribed by A. Edmunds in 1952 and published by the State Library, Pretoria, 1974.

AD1178 SAFFERY, Ambrose Lynn (Trade unionist, official of the South African Institute of Race Relations).

Papers, 1926-1945. 2 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda, minutes, press clippings and printed items on the Black trade union movement and conditions of the workers in the nineteen thirties and nineteen forties. Also material on the Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union, Friends of Africa and Campaign for Right and Justice.

Correspondents include W.G. Ballinger, E.J. Burford, C.R. Buxton, M. Gordon, D. Gosani, G. Gwabini, C. Kadalie, E. Lewis, J.H. Pim.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.
Unpublished inventory available.

AD1179 SAFFERY, Ambrose Lynn (Trade unionist, official of the South African Institute of Race Relations).

Papers, 1932-1942. 1 box.

Testimonials, correspondence, telegrams, memoranda, press clippings and printed items. The testimonials are made out to Saffery for job applications; annual reports and statements on the Native Bills by Johannesburg Joint Council; press clippings on the Liquor Commission 1934; South African Institute of Race Relations correspondence, including letters on Max Gordon's internment 1940, Secretary's reports, memoranda re labour and papers on the dispute at the Institute 1941-1942.

Correspondents include E. Brookes, R. Hayman, R.F.A. Hoernle, E. Rheinallt Jones, J.D. Rheinallt Jones, D. Molteno, I. Schapera, R.H.W. Shepherd.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1190f JAMES, C. Gordon.

'Diary of my hunting trip', 1918 Jul. 20-Sept. 18. 87p. Ts. (Carbon copy).

Describes hunting experiences in Central Africa, mainly the Belgian Congo and North Eastern Rhodesia, with some comments on tribal chiefs and customs.

A1191f OPPENHEIMER, Frederick (Coin and manuscript collector).

Papers, 1847-1902. 5 items. Photocopies.

Ms minutes of meetings of the Union Bank, Cape Town, 1847-1857; Ms instructions from General P.J. Joubert to General J.D. de la Rey, Commandant at Lichtenburg, re., the marking out of locations, 18 Dec. 1885; constitution of De Eendrachtelijke Burgermacht der Z.A. Republiek 29 Mar. 1898 and address of welcome from the Burgermacht to President S.J.P. Kruger, 17 Mar. 1899; Ms order from British Army H.Q., Pretoria, signed by Major W.F. Kelly, 25 Mar. 1902.

A1192f MULLER, Ignatius J.

Deed of registration of the farm 'Eerstegeluk', lying at the junction of two rivers, 1859 Aug. 18. 1p. D.S.

Signed by the landdrost, whose signature is illegible.

A1193f POSTHUMUS, Connie F. (Education Officer)

Papers, 1947-1952. 17 items.

Letters from H. Jowitt, Director of Education, Mafeking, and photographs relating to education in Bechuanaland and Roma University College, Basutoland.

AD1197 SOUTH AFRICAN CONGRESS OF TRADE UNIONS.

Records, 1946-1961. 1 box.

Minutes, memoranda, correspondence and publications relating not only to SACTU but also to the Transvaal Council of Non-European Trade Unions, the African Trade Unions Technical Advisory Committee and the South African Trades and Labour Council. Includes memoranda submitted to the Industrial Legislation Commission of Inquiry, 1949.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1198 RANDERSON, W.

'Notes on the history of Union Corporation Limited during the periods when it was known as: The Syndicate 1888-1892, Ad. Goerz & Co. 1893-1897, A. Goerz & Co. 1897-1918', 1965 Dec. 216p. Ts.

A1199 FINDLAY FAMILY.

Papers, 1777-1978. 62 boxes.

Letters, diaries, photographs, documents, press clippings, sketches and printed items relating to 200 years of the Findlay family history, beginning in 1777 in Scotland, transferring to Cape Town in 1821 and ending with the death of Advocate George Findlay in Pretoria in 1978.

The papers are primarily of family interest but contain much of social value and occasional references to politics and events, in so far as they affected the family, such as the so called "Kaffir" and South African Wars and the two World Wars. The Findlays married into the Schreiner Family, missionaries in the Cape, which created a considerable volume of Schreiner letters, including many written by Olive, William Philip and Theophilus Lyndall Schreiner. Other correspondents are L. Botha, E. Hobhouse, J.H. Hofmeyr, C. Kadalie, E. Marais, Sir R. Solomon, V. Stent and E.T. Stubbs. Subjects cover social life in the 19th century, shopkeeping in Cape Town and Fraserburg, missions and law.

The collection is profusely illustrated with photographs, mainly of succeeding generations of Findlays, but also many early views of Boshoff, Bloemfontein, Cape Town and Pretoria, and sketches of Wittebergen and Bethesda Mission Stations.

Other items are an Ms entitled 'Notes and sketches of South African Boer life and living' by John Findlay, 1896, printed items of the South African College, 1879, and a diary of George Dalrymple Clarke 1899-1900 on the Siege of Ladysmith.

A selection from the papers was published in The Findlay letters 1806-1870, edited by Joan Findlay, Pretoria, Van Schaik, 1954.

Inventory available

A1200 SOUTH WEST AFRICA CONCESSIONS COMMISSION.

Records, 1919-1920. 3 boxes.

Commission appointing C. Jeppe as Chairman, diary of events, minutes of proceedings, memoranda from various mining companies, majority and minority reports and maps.

The Commission, consisting of C. Jeppe, M.C. Vos and A.J. Waters, were asked to report on all concessions granted by the German government.

A1201 MARTIAL LAW COMMISSION.

Verbatim record of proceedings, 1922 May 4-Jun 27. 1745p. Ts.

This Commission was set up after the 1922 strike.

AH1202 NATIONAL UNION OF DISTRIBUTIVE WORKERS (Natal Branch).

Records, 1937-1978. 45 boxes.

Minutes, correspondence, memoranda, photographs, scrap-books and a set of the

N.U.D.W. publication New Day from 1944. These records are concerned mainly with branch activities in Durban, Pietermaritzburg and Newcastle and with the branch's relationship with the head office in Cape Town. Other subjects are women in employment and the Shop Hours Ordinance. Also material on the National Council of Women and the National Union of Commercial and Allied Workers.

- A1203 ROSE, Edward Bushnan (Author of The Truth about the Transvaal, London, 1902 and President of the Witwatersrand Mine Employees and Mechanics Union).

'In the Transvaal during the War: reminiscences of a British subject under permit', 1900. 157p. Hg.

Recounts his experiences in Johannesburg and Pretoria during Boer rule, beginning with the exodus prior to the outbreak of war on 11 October 1899 and ending with the British capture of Pretoria on 5 June 1900. Comments on the behaviour of the Boers and Uitlanders, casualties, hospitals, prison camps, the great explosion in Johannesburg, the restarting of the mines, and the conduct of the war. Accompanied by 33 photographs (mainly by Barnett & Co.) and a passport for travelling from Johannesburg to Pretoria.

Small portions of the text were published as articles in The Reformer and The Sphere.

- A1204 SOUTH AFRICAN SOCIETY OF BANK OFFICIALS.

Verbatim report of proceedings between the Standard Bank of South Africa Ltd., Barclay's Bank D.C. & O. and the South African Society of Bank Officials, held at Johannesburg, 1956. 1417p. Mimeog.

- A1206f CHASE, John Centlivres, 1795 - 1877 (Civil servant and politician).

Letters to Robert Godlonton, 1852-1855. 2 items. Photocopies of ALS.

The letter of 2 Feb. 1852 refers to the 8th of the so called "Kaffir" Wars and the one of 19 January 1855 to the new governor, Sir George Grey, and his policy of introducing industrial schools for Africans and a system of jurisprudence.

Originals are in the possession of Major C.C. Chase, Vereeniging.

- A1207 GLUCKMAN, Dr. Henry, 1893- ? (M.P. 1938-1958, Minister of Health and Housing 1945-1948).

Papers, 1940-1966. 10 boxes.

Speeches in the House of Assembly, addresses to organisations, notes, correspondence and press clippings relating mainly to health matters including the National Health Services Commission and the National War Memorial Foundation. Other subjects are Jewish affairs, politics, housing, post-war reconstruction and the timber industry.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1209 DAMANT, H.A.

Papers, 1939-1977. 7 boxes and 2 albums.

Drafts and research material for works intended to be published on the Portuguese and Dutch at the Cape, the Hottentots, Zulus and the Day of the Covenant and the 'Evolution of South African History'. Includes items on anthropology and palaeontology.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1210 RICHARDS, Mervyn Whitmore, 1901-1978 (Director of Companies).

Papers, 1879 (1925-1978) - 1978. 60 boxes.

Material on education, in particular the Council of Education, the University of the Witwatersrand and the University of Zululand; papers on the English Academy of Southern Africa, Richards Bay and Admiral F.W. Richards, after whom it was named, the South African Institute of International Affairs and Union Corporation Ltd.

Unpublished inventory available.

AF1211 SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE.

Records, 1934-1978. 15m.

Minutes of Council, Executive Committee and the Annual General Meeting; correspondence, memoranda, publications, including an archival set of the South African Journal of Science, photographs and documentation on USSASA, the University Science Students Association of South Africa.

The Records from 1903-1933 were lost in a fire.

A1212 FREED, Dr. Louis Franklin, 1903-1979 (Lecturer in Social Medicine).

Papers, 1886-1975. 30 boxes.

Correspondence, personal documents, notes, theses, lectures, articles, scrap-book, photographs, press clippings and an autobiography. The papers relate mainly to his medical work with particular reference to mental disorders, alcoholism, drugs, prostitution and preventive medicine. Other subjects are the theatre, poetry and Jewish affairs.

Includes 'Martin Buber: the humanist emphasis in his philosophy', by L.F. Freed, Ph.D. Thesis, University of Natal, 1971.

Unpublished inventory available.

AF1213 SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN (Johannesburg branch).

Records, 1925-1974. 11 items.

9 minute-books containing minutes of Executive Committee and General Meetings and President's reports 1925-1965; issues of The Bluestocking 1972 and 1974.

- AF1214 SOUTH AFRICAN UNIVERSITY TEACHERS ASSOCIATION (Renamed South African Association of University Teachers).

Records, 1918-1947. 2 boxes.

Minutes, memoranda and correspondence, together with material on the Association of University Teachers (Britain).

- AF1215 SOUTH AFRICAN UNIVERSITIES LECTURESHIP COMMITTEE.

Records, 1925-1940. 1 vol.

Minutes 1927-1936; financial statement 1939 and notice of dissolution 1940; extracts from the report of the Inter-University Conference 1925 and minutes of the Inter-University Conference 1926.

- AF1216 EDUCATION LEAGUE.

Minute-book, 1948-1960. 1 vol.

- AF1217 1961 EDUCATION PANEL.

Records, 1961-1968. 5 boxes.

Minutes of meetings and financial statements 1961-1966; correspondence 1961-1968; drafts and research material for the 1st Report Education for South Africa, 1963, and the 2nd Report Education and the South African Economy, 1966; memoranda on education and statistical analysis of the future educational needs of South Africa.

The panel functioned in Johannesburg from 1961 to 1967, the Chairman being the Hon. O.D. Schreiner.

- A1218f BOSAZZA, Vero Luis, 1911-1980 (Geologist).

'The Rev. Robert Moffat's sextant', 1978 Apr. 14. 11p. Photocopy of Ts with Hg corrections.

Accompanied by photographs and plans of the sextant.

- A1220 GRAY BROS (Photographers, Diamond Fields).

Photographs of the Diamond Fields, c.1874-1876. 19 items in portfolio.

Includes photographs of Pniel, Modder River, Bloemfontein, Kimberley and Colesberg.

- A1221 CURTIS, Lionel George, 1872-1955 (British official, scholar and author).
- Letters, mainly to his mother, written during the second South African War, 1900 Mar. 1-Jul. 2. 10 items. Ts vol.
- Enclosed in a hard cover volume with printed title 'News from the front'. These letters were included in his book With Milner in South Africa, Oxford, Blackwell, 1951. Curtis was a volunteer army cyclist.
- A1222 LLOYD, John Barclay (Lance-Corporal, Cyclist Section, City of London Imperial Volunteers).
- Diary, 1900 Jan. 25-Sep. 16. 21 parts. Ts vol.
- Describes the voyage to South Africa and his experiences in the second South African War. It is enclosed in hard covers with the title 'News from the front'. The diary was published under the title One thousand miles with the C.I.V., London, Methuen, 1901.
- A1223 KENT, George, Ltd. (Manufacturers and suppliers of air, steam, oil and water meters. Luton, England).
- A printer's proof copy, with Ms emendations, of The George Kent centenary 1838-1938, Derby, Bemrose, 1938. 100p.
- Also 7 loose photographs, used as illustrations, including one of the Klip Power Station, South Africa. Page 15 of the text refers to the Rand Mines air supply from the Victoria Falls Power Company, which was measured and paid for according to the records of Kent Venturi Meters.
- A1238 ACTON, H. Adams (Trooper in the Mashonaland Mounted Police).
Mfm
- Diary, 1896. 67l. Microfilm.
- Refers to the Jameson Raid, the advance of the Matabeleland Relief Force to Bulawayo, the Gwaai Patrol and the attack on Gatzis Kraal. Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, AC1/1/1.
- A1240 BALFOUR, Alice Blanche, 1850-1936 (Traveller in Rhodesia and author of
Mfm Twelve hundred miles in a wagon, London, Arnold, 1895).
- Diaries, 1894. Microfilm.
- Kept during a visit to Matabeleland and Mashonaland, travelling by ox wagon in company with A.H.C. Grey and his wife (later 4th Earl and Countess Grey) and H. Fitzwilliam.
- Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BA1/2/1-2.
- A1241 BAILIE, Alexander Cumming, 1850-1903 (Land-surveyor).
Mfm
- Papers, 1876-1890. Microfilm.

Correspondence and journal relating to his expedition to Lobengula, 1876-1877, recruiting labour for the diamond mines; notes on the extension of British influence northwards to the Zambesi between 1876 and 1890.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BA10.

A1242
Mfm BOWER, Sir Graham John, 1848-1933 (Colonial administrator).

Papers, 1896-1933. Microfilm.

Correspondence, mainly with the Colonial Office and J.H. Hofmeyr 'Onze Jan', 1895-1896, on the Jameson Raid; 'rough notes written in illness' 26 Jul. 1933, London, on the same subject.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, B03/1/1.

A1245
Mfm CHAPLIN, Sir Francis Percy Drummond, 1866-1933. (Joint Manager of Consolidated Goldfields Ltd., and Administrator of Rhodesia).

Correspondence, 1896-1932. Microfilm.

Subjects are South African and Rhodesian politics, with particular reference in South Africa to Chinese labour, mining, labour unrest, the Progressive Party, the first World War and the 1914 rebellion. Correspondents include W.L. Bagot, Viscount Buxton, Sir J. Chancellor, Sir C. Crewe, G.H. Farrar, Sir J.P. Fitzpatrick, Sir W. Hely-Hutchinson, R. Kipling, Sir L. Michell, Viscount Milner, C.D. Rudd, Lord Selborne, Sir T. Smartt, Gen. J.C. Smuts, H.J. Stanley and V. Stent.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, CH8.

A1246
Mfm HAMILTON, Sir Frederick Howard, 1865-1956 (Journalist).

Letter, 1936 Dec. 7, to Howell Wright. Microfilm.

Contains reminiscences of C.J. Rhodes and the Jameson Raid.

Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, HA1.

A1247
mfm HARRISON, Christopher Francis, b.1853 (Rhodesian and Witwatersrand pioneer).

Papers, 1889-c.1897. Microfilm.

Diaries 1889-1895, describing his arrival in Cape Town, journey to Kimberley, preparations for the Mashonaland expedition, Matabele War and mining activities on the Witwatersrand; reminiscences on diamond and gold mining, life in Kimberley and C.J. Rhodes.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, HA2.

A1248
Mfm HALFORD, Samuel James (Rhodesian and Witwatersrand pioneer).

'The long trial' reminiscences of a Rand pioneer's life in South Africa from 1887

to 1896'. Microfilm.

Includes information on Kimberley and Johannesburg, journeys to Salisbury and Beira 1893, Matabele War, C.J. Rhodes and Dr. L.S. Jameson, the Jameson Raid and disturbances in the Transvaal.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, HA12.

A1249 HOLE, Hugh Marshall, 1865-1941 (Rhodesian administrator).
Mfm

Correspondence with E.A. Maund, 1926-1927. Microfilm.

Relates to his book The making of Rhodesia, London, Macmillan, 1926, and to certain statements in the book to which E.A. Maund took exception. Contains comments on C.J. Rhodes.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, HO/1/2/1.

A1250 JAMESON, Sir Leander Starr, 1853-1917 (South African and Rhodesian
Mfm statesman).

Correspondence, 1889-1902. Microfilm.

Correspondence with Middleton Jameson (his brother), British South Africa Company, Sir John Willoughby, Colonial officials in London, and Sir James Reid (Queen Victoria's physician) on negotiations with Lobengula, the Charter Company's future, the Pioneer Column and the Jameson Raid. Also Hg poem 'C.J. Rhodes' by Rudyard Kipling.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, Ja1/1/2.

A1251 JARVIS, Sir Alexander Weston, 1855-1939 (Director of Mining Companies in
Mfm Rhodesia).

Letters to his mother, Lady Jarvis, 1895-1896. Microfilm.

The subjects are the Jameson Raid and the Mashona and Matabele Rebellions in Rhodesia.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, Ja4/1/1.

A1252 LOCH, Henry Brougham, Baron Loch, 1827-1900 (Governor of the Cape
Mfm of Good Hope and High Commissioner for South Africa).

Diary, 1890 Oct. - Nov. Microfilm.

Describes a journey to Bechuanaland, interviews with chiefs and with Col. J.W. Colenbrander and includes Pennefather's report on Mashonaland and the work of Mother Patrick and Father Prestage.

Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, L03.

A1253 McMAHON, Robert Donat Edmund, 1871-1961 (Policeman and civil servant).

mfm

'The Jameson Raid by a Raider', 1947. Microfilm.

The original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, MA10/3/1-2.

A1254

MICHELL, Sir Lewis Lloyd, 1842-1928 (General Manager of the Standard Bank of South Africa, Chairman of De Beers Consolidated Mines and politician).

mfm

Unpublished autobiography, c.1920. Microfilm.

Relates to banking politics in South Africa and Rhodesia, the first World War and the 1914 Rebellion.

Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, MI3/5/1.

A1255

NAPIER, Sir George Thomas, 1784-1855 (Governor of the Cape of Good Hope).

mfm

Correspondence, 1815-1852. Microfilm.

Concerned mainly with the Eastern Province of the Cape of Good Hope, including the suspension of the Lieutenant-Governor, Sir Andries Stockenström. Also private letters from Colonel J. Hare.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, NA 1/1/1-3.

A1256

WADDELL, William Thomson, 1858-1909 (Lay member of the Paris Missionary Society).

Mfm

Journal, vol. 1, 1882-1886. Microfilm.

Contains photographs of Bethlehem and comments on the Boers, Basutos, Zulu labour migrants for Kimberley, race attitudes and the Paris Evangelical Mission in Basutoland, which he joined as an artisan missionary and accompanied to the Zambesi.

Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, WA 1/1/1.

A1257

SHEPPY, Edgar.

Mfm

Reminiscences: experiences during the Siege of Kimberley 1899-1900. Microfilm.

Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, MISC/SH4/2/1.

A1258

ASSOCIATION OF GROUP B CONTROLLED MINES (previously the Association of Registered Mines).

Records, 1954-1968. 1 box.

Constitution, minutes of meetings, circulars, membership list and reports of the

Management Committee. Also regulations formed under the Pneumoconiosis Act 1956 and joint statement of evidence to the Pneumoconiosis Compensation Commission of Enquiry, 1964. The Association was formed to help mines declared 'registered' under the Silicosis Act 1946.

A1259 TRANSVAAL SMALL MINES ASSOCIATION.

Records, 1920 (1938-1959) - 1961. 3 boxes.

Constitution, minutes of meetings, balance sheets and accounts, membership list, correspondence and memoranda. Subjects are miners phthisis, the production of silicosis on non-scheduled mines, the registration of mines under the Silicosis Act 1951, mining taxation, deep-level mining, conditions of Black miners (including the report of the Witwatersrand Mines Natives' Wages Commission, 1943) and mining regulations.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1260 BELL, Eric & Co., (Previously Belgeric Gold Mining Co., Ltd.,).

Records, 1933-1965. 1 box.

Reports of the directors, notices to shareholders, minutes of meetings, financial statements and press clippings. Also prospectus and certificates of analysis of the Belgeric Gold Mine and reports of claim holdings in the Eastern Transvaal.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1261 PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM, c.1904. 1 vol. 48 photographs.

Inscription on the fly-leaf is 'Natives of South Africa, chiefly Zulus of Natal'. There are scenes of tribal life and of African miners, compounds and headgear (?Johannesburg).

A1262 SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Photograph album of the Natal campaign, 1899-1902. 1 vol.

Shows military camps, trenches, dams and railway bridges including views of Spion Kop, Ladysmith, Elandslaagte, Colenso, Dundee, Tugela Heights, an armoured train disaster, group of the Natal Border Mounted Police and the guns of H.M.S. 'Terrible' in Durban.

A1263f SOMERSET EAST.

Surveying document, sealed and pasted on a linen sheet, 1836-1862. 2l. Printed form completed in Ms.

Deed of cession of erf 96 to James Cawood, signed by J. Hare, Lt. Governor, and C.C. Michell, Surveyor-General, Grahamstown 11 Aug. 1840. On the verso page is a diagram of erf 96 by W.J. Rowan, Surveyor, 22 Nov. 1836, and underneath are notes on the erf by C.L. Stretch, Somerset East, 6 May 1862.

A1264 RITTER, Ernest Augustus, 1890- (Civil servant).

'Shaka - the Zulu Caesar', 1951. 862p. 2 Ts vols.

Published, with textual differences, under the title Shaka Zulu: the rise of the Zulu empire, London, Longmans, 1955.

A1265 STRUBEN, William Charles Marinus.
Fol.

Letter of appointment to the 'Centraal Kinderpokken Comité te Johannesburg', signed by S.J.P. Kruger, State President and W.J. Leyds, State Secretary, Pretoria, 1894 Aug. 7. 1l. Printed form, completed in Ms.

A1266 BRONKHORST, Barend Jacobus.
Fol.

Deed of leasehold, in Dutch, for the land Keerom No. 79, district Nylstroom, magisterial area of Waterberg, 1868 Jan. 20. 3p. Printed form completed in Ms, with seal.

Signed by M.W. Pretorius, State President, and J.J. Meintjes, Registrar of Deeds. A marginal note, signed by Meintjes, states that the farm Keerom was transferred to Ernest Olferman Collins on 28 January.

A1267 PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM, c.1900. 1 vol.
Fol.

Mainly scenes of railway lines, bridges and trains in South Africa but also views of Laingsburg, blockhouse at Middelburg, Vaal River, Zwartberg, Cango Caves, Table Bay, Kamanassie River. Also pictures of Grand Canary, Switzerland and a pencil drawing of a sailing ship by W. Peterssen.

Some of the photographs probably relate to the South African War, 1899-1902.

A1268f PORT ELIZABETH.

'Local Journal commencing October 1859 Drought. Transport. Rates of carriage. Stores. Try Bills', 1859 Oct. 1 - Dec. 1. 30p. Ms.

Contains also 1 page of 'Somerset East Local Journal commencing 16th August 1862', 6 pages of notes on 'Ostriches and Ostrich Farming', from the Cape Monthly Magazine, September 1871 and at the back are 2 pages of 'Special applications for immigrants made by the Fort Beaufort Board'.

A1269f CENTRAL SOUTH AFRICAN RAILWAYS.

'Souvenir of the visit of the members of the Rand Engineering & Chemical Societies to the locomotive, carriage & wagon repair work shops of the Central South African Railways, Pretoria 1904'. Album.

Ts statistical notes, ground plan of Pretoria workshops and photographs of

locomotives, trains and goods wagons.

A1270f PILGRIMS REST.

Notes dealing with the geology, mineralogy, mining, metallurgy and history of Pilgrims Rest, with particular reference to the Transvaal Gold Mining Estates, Limited, presented to the 7th Commonwealth Mining and Metallurgical Congress, 1961 Apr. 9, 6, 8p. Mimeog.

Includes 'Early memories of St. Mary's Church, Pilgrims Rest'.

A1271f SHEBERELLA. The golden princess: the true Cinderella of Sheba.
2 versions. 14, 12p. Ts.

Biographical notes on Maria Bertasso (later Mrs. T. Wilkes), who lived at Sheba Mine from 1904-1911, with reminiscences on life in the Eastern Transvaal goldfields.

A1272f VAN NIEKERK, Samuel Henry (Krugersdorp accountant).

Documents, 1890-1902. 4 items. Printed forms completed in Ms.

Letters of appointment as book-keeper and accountant at the Treasury, 1890-1893, signed by S.J.P. Kruger, State President, and W.J. Leyds, State Secretary; certificate of residence at Krugersdorp, signed by B. Viljoen, Veldkornet, 9 Mar. 1897; declarations of surrendering arms and ammunition to the British authorities 19 Jun. 1900, and of acknowledging himself a subject of King Edward VII, 16 Apr. 1902.

A1273f HUTCHINSON, George Thomas, 1880-1948 (Treasurer of Christ Church, Oxford).

Letter, 1908 Feb. 25, London, to M. Menpes. 2p. ALS.

Thanks Menpes for allowing 3 of his pictures to be reproduced in Hutchinson's book Frank Rhodes, a memoir, privately printed in 1908.

A1274 BOSHOF GROUP OF MINES LTD.

Records, 1908 (1934-1967) - 1968. 16 boxes.

Minutes, directors reports, notices to shareholders, balance-sheets and accounts, group share lists, correspondence, memoranda, plans and annual publications.

In addition to material on the Group as a whole, there are records pertaining to the following mines and investment companies: B. & K. Township Ltd., Balmoral Gold Mining Co., Ltd., Boshoff Diamante (Eiendoms) Beperk, Driefontein Gold Mining Co., Ltd., Humphreys Investments Ltd., Jumpers Consolidated Gold Mining Co., Ltd., Lancaster Outcrops Ltd., Little Falls Estate and Investment Co., Ltd., Mayfair Gold Mining Co., Ltd., Nestor Gold Mining Co., Ltd., Old Heriot Mine Ltd., Primrose Mining Co., (1934) Ltd., Princess Gold Mining Co., (1957) Ltd., Roodepoort Gold Mining Co., (1957) Ltd., Small Mines and General Investments Ltd., Stanhope Gold

Mining Co., Ltd., Wilford Gold Mining Co., Ltd., and Witwatersrand Mining Dump Recovery Ltd.

The Boshoff Group was founded by Mr. W.B. Boshoff.

A1275f BLOEM, C. de Jongh.

Letter, 1880 Jan. 5, Bloemfontein, in Dutch, addressee unknown. 4p. A.L.S.

Found in Orange Free State (Republic). Laws & Statutes, this letter, apparently written by a woman, supplies information about the legal system of the Orange Free State. There are references to H.A.L. Hamelberg (lawyer in O.F.S. and Consul-General of the O.F.S. in Holland) and F. van Hogendorp (a Dutch journalist who lived in Bloemfontein c.1875).

A1276 The SHIPP Mountegoues Journall, Apr 12, 1699 - Apr 4 1702. 256p.
Photocopy of Ms.

Log-book of the East Indiaman 'Montagu', kept on a voyage from London to Surat and back, calling at Cadiz, the Cape of Good Hope, Goa, Bombay, Calcutta, Mauritius and St. Helena. Contains a sketch of the 'Montagu', dismasted by a gale, figures of natives at the Cape of Good Hope, chart of Bombay harbour and sketches of Calcutta, and the islands of Mauritius, St. Helena and Arran. On the outward voyage the 'Montagu' stopped at the Cape of Good Hope in August 1699 and took on water, wine and sheep.

The writer of the log is the Captain, John Caulier.

The original has been lent by the University of the Witwatersrand Library to the Africana Museum, Johannesburg, where it is on permanent display.

A1278 SOUTH AFRICAN PUBLIC LIBRARY (Renamed South African Library in 1967).

'South African Public Library annals', 1818-1921. Scrap-book. 1 vol.

Printed items: ordinances, bills, government notices, reports, title-pages of catalogues, admission tickets and lists of benefactors (some printed by G. Greig and S. Solomon); extracts from the Cape of Good Hope Literary Gazette 1835, South African Advertiser and Mail 1862 and Cape Times Annual 1910, on the Library; photographs and prints of the library buildings and people associated with the Library, including personalities from Het Volksblad supplement 1882-3; letters, some written to the South African Commercial Advertiser about the library, and one ALS 30 Oct. 1835, from A.J. Jardine (Librarian), resigning from meetings.

Personalities represented in the scrap-book are Prince Alfred (who opened the new buildings in 1860), Dr. James Barry, J. Fairbairn (Librarian), Sr. G. Grey, Rev. G. Hough (Librarian), F. Maskew (Librarian), T. Pringle and Lord Charles Somerset.

AD1279 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS.

Directors' files, 1953 (1960-1975) - 1979. 31 boxes.

Records, arranged alphabetically by subject, built up by Directors of the Institute, Q. Whyte (1947-1970) and F.J. van Wyk (1970-1980). Subjects are the organisation and

work of the Institute, race relations, apartheid, discriminatory legislation and education.

Correspondents include W.J. Carr, G.M. Carter, T. Gerdener, E. Hellmann, L. Marquard, A.S. Matthews, J.C.M. Mbata, W.F. Nkomo, M. Webb and several cabinet ministers.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1280 UNEMPLOYMENT COMMISSION.

Records, 1920-1921. 4 boxes.

Minutes of evidence (pp.1-5777); memoranda presented to the Commission; verbatim record of the Conference between Mayors of Reef Towns and the Superintendent of White Labour on the question of unemployment, held in Johannesburg on 1 October 1920; verbatim record of proceedings of the Unemployed Meeting held in front of the City Hall, Johannesburg, on 17 October 1920; interim report on the position of the Witwatersrand Gold Mines; summary of evidence of the Adviser on Technical Education.

A1295f NIXON, Alfred -1858 (Captain in the 89th Foot).

Extracts from his diary, 1856 Sep. 14 - 1857 Aug. 12. 6p. Ts.

Describes conditions in Kaffraria, with particular reference to the Xhosa national suicide at the instigation of the prophetess Nongquase and the arrival of the German military settlers.

A1296 MILWARD, Kenneth M. (Journalist).

Rhodesian political papers, 1960-1968. 168 items.

Correspondence, letters to editors of newspapers and magazines, articles, radio scripts, reminiscences and press clippings relating to the political situation in Rhodesia, with particular reference to the Federation, U.D.I., military problems and the relationship between Rhodesia and Britain and between Rhodesia and South Africa. Correspondents include E.R. Campbell (High Commissioner for Southern Rhodesia), Sir R. Welensky and Sir E. Whitehead. There are 18 personal letters from Sir Roy Welensky to K. Milward.

A1297 SOUTH AFRICA. Union. Ministry of Defence.

Records, 1940-1941. 45 items.

Minutes of meetings of the Defence Advisory Committee, War Committee and War Supplies Committee, correspondence and memoranda on the organisation of the reserves, reorganisation of the Defence Department, manpower, supplies and the militarising of civilian technical personnel. Correspondents include D. Reitz, J.C.

Smuts and P. van Ryneveld.

A1298 LEWSEN, Phyllis (Historian).

'John X. Merriman paradoxical South African statesman', 1979. 4 vols.
Photocopy of Ts.

Condensed version published by Yale University Press, 1982.

A1300 ROTH, Miriana.

'The formation of the Natives Representative Council', 1979. 184l. Ts.

M.A. Thesis, UNISA, 1979.

A1302 HAHN, Carl Hugo Linsingen, 1887-1948 (Administrator in South West Africa).

Papers, 1916-1929. 93 items. Photocopies.

Correspondence, telegrams, diary extracts and reports relating to Ovamboland tribal affairs, Chief Mandume, the Portuguese violation of the Angola-Ovamboland boundary line and the military situation with regard to the Germans. The correspondence is mainly between Major C.E. Fairlie (Government representative, Namakunde), Lt. C.H.L. Hahn (Intelligence Officer), J.F. Herbst (Deputy Secretary for the Protectorate) and Major C.N. Manning (Resident Commissioner, Ovamboland). Of particular interest are the reports of tours made to the north and north-west of Ovamboland 1916 and the Kaokoveld 1917 by C.N. Manning and the intelligence diary kept by Lt. C.H.L. Hahn in 1916 and his account of tribal customs in Ovamboland, 1927.

Originals are with Mrs. D. Guedes, Johannesburg. Restricted access.

A1303f PLAATJE, Solomon Tshekisho, 1876-1932 (Author, journalist, interpreter and politician).

Letter, 1931 Jan. 17, Kimberley, to Major Cooke, Director of Native Labour, Johannesburg, 1p. LS.

Appeals for funds to help publish 'native literature'. This letter was found in Mhudi, Lovedale, 1930.

A1304f BROWNE, H.R.W.

Articles intended for publication, c.1966. 3 items. Ts.

'African rustlers' on the shooting of Black cattle rustlers by Jim Hart (5p); 'An old time Olympic champion cyclist', re., Rudolph Lewis of the Germiston District Cycling Club (3p); 'This was news seventy-six years ago', being extracts from the Star of 14 Mar. 1890 (5p).

A1305f BARBERTON.

Petition, written in Dutch, by the inhabitants of Barberton, addressed to Judge S.G. Jorissen, 1888 May 14. 2p. Photocopy of D.S.

Appeal to have the sentence on A.C. Duuring revoked, the charge being contravention of the mining law. Contains 42 signatures.

A1306 WEINTHAL, Leo, 1865-1930 (Journalist and author).

'Delagoa Bay photos', c.1890. 1 album.

Contains photographs of the wharf, sailing ships, sailors and guns.

A1307 VOORTREKKER CENTENARY.

Photograph album commemorating the centenary of the Great Trek, 1939. 1 vol.

Accompanied by a typed explanatory list.

A1308 ROBERTSON, Hector Menteith (Economist).

'The University of Cape Town 1918-1968'. Chapters I-XII, 1980. Ts.

A projected history of the University of Cape Town; the chapters relate to the Faculties of Arts, Education, Science, Engineering, Commerce, Art and Architecture, the Schools of Law and Music and to the relationship of the University with the government.

A1310f SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Letters written by British soldiers to their families, 1899-1900. 9 items.

These letters, written from Bloemfontein, Kroonstad, Thaba Nchu and Winburg, comment on the progress of the war and the activities of the Boers. Includes a greetings card, 1901-1902, with the crest of the Prince of Wales Light Horse. Correspondents include Alfred, C.J. and Dora Long.

A1311f CLIFFORD OF CHUDLEIGH, Lewis Henry Hugh, 9th Baron, 1851-1916 (Barrister).

Extracts from a diary kept during a visit to South Africa, en route to New Zealand, 1882 Aug. 1-24. 11p. Photocopy of Ts.

Comments on Cape Town, its public library and the vineyard at Constantia and describes a journey from Cape Town to Beaufort West and through the Eastern Province, visiting Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage, Grahamstown (where he hears of the dispute between Dean Williams and Bishop Merriman) and Port Alfred (where he meets Mr. Wylde, the Resident Magistrate).

A1312 SCULLY, William Charles, 1855-1943 (Magistrate, author and poet).

Papers, 1850 (1883-1943) - 1967. 17 boxes and 1 vol.

Literary manuscripts, personal reminiscences, short stories and reviews both by and on Scully. Correspondence, mainly family, which is personal but includes comments on his literary ambitions, work as a magistrate and on topics of the day. Other correspondents are literary agents, publishers and friends, including such notabilities as Rudyard Kipling, J.X. Merriman and General J.C. Smuts.

The papers contain items relating to Scully's wife Nora, children and his in-laws, the Richards family of 1820 settler stock, amongst which are documents of John Richards and the Beaufort Rangers 1876-1881 and copies of letters from Sir H. Smith to Major Warden 1850 and from Sir George Cathcart and Sir George Clerk to Harry Green 1854.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1313 EVANS, Stanley.
& Fol.

Papers, 1980-1983. 52 items.

Notes and genealogical tables on the D'Urban Family, with particular reference to Sir Benjamin D'Urban, governor of the Cape 1834-1838; transcripts by S. Evans of letters received by Sir B.D'Urban 1841-1843 from J.M. Bowker, J.C. Chase, Lt. Col. A.J. Cloete, Maj. W.J. D'Urban, J.B. Ebdon, S.E. Goodman, W. Menzies, Sir G. Napier, T. Philipps, Sir H. Smith, Capt. T.C. Smith, H.D. Warden and Sir J. Wylde. Subjects are Sir B. D'Urban's future, the defence of the frontier, death of Tyuli and Xhosa tribal affairs, occupation of Port Natal, the Congella affair, the relief of the British force 1842 and the British military disposition on the Orange Free State frontier.

Includes letter from C.I. Fair to the Duke of Wellington, 21 Mar. 1841, suggesting that Sir B. D'Urban be reappointed governor of the Cape.

A1316 BORROW, Henry John, 1865-1893 (Rhodesian concessionaire, administrator
Mfm and businessman).

Correspondence, 1881-1895. Microfilm.

Letters, mainly to his parents, on his journeys through Central Africa his prospecting activities and efforts to secure concessions from Chiefs Khama and Lobengula. Contains references to C.J. Rhodes, the Charter Company and the Matabele war of 1893.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BO11.

A1317 MOFFAT, Howard Unwin, 1869-1951 (Prime Minister of Southern Rhodesia
Mfm 1927-1933. Microfilm.

Letters, telegrams and other papers on political and administrative matters. Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, M013/1.

A1318 LEGGATE, William Muter, 1870-1955 (Rhodesian administrator and cabinet
Mfm minister).

Ministerial correspondence, 1924-1933. Microfilm.

Includes copies of letters to members of the cabinet and copies of despatches from the Southern Rhodesian High Commissioner in London to the Premier. Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, LE3/1/1.

A1319 BALLINGER, William George, 1893-1974 (Senator representing Africans. 1948
Mfm -1960)

Papers, c.1923-1963. 12 reels microfilm.

Personal and official papers comprising correspondence, speeches, articles, press clippings and printed items relating to his parliamentary career, politics, race relations, social and economic conditions of Africans, Coloureds and Indians, the Protectorates and trade unions, in particular Black trade unions. Inventory available.

Originals are in the University of Cape Town Library.

A1320f McDONALD, Alexander (Merchant in Cape Town, Director of the Cape of Good
Hope Bank).

Letter, 1849, Jun. 15, Cape Town, to Joseph Busk, Cape Town. 3p. ALS.

Accepts the terms of a merger between their two firms and gives details of his own financial position. The firm of McDonald, Busk & Co., came into existence in 1849 with premises first in Burg Street and then in Adderley Street, Cape Town.

A1324 TOUYZ, Brian Martin.

'White politics and the Garment Workers Union: 1930-1953', 1979. 239p. Photocopy of Ts.

Thesis for the degree of M.A., University of Cape Town.

A1325f SCOTT, Thomas (Professional soldier).

'Diary of No. 1366, Pte. Thomas Scott, XIIth Regiment - 1839-1861: Kaffir War 1851-1852'. 16p. Printed in The Suffolk Regimental Gazette, 1914.

A1327f SOUTH AFRICA. Union. Department of Agriculture.

Letter, 1911, Oct. 9, Pretoria, from the Office of the Prime Minister to the Minister of Lands. 1p. LS.

Encloses a confidential minute from L. Botha, Minister of Agriculture, to the Acting

Secretary for Agriculture, on the organisation of the Department, 2 May 1911 (12p. Ts.)

AH1328 NATIONAL UNION OF CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO WORKERS.

Records, 1938-1980. 48 boxes.

Constitution; minutes of Head Office, National Executive Committee, Annual Conference and of branches; notices; files on the agreement; correspondence with the Department of Labour, Wage Board, the Industrial Council, African Tobacco Workers Union, Tobacco Workers' Union of African Women, Trade Union Council of South Africa and with tobacco manufacturers.

Inventory available

A1329 BAINES, John Thomas, 1820-1875 (Explorer and artist).
Mfm

Papers, 1858-1879. 4 reels microfilm.

Correspondence, journals, log-books, maps, press clippings, notes, sketches, the prospectus of the South African Gold Fields Exploration Co., Ltd., a copy of the concession granted by Lobengula and extracts from reports by Baines, R.J. Jewell and C.J. Nelson.

Correspondents include Mrs. M.A. Baines (his mother), and Mrs. E. Elliott, F. Galton, E.L. King, Sir R.I. Murchison and the South African Gold Fields Exploration Co. Subjects are exploration in South West and East Africa and Rhodesia, gold mining in Rhodesia, the Zambesi expedition and the quarrel between Baines and David Livingstone.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BA7-8.

A1330 COILLARD, Francois, 1834-1904 (French missionary of the Paris Evangelical
Mfm Society).

Papers, 1866-1904. 6 reels microfilm.

Notes, excerpts from diaries, log-books, reports and correspondence with family, other missionaries and friends, bound into 4 volumes and annotated by Coillard's biographer, C.W. Mackintosh (Coillard of the Zambesi, London, Unwin, 1907). Correspondents include his wife, Christina, Mrs. Emily Hart, R.H. Hunter (Glasgow merchant who supported the mission), Rev. J. Smith and T.M. Thomas. Subject is missionary work in Basutoland, Bechuanaland, Rhodesia and Barotseland, with particular reference to the latter. There are comments on tribal customs and the politics of central and southern Africa.

Includes also the correspondence of his wife, Christina Coillard (née Mackintosh) with family, her husband, missionaries and friends on religious, personal and domestic matters which complement her husband's correspondence.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, CO5.

A1331f HORN, Robert A. (Ship's officer).

Letters to his cousin Key (?Miss Keeble), Wimbledon, 1891-1895. 33 ALS.

Written from S.S. Umbilo and S.S. Umzinto, which plied mainly between Port Natal and India, the letters describe voyages, cargoes and the carrying of emigrants from India to Port Natal, with details of numbers, sickness and death in transit of Indians and the return of emigrants due to infirmity or having completed their contracts. Mentions disturbances in Delagoa Bay 1894 when the merchant crews were armed to help quell them.

A1332 HEPPLER, Alexander, 1904- (Businessman and politician).
Mfm

Papers, 1940-1963. 1 reel microfilm.

Correspondence, reports and memoranda relating to the Garment Workers Union, the South African Trades and Labour Council and the South African Defence and Aid Fund.

Negative of the microfilm is in the Center for Research Libraries (CAMP), Chicago, U.S.A.

A1333 LIBERAL PARTY.
Mfm

Records of the Transvaal Provincial Division, 1959-1963. 1 reel microfilm.

Minutes, circulars and correspondence.

Negative of the microfilm is in the Center for Research Libraries, Chicago, U.S.A.

A1334 FEDERATION OF MINING UNIONS.
Mfm

Records, 1915-1963. 3 reels microfilm.

Mining Unions Joint Committee minutes, reports and correspondence, mainly with the Transvaal Chamber of Mines and its Gold Producers Committee and the member unions of the Joint Committee.

Negative of the microfilm is in the Center for Research Libraries, Chicago, U.S.A.

A1335 BALLINGER, Margaret Livingstone, 1894-1980 (Historian and politician)
Mfm

Papers, 1929-1978. 13 reels microfilm.

Personal documents, diaries, correspondence, articles, addresses, speeches, photographs, pamphlets, material for her book From union to apartheid (New York, 1969) and some papers of her husband, William Ballinger.

The diaries include descriptions of visits to the Protectorates, Northern Rhodesia, Belgian Congo, East Africa, India and the U.S.A. The correspondence relates to her political, welfare and educational activities; amongst her correspondents are R.H.

Godlo, Rev. E.W. Grant, D.D.T. Jabavu, A. Kerr, W.M. Macmillan, Z.K. Matthews, M. Perham, D.L. Smit, B. Solomon and W. Stanford.

Originals are in the University of Cape Town Library.

Inventory available

- A1337 SMUTS, Field Marshal Jan Christiaan, 1870-1950 (Prime Minister of the Union of South Africa).

Letters to J.C. Smuts, 1902-1950. 530 items. Photocopies.

Correspondents include L. Amery, Abbé H. Breuil, General J.B.M. Hertzog, J.H. Hofmeyr, Viscount Montgomery, Sir Ernest Oppenheimer, C van Riet Lowe and C. Weizmann. The letters reflect Smuts' diverse interests in archaeology, philosophy, psychology, world affairs and monetary questions.

These letters were found in the Smuts Study, housing the personal library of J.C. Smuts, located in Jan Smuts House, the headquarters of the Smuts Memorial Trust and the South African Institute of International Affairs.

An index to the letters has been compiled by J.A. Kalley, E. Schoeman and J. Willers, published as No. 6 in the Bibliographical Series of the South African Institute of International Affairs.

- A1338 GRAY, H.A. (Secretary of the National War Fund).

History of the National War Fund, 1976 Jul. 26. 102p. Ts.

- A1341 MACLEAR, Sir Thomas, 1794-1879 (Astronomer).

Papers on the Public Service Examinations, 1847-1861. 60 items.

Printed examination papers set by the Royal Navy College, (with the name on the back of Captain A. Drew, Naval Storekeeper), South African College and Cape of Good Hope Board of Public Examiners in Literature and Science 1847-1861; government regulations re., the examinations 1857-1860; lists of questions, probably written by Maclear, a memorandum to him from the Board and correspondence with J. Rose Innes (Secretary of the Board) and G.F. Childe) Examiner in Science and Professor of Mathematics at South African College).

Includes an invoice, 14 July 1859, from Dr. Edward Stanford (Mapseller and stationer, London) for £12.7.6 for books required by the Board of Examiners.

- AF1343 ASSOCIATION OF PRIVATE SCHOOLS.

Records, 1945-1975. 13 boxes.

Correspondence, minutes, reports, financial statements, memoranda and printed items relating to the Association and its predecessor, the Standing Committee of Associated Church Schools. Subjects cover Christian National Education, legislation on education, the independence of the private schools, the Industrial Fund and its

sponsoring of travelling fellowships and visitorships and relationship with other bodies such as the Conference of Headmasters and Headmistresses and the Christian Education Movement. Correspondence is mainly that of the secretaries, M. Tugman and N.C.H. Ferrandi, with the headmasters and headmistresses of private schools, churchmen and academics, and with R. Feetham, Chairman of the Standing Committee.

A1346 BATH, William, 1856-1893 (Rhodesian pioneer).
Mfm

Correspondence, 1879-1897. Microfilm.

Mainly letters to his sister, Amelia, relating to his service with the Cape Mounted Rifles and the Basuto War.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BA5/1/1.

A1347 BERTODANO, Frederick Ramonde, Marques del Moral, 1871-1955 (Rhodesian
Mfm pioneer)

Papers, 1893-1954. Microfilm.

Diary describing journeys from Cape Town to Rhodesia and the Matabele rebellion, 1896; correspondence, papers and photographs on the journey from Mafeking to Bulawayo, the Matabele Relief Column, development of railways and his participation in the South African War, where he served as an intelligence officer on Lord Kitchener's staff and afterwards as a district commissioner in the Transvaal.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BE3.

A1348 BULLOCK, Charles, 1880-1952 (Rhodesian civil servant).
Mfm

Papers, 1928-1952. Microfilm.

Correspondence on ethnography, archaeology, linguistics and totemism in Southern Rhodesia and the Central African Federation; articles on race relations in South Africa; reminiscences of the Rev. A.A. Louw of Morgenster Mission, collected by Bullock, c.1939.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BU1.

A1349 CLARK, Sir William Henry, 1876-1952 (High Commissioner for
Mfm Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland).

Papers, 1934-1939. Microfilm.

Commission as His Majesty's High Commissioner for the Protectorates, correspondence, despatches, reports and notes on the High Commission territories and conditions of Africans in South Africa.

Originals are in the National archives of Zimbabwe, CL4.

A1350f ANDREWS, Captain Caesar, 1809-1879 (Private Secretary to Sir Harry Smith)

Papers, 1803-1851. 19 items. Photocopies.

Reminiscences of the so called "Kaffir" War 1834-1835 (49p) and sketch map: testimonials to Andrews from J.G. Cuyler and A. Stockenstrom; letters to Andrews from Sir H. Smith and A. Stockenstrom 1835-1851; letter to Andrews from Lord Glenelg, 19 Dec. 1837 re., the case against Stockenstrom.

Also letters to Captain Andrews (?his father) from the Duke of Kent, 1803 and 1811, re., his entering the Royal Regiment.

Originals are in the Government Archives, Cape Town.

A1351 GUBBINS, Richard Rolls, D.S.O., 1868-1918 (Professional soldier).

Papers, 1899-1917. 201 items.

Diary kept during the 2nd South African War 1899-1900; correspondence with his wife, Edyth, and sister, Bertha Tufnell, re., the South African War, his army service in India 1903-1905 and in France during the 1st World War; will of R.R. Gubbins and photograph of B. Tufnell.

Index available.

A1352 SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE. Van Reenen.

Records, 1903-1927. 20 boxes.

Correspondence, circulars, telegrams, orders, duty and occurrence books, patrol reports, case dockets, charge sheets, lost and found lists, returns and statements. Subjects are poll and dog tax, stock disease and theft, crime, registration of voters, agricultural census and the administration of the police at Van Reenen.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1353 SMITH, Pauline, 1882-1959 (Novelist and short story writer).

Papers, c.1913-1925. Photocopies of 4 items.

Diary kept from 17 Aug. 1913 to 23 May 1914 (635p.) while visiting South Africa and staying at Oudtshoorn where her father had been district surgeon. On this visit she gathered material for The little Karoo (London, 1925).

Also typescripts of short stories 'Alexander' (5p.) 'The cart' (16p.-published in The Cape Argus, 19 Dec. 1925) and of a one-act play 'The last voyage' (24p.-published in Eleven one-act plays, compiled by A.D. Dodd and F.O. Quinn), photograph of her as a child and a brochure Pauline Smith 1882-1959, published by the National English Literary Museum, Grahamstown, 1982.

Original of the diary is in the University of Cape Town Library, from where permission to quote must be obtained.

A1365 GARDNER, Mrs Mary.

Letters from non-commissioned men of the Royal Berkshire Regiment thanking her for presents sent to them in the field during the South African war, 1900-1902. Photocopies. 31 items.

The letters contain comments on the war, including a description of social events in Mafeking after it was relieved. There are also photographs, notes of the cost of the gifts and £5 government note.

Originals are in the Berkshire Record Office from where permission to quote must be obtained.

A1366 THOMPSON, Captain H.C.S.

Diary, 1899 Nov. 19 - 1900 Oct. 5. 134p. Photocopy of Ts.

Describes events of the South African War including engagements at Colenso, Hussar Hill, Vaal Krantz, Tugela Heights, Harts Hill, Ladysmith, Brandfort, Vet River, Zand River, Vaal River, Oliphantsvlei, Klip River, Johannesburg, Crocodile River, Pretoria, Diamond Hill, Derdepoort, Rietfontein and Bronkhorstspuit.

Includes chronological summary of events and a letter of condolence from H.W. Nevinson (correspondent of the Daily Chronicle), to 'My Dear Williams'.

A1367 HAINES, Richard John.

'The opposition to General J.B.M. Hertzog's Segregation Bills, 1925-1936: a study in extra-parliamentary protest', 1978. 318p. Photocopy of Ts.

M.A. Thesis, University of Natal.

A1369f ANDREWS, Captain Caesar, 1809-1879 (Private Secretary to Sir Harry
& Mfe Smith).

Field diary, 1835 Mar. 21-Apr. 25. 3 Microfiches.

Accompanied by a Ts transcript (23p.).

Original is in the South African Library, Cape Town, from where permission to quote must be obtained.

A1370f ANDREWS, Captain Caesar, 1809-1879 (Private Secretary to Sir Harry Smith).

Papers, 1835 (1835-1851) - 1949. 10 items. Photocopies.

Field diary Apr. 29-May 25, 1835 relating to the 6th of the so called "Kaffir" Wars; testimonials to Andrews from Sir H.G. Smith and A. Stockenstrom and copies of letters from them to Andrews 1835-1851; copy of a letter from C.J. Uys to H.H. Sharply, 15 Oct. 1949, on the diary and an inaccurate account of Hints's death by Andrews.

Originals are in the University of Cape Town Library.

- A1375 NEWNHAM, Frederick John, 1860- (Registrar of Licences, Native Affairs Department, Johannesburg).

Papers on Black locations in the Transvaal, 1905-1908.1 box. Photocopies.

Minute papers of data collected by Newnham when acting as secretary to the Native Location Commission 1905-1906, with historical notes on the origin and legal status of locations such as Lydenburg, Zoutpansburg, Middelburg, Rustenburg, Pretoria, Waterberg, Potchefstroom and Lichtenburg; 'The native locations of the Transvaal', a typed article (26p.) signed by Newnham and dated 1908.

Originals are in the Royal Commonwealth Society, London.

- A1379 SWISS MISSION IN SOUTH AFRICA.

Records in English, Dutch and French, 1876-1896. 84 items. Photocopies.

Circulars, announcements, petitions and correspondence, mainly of the Rev. E. Creux and Rev. P. Berthoud with Transvaal government officials concerning permission to start missionary work in the Northern Transvaal. Also touched on are the Albasini Family, Chief Magato and the possibility of his joining the Malaboch uprising, and the rinderpest outbreak of 1896.

Unpublished inventory available.

Originals are in the UNISA Documentation Centre, Pretoria.

- A1380 PULLINGER, Edward James, 1862-1923 (Witwatersrand mining pioneer).

Letter-book containing copies of letters to his brother David Pullinger, 1903 Aug. 17 - 1904 Mar. 15. Photocopy of Ms vol. 99p.

concerns the Pullinger prospecting venture at Venterspost, south-west of Randfontein, where the Pullinger brothers formed a company called Western Rand Estates to prospect for gold. This became the rich West Wits line. The letters include mining details and sketches.

Originals are in the possession of Dr. B.D. Pullinger, Johannesburg.

- A1381 PIENAAR, Maria Elizabeth.
Mfe

'An evaluation of the novels of Sarah Gertrude Millin', M.A. Thesis. University of South Africa, 1979. 3 microfiches.

- A1382 EASTERN MIDDLEBURG FARMERS ASSOCIATION.

Minute-books in English and Afrikaans, 1919-1950. Photocopies of 3 vols.

Originals are in the possession of Mr. D.J. Bosman, Roodepoort.

A1384f PLAATJE, Solomon Tshekisho, 1876-1932 (Interpreter, author and politician).

Photographs, 1914-1921. 5 items.

Group of the 1914 delegation of South African Native National Congress to England, 1914, including Plaatje; S.T. Plaatje in England and Canada 1921; 2 unidentified and undated groups including Plaatje.

A1387 BISCOE, Edward Carey Tyndale, 1864-1941 (Sub-lieutenant in the Royal Navy
Mfm and Rhodesian pioneer).

Diaries, 1890-1900. Microfilm.

Relates to his experiences with the Pioneer Corps in Mashonaland, the Mashonaland Rebellion, the Matabele War, journey to Nyasaland and North-Eastern Rhodesia and the Siege of Ladysmith in the South African War.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BI3.

A1390 BURNHAM, Frederick Russell, 1862-1947 (Prospector, explorer and soldier).
Mfm

Correspondence, 1900 Jan. 30. Microfilm.

On the necessity of war with the Boer republics.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, MISC/BU2.

A1392 COGHLAN, Gertrude, Lady.
Mfm

Journal letter to her sister Lina Schermbrucker, 1899 Oct. 16 - 1900 Feb. 17, written during the siege of Kimberley. 57p. Microfilm.

Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, CO8/1/4.

A1393 CREWE, Percy Durban, 1862-1931 (Rhodesian pioneer).
Mfm

Reminiscences written in 1911. Microfilm.

Description of his life in Natal, the Transvaal and Rhodesia, including his expedition to Cape Town on behalf of Lobengula.

Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, Cr2.

A1394 DAWNAY, Guy Cuthbert, 1848-1889 (Explorer and hunter).
Mfm

Papers, 1872 (1872-1874) - 1938. Microfilm.

Journals, 1872-1874, describing his travels in Zululand with John Dunn and his expedition to the Victoria Falls which he reached on 10 August 1873; log-book of his route from Rustenburg to the Victoria Falls and the Tati goldfields 1872-1873; photograph of Dawnay's portrait and biographical details compiled in 1938.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, DA4.

A1395
Mfm DUKE, Llewellyn Herbert.

Correspondence on his experiences with Kitchener's Scouts during the South African War, 1901. Microfilm.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, MISC/DU2.

A1396
Mfm ELLENBERGER, Jules, 1871- (Colonial civil servant).

Diaries, 1891-1905. Microfilm of 4 Ms vols.

Semi-official record of events when Ellenberger was Assistant Magistrate and Assistant Commissioner, Southern District, Bechuanaland Protectorate.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, EL1.

A1398
Mfm ELLENBERGER, Vivien Frederic, 1896-

Intelligence report on the road to Macloutsi camp and unpublished history of the Ba-ga-Malete of Ramoutsa, 1936. Microfilm.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, EL2.

A1399
Mfm FRY, William Ellerton (Prospector, trader and explorer).

Papers, 1887-1924. Microfilm.

Agreements with the Pioneer Corps and the African Trans-Continental Telegraph Co., Ltd., personal correspondence 1887-1895; press clippings 1890-1925; unpublished work 'Incidents in the life of a rolling stone 1872-1924', describing his mining activities in South Africa, travel in Bechuanaland, hunting in Natal, work at the Royal Observatory, Cape Town, the Pioneer Column, conditions in Mashonaland, trip to the Victoria Falls, his work on the construction of a telegraph line to Tete, prospecting and road-building and the South African War.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, FR1.

A1400
Mfm GREY, Albert Henry George, Earl Grey, 1851-1917 (Director of the British South Africa Company and Administrator of Rhodesia).

Papers, 1893-1912. Microfilm.

Correspondence of Earl and Countess Grey 1893-1899 on their journey through Rhodesia 1894, in company with Miss Alice Balfour, the Mashona and Matabele rebellions and the organisation of an embryonic government administration; diaries and journals kept by Countess Grey 1894-1912.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, GR1-2.

- A1401
Mfm LEASK, Thomas Smith, 1839-1912 (Trader, hunter and explorer).
Papers, 1861-1890. Microfilm.
Mining concessions obtained from Lobengula and agreements between T.S. Leask, G. Westbeeche, J. Fairbairn and G.A. Phillips; correspondence with S.H. Edwards, J. Fairbairn, J.S. Moffat, F.C. Selous and G. Westbeeche; diaries of his journeys to Natal, Basutoland, Bechuanaland, Matabeleland, Mashonaland and the Victoria Falls and description of his hunting activities.
Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, LE2.
- A1403
Mfm SELOUS, Frederick Courteney, 1851-1917 (Hunter and explorer).
Papers, 1868-1917. Microfilm.
Articles for The Field 1876-1912; commission from C.J. Rhodes appointing Selous Chief of Intelligence Staff in the Pioneer Corps 1890; correspondence with family, institutions and Theodore Roosevelt 1868-1917 re., hunting, exploration and soldiering; diaries 1871-1875 and 1899-1909 describing hunting and travel in Rhodesia (including Victoria Falls), South and East Africa; newspaper obituaries of Selous.
Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, SE1.
- A1409
Mfm HAMILTON, Sir Frederick Howard, 1865-1956 (Journalist).
Letter to Howell Wright on the Jameson Raid, 1936 Dec. 7. 35p. Microfilm.
Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, HA1.
- A1410
Mfm HUTCHINSON, George Thomas, 1880-1948 (Private Secretary to Colonel Frank Rhodes).
Correspondence, 1904-1905. Microfilm.
On Hutchinson's visit to South Africa and Rhodesia in mid 1904, as secretary to Colonel Frank Rhodes, returning later the same year.
Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, HU2.
- A1414
Mfm POSSELT FAMILY.
Papers, 1893-1920. Microfilm.
Reminiscences of Carl Ludwig Posselt and Herman Eberhardt Posselt concerning family history, the Berlin mission in the Transvaal, hunting and farming in Rhodesia, the Matabele War and Rebellion; letter from the British South Africa Company to H. Posselt on the protection of land during the Matabele War, 1893; notebook on game shot by Theodore William Posselt, 1895-1917.
Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, PO3.

A1415 RUDD, Charles Dunell, 1844-1916 (Rhodesian concessionaire)
Mfm

Papers, 1887-1900. Microfilm.

Concessions granted by Lobengula 1887, journals 1887-1888 describing a journey to Matabeleland and the negotiations with Lobengula 1887-1888; letters from C.J. Rhodes on the gold concessions 1888-1900.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, RU2.

A1416 JOHNSON, Sir Frank William Frederick, 1866-1943 (Rhodesian soldier
Mfm and pioneer).

Papers, 1886-1943. Microfilm.

Agreements on behalf of the Northern Gold Fields Exploration Co. and the British South Africa Company 1887-1890; correspondence re., gold exploration and the Pioneer Corps 1886-1890, mainly with G. Bower, Lt. Col. E.G. Pennefather, C.J. Rhodes and F.C. Selous; diaries 1885-1887; proof copy of Great days (London, Bell, 1940).

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, JO3.

A1417 JOHNSON, Frank, and Company Limited, fl.1890-1899.
Mfm

Correspondence, 1890-1892. Microfilm.

Letter-book 1890-1892 relating mainly to the Pioneer Corps and to the firms of Johnson, Heany and Borrow and Frank Johnson & Co.; correspondence between the firm's Cape Town office and local management in Salisbury re., transport, stores and mining. Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, JO4.

A1418f TROLLIP, W.F.C.

Report on native co-operative societies; Transkei territories, 1938 Dec. 6. 29p.
Photocopy of Ts.

Attached are the minutes and report of proceedings of a meeting of delegates of Co-operative Credit Societies held at Umtata, 27 & 28 Nov. 1934 (Ptd. 19p.).

A1419 HELLMANN, Ellen, 1908-1982, (Anthropologist, sociologist and editor
of a Handbook on Race Relations in South Africa).

Papers, 1898 (1937-1980) - 1982. 7 boxes.

Articles by Dr. Hellman (including some on J.H. Hofmeyr, E. Rheinallt Jones and S.B. Potter), book reviews, correspondence, memoranda, press clippings, photographs and printed items.

Subjects are apartheid, race relations, politics, the urban Africans, education, juvenile

delinquency, social welfare and trade unions.

Includes Dr. Hellman's manuscript for Rooiyard: a sociological survey of an urban slumyard (Cape Town, O.U.P., 1948).

Unpublished inventory available.

A1423
Mfe SANSOM, Christopher J.

'The British labour movement and South Africa 1918-1955: labourism and the imperial tradition', 1981. 8 microfiches.

Ph.D. Thesis, University of Birmingham, 1981.

AH1426 TRADE UNION COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA.

Records, 1955 (1955-1980) - 1985. 24m.

Correspondence, minutes, memoranda, photographs, press clippings and printed items on the constitution, affiliated members, executive, conferences, committees, disputes and TUCSA's relationship with government, individual trade unions (including Black unions) and trade unionism overseas.

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No 14. Records of the Trade Union Council of South Africa, Part 11.

A1427 BRACKENBURY, General Sir Henry, 1837-1914 (Professional soldier and writer on military subjects).

Chief of Staff's journal of the military operations in the Transvaal, 1879. 86p. Printed.

Includes reports and memoranda on Sekukuni, military returns, sketches of the road and surrounding district drawn by the army and a sketch of Sekukuni's valley and town by the Rev. A. Merensky.

AD1428 JONES, Edith Rheinallt, 1882-1944 (Sociologist).

Papers, 1923-1959. 10 boxes.

Correspondence and memoranda on the social and economic situation of Africans, Coloureds and Indians, including correspondence with institutions such as the Christian Council, Girl Wayfarers Association, Helping Hand Society, Indian, Coloured Recreation Associations (Witwatersrand Area) & Transvaal Association of Non-European Boys' Clubs, Indo-European Women's Association, Joint Council of Europeans and Africans, National Council of Women, Pathfinders and South African Native Trust Funds.

Subjects include agriculture, education, health and nursing services, the urban Black and welfare societies.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

AD1432 BUREAU OF LITERACY AND LITERATURE.

Records, 1945-1970. 9 boxes.

Records collected by Maida Whyte (Executive Director of the Bureau), including correspondence, memoranda, financial papers, minutes of meetings of the Bureau and courses in Afrikaans, English, Fanakalo and the vernacular languages. Correspondents include D.T. Cole, F.J. van Wyk, M. Whyte and Q. Whyte.

The Bureau was founded in 1946 by the South African Institute of Race Relations to help illiterate Non-European adults. It became an independent voluntary organisation in 1964.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

AD1433 JOINT COUNCIL OF EUROPEANS AND AFRICANS.

Records, 1924-1954. 53 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda and minutes of Joint Councils (arranged alphabetically) and of national conferences and the Consultative Committee of Joint Councils. Subjects are the social, economic and political advancement of Africans, Indians and Coloureds, with particular reference to conditions in the locations and relations between the races.

Correspondents include E.H. Brookes, J.A. Calata, A.J.B. Desmore, J.L. Dube, C.R. Goodlatte, R.F.A. Hoernle, W. Holtby, D.D.T. Jabavu, J.D. Rheinallt Jones, E. Lewis, F.S. Livie-Noble, B.W. Lloyd, C.T. Loram, L. Marquard, Z.K. Matthews, H.S. Msimang, R. Phillips, J.H. Pim, A.L. Saffery, J.D. Taylor, R. Selope Thema and M. Webb.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Published inventory. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections. No. 12. Records of the Joint Council of Europeans and Africans.

A1434 GOODMAN, Colin S. (Chief Housing Engineer, Johannesburg City Council).

Papers, 1930-1977. 2 boxes.

Brochures, photographs and memoranda on the work of the Johannesburg City Council's Housing Division, including material on Soweto, Riverlea, Oriental Plaza, construction techniques, housing for Africans and Coloureds and a tour of the Transvaal Homelands, 1967. Inventory available

A1437 PULLINGER, Edward James, 1862-1923 (Witwatersrand mining pioneer).

Papers relating to an unsuccessful expedition to British Somaliland to prospect for diamonds and garnets, 1906. 53 items.

Memorandum of agreement between J.R. Emerson, W.H. Pring and E.J. Pullinger on the expedition, sponsored by Pullinger and led by R.S. Barnard Williams; correspondence, telegrams in code and financial statements; Somaliland game and prospecting licences and mining regulations; report on the expedition by R.S. Barnard Williams.

AD1438 NATIVE ECONOMIC COMMISSION.

Records, 1930-1931. 15 boxes.

Minutes of evidence 29 July 1930-12 June 1931 (pp. 1-9176) and memoranda presented to the Commission.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1439 WAGNER, Percy Albert, 1885-1929, (Geologist).

Papers, 1909-1929. 60 items.

Geological notebooks and printers' blocks of geological illustrations on the geological survey, Pretoria.

A1440 REDONDI, Renato, -1981 (Soldier).

'Dizionario Italiano-Afrikaans, Afrikaans-Italiaanse Woordenboek', c.1939-1943, pp. 1-1737. Ms.

A1441 CHURCH OF THE NAZARENE (U.S.A.)

Records, 1907-1980. 3 boxes. Photocopies.

Records of the Church's Foreign Mission, mainly in Swaziland, including the correspondence of missionaries, proceedings of the General Assembly, reports and statistics. Correspondents include Rev. H.F. Reynolds and H. and L. Schmelzenbach, who helped to found the mission in Swaziland.

A1442 LONG, R. Hon. Walter Hume, 1st Viscount, 1854-1924 (British Member of Parliament and Privy Councillor).

Anglo-Boer War Letters, 1900-1903. 144 items.

Letters to W.H. Long from, amongst others, his son Captain Walter (Toby) Long (1879-1912), Colonel R. Chaloner and Major Harry Scobell, describing skirmishes with the Boers in the Transvaal and the Cape and the Kimberley engagement in which

Walter Long was wounded. Includes letters from Walter written from India, 1909-1910, and Canada, 1910.

- A1444 PHILLIPS, Rev. Ray Edmund, 1889-1967 (American Board missionary in South Africa 1918-1958).

Papers, 1930-1967. Photocopies. 55 items.

Biographical information on and tributes to R.E. Phillips and his wife, Dora Larson, also a missionary. Contains printed accounts, mainly in 'Phillips News', describing Phillips' social work, with particular reference to the Jan. H. Hofmeyr School of Social Work. Includes address to Phillips from the Johannesburg Bantu Football Association, 1935.

Originals are in the Harvard University Library.

- A1445 CLIFFORD, Capt. Sir Bede Edmund Hugh, 1890-1969 (Secretary to Prince Arthur of Connaught, Governor-General of South Africa 1921-1924 and Imperial Secretary, South African High Commission).

Papers, 1930-1965. Photocopies. 28 items.

Ms account of a journey in company with the Prince and Princess of Connaught from Durban to Northern Rhodesia, via Bechuanaland and Southern Rhodesia, commenting on the Jameson Raid, Cecil Rhodes, Relief of Mafeking, Chiefs Khama and Lobengula, undated; printed accounts in the Geographical Journal of journeys to the Great Makarikari Salt Lake, 1930-1931; Ms notes on Zululand and East Africa, undated; letter to D. Sandys and memorandum re., the High Commission territories; letter to The Times re., the detention of Joshua Nkomo in Southern Rhodesia 1964; correspondence on a visit to South Africa 1964-1965; appreciation of Prince Arthur of Connaught, undated.

Originals are in the possession of Colonel the Lord Clifford of Chudleigh.

- A1446 SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Reminiscences of participants in the war, published in the Sunday Times, 1982 Jan. 31-Apr. 25. 11 items.

- AD1450 TRIALS. Records, 1958-1979. 7 boxes.

Press summaries and bulletins of the Treason Trials Defence Fund 1958-1961; press clippings on the Rivonia Trial (including Nelson Mandela and Walter Sisulu) 1964, Abram Fischer 1965-1966, Trial of 22 (including Winnie Mandela) 1969-1970, S. Cooper and others 1975, Breyten Breytenbach 1977, Solomon Mahlangu 1977-1978; Record of proceedings of W.W. Twala and others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Transvaal Provincial Division) 1978-1979 (pp1-2554).

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

- AD1453 FATTIS AND MONIS STRIKE.

Memoranda and press clippings relating to the strike at Bellville South, Cape Town, and to the boycott of Fattis and Monis products, 1979. 1 box.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1454 CARTER, Gwendolen Margaret, 1906- and KARIS, T.)
Mfm

'South African political materials', collected by G.M. Carter and T. Karis, 1882-1964. 71 reels microfilm.

The material relates primarily to South Africa, South West Africa, Central Africa and the Protectorates. It should be used in conjunction with South African political materials: a catalogue of the Carter-Karis collection by S.G. Wynne (Bloomington, Indiana, 1977).

The original documents are housed in Northwestern University Library, Evanston, and the microfilm is in the care of the Centre for Research Libraries, Chicago.

AD1455 INQUESTS.

Records relating to the inquests on Joseph Mdluli (28 Aug. 1976), Storey Luke Mazwembe (7 Sep. 1976), Mathews Mabelane (14 Apr. 1977), George Botha (3 May 1977, Ernest Mamshila (14 Nov. 1977) and Bonaventure Malaza (5 May 1978). 6 files.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1456 HARTWELL, Dulcie (Trade union organiser).

Hartwell labour collection, 1927-1973. 20 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda and minutes on individual trade unions, trade union federations, relationship of trade unionism in South Africa to the government and to international trade unionism.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

AD1457 SINCLAIR, Jean (President of the Black Sash).

Papers on the Black Sash, 1948-1980. 12 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda, minutes, press clippings, photos and printed items on the organisation of the Black Sash, including conferences, committees, advice offices, protests and demonstrations. Other subjects are legislation, influx control, labour, agriculture, pass laws and resettlements. Includes lectures, speeches and articles by J. Sinclair and items on the Citizens Hostel Action Committee and the Programme for Social Change.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1458 MUSICA VIVA SOCIETY.

Records, 1946-1980. 26 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, constitutions of musical societies, musical programmes, itineraries for overseas visiting artistes, press clippings of critics' reports, theatre seating plans and photographs.

Correspondence is mainly between Hans Adler, Pim Broere (Presidents of the Society), overseas artistes, officials of music societies, arts councils and orchestras, arranging tours, broadcasts and recordings.

A1461f WANDRES, Carl Friedrich, 1858-1933 (Rhenish missionary in South West Africa).

'About the law of the Naman and Bergdaman', 1908. 31p. Ts.

Accompanied by correspondence on the typescript by N.J. van Warmelo and M.D.W. Jeffreys.

A1462f BUTTERFIELD, Paul H.

'Hook of Rorke's Drift', 1982. 18p. Ts.

Based largely on an article in The Royal Magazine of Feb. 1905 which contained an eye-witness account by Private Alfred (Henry) Hook (1850-1905) of the action at Rorke's Drift during which he won the V.C. Also photocopies of personal documents relating to Hook.

A1470 SOUDIEN, Désirée Yolanda.

'The Food and Canning Workers Union: the organisation of the Food and Canning Workers during the South African Congress of Trade Union years', 1981. 133p. Photocopy of Ts.

A dissertation in partial fulfilment of a B.A. Honours degree, University of the Witwatersrand, 1981.

A1476f LOUIS NAPOLEON, Prince Imperial, 1856-1879 (Son of Napoleon III, Emperor of France).

Letter, 1879 May 23, to Colonel Harrison, reporting on a reconnaissance during the Zulu War. 10p. Photocopy of ALS.

Accompanied by a typed transcript of the report, containing a biographical sketch of the Prince Imperial by Dr. P.H. Butterfield (8p.). The report includes 2 sketch maps. Original is in the Public Record Office, London.

A1477f BUTTERFIELD, Paul H.

'Reynolds of Rorke's Drift', 1982. 5p. Ts.

Accompanied by printed extracts on Surgeon-Major J.H. Reynolds who won the V.C. at Rorke's Drift, including one by F. Emery.

A1479 GUBBINS, John Gaspard, 1877-1934 (Africana book collector and antiquarian).

Papers, 1877-1981. 321 items.

Correspondence, personal documents, biographical notes, memoranda, photographs and a scrap-book relating primarily to the acquisition of his Africana library, its transfer to the University of the Witwatersrand and destruction by fire in 1931 and to his voyage round the world in 1932-1933 to try and make good his losses. Correspondence is mainly with H.R. Raikes, Principal of the University of the Witwatersrand, but other correspondents include Sir William Dalrymple, M.W. Gray, J.D. Rheinallt Jones, P.W. Laidler, J.H. Pim and General J.C. Smuts.

Also correspondence of Dr. P.H. Butterfield re., his biography of Dr. Gubbins.

Some of the letters are photocopies of originals in the archives of the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.

A1480 SMUTS, Jan Christiaan, 1870-1950 (Prime Minister of the Union of South
Tap Africa).

A synopsis of a series of 13 radio programmes on the life of J.C. Smuts, compiled by S.G. Millin and presented in the Hotel Plaza, New York, on 21 April 1944. 1 cassette.

Original sound disc is housed in Jan Smuts Library, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.

A1481 FEETHAM, Richard, 1874-1965 (Politician and judge).

Papers, 1940-1943. 4 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda, minutes, reports and press clippings relating to the National War Fund (previously the Governor-General's National War Fund). Also material on the British Empire Service League, Cripple Care and Springbok Legion. Unpublished inventory available.

A1485 GROUP AREAS ACT (Act No. 41 of 1950).

Records on the effects of the Act on the Indian community, 1950-1962. 1 box.

Copy of the Act and memorandum on its administration; memoranda and press clippings 1953-1962 on its effects on the Indian community; agenda book of the 20th session of the South African Indian Congress Conference 1952; draft resolutions and papers presented to the Conference on Group Areas Act convened by Natal Indian Congress, 5-6 May 1956, Durban; agenda book and papers presented to the All-in

Group Areas Conference of the Transvaal Indian Congress, 25-26 Aug. 1956.

A1486f SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC.

Constitutions of the South African Republic promulgated in 1858, 1889, 1896, 1899. 77l. Ts.

Translated and arranged in parallel columns by W.A. Macfadyen.

A1487 Mfm ANDERSSON, Charles John, 1827-1876 (Explorer, hunter, naturalist and author.)

Papers, 1852-1936. 5 reels microfilm.

Notes, correspondence, scrap-book, water-colours, photographs and printed material relating primarily to South West Africa.

Also the diary of Frederick Green, 1857, papers of Mrs. C.J. Andersson 1836-1880, of Lt. Col. C.L. Andersson 1899-1936 and of Llewellyn Lloyd (C.J. Andersson's father).

Originals are in the Government Archives, Windhoek. (Microfilm copies are not always clear)

Descriptive list available.

A1490 COX, Maj. William, -1857 (professional soldier).

Diary, 1828 Dec. 2-1835 Nov. 25. 137p. Photocopy of Ms.

Describes his arrival in Cape Town 1829, military duties while stationed on the Eastern Frontier, first in the 95th Foot and then in the 75th Foot, hunting expeditions and the so called "Kaffir" War of 1834-1835.

Original is in the National Library of Ireland, Dublin.

A1491 ANSTRUTHER, Lt. Col. Philip Robert, 1841-1880 (Professional soldier in the 94th Regiment of Foot).

Letters, 1879 -1881 100 ALS. Photocopies.

Letters to "Dear Z" (his wife Zaida Mary) on the Zulu War, where he distinguished himself at Ulundi, the Sekukuni Campaign and the 1st South African War, in particular the Battle of Bronkhorstspuit, where he was mortally wounded.

Includes a letter of sympathy to Mrs. P. Anstruther, 24 Jan. 1881, (after Anstruther's death); sketch of Anstruther's grave, a letter from Anstruther to Commandant-General Piet Joubert, 21 Dec. 1880, re those wounded at the Battle of Bronkhorstspuit, and printed items on the 94th Regiment's part in the War of 1880-1881.

Originals are in the National Army Museum, London.

A1492 SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1880-1881.

Records, 1880-1881. 6 items. Photocopies.

Extracts from printed correspondence between P.R. Anstruther (Lt. Col. Commanding 94th Foot), W. Bellairs (Colonel Commanding Transvaal District), M. Churchill (Brigade-Major Transvaal) and T.A. Le Mesurier (A.C.G., S.C.O., Transvaal) 30 Nov.-26 Dec. 1880 (Blue Book on South Africa Jan. 1881-Aug. 1890). Also a letter from Sir O. Lanyon (Administrator of the Transvaal) to the Under-Secretary of State, Colonial Office, 28 Jul. 1881, enclosing translations of accounts by W.G. de Beer and J.M. Engelbrecht of the Battle of Bronkhorstspuit, sworn before W.E. Bok, State Secretary, and letters from J.F. Hume (Lt. 94th Regiment) and E.L.R. Ward (Surgeon) on the Battle.

Originals are in the Public Record Office, London.

A1493 SNYMAN, Jacobus Petrus Lodewicus.

Papers relating to Sarah Gertrude Millin, 1950-1969. 137 items.

99 letters between J.P.L. Snyman and S.G. Millin 1950-1962; notes and articles on S.G. Millin by J.P.L. Snyman; biographical information and press clippings on S.G. Millin. The correspondence relates to S.G. Millin's literary works and to Dr. Snyman's publications, The South African novel in English 1880-1930: a critical study (Potchefstroom, 1952) and The works of Sarah Gertrude Millin (Johannesburg, 1955).

AH1494 NATIONAL UNION OF DISTRIBUTIVE WORKERS (Head Office).

Records, 1933-1980. 169 boxes.

Minutes of meetings of National Executive Committee, Branch Executive, conferences and other committees, correspondence, memoranda, reports, case records and press clippings. Subjects are the organisation of the Union from its inception, affiliations, amalgamation with other unions, negotiations and disputes, with particular reference to the Shop Hours Ordinance.

Unpublished inventory available.

AD1495 COMMITTEE FOR ADULT EDUCATION TRAINING (CADET).

Records, 1961-1966. 1 box.

Constitution, minutes of meetings of Preparatory Committee, correspondence, prospectus, syllabus and reports on the formation of CADET, which aimed at providing educational opportunities for all adult Africans, with particular emphasis on the CADET College, Bechuanaland. Correspondents include T. Beard, A. Curle, P. Hjul, R. & W. Hoffenberg, S. Khama, A. Leftwich, Z.K. Matthews, A. Paton,

N. Rubin, E. Townshend-Coles, P. van Rensburg, A. Welsh and World University Service.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

- AD1502 WHYTE, Quintin Alexander, 1909-1980 (Director of the South African Institute of Race Relations, 1947-1970).

Papers, 1947-1980. 19 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda, minutes, printed items, source material and drafts of chapters for a projected history of the South African Institute of Race Relations. Correspondents include E.H. Brookes, Archbishop J. de Blank. C.W. de Kiewiet, E. Hellmann, A.W. Hoernle, M. Horrell, J.D. Rheinallt Jones, E.G. Malherbe, L. Marquard, H. Oppenheimer, A. Paton, A. Phelps-Stokes, H. Pollak, Bishop A. Reeves, Sir B. Schonland, F.J. van Wyk and M. Webb. Subjects are the economic and social conditions of Africans, Coloureds and Indians, race relations including items on the Moroka Riot, 1947 and the trial of Nana Sita under the Group Areas Act, 1967, the policy and research projects of the South African Institute of Race Relations and the Gandhi centenary. Also articles, speeches and pamphlets by Q. Whyte. Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

- A1503 MACLEAR FAMILY (Daughters of Sir Thomas Maclear, H.M. Astronomer at the Cape).

Scrap-book, 1693 (1769-1881) - 1908. 1 vol.

Page from a Dutch East India Company cash book 1693; sketches, including a view of Table Bay, 1881, one by D. Krynauw (a pupil of Thomas Bowler) and one said to be an original by Maria Graham (Lady Callcott, author of Journal of a Residence in India, 1812); maps of the Cape of Good Hope and Africa 1769-1779 and a plan of Wynberg estates 1793; invitation cards to dinner, balls and to attend the opening of parliament 1861-1877; 'An odd ode' by Sam Sly (pseudonym for William Layton Sammons (commemorating the new Houses of Parliament 1875; souvenir of the Huguenot Bi-centenary 1885, portraits by J.M. Solomon of J.H. de la Rey, A. Fischer, M.L.A., Sir P. Fitzpatrick and Dr. L.S. Jameson published mainly in State, newspaper cartoons on John X. Merriman; Cape of Good Hope Bank note for five shillings.

- A1504 WESTMACOTT, General Spencer, 1817-1890 (Commandant, Cape Town 1873-1877).

Photograph album presented to General Westmacott as 'a little remembrance of a great many friends', 1877 Sep. 17. 1 vol. with tooled leather binding by Saul Solomon and bearing a brass plate 'Cape Town, S.W., 1877'.

Contains photographs of Sir Bartle Frere, Bishop W. West Jones, Miss Jones, Sir William Hewett and Malays, scenes of the Cape including Table Mountain, Lions Head, Castle, Public Library and Museum, Market, Sea Point, Clifton, Government Gardens and House, Groote Schuur, Fir Avenue (Rondebosch), Simon's Bay and

Admiralty House, interiors and exteriors of Mariedahl and views of Madeira. Also letter to Mrs. Westmacott from C. Frere, which was attached to a farewell gift of a silver locket, and a list of signatures of the donors.

- A1505 BATEMAN, La Trobe, 1874-1952 (Mechanical Engineer).

Account of hunting expeditions by the Bateman family and friends to Letaba Ranch, 1932-1951. 97p. Part Ms and part Ts.

Includes sketches and poetry composed during the hunting expeditions and a history of a journey to Messina (13p. Ts).

- A1506 GRAHAM, Sir Lumley, 1828-1890 (Lt. in the 43rd Light Infantry and co-author with H. Robinson of Scenes in Kafirland, London, Dickinson, 1854).

'His voyage to the Cape of Good Hope and adventures therein 1851-1853'. 227,125p. 2 Ms. vols.

Contemporary copies of diaries kept by Lt. Graham during the so called "Kaffir" War of 1850-1853, describing skirmishes, patrols, ambushes, the use of the Minie and Colt rifles and commenting on personalities like Lt. Col. W. Eyre, Sir G. Cathcart and Sir H. Smith. At the end of the 1853 volume is Surgeon A. Barclay's 'A description of the country in which the 43rd Regiment was employed 1852-1853'.

There were originally four volumes; two are described above, one is in Rhodes House Library, (see A1633) and one is missing.

- A1507 GOUVERNEURS Generaal van Nederlandsch Indië.

Scrap-book, c.1610-1850. 1 vol.

Contains list of names of the Governors-General, with dates, 50 printed dossiers with blank spaces in which biographical details are completed in Ms and accompanying the dossiers 46 portraits and 60 Ms items pertaining to each individual. Of South African interest are the items on Rykloff van Goens and Baron van Imhoff, who visited the Cape, and J.W. Janssens, last Dutch governor of the Cape. There is an ALS, 1 Nov. 1820, from Sir T.S. Raffles, governor of Bencoolen, to Professor Reinwardt, on botanical matters, in which he comments on his discovery of the plant 'Rafflesia Arnoldi', parasitic on 'Cissus augustifolia'.

- A1508 BRIDGES, Capt. George (Officer in the Royal Engineers).

'Observations on the defences at the Cape of Good Hope', 1798 Oct.1. 55p. Hg. vol.

Appended are tables of anchorages in Table Bay, as given by Commodore Blankett to Maj. Gen. Sir James Craig, details of the number and calibre of guns at the Cape and the heights of 'Mountains and Works' about Cape Town. The marginal notes refer to numbered views and plans, including one of Craig's Tower.

- A1509 CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BANK (Founded 1837 and liquidated in 1890: the first

South African bank).

Letter-book, 1835-1837. 1 vol.

Contains Ms and printed prospectuses and lists of subscribers, extracts from minutes of Legislative Council relating to the bank, minutes of meetings of Cape of Good Hope

Trade Society, receipts and financial documents and 106 ALS, mainly from subscribers. Correspondents include J. Bell, A. Borradaile, R.W. Eaton, J.B. Ebdon, Lord Glenelg, G. Greig, J.L. Leeb, J. Solomon and L. Twentyman.

- A1510 SOUTH AFRICAN CENTRAL BANK. Graaff Reinet (Founded 1854, absorbed by Oriental Banking Corporation 1873, which was taken over by the Bank of Africa, 1879).

Minute-book, 1854 Jan. - 1861 Mar. 26. 1 vol. 495p.

Memoranda and minutes on the foundation of the Bank, prospectuses and minutes of committee, shareholders and directors meetings. At the end is a list of applicants giving name, address, number of shares for which applied and number allocated. Names of individuals connected with the Bank include M.H. Benjamin, D. Berrangé, G. Bremner, P. Caro, C. Hensley, J. Heugh, J.L. Leeb, A. & J. Mosenthal, H. Oelrich and S.E. Wimble.

- A1511 BULL, Midshipman James Goodman.

'A journal of the proceedings on board the "Lady Nugent" from the port of London to Bombay, commanded by Lucas Perceval Esq.', 1832 May 8 - 1833 Jun. 25. Bound vol. 175p.

This is a standard log-book, printed by J.W. Norie, London, 1830, with printed title-page and ruled pages with printed headings. Includes details of ship's company and passengers, harbour log, log of voyage, sketches of St. Helena, Cape Point, sailing ships and coloured drawings of flags and pennants. The 'Lady Nugent' called at the Cape from 25 - 29 Oct. 1832 and 14 - 22 Apr. 1833.

- A1512 GOLD FIELDS PRINTING AND PUBLISHING COMPANY LIMITED.

'Articles of Association of the Company, capital £50,000, van Hulsteyn and Feltham solicitors', 1898 Feb. 25. 113l. Ts vol.

Preceded by stamped and signed certificate of registration from the Register of Companies, South African Republic and followed by a list of shareholders, an agreement between J.B. Robinson and L. Grahame on the transfer of the Johannesburg Times and a statement of machinery as at 31 Dec. 1897. The list of shareholders includes A. Bailey, C.A.O. Bam, J. Dale Lace, J.B. Robinson, F.H. Rose and the Anglo-French Exploration Co., and Consolidated Gold Fields of South Africa. Every page is endorsed at the foot by N.J. Scholtz.

A1513 KIMBERLEY STOCK EXCHANGE.

'No. 2 Register of members 1890-1892'. 251p. Ms vol.

Contains index of 62 names and a register with a double page for each member, which has printed details, completed in Ms, such as date of election, occupation, address, bankers, trading name, names of sureties and remarks. Names of members included Felix Albu.

A1514 COMBRINCK, Jacobus Arnoldus, 1828-1891 (Businessman and Member of Legislative Council in the Cape).

Scrap-book entitled 'Death of J.A. Combrinck, 1891'. 1 vol.

Newspaper obituary notices, printed cards, telegrams and letters of sympathy addressed to his niece Miss Graaff and nephew D.P. Graaff. Names of sympathisers include J.H. de Villiers, J.H. Hofmeyr, H.C. Leibbrandt, C.J. Rhodes, J.C. Sprigg and D. Tennant.

A1515 NEAVE, Mary Gertrude, 1872-1951 (Daughter of Sir Arundell Neave, 4th Baronet and Lady Gwen Gertrude Neave).

Scrap-book, 1893-1918. 1 vol.

Press clippings, invitation cards and programmes, Ms notes and a military pass. They relate to hunting and racing in England and Wales, the Anglo-Boer War and 1st World War, in both of which her brother, Lt. A. Neave of the 16th Lancers, took part.

A1516 GREAT BRITAIN. Court of Army Court Martial.

Warrant for holding a General Court Martial to try George Biddulph Joseph Walker and James Corssley, private soldiers in the Kings Own Staffordshire Regiment of Militia, accused of desertion, 1811 Feb. 22. 2p. DS.

Warrant issued to the Rt. Hon. C.M. Sutton, Judge Advocate-General of H.M. Forces, signed and sealed by the Prince Regent, later George IV.

A1517 WARREN, Sir Charles, 1840-1927 (General in the British Army).

Papers, 1881-1887. 4 items.

3 ALS to Rev. H.P. Hawtry and A.M. Broadley and 5 pages of Hg notes, giving his curriculum vitae, including details of his time in Griqualand West and Bechuanaland.

A1518 SELOUS, Frederick Courtney, 1851-1917 (Hunter and explorer).

Letters, 1901-1904. 2 ALS.

ALS, 3 Mar. 1901, to Mr. Sewell, consenting to become a member of the African Society and ALS, 12 Jun. 1904, to Mr. Colles, requesting the money for his "Lion stories" as he is off shortly to the Yukon.

- A1519 MOFFAT, Rev. Robert, 1795-1883 (Missionary of the London Missionary Society).

Letter, 1859 Jun. 30, Kuruman, to Miss Peck. 6p. Part ALS and part Ms transcription by his son, John.

Acknowledges the gift of a harmonium from the Ladies Missionary Association at Blackheath and gives news of the proposed mission to the Makololo and Matabele, which was threatened by the Transvaal Boers.

- A1520 IRVING, Sir Henry, 1838-1905 (British actor).

Letter, 1901 Jan. 8, London, to 'Dear Sir', enclosing photograph. 1p. LS.

- A1521 ROBERTS, Frederick Sleight, 1st Earl Roberts of Kandahar, Pretoria and Waterford, 1832-1914 (British Field-Marshal).

Letter, 1900 Mar. 17, Bloemfontein, to J.B. Wheelwright, thanking the Brethren of the Cape Town lodge for their kind message of encouragement. 2p. ALS.

- A1522 LIVINGSTONE, David, 1813-1873 (Missionary and explorer).

Letter, 1865 Jun. 2, Hamilton, to 'Dear Sir', arranging a meeting. 2p. ALS.

- A1523 REITZ, Deneys, 1882-1944 (Writer and statesman).

Correspondence, 1942. 14 items.

Draft farewell notes to members of his family, colleagues and friends, written prior to his departure for England to take up the post of Union High Commissioner in London and an ALS, 6 Oct. 1942, Pretoria, from General J.C. Smuts, expressing concern about Reitz's health and instructing him to take leave to recuperate at St. James in the Cape.

- A1524 BOSCH, G. ten.

'Rapport van den luit. t/zee 1Kl. G.ten Bosch Kommandant der Landingsdivisie (Kust van Guinea)', 1869 Nov. 19. 13p. Hg.

- A1525 HERBORT, Major Alexandre.

Letter in French, 1751 Nov. 25, Cape of Good Hope, to "Monseigneur" 2p. Ms transcript.

Attached is a covering letter in Dutch, 11 Jun. 1752, from J.J. Back(?) to Heeren van der Ghiessen and van der Poorten, supporting Herbort's plea to be stationed at the Cape so that he can be married there.

- A1526 TRANSVAAL. Inhabitants.

List of signatories of those agreeable to pay up to £10 to help defray the

expenses of the Committee appointed to agitate for a railway from Delagoa Bay to Pretoria. 2p. Ms.

Contains 73 signatures, including E.F. Bourke, R. Colquhoun, I. Ferreira, G. Ford and H.W. Struben.

- A1527 KEITH, George Keith Elphinstone, Viscount, 1746-1823 (British admiral).

Order to compile an 'accurate report and descriptive inventory' of all public property belonging to the Dutch, issued to Alexander Farfquhar and the masters of H.M. ships 'Monarch', 'America' and 'Ruby', 1795 Jul. 19. 3p. DS.

- A1528 BASSANO, Napoléon Charles Hugues Marie Ghislain Maret, duc de, 1844-1906 (Secretary of Empress Eugenie, widow of Napoleon III of France).

Letter in French, 1879 Aug. 22, Chislehurst, to Sir Donald Currie, London, acknowledging on behalf of Empress Eugenie the address of sympathy from the Natal colonists on the death of her son Louis Napoleon, the Prince Imperial, in the Zulu War. 2p. ALS.

Accompanied by an Ms transcription in English.

- A1529 DIXIE, Lady Florence Caroline, 1857-1905 (Authoress, traveller and correspondent for the Morning Post during the Zulu War of 1879).

Letters, 1882, Hinchley Park, Leicestershire, to Sir Evelyn Wood. 3 ALS.

Accepts his request not to dedicate her new book on Zululand to him and comments on Cetewayo and on Sir Bartle Frere's policy in Zululand being "grossly unjust".

- A1530 GOULBURN, Henry, 1784-1856 (Under-Secretary for War and the Colonies, London).

Letter, 1820 Apr. 8, London, to Mr. D. Griffith, Lambeth. 1p. ALS.

Denies that 'Palmer Stone' was one of W. Parker's party of 1820 settlers to the Cape.

- A1531 CRADOCK, Sir John Francis, 1762-1839 (Governor of the Cape of Good Hope 1811-1814).

Warrant and authority issued to Sir John Falcon, Deputy Paymaster General, to draw bills up to £560 for the expenses of the forces at the Cape under Cradock's command, 1812 Aug. 14. 1l. DS.

- A1532 LONG, Una (Historian).

'Background of today', 1947-1948. Album of press clippings published in the East London Daily Dispatch, on the history of the Eastern Province of the Cape.

- A1533 GEORGE, Charles H.

'Scraps. Chas. H. George. 1875. Port Elizabeth. South Africa', 1875-1896. 1 vol.

Press clippings and printed items relating mainly to the Eastern Cape, particularly Port Elizabeth and Grahamstown. Also social announcements and items on the Zulu and Matabele wars and on Transvaal politics.

- A1534 KRAUSE, Frederick Edward Traugott, 1868-1959 (Advocate and Judge of the Supreme Court).

Papers, 1942-1958. 6 items.

Typescripts given to J.C.N. Humphreys by the author relating to the discovery of the Witwatersrand goldfields, the laying of the foundation stone of the New Charge Office, Marshall Square, Johannesburg, on 25 Mar. 1899, and the historical events before and after the surrender of Johannesburg on 31 May 1900.

- A1535 KOTZE, Sir John Gilbert, 1849-1940 (Chief Justice).

Scrap-books, 1879-1912. 13 vols.

Press clippings with Hg annotations, relating to judgments in legal cases, need for constitutional reform, judicial crisis of 1897-1898 and Transvaal politics, with particular reference to the Jameson Raid. Also items on his personal career and on the Dynamite Explosion at Braamfontein, 1896. There is a gap from 1899-1909 during which the scrap-books were not kept.

- A1536 KOTZE, Sir John Gilbert, 1849-1940 (Chief Justice).

Papers on the Draft South Africa Act, 1909. 6 items.

A printed act, as amended by the second report of the South African National Convention, with Hg emendations; draft letter to Lord Milner, 3 telegrams to Sir J. Rose Innes and an ALS from J.H. de Villiers to Kotze, all on the revision of the judicial chapter of the Act. In his letter to Milner, Kotze suggests that a chair of Law and Jurisprudence be established at Rhodes University College.

- A1537 WILMOT, Robert Edward Eardley, 1830-1861 (Captain of the 15th Company of Rifle Volunteers and Magistrate of the County of Derby).

Diary, 1856 Jan. 30 - Jul. 22. 373p. Ms vol. with clasp.

Describes a journey from Port Elizabeth through the Eastern Province of the Cape of Good Hope, during which he visited mission stations and military forts. He comments on the tribes, frontier politics, the importance of missions, natural history and on individuals such as Bishop J. Armstrong, C. Brownlee, A. de Smidt, J.B. Ebden, Bishop R. Gray, Sir G. Grey, T.J. Lucas, Chief Sandile, Sir R. Southey and Bishop T.E. Welby.

A previous diary is referred to but its whereabouts are unknown.

The diary is profusely illustrated with pen and ink sketches of personalities and water colours of Eastern Province views, military forts, Cape Town scenes, including Wynberg Church and parsonage, and Ascension. At the back are Ms notes, limericks, pencil diary entries for 22 July to 2 Aug. 1856, written in England, and press clippings.

Published by the Friends of the Library of the University of the Witwatersrand (Johannesburg, Donker, 1984).

A1538 COHEN, Louis, 1855-1945 (Author, Kimberley and Witwatersrand pioneer).

'Kimberley in the seventies'. 4 notebooks.

This is the author's own copy of Reminiscences of Kimberley, London, Bennett, 1911, with numerous Hg corrections and additional material, prepared for a second and revised edition under a new title but never published. The original book was suppressed shortly after publication on the threat of legal action by Sir J.B. Robinson. There are many textual revisions but the main interest lies in the additional material which includes comments on Sir A. Bailey, Cetewayo and F.W. Reitz, together with new anecdotes and reminiscences.

A1539 SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Scrap-book, 1898 (1900-1902) - 1907. 1 vol.

Press clippings, government and military notices, many of which relate to martial law regulations, circulars, proclamations, a military pass and volunteer discharge certificate and 2 items on Prieska 1906-1907.

A1540 TRANSVAAL. Archives.

Research notes, copies of correspondence and maps, all in the same hand, based on collections in the Archives and in particular on the Leyds collection. 1 box. The first file relates to attempts by 19th century pioneers to link Transvaal with Delagoa Bay by means of roads and refers to J. Albasini, J.P. Fitzpatrick, G.P. Moodie, A.H. Nellmapius, A.H. Potgieter and C. Trichardt. The second file relates to Colonel Villebois-Mareuil, a French volunteer with the Boer forces during the South African War, and includes press clippings and his correspondence with General Joubert and F.W. Reitz. The third is South African War material, including a translation of the day-book of David E. Malan, written at Colenso 12 Nov. 1899 - 16 Feb. 1900. The fourth contains notes from Sir C.J. Brand's papers on the part he played in 1854-1855 in helping to draft a constitution for the Boer republic and also notes from G.S. Preller's papers on the Afrikaans language movement.

This material was used by D.W. Krüger for his D. Litt. Thesis, 'Die weg na die see of die ooskus in die Boere-beleid voor 1877 met besondere verwysing na die verhouding tot die Portuguese', University of South Africa.

A1541 PORT ELIZABETH.

Surveying documents, 1833-1879. 2 items.

Diagram and notes by P.G. Elemans, dated 19 Nov. 1833, relating to the Hartman Estate, sold by Col. J.G. Cuyler to J. Frost, with notes on them added in 1855 and 1879 by R. Pinchin, Government Surveyor. Also diagram and notes, dated 5 Oct. 1841, by C.J. Gray, Government Surveyor, of 15 and 16 Queen Street.

- A1542 HARGER, Harold Scott, 1870-1942 (Geologist and Mining Engineer).

Scrap-book on all aspects of diamonds in South Africa and other parts of the world, 1908. 1 vol.

Contains press clippings, letters and an Ms index.

- A1543 BARBERTON.

Album of illustrations from journals relating to gold mining at Barberton, showing mine-workings, plants, machinery and buildings, 1934-1937. 11p.

- A1544 STENT, Vere Palgrave, 1872-1941 (Journalist and writer).

'Memoirs of veteran journalist'. 21p. Album of press clippings.

Contains references to Bishop W.T. Gaul, Sir L.S. Jameson, S.J.P. Kruger, C.J. Rhodes and the Malaboch campaign. Also an article on the duel between the Cape Times and the South African Telegraph 1895-1896. The Telegraph was founded by Sir J.B. Robinson with the aim of providing a mouth-piece for opposition to Rhodes. John Stuart was the editor and Vere Stent a junior reporter. It closed in March 1896, largely due to the ill-feeling roused by its condemnation of the Jameson Raid.

- A1545 ROBINSON, Sir Joseph Benjamin, 1840-1929 (Mining magnate).

'The romantic career of Sir J.B. Robinson: a foremost pioneer of Kimberley and the Rand', c.1929. 13p. Album of press clippings.

- A1546 GRAUMANN, Sidney S. (Barberton journalist).

Scrap-book entitled 'Goldfields and miscellaneous newspaper clippings', 1883-1920. 1 vol.

Press clippings, photos, printed items and letters relating mainly to the part played by the Graumann Family (Berry, Harry, Lewis and Sidney) in the commercial, social and mining life of Barberton and Johannesburg. There is much about the gold-diggings in the Witwatersrand and in Barberton, particularly De Kaap Gold Fields, and references to Barberton during the Anglo-Boer War. The printed items contain programmes and invitations for social events and political manifestos. Amongst the letters is an ALS, 14 Mar. 1914, 'Armada Castle', from J.P. Fitzpatrick to S. Graumann, thanking him for a note of congratulations on his 25th wedding anniversary and reminding him that Graumann had written the original notice of his wedding in 1888. Also photograph of municipal celebration in Johannesburg during the visit of the Princess Alice and Duke of Connaught, 1910.

A1547 PAYNE, C.M.

'An outline of the history of Roodepoort-Maraisburg', 1948.
Jul. 1, 57,40ll. Ts.

Compiled from books, archival papers and town council minutes.

A1548 OPPENHEIMER & SON, LTD., Johannesburg.

'History of Namaqualand diamond fields 1925-1955'; prepared by the Records Department, assisted by V.U.T. Watson. 89l. Ts vol.

A1549 JAMESON RAID.

Photograph album, 1895-1896. 1 vol.

45 photographs, relating mainly to the Jameson Raid and to Johannesburg scenes at the time of the Raid, some of which were taken by the Barnett Brothers. At the end are illustrations from journals on British theatrical personalities.

A1550 CRAIG, E.H. Cunningham.

'Petroleum prospects in the Union of South Africa', 1913 Sep. 26. 46p. Ts.

A1551 CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Photograph album, c.1896. 1 vol.

41 photographs relating to Cape Town, the Eastern Province, Bloemfontein and Kimberley. Also 6 Egyptian scenes.

A1552 CAPE TOWN.

Photograph album, 1860 (1867-1870) - 1877. 1 vol.

Album relating mainly to the visit of Prince Alfred to Cape Town in 1867, compiled by a naval officer, probably one of the Prince's entourage. Some of the photographs were taken by the Prince himself. They include a croquet party in Government Gardens, arrival of H.M.S. 'Galatea' and H.M.S. 'Ragoon' in Simon's Bay, Admiralty House and Cottage, Simon's Town and many Cape social personalities. Also photographs of European royalty, naval officers, royal navy ships and various ports of call.

A1553 HOLLEMAN, J. (Government assayer and chemist).

'A Free State gold mine: translation of an article appearing in the Express of Bloemfontein published at Bloemfontein on the 1th (?st) June 1895'. 6l. Ts.

Report to the President of the Orange Free State on the possible gold deposits on the

farm Lindequesfontein (District Kroonstad). Attached are reports and tables of chemical assays, dated 25 & 26 Sep. and 3 Oct. 1887.

A1554 McDONALD, Sir James Gordon, 1867-1943 (Rhodesian pioneer).

Letter, 1936 Jun. 6, Bulawayo, to Carleton Jones. 1p. ALS.

Accepts the offer of a copy of a pencil sketch of the site of Bulawayo originally done by Mrs. Edouard Lippert. Attached is a Ts (5p) on the history of Bulawayo, compiled by McDonald from notes by Pat Fletcher.

A1555 PRETORIA CLUB.

List of 56 signatures appended to an agreement to become foundations members of the Pretoria Club, 1885 Feb. 21. 2l. Ms.

Includes C. Jeppe, R.K. Loveday, J. Rissik and H.W. Struben.

A1556 CARR, G.

'In the days when gold was sought in the Cape'. 7l. Ts.

A1557 KRUGER, Stephanus Johannes Paulus, 1825-1904 (President of the South African Republic).

Press clippings, 1904-1950. 14 items.

On his last days in Pretoria, exile in Switzerland, funeral, statue, house and the Kruger millions.

A1558 BUCHANAN, D.D., 1819-1874.

'Memoir of the late Robert Bell of "Craigie Lea", New Scotland, South African Republic'. 14l. Ts.

A1559 SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902.

Photograph album, 1899-1902. 1 vol.

Photographs mainly of hospitals and nursing groups at Modder River, Kimberley, Mafeking, Bloemfontein, Kroonstad, Middelburg and Wynberg. Also depicted are bridges, Boer trenches, regimental groups, Colonel Baden-Powell and General de la Rey.

A1560 ROSENTHAL, Eric, 1905-1983, (Journalist and author).

'Livingstone as a geologist. A centenary tribute'. 8l. Ts. with Ms corrections.

A1561 MINES AND MINING.

Scrap-books, c.1906-1908. 3 vols.

Press clippings relating to mining mainly in South Africa but also to other parts of the world such as Rhodesia, Tanganyika and Australia, and covers gold, tin, copper and diamond mines. The South African items are primarily on the Witwatersrand but also refer to other parts of the Transvaal, the Cape, Orange Free State and Natal and contain material on the financial, commercial and technical aspects of mining as well as labour relations and strikes. Each volume has an Ms index in a separate notebook pasted to the inside back cover.

A1562 BUCK, C.G.

Photograph album relating to the South African War, 1899-1902, with captions in English and Dutch. 1 vol.

Depicts bridges, battle scenes, commandos, guns, capture of the armoured train, ruins of Begbie's foundry, Johannesburg and President Steyn. Relates mainly to the Natal campaign. This album was sold to R.C. Marvin for £10.2.6 on 27 March 1901.

A1563 BARBERTON.

Photograph album, c.1890-1916. 1 vol.

Contains views of the swimming bath, Granville Hotel, the Club and Sheba Mine and some which illustrate the social activities of the early pioneers.

A1564 PHOTOGRAPH album, 1862-1887. 1 vol. 127p.

Depicts Eton school, military groups at Windsor and Aldershot and scenic views of Africa, St. Helena, St. Vincent, Ascension, Madeira and Italy. Amongst the South African items are some relating to Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, East London, Pretoria, Johannesburg and Kimberley. Also portraits of Dubulumanzi (Cetewayo's brother), General Joubert and President Kruger.

A1565 HUMPHREYS, James Charles Napoleon, 1902-1969 (Consulting Engineer, Director of Companies and Collector of Africana).

'Rand mining photographs'. n.d. 1 album.

Accompanied by papers on Leslie Gold Mines and Poinsettia Heights (Prop.) Ltd.

A1566 MAFEKING SIEGE.

Records, 1899-1900. 42 items.

Mafeking municipal notices issued on behalf of the military, garrison orders, invitations to sporting events, an account in the Times Weekly Edition, 22 Jun. 1900, of the last day of the siege and a series of hectographed despatches and letters from Vere Stent, Reuter's correspondent. The despatches are to Reuter's representatives in

Cape Town, Delagoa Bay and Kimberley and the letters to individuals including W. Pickering and C.J. Rhodes and to editors of Cape Times and Diamond Fields Advertiser. They describe military actions and scenes in the town, including how Christmas 1899 was kept.

- A1567 SMUTS, Field Marshal Jan Christiaan, 1870-1950 (Prime Minister of the Union of South Africa).

Papers, 1939-1941. 14 items.

Ts (33p. + annexure) on the 'local military position existing on 7th Sep. 1939 upon which date General Smuts assumed office as Minister of Defence'; Ts minutes of War Committee meetings 26 Nov. 1940 - 23 Jun. 1941 with Hg emendations by Smuts and at the end a Ts 'Action to be taken in respect of War Committee resolutions'; local orders and a letter from R.R. Macgregor, Director-General of War Supplies; an ALS from Smuts to C.G.S. (Sir P. van Ryneveld), instructing him to send warm congratulations to Dan Pienaar on his El Wak leadership.

- A1568 FRIEDMANN, David, 1908- (Journalist, editor of South Africa Press Association).

'South Africa's critical years: behind the scenes', 1982. 11 vols. (1012p.) Ts.

Memoirs giving impressions of personalities such as J.B.M. Hertzog, D.F. Malan, O. Pirow and J.C. Smuts and of momentous events including the second World War, politics in South Africa before the war, world's reaction to the Nationalist government's apartheid policy and the dispute over South West Africa., biographical information and biography of his father.

- A1570f OLIVER, Henry Alfred, 1854- (Mayor and M.P. for Kimberley).

Letter, 1899 Nov. 20 - 1900 Feb. 23, to his sister Jane Irwin, describing the Siege of Kimberley during the Anglo-Boer War. 6p. Photocopy of ALS.

Accompanied by a Ts transcription (3p.), an obituary notice on H.A. Oliver and copy of a photograph of J. Irwin in her wedding dress.
Original is in the possession of Mrs. J. Dugard, Johannesburg.

- A1571f CHALMERS, William Buchanan, 1833-1910 (Civil Commissioner and Resident Magistrate of Hopetown).

'Memo for Hon'ble R. Southey Esq', Hope Town, 1868 Jun. 23. 26p. Ms.

This report to Sir Richard Southey, Colonial Secretary, describes the discovery of the first eight diamonds including weight, place where found, details of the people who found and bought them and the price of each stone.

Accompanied by a Ts transcription (6p).

- A1572 UNITED STATES. Senate. Sub-Committee on Security and Terrorism.

Testimony of Southern African witnesses to the Sub-Committee, 1982, Mar.

18 items. Photocopies.

Accompanied by statements by J.A. Denton (Chairman of the Sub-Committee) and C.A. Crocker (Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs) and appendices on South West Africa.

A1573 HAASBROEK, D.J.P. (Historian).

'The struggle for constitutional safeguards and political supremacy in South Africa', 1963-1965. 2 vols.

Volume 1 covers Cape Colony 1841-1854 and Volume 2 covers Cape Colony 1854-1900 and the Voortrekker Republics until 1858.

A1574 COMMELINE, Charles Ernest, 1856-1928 (Colonel in the Royal Engineers).
Mfm

Letters to his father, written from South Africa, c.1879-1883. 1 reel microfilm.

The letters contain comments on the Zulu War, including the Battle of Ulundi, the Sekukuni campaign and the first South African war.

Originals are in the Gloucestershire Record Office.

A1577f PONSONBY, Sir Henry Frederick, 1825-1895 (Professional soldier, Private Secretary and Equerry to Queen Victoria, 1870-1895).

Extracts from letters to his wife, 1879 Sep. 1-13. 9 items. Ts transcriptions.

Subjects are the annexation of the Transvaal and the Zulu War, including the death of the Prince Imperial and Captain Carey's blame for it, with comments on Sir R.H. Buller, Lord Chelmsford, Viscount Wolseley and Sir H.E. Wood.

Originals are in The Library, Windsor Castle, Berkshire.

A1578f LEWSEN, Phyllis (Historian).

'Olive Schreiner's political theories and pamphlets', 1982. 15p. Ts.

A1579f GREAT BRITAIN. King's warrant.

Warrant to the Commissioners of the Treasury, authorising them to pay £4000 for the repair of Westminster Abbey, 1739 Jul. 17. 1l. Ms.

Damaged, whereby signatures have been excised.

A1581 GLUCKMAN, Herman Max, 1911-1975 (Professor of Social Anthropology and author of books on African tribes).

'A comparative study of the economic position of the Chiefs in certain Southern Bantu tribes', 1933. 2 vols. 153p. Ms.

B.A. Hons. Thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, 1933.

A1582 WHITEFIELD, George Maxwell Bruce, (Magistrate).

'South African Native law', 1929. Drafts of 15 chapters. Ts.

Published under the title African Native Law, C.T. Juta, Cape Town, 1930.

A1583 JACKSON, Alfred de Jager (Author of Manna in the desert: a revelation of the great Karroo).

Papers, 5 items. c.1928.

Copy of deed of sale of Erf No. 673 in Kock Street, Potchefstroom and power of attorney given to her husband by W.C. Jackson, 1928; Mss entitled 'The passing of the Bushmen', 'The "Likkewaan" or Leguan', 'Queer adventures with Likkewaans'; chapter draft of Ms entitled 'Crumbs from the Master's table'.

AH1585 INDUSTRIAL AID SOCIETY.

Records, 1973-1977. 1 box.

Minutes of meetings and memoranda on the Legal Aid Clinic. Also minutes of the 1st A.G.M. of FOSATU, April 1980.

A1586 ORROCK, James.

'A short account of my voyage to South Africa per "Drummond Castle", 2nd Dec. 1890', 1890 Dec. 2-29. 43p. Ms vol.

Describes the social activities on a voyage to Port Elizabeth and gives his impressions of Cape Town. Accompanied by a photograph of J. Orrock and an illustration of the 'Drummond Castle'.

A1587 HILL & MURRAY LTD.

Records, 1936-(1944-1972). 4 boxes.

Minutes, correspondence, memoranda, annual reports and price lists of pharmaceutical firms, such as Adcock Ingram which merged with Hill & Murray, Dermacult, bought by Hill & Murray, and the sale of Hill & Murray to Beechams S.A. (Pty) Ltd. Also the newsletters of Hill & Murray and a file of correspondence of Norman Clothier, Director, on his and Mr. S.R. Murray's retirement from the firm.

A1589f BERGTHEIL, Jonas, 1819-1901 (German immigrant to Natal and pioneer of cotton-growing in South Africa).

Papers, 1847-1897. 11 items. Ts transcripts.

Petition, 6 Oct. 1848, of J. Bergtheil and P.J. Jung to Sir Harry Smith, requesting compensation from the 'seized estate of the rebel A.W.J. Pretorius' for money owed to them; correspondence 1847-1854 relating to the German settlers in Natal including a list of Bergtheils - Volunteer Corps 1849 and list of children in the German school 1854; extract of the letter from J. Bergtheil to C. Bird, Jan. 1897, containing reminiscences of early days in Natal.

A1590f WOLSELEY, Garnet Joseph Wolseley, 1st Viscount, 1833-1913 (British field-marshal)

Letter, 1877 Sep. 2, Farnborough, Hants, to Sir Theophilus Shepstone. 5p. Ts transcript. Certified a true copy.

Relates to the annexation of the Transvaal and the need for more British settlers.

A1591 MANCHESTER INSTITUTE OF ACCOUNTANTS.

Minutes of meetings, 1871-1882. 1 box. Photocopies.
This body was one of the first associations of accountants, its members becoming in due course members of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales.

A1592f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Copy of an extract, in Dutch, from the Register of the Reformed Church at the Cape of Good Hope, showing the marriage entry for Johannes Augustus Bresler and Anna Christina Immelman, 1780 Nov. 12. 1p. DS.

Certified a true copy by J. Serrurier, 10 Feb. 1792. Badly charred and torn.

A1593f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Copy of an entry, in Dutch, in the Baptismal Register of the Reformed Church, Cape Town, recording the baptism on 6 March 1842 of Daniel Coenraad Adriaan Vos, born on 14 Jan. 1842, the parents being Fredrik Michiel Luyt and Magdalena Sophia Nieuwenhuysen. Printed form completed in Ms.

Certified a true copy by A. Faure, 16 Jan. 1863.

A1594f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Copy of an extract from the Register of Births and Baptisms belonging to the Union Chapel, Cape Town, recording the baptism on 10 Sep. 1845 of Georgina Sophia, daughter of William James Smith and Georgina, his wife, born on 24 May 1845. Printed form completed in Ms, signed by John Philip, D.D.

Certified a true copy by W. Thompson, Minister, 25 Jul. 1866.

A1595f TRANSVAAL.

Legal documents, in Dutch, relating to land, 1851-1887. 24 items.

Includes mortgage bonds, deeds of transfer, title-deeds, powers of attorney, maps of erfes in Potchefstroom, extract from an inspection of the farm Buffelsdoorn 1851, summonses issued by the Land Commission 1880, survey certificate for the farm Klipfontein 1883 and letter from the chairman of the Boundary Commission 1885.

A1596f AFRICAN LAND CORPORATION.

Deed of sale of the township "Parkmore" to J.A. Lennon, 1906 Jan. 22. Deed No. 330. Printed form completed in Ms.

A1597 NUSSEY, Doreen.

"From the Afrikaans Press", 1978-1982. 12 boxes.

Translations of summaries from Die Vaderland, Beeld, Die Transvaler and Rapport on politics in South Africa, Namibia and Rhodesia (Zimbabwe) and America's attitude to apartheid.

A1598 FLEMING, William, c.1829-1900 (Officer in the 45th Regiment, Sherwood Foresters, and clergyman).

Letters, 1846 (1846-1853) -1858. 36 items. (203p.) Photocopies.

The letters, written from British Kaffraria, Bloemfontein and Natal to his family relate mainly to the 7th of the so called "Kaffir" Wars (War of the Axe) and include comments on Sir Henry Pottinger, Sandile and Sir Harry Smith. There is a gap between 15 April 1849 and 1st April 1851; between 1851 and 1853 the letters written from Fort Napier, Natal, describe the art of hunting.

Includes a letter to Fleming from R.A.B. Johnstone, written from D'Urban, Port Natal, 7 Dec. 1858, giving news of the 45th Regiment, a copy of Fleming's death certificate, biographical information and photograph.

Originals of the Tss are in the National Army Museum, London. Published in Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein vol. 4, pt. 12, Jan. 1984, edited by P.H. Butterfield.

AH1601 NATIONAL UNION OF DISTRIBUTIVE WORKERS (Witwatersrand Branch).

Records, 1939-1984. 60 boxes.

Minutes, memoranda, correspondence, printed items, case records and photographs relating to the organisation of the Union and to subjects of interest such as wages, dismissals and the Shop Hours Ordinance.

Inventory available.

A1602 BUTTERFIELD, Paul H.

Research material for a D. Ed. thesis "Special education in England and South Africa; a comparative perspective", UNISA, 1983.

Replies to questionnaires sent out to schools for the handicapped, brochures and annual reports of the schools, legislation affecting the education of the handicapped and lists of special, industrial and reform schools.

Includes photocopies of the minutes of the Indian Immigrant School Board 1879-1894 and of papers relating to Indian immigration 1881-1886.

A1603 WESLEYAN METHODIST MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Financial records, 1838-1891. 828 items.

A1604 RECEIPTS FOR GIFTS OF MONEY TO THE Wesleyan Mission House, London, to be used in various mission districts, mainly the Cape of Good Hope and Bechuanaland.
WIRE INDUSTRIES STEEL PRODUCTS AND ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED (WISPECO).

Legal documents, 1920-1967. 32 items.

Deeds of sale, servitude and transfer, mainly in favour of Crittall-Hope Metal Windows (S.A.) Ltd., notarial deed of cession, agreements, mortgage bonds and insurance policies relating to land at Village Deep, Industria, Booysens, Orphirton and Turffontein in Johannesburg, Port Elizabeth and Zonnebloem in Cape Town.

Includes articles of association of Village Deep Township (Pty) Ltd.

AD1605 JOSEPH, Helen

Papers 1972-1978 I box

Speeches by Helen Joseph 1972-1978 and book reviews of "Tomorrow's Sun"

A1611 SOCIETY OF FRIENDS IN SOUTH AFRICA.
& Mfe

Records, 1919-1974. 10 items and 67 microfiches.

List of members, Aug. 1934, report of annual meetings 1919-1931 and 1938-1940, histories of the Quakers in South Africa by Emily Fear (62p., 1938) and Phyllis and Scarnell Lean (18p., 1981). Also microfiche copies of the following minutes: Transvaal Monthly Meetings 1912-1974; Johannesburg Preparatory Meetings 1932-1963; General Meeting of the Society of Friends in South Africa 1818-1945; Yearly Meeting of Friends 1948-1963; South African Education Committee and Quaker Service Council (later known as Quaker Service Fund), 1903-1931 and 1959-1973; Southern African Yearly Meeting 1948-1967.

Originals of the microfiche copies are in the University of Cape Town Library.

AD1615 FEDERATION OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRADE UNIONS (FOSATU)
Mfm

Records, 1977-1981. 12 reels microfilm.

Minutes, reports, memoranda, correspondence, press statements and publications relating to the formation and work of FOSATU, with particular reference to the unions affiliated to FOSATU, complaints, disputes, legal cases and reports on factories.

Also records of Trade Union Advisory and Co-ordinating Council 1974-1980, Institute for Industrial Education 1973-1979, Metal and Allied Workers Union 1973-1980, National Union of Textile Workers 1973-1983, University Wages Commission, 1972-1973, General Factory Workers Benefit Fund 1972-1975, Chemical Industrial Workers Union 1974-1981 and Transport and General Workers Union, 1978-1981.

A1616f Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.
SANDILANDS, Gordon, 1865-1922 (Lieutenant-Colonel in the Royal Scots; raised the Transvaal Scottish Volunteer Battalion).

Letters, 1896. 2 items.

Letter, 2 Feb. 1896, Pretoria Club, to his father, describing his involvement with the Reform Committee and the Jameson Raid and commenting on C.H.B. Leonard and Frank Rhodes (8p. ALS); letter, 6 Jun. 1896, 'Sandilands', Braamfontein, to his brother, referring to his trial, imprisonment and commutation of sentence and commenting on C.J. Rhodes, the Matabele rebellion, the arming of the Boers and the rinderpest epidemic (8p. TLS).

A1617 ESSEX, Maj. Edward, 1847-1939 (Officer in the 75th Regiment of Gordon Highlanders).

'Journal of the Natal Field Force', 1880 Dec. 19 - 1881 Mar. 12. 156p.
Photocopy of Ms.

The journal relates to the first South African War, 1880-1881, with descriptions of the Battles of Laings Nek, Ingogo and Majuba. It is accompanied by a Ts transcription of the journal (86p.), copies of his birth and death certificates and by articles and extracts from books on the war.

Original is in the National Army Museum, London.

A1618 SKOTA, T.D. Mveli (Newspaper editor, interpreter and pioneer Black leader).

Papers 1930-1974 7 boxes.

Correspondence, notes, press clippings, photographs, printing blocks and maps relating primarily to his work in compiling biographies of Black leaders for his The African yearly register (1930, reprinted 1932 and 1966). Amongst those included in his biographical publications were A.W.G. Champion, Sir F.A. Ibean, W.M. Kgware,

C. Maxeke, S.M. Molema, Chief Montsioa, J. Moroka, P. Mosaka, Chief T.R. Pilane, G.M. Pitje, P. Seme, B.W. Vilakazi and A.B. Xuma. Other subjects are politics, Pimville and the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

Inventory available

A1619 JONES, Walter Parke, 1844-1883 (Major in the Royal Engineers).

Letters to a family friend, Robert Ward Jackson, 1863-1879. 90 items.
Photocopies of ALS.

The letters from 1863-1870 relate to his army days in Britain and Singapore and the letters from 1872-1879, written from Natal and the Eastern Cape, describe army life in Kaffraria, diamond mining, the Diamond Fields Rebellion 1875 and the Zulu War. There are comments on the artist, Thomas Baines, Colonel A.W. Durnford and Chief Langalibalele.

Attached are notes on Major W.P. Jones and R.W. Jackson by N. Brack and photographs of Jones and of the 5th Company R.E. (including Capt. W.R. Jones, Lt. J.R.M. Chard, V.C. and Lt. C.S. Commeline).

Extracts from some of the letters were quoted by F. Emery in The red soldier, London, Hodder, 1977.

The originals are in the possession of Mr. N. Brack, Hindhead, Surrey.

A1620 RETIEF, Pieter, 1780-1838 (Voortrekker leader, trader and farmer).
Fol.

'Verdrag van Pieter Retief met Dingaan': English translation of the treaty originally signed on 4 Feb. 1838. 1p. Ms.

By this treaty Dingaan ceded to Retief Port Natal, the land between the Tugela and the Umzimvubu west of the Zulus' land and northwards from the sea as far as it useful. Underneath is a certificate, in Dutch, to the effect that the treaty was found on 21 Dec. 1838 in a leather satchel near to the bones of Retief, signed by E. Potgieter.

The treaty and certificate are pasted on to a board printed by 'De Pers', Pretoria, for the South African Republic.

A1621 McDONALD, Alexander 'Lex' Campbell, 1864-1952 (Early gold prospector in Johannesburg and Barberton)

Letters, 1880-1893. 89 items. ALS.

Letters written to his parents from Lily Fountain and Tarkastad 1880-1886, the Witwatersrand 1887-1890 and from a journey round the world 1893. The Witwatersrand letters describe the flotation of companies in which he speculated such as the Golden Kopje Gold Mining Co., the fluctuating fortunes of gold mining and social activities in Johannesburg.

Accompanied by a photograph of McDonald and a press clipping of a poem by

G.C.M. 'The Rand Digger', Roodepoort, 23 Mar. 1888.

A1622 FRENCH, Kevin John.

'James Mpanza and the Sofasonke Party in the development of local politics in Soweto'. 351p. Ts.

M.A. Thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, 1983.

AD1623 HOERNLE, Rheinold Frederick Alfred, 1880-1943 (Professor of Philosophy at the University of the Witwatersrand 1920-1943).

Papers, 1937-1943. 1 box.

Correspondence, notes, press clippings and printed items relating mainly to liberalism and politics. Correspondents include E.H. Brookes, W. Eiselen, Lord Harlech, Sir J. Harris, F.P. Keppel, B. Paver, H.R. Raikes, R.H.W. Shepherd and A.B. Xuma.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1624 PENAL REFORM LEAGUE OF SOUTH AFRICA.

Records, 1945-1951.

Minutes and correspondence of the Executive Committee and Port Elizabeth branch of the League and of its predecessor the Penal Reform Committee of the S.A. Institute of Race Relations. Also evidence to the Penal Reform Commission 1946, memoranda newsletters and printed items on the prevention of crime and the nature of punishment.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1627 BOOYSEN, Susanna Jakoba
Mfe

'M.G. Buthelezi se steunverlening aan die Suid-Afrikaanse politieke stelsel - 'n inhoudsontleding (1972-1980)'. 5 microfiches.

M.A. Thesis, R.A.U., 1982

A1628 BREUTZ, Paul Lenert

'The social system of the Sotho-Tswana'. n.d. 210p. Ts.

Published as Die politischen und gesellschaftlichen Verhältnisse der Sotho-Tswana in Transvaal und Betschuanaland, Hamburg, 1941.

A1629 SOUTHERN, Paul

'Portugal in the Great War', 1982. 71p.+ 4 maps. Ts.

Adapted translation from a chapter in H.Cidade's *Portugal na Guerra Mundial: 1914-1918* with added biographical and topographical notes. Includes information on Angola and Mozambique and Portuguese personalities in these colonies.

- A1631 BOSS, Arthur Aaron, c.1861-1955 (Soldier and stockbroker).

Diary, 1879 Feb.22-Jun.29. 87p. Photocopy of Hg.

The diary relates to the campaign against Chief Morosi, the taking of the mountain and death of the Chief which resulted in the decline of the Baphuti tribe. It is accompanied by a plan of the mountain, a Ts.transcription of the diary by Dr P.H.Butterfield (30p.) and an article on the campaign in *The Star*, 29 June 1929.

Original is in the Johannesburg Public Library.

- A1632 BERTHOUD, Henri, b.1885 (Swiss missionary in the Northern Transvaal).

Papers, 1885-1904. 22 items.

Reports in French of expeditions by the Swiss Mission to Mozambique, 1885 (26p.) and 1891 (16p.), commenting on the tribes and the Portuguese; diary of a journey in 1889; biographical notes on the missionaries, H.Berthoud, P.Berthoud, E.Creux and R.Cuenod; 14 letters from F.H.Jeppe to H.Berthoud, 1890-1895, relating to Jeppe's map of the Transvaal; letter, 2 June 1894, from F.H.Jeppe to E.Creux re an accusation that Creux was causing war with Magato; letter from E.Creux, 11 Nov.1904, to the Spelonken Conference on the acquisition of land; printed items by H.Berthou on the Tsonga language and on hydrographic problems.

Originals are in the possession of Mr P.H.Cuenod, Elim, Northern Transvaal.

- A1633 GRAHAM, Sir Lumley, 1828-1890 (Lt.in the 43rd Light Infantry and co-author with H.Robinson of *Scenes in Kafirland*, London, Dickinson,1854).

'Cape Journal volume III from 5th January 1853 to 14th September 1853'. 184p. Photocopy of Ms.

Describes engagements in the 8th of the so called "Kaffir" Wars and comments on Cape politics and personalities such as the governor, Sir G.Cathcart, and Chiefs Macomo, Moshesh and Sandile. It includes Surgeon A.Barclay's 'A description of the country in which the 43rd Regiment has been employed from the 1st April 1852 to 30th March 1853' and pencil sketches by Graham of Eastern Cape scenes, Fingoes and St.Vincent.

The original of this volume of the journal is in Rhodes House Library, Oxford. It is one of a set of four volumes, of which two originals are in the University of the Witwatersrand Library (See A1506) and the fourth volume is missing.

- A1640f RUSSOUW, Jan Daniel

Notice from the Central Board of Commissioners of Public Roads that

Russouw owes £50 for property in the Wagonmakers Valley, Stellenbosch Division. 1844 Aug.23. 1p. Printed form completed in Ms.

A1643 LEWSEN, Phyllis

Extracts from the papers of J.X.Merriman used by P.Lewsen in her book John X.Merriman paradoxical South African statesman, Yale University, 1982. 1 box.

Photocopies and Ts transcripts of letters relating to the strikes of 1913 and 1914, the rebellion of 1914 and politics in general.

Correspondents include R.A.Barry, L.Botha, Sir F.D.P.Chaplin, S.Evans, Sir J.Rose Innes, L.Phillips, J.W.Quinn, O.Schreiner, M.T.Steyn and Sir J.Wessels.

Originals are in South African Library from where permission to quote must be obtained.

A1644 GRAHAM, Sir Lumley, 1828-1890 (British professional soldier)

'Crimean Journal', 1854-1855. 6 vols.(581p.) Photocopies of Ts.

Graham served as a captain in the 41st Foot in the Crimean campaign during which he lost his right arm.

Originals are in the National Army Museum, London.

A1645 HESS, Louise Adele

'Rooigrond: a case study of resistance to resettlement'. 79p. Ts.

B.A.Hons Thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, 1983.

AD1646 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Records on unrest, banishments and removals, 1950-1969. 1 box.

Correspondence, memoranda and press clippings on the following: Reef riots at Krugersdorp, Randfontein, Newlands and Newclare 1949-1951; Western Areas removals from Sophiatown 1950-1957; Witzieshoek disturbances 1951; Rand riots 1957-1958; Sekukuniland unrest 1958; uprisings at Cato Manor 1959, Langa and Sharpeville 1960; Transkei unrest 1962; Paarl riot 1963; Besterspruit removal 1963. Also on banishments and deportations 1960-1969.

Correspondents include the Departments of Justice and Native Affairs, the Non-European Affairs Department of Johannesburg municipality and J.Cope, A.J.Cutten, E.Hellmann, T.Huddleston, L.Marquard, Z.K.Matthews, P.R.Mosaka, M.Webb, Q.Whyte, and O.D.Wollheim.

AD1647 BENONI TOWN COUNCIL

Agenda of the Daveyton Bantu Advisory Board Meeting, 1962 Jan-Dec. 12 items.

A1648 Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.
Mfe LANGNER, Ernst Johann

'The founding and development of Inkatha Yenkululeko Yesizwe'.

M.A.Thesis, UNISA, 1983.

A1654 NAMIBIA

Records, 1973-1982. 36 boxes.

Press clippings, correspondence, memoranda and printed items on education, population, distribution of wealth, churches, internal security, internal political groupings, South Africa's role, United Nations and Western Powers involvement, and the Angolan War.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1655 HUNT, Donald Rolfe, 1875-1949 (Civil servant)

Papers, 1860 (1893-1935) - 1946. 4 boxes.

Memoirs, correspondence, press clippings, notes, maps, printed items and photographs on his work as a Native Commissioner in the Transvaal, mainly Sekukuniland. The papers relate primarily to the Native Administration Department, justice, tribal disputes and customs, land tenure and tax collection. Of particular interest are Hunt's notes on the Bapedi, Bakgatla, Barolong, Batlokwa and Batlou. In his memoirs, Hunt comments on the South African War 1899-1902 and the first World War. His annotations appear in the government publications. Correspondents include R.Haigh, Lord Kitchener, Sir G.Y.Lagden and Chief Sekukuni.

Unpublished inventory available.

AD1658 HOSKEN, William, 1851-1925 (South African commercial pioneer and legislator)

Scrap-books, 1867 (1885-1918) - 1918. 16 vols.

The press clippings relate to native law, the South African War, 1899-1902 and race relations.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1660 PAYNE, Charles

Scrap-book relating to 'The Charles Payne collection of early printed books, miniatures and manuscripts on loan to the Johannesburg public library: a descriptive catalogue compiled by the owner', 1950. 1 vol.

Contains a catalogue, press clippings, correspondence and photograph.
The Payne collection was the largest collection of its kind with 122 incunabula.

A1661 LIPP, Isabella

'My diary, fiction, fact and fancy: an account of my stay in Johannesburg during the first eight months of the Anglo-Boer War, from October the 12th 1899 to June 1st 1900. A little known page of Johannesburg's history'. 243p. Photocopy of Ts.

Original is in the University of Stellenbosch Library, from where permission to quote must be obtained.

A1662 WOLSELEY, Garnet Joseph, first Viscount Wolseley, 1833-1913 (Soldier and administrator)

Letters, 1879-1880. 25 items. Photocopies of ALS.

Correspondents are the Duke of Cambridge, Captain M. Clarke, R.A., Sir B. Frere, Sir M. Hicks-Beach, Bishop W.W. Jones, Sir O. Lanyon, B. Russell, Bishop H.P.S. Schreuder and Colonel F.A. Stanley (Secretary of State for War).

Subjects are the Sekukuni War 1879, Transvaal and Natal politics, the aftermath of the Zulu War and position of missionaries in Zululand.

Originals are in Hove Public Library, England.

A1671 LIBERAL PARTY

Mfm

Records, 1952-1968. 10 reels 16mm. microfilm.

Constitution, minutes, memoranda, press statements, legal opinions, financial papers and correspondence on the national organisation, the provinces (Natal, Cape, Transvaal and Transkei) and branches (Natal, Eastern Cape, Cape Town and Transvaal).

The records refer to membership, national congress, national executive committee, relations with other organisations and the party's policy on the franchise, education, labour, housing, land, health, civil rights and foreign affairs.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1693 MILLIN, Sarah Gertrude, 1889-1968 (Author)

Letters to Mrs Jessie Prisman, Cape Town, 1963-1968. 56 items. ALS.

The letters are mainly personal but contain comments on her literary activities, South African politics and world news. There are in addition 6 letters relating to Mrs Millin's proposed house in Cape Town, 1965, and 6 letters on her death and disposal

of her property, 1968.

A1694 CUSTOMS TARIFFS COMMISSION

Records, 1934-1935. 20 items.

Volumes of press clippings collected by Professor C.S.Richards, a member of the Commission, and copies of The Commercial Bulletin of South Africa in which articles appeared.

A1695 COOPER, Herbert Theophilus, 1869-1916 (Civil servant and signaller with the Boer forces in the South African War, 1899-1902)

Diary, 1902 Feb-Apr. 42p. Hg.

Describes his capture by the British, imprisonment in Pretoria, journey to India and experiences as a P.O.W. Also announcement by General L.Botha, 12 July 1902, that the war was at an end.

Accompanied by letters of appointment 1888-1890 to posts in the South African Republic, letter of naturalisation for H.C.Cooper 1895, biographical notes on him by his daughter and photocopies of letters written in 1915 during the South West African campaign of the first World War when he fought for the British.

A1696 HODGE, Edward, b.1837 (Chief Mining and Railway Engineer, Cape Copper Co. of Namaqualand 1877-1905)

'Reminiscences of a veteran engineer', c.1907. 46p. Ts transcript.

Description of his apprenticeship, work in Cuba, Peru and Namaqualand and of the Siege of O'Kiep during the South African War, 1899-1902.

A1697 CORNELISSEN, Alwyn

'Namaqualand copper history', 1965. 120p. Ts.

Includes annexures of diagrams, photographs, copies of inscriptions at Van der Stel's mine, Act for fixing terms upon which Mineral Lands in Namaqualand may be leased and worked, 1865, and of correspondence 1869-1884.

A1698f PLOMER, William, 1903-1973 (Poet, novelist, essayist)

Letter, 1966 Aug.23, Rustington, Sussex, to Commodore J.Plomer, Milford, Ontario. Personal, re moving house. 2p. Photocopy of ALS.

AD1699 MATTHEWS, Zachariah Keodirelang, 1901-1968 (Academic and politician)
Mfm

Papers, 1930-1967. 5 reels microfilm (neg.), 1453 items.

Correspondence, field reports, notes, speeches, articles, personal documents and press clippings relating to his research into the Barolong, politics with particular

reference to the Natives Representative Council, Treason Trial 1956-1961, Defiance Campaign 1952-1953, race relations and education.

Correspondents include M.Ballinger, E.H.Brookes, J.A.Calata, C.P.Dent, W.S.Gawe, J.N.Hlekani, D.D.T.Jabavu, A.Kerr, M.Kotane, C.T.Loram, Chief A.J.Luthuli, G.Mbeki, J.S.Moroka, P.R.Mosaka, H.S.Msimang, P.Ka I.Seme, H.Suzman, A.Vilakazi, Q.Whyte.

Includes Matthews' M.A.Thesis, Yale, 1934 'Bantu law and western civilisation: a study in the clash of cultures', material on the dispute between Tshekedi and Seretse Khama, 1959, biographical articles written by Matthews for Imvo Zabantsundu, 1961, and G.M.Pitje's notes on Pedi marriage customs.

Unpublished inventory available. Originals at the University of Cape Town.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1700 TAYLOR, Catherine Dorothea, 1914- (MP for Wynberg, 1963-1974)
mfm
Papers, 1949-1973. 7 reels microfilm (neg.)

Notes, memoranda, acts, press clippings, test cases, Hansards on race classification, particularly in the field of education and refusal to admit to Cape provincial schools. Also material on Population Registration Amendment Bill 1969 and Appropriation Bill 1969.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1703 MOLEMA, Silas Modiri, 1891-1965 (Medical doctor and writer)
Mfm
Papers, 1914-1953. 1 reel microfilm (neg.)

Subjects are the Land Act of 1913, South African Native National Congress of 1914, politics and race relations.

Correspondents include F.Brockway, A.W.G.Champion, M.M.Kotane, J.S.Moroka and H.S.Msimang.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1704 NATIONAL UNION OF SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENTS (NUSAS)
mfm

Correspondence with the South African Institute of Race Relations, 1954-1968.
1 reel microfilm (neg.)

Re the relationship between the two organisations, education, Black universities, race relations, discriminatory legislation and NUSAS administration.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1705 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS
Mfm

Selected documents on Alexandra township, 1938-1964. 1 reel mfm (neg)

Re health, housing and squatters' movement.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1706 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS
Mfm

Group Areas papers, 1940-1968. 3 reels microfilm (neg.)

Copies of legislation and memoranda on Indian Penetration Commission 1940, Asiatic Land Tenure and Indian Representation Bill 1946, the effects of the Group Areas Act on Indians and Black Spot removals; correspondence and press clippings on Group Areas in Durban, Pietermaritzburg and Natal in general.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1707 COLENZO COLLECTION
Mfm

Papers of Magema Magwaza Fuze: letters dispatched 1885-1926. 1 reel microfilm (neg.)

Letters, mainly in Zulu with a few in English, from Fuze to Miss A.M.Colenso, written from St.Helena where Fuze was assistant to Chief Dinuzulu and his uncles who had been banished to St.Helena from 1889-1897. Miss A.M.Colenso and her sisters espoused the Zulu cause and supported the return of Dinuzulu.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Unpublished inventory available.

AD1708 NATIONAL COUNCIL OF WOMEN OF SOUTH AFRICA
mfm

Records, 1941-1951. 1 reel microfilm (neg)

Correspondence, minutes of executive, council and annual general meetings, memoranda, reports, branch news and publications. Subjects are locations, literacy, facilities for Africans.

Unpublished inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1709 NON-EUROPEAN UNITY MOVEMENT (NEUM)
mfm

Records 1945 (1961-1963) - 1971. 1 reel microfilm (neg.)

Minutes, reports, addresses on NEUM and the African People's Democratic Union of South Africa, including documents used as exhibits in the case of K. Hassim and others v. The State.

Unpublished inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1710 SEEDAT, Hassim
mfm

Papers, 1905 (1927-1951) - 1961. 1 reel microfilm (neg.)

Minutes, memoranda and printed items on Indians in South Africa with particular reference to Natal Indian Congress, South African Indian Congress and Transvaal Indian Congress.

Unpublished inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1711 INANDA SEMINARY (Protestant mission high school for girls)
mfm

Records. 1891-1969. 1 reel microfilm (neg.)

Registers, fees, books, syllabi, minute-books, press clippings, government reports and Inanda Agricultural Show records.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1712 LIBERAL PARTY
Mfm

Collection on Black spot removals, 1951-1969. 2 reels microfilm (neg.)

Articles and press clippings on removals in Natal, Transvaal, Cape, O.F.S., South West Africa and Rhodesia; correspondence and reports on the campaign against removals.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1713 ASSOCIATION FOR RURAL ADVANCEMENT

Mfm

Records, 1977-1983. 5 reels microfilm.

Constitution, correspondence, field reports, minutes and publications. Subjects are the homeland policy, Kwazulu, agriculture, health, labour, removals in Natal, Cape, Transvaal, Bophuthatswana, O.F.S., squatters and Group Areas.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1715 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Basement archives collection, 1892 (1933-1960)-1972. 56 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda and printed items on the social, economic and political conditions of Africans, Coloureds and Indians with particular reference to agriculture, education, health, housing, pass laws, removals, social welfare and position of Black women.

Other subjects are the Protectorates and South West Africa.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1716 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Mfm

Miscellaneous political publications, 1933-1981. 1 reel microfilm (neg.)

Relate to the Anti-Nazi Vigilance Committee, 1933-1934, trade unions and race relations, with particular reference to the Afrikaner.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1717 SECURITY TRIALS

Mfm

Press clippings, 1976-1980.

On trials in Pretoria 1977-1978, Johannesburg 1977-1978, Natal 1977-1978, Pietermaritzburg 1977-1979, Port Elizabeth 1977-1979, East London 1979-1980, Kimberley 1976, Transkei 1977-1980 and Ciskei 1978.

AD1718 STATE VS GLENN MOSS AND FOUR OTHERS

5 boxes; the collection is also available on Microfilm

The collection contains the records of the trial of the State v. Glenn Moss and Four Others, on charge of contravening the Suppression of Communism Act (Act 44, 1950). The co-accused were Charles David Nupen, Edward Charles Webster, Paul Cedric De Beer and Karel Simon Tip.

Included are the indictment, exhibits, photos, incomplete trial record, State's argument and comments on the evidence of A.H. Murray.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1719 TRIALS
Mfm

11 reels microfilm (neg.)

Indictments, judgments, appeals, submissions, expert and documentary evidence in the trial of The State v.S.Cooper and eight others, 1975.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1720 COMMITTEE OF ENQUIRY INTO THE SHARPEVILLE INCIDENT
Mfm

Minutes of evidence, 1960. 6 reels microfilm (neg & pos.)

Includes submissions on behalf of R.A.Reeves, Bishop of Johannesburg.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1721 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS
Mfm

'Translations from the Afrikaans press', 1969-1977. 3 reels microfilm (neg.)

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations

AD1722 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Oral history project, 1981-1982. 34 tapes + 29 transcripts.

Interviewees are F.Baard, M.Balfour, I.Bhamjee, Mrs M.Boinamo, B.Popape, H.Deoduth, I.Heymann, H.Howa, Mrs M.Keebine, D.Lewis, H.Mall, F.Mathews, P.Mathole, A.Mbatha. I.C.Meer, B.Moagi, P.Mohalelo, Dr.I.Mohamed, J.Molefi, K.Mosenyi, W.B.Ngakane, A.Omar, G.M.Pitje, Mrs J.Pule, A.Silinga, G.Singh, D.Thukwe, O.D.Wollheim, I.Zulteyman.

Subjects covered are African nationalism, politics, removals, squatters, passes, joint councils, farm labour, apartheid in sport, reaction to discriminatory legislation, trade unions, position of Indians in South Africa and the Liberal Party.

Includes taped interviews of a Zeerust Project and transcripts (but not tapes) of an interview with Amina Valley, on a Hawkers Project and the Kunene Family, farm

Pampoenskraal near Piet Retief.

Interviewers were D.Cachalia, A.Manson and C.Sidaris.

Summaries of some of the interviews available.

Restrictions on quoting and copying.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1723 NICOL, Martin

'A case history of garment and tailoring workers in Cape Town 1900- 1939', 1984. 427p. Ts.

Ph.D.Thesis, University of Cape Town, 1984.

A1724 ZEBEDIELA CITRUS ESTATE

Records, 1862 (1901-1960)-1974. 100 boxes & 60 vols.

Correspondence, reports, memoranda, notes, minutes, financial documents, share registers, press clippings and photographs relating not only to Zebediela but also to other companies in the Schlesinger organisation such as African Consolidated Investment, African Consolidated Theatres, African Film Productions Limited, African Realty Trust, Consolidated Citrus Estates, Golden Valley Citrus Estates, Letaba Estates and Pan African Land Company. Includes the certificate issued to Isidore William Schlesinger by the Rand Pioneers.

Zebediela Citrus Estate was established in 1917 by I.W.Schlesinger, grew rapidly and at one time was the largest citrus estate in the world. In 1976 it was taken over by the Bantu Investment Corporation.

Unpublished inventory available.

AD1725 BRANDEL, Mia

'Needs of African women', 1955. 523p. Ts.

Report of an investigation under the auspices of the South African Institute of Race Relations 'to investigate existing African women's organisations, to evaluate the extent to which they meet the needs of African women'. Includes an appendix of case studies (53p.). The organisations have been classified as Christian churches, Stokvels (a pooling of money or goods), funeral societies, community services, homemakers clubs and youth organisations.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1726 POLLAK, Hansi Pauline, d.1983 (Sociologist)

Papers, 1941-1981. 27 items.

Identity certificate for United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Division; photograph

of group of Women's Auxiliary Army Services including H.Pollak; press cuttings relating to race relations and education; speech of acceptance at the award of D.Soc.Science by University of Natal, 1980.

AD1727 HORRELL, Muriel (Research officer at the S A Institute of Race Relations)

Scrap-book, 1949-1950. 1 vol.

Correspondence, notes, memoranda and maps on Dr.E.Jokl's proposal for a board of experts to be set up to develop Tongaland as a large undeveloped region with a considerable Black population who should be given a new deal in their own territory. Includes notes on development schemes round the world.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1728 McMASTER, Frank Sinclair, 1886-1958 (Civil servant)

'Another March Hare', 1956. 136p. Ms + Ts transcription 87p.

Reminiscences on his career in the Native Affairs Department of Johannesburg, Germiston and Witbank. Comments on early days in Johannesburg and describes his visit to East Africa in 1913 and service with the Native Labour Corps in German South West Africa during 1st World War.

A1729 CALATA, Rev James Arthur, 1895-1983 (Anglican priest and school teacher)

Papers, 1909-1974. 1636 items

Diaries, notebooks, correspondence, memoranda, minutes, sermons, addresses, printed items, music and photographs describing Calata's work in the church in the Eastern Cape, his role of school teacher, uprisings at St.Matthew's College and Lovedale, his ban and treason trial, education, and official records of several of the associations in which he was involved: the Cape African Parents Association, the Board of Missions, the Cathedral Chapter, the International African Ministers' Federation and Scouts, (Pathfinders and Wayfarers). In English and Xhosa.

Correspondents include E.M.Binyon, G.M.Carter, C.H.Malcomess, M.Wilson, A.B.Xuma and Rt.Rev.A.H.Zulu.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1736 OZINSKY, Max

'For land and freedom: the Communist Party of South Africa and the strategy of the United Fronts in the 1930's'. 41p. Ts.

Long paper topic, South African Economic History, University of Cape Town, 1983.

A1737 STONE, Mrs Harry, d.1945

Reminiscences of early voyages between South Africa and England and pioneer days in Kimberley, and Ventersdorp. n.d. 30p. Ms.

Includes family photographs and an invitation from the Governor-General to attend an At Home, Johannesburg, 1913.

A1738 HUGHES, Heather

'Black mission in South Africa: religion and education in the African Methodist Episcopal Church in South Africa, 1892-1953

Essay for B.A.Hons in African Government, University of the Witwatersrand, 1976.

A1739 IMPERIAL TOBACCO CO.LTD.

'Report on African tour to the African organisation of the Imperial Tobacco Company at Salisbury, the factories at Msasa and Limbe and numerous other visits in Southern Rhodesia, Nyasaland and the Union of South Africa, 7th December 1950-1st May 1951'. 1 vol.

Contains technical information, maps and photographs illustrating the places visited and relating to tea and sawmills in Southern Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Klip Power Station and sewage plant at Kaalfontein.

A1740 BASNER, Hyman Meyer

'The Black price of gold in South Africa from 1870-1960'. 308p.
Photocopy of Ts.

Intended for publication as a history of South Africa from the discovery of gold to 1960 but never published.

A1741 CROWN MINES CONCESSION STORE

Records, 1933-1961. 5 vols.

Cash books 1937-1944 and 1957-1961; cash journal 1933-1944; weekly time wages and pay record 1945; monthly time wage and pay record 1946-1947.

A1742Tap PLAATJE, Solomon Tshekiso, 1876-1932 (Interpreter, journalist, author and pioneer black nationalist)

S.P.Plaatje's recordings. 1 tape.

' "Hark" tis the watchman's cry', 'Lead kindly light'. 'Pesheya ko tukela', 'Nkosi sikelel'i-Afrika', 'Singa Mawele', 'The Kaffir wedding song', 'A band of hard pressed men'.

A1747f SPRENGER, Lt.Col.Leslie, 1892-1962 (Officer Commanding Witwatersrand Rifles)

Papers, 1912-1962. Photocopies of 5 items.

Biographical notes, record of service in the South African Defence Force and letters from Lord Milner to Sprenger, 1912, accompanying a letter of introduction to Sir G.Farrar and explaining that Sprenger was the son of an officer who died in the Anglo-Boer War.

A1748 HINDSON, Douglas C.

'The pass system and the formation of an urban African proletariat in South Africa: a critique of the cheap labour-power thesis'. 394p. Photocopy of Ts.

Ph.D. Thesis, University of Sussex, 1983.

A1749 HIGGS, Catherine A.

'The political thought and career of Edgar H.Brookes', 1984.
110p. Photocopy of Ts.

Long essay, Department of History, Queen's University, Kingston, Canada.

AD1752 VAN WYK, Frederick Johannes, 1916- (Civil servant, Director of the South African Institute of Race Relations)

Papers, 1951-1976. 41 boxes.

Correspondence, articles, memoranda and press clippings on the Continuation Committee of South African Churches, South African Institute of Race Relations, World Council of Churches, Christian Institute of South Africa, Institute of Bantu

Languages, Theological Education Fund, Waterford School and the US SA Leadership Exchange Programme.

Subjects are race relations, the church in an apartheid society, visits of overseas churchmen and the ecumenical movement.

Correspondents include A.Blaxall, E.H.Brookes, J.de Blank, G.B.A.Gerdener, A.S.Geyser, L.A.Hewson, D.E.Hurley, T.Kotze, B.Naudé, R.H.W.Shepherd, C.E.Wilkinson.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1753 ROSE, Gertrude Mabel

'The British Association visit to South Africa', 1905 Jul.29-Oct.24. 270p. Photocopy of Ms diary.

Describes a visit to South Africa for a joint meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science and the South African Association for the Advancement of Science. Included are comments on the voyage to Cape Town, places visited in South Africa and Southern Rhodesia and the return voyage up the east coast of Africa.

At the back are Ms notes on "the native question" and descriptions of European tours.

AD1754 NATIVES REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL

Records, 1937-1950. 9 boxes.

Verbatim report of the proceedings of the 1st, 3rd-11th sessions, 1937, 1939-1946 and 1949-1950; addresses by T.G.W.Reinecke, Director of Native Agriculture 1940-1941, 1944; speech by Dr.H.F.Verwoerd at the opening of the 11th session 1950; comments on the "functions" of N.R.C. by R.F.A.Hoernle.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1755f BOOTH, Anthony, V.C. (Colour-Sergeant in the 80th Regiment)

Papers relating to the Battle of Intombi River during the Zulu War, 1879. 5 items. Photocopies.

Typed copy of a letter from Booth to his family, 14 Mar.1879, describing the engagement in which he won the V.C.; interview with Booth published in The County Express, 9 Apr.1898; typed copy of a letter from Maj.C.Tucker to his father, 19 Mar.1879, describing the battle; hand-drawn plan of the battle; photograph of Booth and his family.

AD1756 NATIVE LAWS COMMISSION OF ENQUIRY (FAGAN COMMISSION)

Minutes of evidence and memoranda, 1946-1947. 6 boxes.

Minutes of evidence (incomplete, p.1-3388); memoranda presented by individuals and corporate bodies to the Commission.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations

AD1757 COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO THE ESPIONAGE ACTIVITIES OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN GOVERNMENT IN THE INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY EXCHANGE FUND (I.U.E.F.)

Report, 1980. 76p. Photocopy of Ts.

An attempt to show how Capt.Craig Williamson infiltrated the I.U.E.F.

AD1758 DUBE RIOTS COMMISSION

'Report of the Commission appointed by the City Council of Johannesburg to inquire into the causes and circumstances of the uprisings which took place in

the vicinity of the Dube Hostel in the South-Western Native Townships over the week-end 14th/15th September 1957', 2 April 1958. 89p. Ts.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1759 UNION ADVISORY BOARD ON NATIVE EDUCATION

Records, 1946-1951. 3 items.

Agenda for the 3rd meeting 23-24 Sep.1946 and 7th meeting 20-21 Sep.1948; minutes of 13th meeting, 27 Aug.1951.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1760 COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO DISTURBANCES AT NATIVE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Report, 1947 Jul. 26. 114p. Ts.

Chairman was D.McK. Malcolm and the members were D.D.T.Jabavu, R.E.Phillips and H.R.Storey.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations

AD1761 ASIATIC LAND LAWS COMMISSION

Minutes of proceedings, 1938 Aug. 3 - Nov. 17. 35 vols. (1678p.) Ts.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1762 TRANSVAAL ASIATIC LAND TENURE ACT COMMISSION

Minutes of evidence, 1933 Jul. 14 - 1934 Feb 2. Vols 21-43. (p. 1832-3474). Ts.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1763 SWAZILAND. Department of Native Land Settlement

Annual reports, 1949-1952 and 1954. 4 items. Ts.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1764 BASUTOLAND

Annual medical and sanitary report, 1935. 53p. Ts.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1765 BLOEMFONTEIN MUNICIPALITY

Reports and minutes, 1926-1936. 7 items.

Yearly report on locations 1926-1927, annual reports of the manager of the Native Administration Department 1930-1932, 1936, minutes of an ordinary meeting of the Native Advisory Board, 31 Oct. 1932

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1766 EAST LONDON MUNICIPALITY

Annual report on locations, 1931. 5p. Ts.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1767 JOHANNESBURG CITY COUNCIL. Non-European Affairs Department.

Report 1949. (incomplete, p. 4-40. Ts). Survey of the Western Areas of Johannesburg 1950 (143p. Ts.). Survey, Western Areas, 1951 (214p Ts)

Forms part of the Archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1768 NATIVE AFFAIRS COMMISSION

Records, 1921-1936. 2 items.

Interim and final reports and telegram from Commissioner, South African Police, relative to 'Israelites at Bulhoek and occurrences in May 1921" (14p. Ts.); report of the Native Affairs Commission: an analysis and criticism (23p. Ptd.)

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1769 NATIVE ECONOMIC COMMISSION

Papers collected by F.A.W.Lucas, member of the Commission. 1930-1931. 1 box.

Name and place indexes to evidence; memoranda; notes and press clippings.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1779f PARSONS, Q.N. (Journalist).

'The Bangwato political crisis 1948-1953; another stab at Botswana social history', 1984. 33p. Photocopy of Ts.

Paper delivered at a Department of History Workshop, University of Botswana. Attached is a press clipping from The Reporter (Serowe), 2 Feb. 1985, 'Who caused Seretse Khama's exile?'

A1780 ANDREWS, Thomas (Barberton Pioneer)

Letter-book on the Ulundi mine in Barberton, 1898 Jan.6-Aug.16. 99p. Ms.

Poor condition.

AD1782 SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC PLANNING COUNCIL

Second draft of Report No. 13; the economic and social conditions of the racial groups in South Africa, 1947. 103p. + 30p. appendices. Ts.
Annotated by J.D.Rheinallt Jones..

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1783 COMMISSION ON THE SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF THE
NATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Record of evidence by the South African Institute of Race Relations, 12-13 May 1952. 2 vols. 154p. Ts.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1784 CAPE PROVINCIAL COMMITTEE OF ENQUIRY ON PUBLIC AMENITIES IN
THE CAPE PENINSULA

Report, 1959. 57p. Ts.

Includes the comments and recommendations of the Amenities, General Purposes and Health Committees of the Cape Town City Council concerning the amenities under their control.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1785 UNION ADVISORY BOARD ON NATIVE EDUCATION

Minutes of the third meeting, 23-24 Sep.1946. 45p. Ts.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations

AD1786 UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA. Natal Province

Regulations for the administration of native locations and reserves in the Natal Province. No.183, 1931. 11p. Ts.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations

AD1787 THEMA, Richard Victor Selope, 1886-1955 (Journalist and Secretary of African National Congress)

'Out of darkness: from cattle-herding to the editor's chair'. n.d. 254p. Photocopy of Ms.

Reminiscences of his childhood, as a member of the Pedi tribe in the Northern Transvaal, his activities during the second Anglo-Boer War, his determination to be educated and his days at Lovedale.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1788 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Photographs, 1931 -1980.

Photographs, mainly from Drum. They include photographs of resistance, strikes, political trials, organisations e.g. FEDSAW, Sofasonke Party, Boy Scouts and SA Police.

There are portraits of Albert Lutuli, Z.K.Matthews, James Mpanza and others, and scenes of Kliptown, Pageview and Doornfontein.

Inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1789 UNITED DEMOCRATIC FRONT (U.D.F.)

Combined with AL2431 (South African History Archive)

AD1790 CONGRESS OF SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENTS (COSAS)

Records, 1983-1984. 1 box

Notices, newsletters, posters and pamphlets relating to education in high schools, boycotts and the position of Africans in South Africa.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1808 MAXWELL, Winifred A. (Historian)

'South African diaries and journals, 1957'. 5 items.

Accompanied by an introductory talk on five Eastern Cape diaries by A.E.Fryer, a letter from Fryer to Professor Maxwell, notes on the Napier family and a transcript of W.C.E.Napier's diary.

Included are the diaries of: Colonel J.Graham 1808, W.C.E.Napier 1838, James Collett 1831-1875. The original series for South African Broadcasting Corporation included the diaries of T. Stubbs and R.Mullins but these are not present here

A1810 MCKAY, Helen Millar, 1878-1952

Press clippings, c. 1930-1950. 3 boxes

Two sets of press clippings, one on libraries in South Africa and the other on personalities and subjects of South African interest including Dr. J. Barry, Black labour for the mines, Chinese labour, Diaz Cross, gold, 'Grosvenor', Col. R.J. Gordon, Johannesburg, Kruger family, D. Livingstone, G. Rex, South West Africa, the Struben family and Swaziland.

Includes letters, memoranda and notes.

A1811f SEBINA, Peter M.

'The Nswazi Clan', c. 1946. 5p. Ms.

AD1812 TREASON TRIAL

Records relating to the Treason Trial, Regina vs. F. Adams and 152 others on a charge of High Treason, 1956-1961. 75 boxes.

Correspondence, minutes, memoranda, printed items and court records including preparatory examination, indictment, arraignment and evidence, admissions, addresses, closing arguments, judgments and documentary exhibits. The exhibits relate to organisations including African National Congress, Communist Party of South Africa, Congress of Democrats, Congress of the People, Federation of South African Women, Natal Indian Congress, South African Coloured People's Association, South African Indian Congress, South African Peace Council, Springbok Legion, Transvaal Indian Congress, and to cultural-political groups, vigilance associations and trade unions. Also included are press summaries and bulletins of the Treason Trial Defence Fund. Amongst the many accused were Chief Albert J. Luthuli, Z. K. Matthews, Nelson Mandela and Walter Sisulu.

A set of microfilms of this collection is available at Cooperative African Microfilm Project (CAMP), Chicago and a detailed analysis of the trial is given in T. Karis The Treason Trial in South Africa (Hoover Institution, Stanford University, 1965)

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1813 CROCODILE VALLEY CITRUS ESTATES (PTY) LTD

Estate reports, 1933-1950. 1 box.

A1840f LAING, Rev. James, 1803-1871 (Missionary of the Free Church of Scotland in Kaffraria)

Papers, 1973 3 items.

Biographical sketches by R. A. Laing and a photograph of the Rev. J. Laing.

A1842 DE SMIDT, Abraham, 1829-1908 (Surveyor and landscape artist)

Sketch books, 1861-1892. 2 vols.

Pencil and pen and ink sketches, water-colours, maps and notes. The first volume (131p) 1861-1870, has notes, observations on and maps of the Cape and sketches of Table Mountain, Devil's Peak, the Great and Little Brak Rivers, Kaimas River, Knysna, Tsitsikama, Langkloof and Mossel Bay. The second volume (66p. some blank), 1878-1892, relates to Europe with sketches of personalities, birds and landscapes including places like the New Forest and Sion Castle, Switzerland. Some of the sketches are not identified.

AD1844 RIVONIA TRIAL

Records, 1963-1964 10 boxes.

This is an incomplete set of records of the State vs. Nelson Mandela and 9 others with the indictment, opening address, statements, evidence, evaluation of evidence and exhibits including photographs. An important section of the collection relates to the preparation of defence. As well as Mandela, the accused included Dennis Goldberg, Govan Mbeki and Walter Sisulu.

Unpublished inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1845 SILVEIRA, Father Gonzalo de

'Life of the Blessed Father Gonzalo de Silveira, priest of the Society of Jesus, martyred at Monomotapa, a city in Caffraria'. 131p. Ts.

Translated from Latin into Spanish by Bernardo de Cienfuegos, 1614 and printed Madrid, Sanchez, 1614

Translated from the Spanish by W.J.Cruddas, 1931.

A1846 WOOD, Field Marshal Sir Evelyn, 1838-1919 (British professional soldier)

Letters, 1878-1879. 56 ALS. Photocopies

Mainly letters written by Wood from Utrecht, Luneberg and Kambula Hill, describing events leading up to and during the Zulu War.

Correspondents were Colonel Bellairs, Lord Chelmsford and Major Crealock.

AD1847 LIBERAL PARTY WORKSHOP

Records of the workshop held at Rhodes University, Grahamstown, 17-19 July 1985 and of the follow-up in 1986. 10 items.

Programme, attendance list, publications on the policy of the old Liberal Party and papers presented at the workshop: 'The Liberal Party (a chronology with comment)' by P.Brown and 'The Liberal Party: what it was and what it tried to do' by

A.S.Mathews. Also paper by D.Adler 'Liberalism and the middle ground' and the constitution of the Liberal Democratic Association of S.A., 1986.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1848 MABIN, Alan

'Labour tenancy and the land clearance at Pilgrim's Rest', 1985.
29p. Ts.

African Studies Institute seminar paper.

A1849 MARQUARD, Jean, 1941-1984 (Lecturer, author, poet)

Papers, 1888 (1964-1984)-1985. 18 boxes.

Personal papers, correspondence, photographs, newspaper cuttings, notebooks, diaries, research publications, articles, short stories, reviews, radio interviews and her thesis (final draft) on W.H.Scully for her D.Phil degree.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1851 ROE, William, b. 1856 (Corporal in the 2nd Battalion, Northamptonshire Regiment)

'Full detail of the Zulu War and travels in Africa 1879'. 54p. Photocopy of Ts. transcription of journal.

Relates to the Zulu War 1879 and the first South African War 1880-1881.
Accompanied by Roe's birth certificate and biographical details.

Original is with the Roe family in Australia.

A1852 POPE, Richard, 1834-1900 (Cornish miner)

Diary, 1895 Dec.21 - 1896 Mar 4. 95p. Ms. Transcription

Volume 14 of a set of diaries, in which are described a voyage from Australia to South Africa, Cape Town, the journey to the Transvaal and Johannesburg.
Includes comments on the Dynamite Explosion in Braamfontein, various mines and Pope's search for work.

The original is in the State Library of Victoria, Melbourne, Australia.

AD1854 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Oral history interview with Ruth Eastwood and Ilse Wilson, daughters of Bram Fischer. 1983. Oct 24. 49p. Ts. Transcript of tape

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1855 WOOLFRYES, Sir John Andrew, 1823-1912 (Principal Medical Officer during the

Zululand Campaign, later Surgeon-General)

Letter, 9 Jan 1880, Pietermaritzburg, to the Director-General, A.M.D., London. 19p. Photocopy of ALS (incomplete).

Supplies information on the medical personnel and arrangements during the Zulu War.

Original is in the Public Record Office, London.

A1856 SWEETMAN, Walter

'A fortnight on a China River', 1909. 45p. Ts.

Diary kept from 6-19 August 1909, describing a journey from Hong Kong to Wuchow on the West River and from Wuchow up the Fu River to Kweilin, capital of Kwangsi province. Illustrated with photographs.

A1859 HOLDICH, General Sir Edward Alan, 1822-1909 (British professional soldier).

Extracts from diaries, 1847-1852, 1857. 294p. Photocopies of Ts. transcriptions.

The diaries, kept by Lt. Holdich (later Lt-Col.) of the 80th Regiment of Foot (now the Staffordshire Regiment), describe the life of a military man on the Cape Eastern Frontier with comments on the Battle of Boomplaats 1848, the 8th Frontier War 1850-1852, the arrival of the German military settlers and the Xhosa cattle-killing 1857. There are frequent references to Sir Harry Smith as Holdich was his ADC.

Originals are in the Regimental Museum, the Staffordshire Regiment, Whittington Barracks, Lichfield, England and the transcriptions were made by Dr. P.H.Butterfield.

A1860 KOOLMAN, Hans ten Doornkaat

'Probleme der Republik Sued-Afrika und ihrer Kirchen'. 1972. 61p. Ts.

Bericht von einer Studienreise im Sommer 1971 ZH des Erziehungsrates des Kantons Zurich.

A1861 DOKUMENTATION Deutsche Gemeinden Sudlichen Afrika, 1971.

132p. Ts.

A1862 KING, Richard Philip (Dick), 1813-1871 (1820 settler and transport rider)

Press clippings on Dick King with much about his ride in 1842 from Durban to Grahamstown for reinforcements against the Boers, 1895-1983. 35 items.

A1880 KATLEHONG TOWNSHIP

mfm

Records, 1939 (1950-1970 - 1976. 39 reels microfilm (negative and positive)

Correspondence, reports, memoranda, minutes and bursary applications relating to finance, health, education, juvenile delinquency, unemployment and the administration of the township. Includes Advisory Board and Management Committee minutes and correspondence. Other organisations involved are the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, National Development Foundation, South African Institute of Race Relations, South African Bureau of Racial Affairs and the Transvaal Municipal Association.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1881 MAKIN, Angela P.

Text of a lecture on R.O.Lys delivered to the Johannesburg Historical Foundation, July 1976. 35p. Photocopy of Ts.

A1882 ECONOMIC AND WAGE COMMISSION

Verbatim minutes of evidence, 1925. 4 boxes (63 files)

Files 1, 25-38 and 47 are missing. Some pages are difficult to read.

A1883 UNION UNITY TRUTH SERVICE AND TRUTH LEGION

Records, 1932-1948. 21 boxes.

Constitution, correspondence, memoranda, reports, minutes and printed items such as 'Libertas', the Truth Service magazine.

Subjects are primarily the organisation of the Truth Service and Truth Legion, pro-war and anti-fascist campaigns. Other subjects are the bilingual school issue, malnutrition, gold standard, elections, Campaign for Right and Justice, Broederbond and Ossewa Brandwag.

Correspondents include L.A.Barnett, E.A.Conroy, L.Esselen, L.Fouché, H.G.Lawrence, B.K.Long, F.A.W.Lucas, and T.C.Robertson. Organisations included are the Labour Party, South African Association of Journalists and United Party.

The records were collected by T.C.Robertson, director of the Union Unity Truth Service and include some material relating to his journalistic and political activities.

Unpublished inventory available.

A1884 JONES, Clare Rheinallt (Educationist)

Personal correspondence, 1937-1947. 2 boxes.

Letters to Clare from her first husband, Keith Francis, 1941-1947; her letters to him

from the time he joined the Nigeria Regiment in 1939 until their divorce, finalised in 1947, when she married J.D.Rheinallt Jones. Included is correspondence with lawyers re the divorce and with her mother and friends. Also Deed of Trust, relating to a trust benefiting foster children. Correspondence from various people, 1964-1984. Photographs.

- A1888 POGRUND, Benjamin (Journalist)
 Papers, 1785 (1931-1985) - 1985. c.22 boxes.

Correspondence, telexes, memoranda, press cuttings, printed items re the Rand Daily Mail, Black rights and attitudes, uprisings, political prisoners, apartheid, the homelands, labour legislation, race relations, the Schlebusch Commission, treason trials, detentions, bannings, forced removals, labour, education and trade unions.

Unpublished inventory available.

- A1889f KRUGER MILLIONS

Correspondence, 1949 (1949-1951) -1986. 4 items.

Letters from E.Meyer to K.Campbell, 25 Aug.1949, and to D.Coles, 26 Oct.1949, describing the removal of the gold of the old Staatsmunt from Pretoria to Machadadorp and denying the existence of the "Kruger Millions". The letter of 25 Aug. has a note at the end by J.C.Smuts, agreeing with Meyer. Also letter from E.Meyer to Dr.Beyers, 23 Aug.1951, re G.Preller's article on the Kruger millions in the Star, Sep.1931.

- A1893Fol PLAATJE, Solomon Tshekisho, 1876-1932 (Interpreter, journalist, author and politician).

Scrap-book, 1918. 1 vol. Photocopy.

Ms notes, printed extracts from the Diamond Fields Advertiser and copies of correspondence relating to Plaatje's personal affairs, the formation of the Diamond Fields Men's Own Brotherhood and the laying of the foundation stone of Native Assembly Hall, Kimberley, by Lord Buxton.
 Also genealogical tables of the Barolong.

The scrap-book is mostly in the original hand of Plaatje, with a few notes probably written by Victor Molema, his grandson.
 Original is in the possession of Solomon Molema, Maritiwa, Barolong Street, Mafikeng.

- A1894f UNSWORTH, Andrew C.

'Garment Workers Union of South Africa and National Union of Clothing Workers'. n.d. 17p. Ts.

- AD1895 FFRENCH-BEYTAGH, Rev. Gonville Aubie, 1912- (Dean of Johannesburg)

State vs G.A.Ffrench-Beytagh in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Transvaal Provincial Division), case No.CC.336/71 on a charge of participating in terroristic activities, 1971-1972. 16 boxes.

Charge sheet, trial records, exhibits, heads of grounds for the state, grounds for appeal and judgment.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1896 TRIALS

The State vs Messack Victory and seven others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (South West Africa division) on a charge of engaging in terrorist exercises, July 1969. 4 boxes.

Trial records, exhibits and appeals.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1897 TRIALS

State vs David Ernst, Rowley Israel Arenstein and Joseph Finkelstein in the Supreme Court (Witwatersrand Local Division), on charges of contravening sections of the Suppression of Communism Act, 1966. 5 boxes.

Indictment, summary of reply to indictment, statements, memoranda, notes, trial records and exhibits.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1898 TRIALS

State vs K.Hassim and 13 others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Natal Provincial Division) on a charge of participation in terroristic activities, 1971. 10 boxes.

Complete set of 37 volumes of court records including indictment and judgment. Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1899 TRIALS

State vs E.Molobi in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Appellate Division), on a charge of participating in terroristic activities, 1975. 2 boxes.

Contains 5 volumes of court records, including statements of Eric Molobi, correspondence and background papers.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1900 TRIALS

State vs P.Ngubane and others in the Magistrate's Court for District of Durban, on a charge of murdering a policeman, 1960. 2 boxes.

Court records, documents and exhibits.

Unpublished inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1901 TRIALS

Court records, 1958-1978. 66 boxes.

Records of proceedings, evidence, indictments, judgments, petitions, appeals and exhibits. Accused included H.Bambane, P.A.Beyleveld, D.V.Brutus, S.Fadana, H.Fazzie, J.Gqabi, S.G.Hashe, I.Heymann, E.Ismail, W.Khanyile, W.Mandela, S.Neame, P.Ngakane, S.I.Saloojee, M.G.Sexwale, R.M.Sobukwe, R.H.Strathern, V.M.Weinberg.

Unpublished inventory and index of accused available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1902 CETEWAYO (CETSHWAYO), c.1826-1884 (Zulu King)

Letters, 1881 Mar.4-Jul.15, written from Oude Molen, Cape of Good Hope. Photocopies of 4 ALS.

Translated and written by I.Storr Lister on behalf of Cetewayo, the letters were addressed to Sir H.Robinson (Governor of the Cape), Lord Kimberley (Secretary for the Colonies, London) and W.E. Gladstone (British Prime Minister) and pleaded for Cetewayo's release and return to Zululand.

Originals are in Windsor Castle, England, from where permission to quote must be obtained.

A1903 CHELMSFORD, Frederic Augustus Thesiger, Lord, 1827-1905 British General: commanded British forces in the Zulu War)

Papers, 1879. 7 items. Photocopies.

Regulations for field forces in South Africa 1879, (82p. Ptd); extracts from Queen

Victoria's diary, 2-5 Sep. and 11-13 Oct. 1879 describing visits paid to her at Balmoral by Lord Chelmsford and Major Chard during which the Zulu War was discussed, in particular the Battles of Isandhlwana and Rorke's Drift, (18p.); extracts of letters from Sir Henry Ponsonby (Private Secretary to Queen Victoria) to his wife, commenting on Lord Chelmsford's visit.

Originals are in Windsor Castle, England, from where permission to quote must be obtained.

- A1904 SOUTH AFRICAN PRESS COUNCIL (Previously Press Board of Reference and continued as South African Media Council)
Records, 1961-1983. 72 boxes.

Correspondence, press clippings, press releases, acts relating to the press and cases brought against various newspapers and magazines by individuals and organisations. Also items relating to the formation of the South African Media Council and the activities of the Newspaper Press Union.

Inventory available

- A1905 ASOKOR BEPERK

Records, 1943-1985. 32 boxes.

Financial statements, reports, statistics and printed items relating to Asokor Beperk and its subsidiaries Karoo Vleisbeurs Beperk and Kanhym Investments Limited. Subject is the meat industry.

Inventory available.

- A1906 THOMPSON, Rev. Douglas Chadwick, 1905-1985 (Methodist Minister and Marxist theologian)

Papers, 1923-1985. 51 boxes.

Correspondence, diaries, speeches, memoranda, sermons, oral history interview, notes, press clippings, photographs and printed items. Subjects are politics, including the 1956 Treason Trial of which he was one of the accused, reef uprisings, penal reform, mental health, child welfare and the Methodist Church of Southern Africa.

Includes items on the following organisations: African National Congress, Congress of the People, Society for Peace and Friendship with the Soviet Union, Society of Jews and Christians, South African Communist Party, South African Congress of Democrats, South African Peace Council.

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections, No 18. The Rev. D.C.Thompson Papers

- A1907 EYBERS, Elisabeth (Poet)

Correspondence, 1940-1985. 138 ALS

Letters from Elisabeth to Truida Louw and a few to both Truida and N.P. Van Wyk Louw. In Afrikaans.

Restricted access.

A1908 CAPE OF GOOD HOPE
Fol.

Letter patent by Lt.Gen.the Hon.Leicester Smyth appointing Samuel John Annear a Justice of the Peace for the District of Somerset East, 1883 May 31. Printed form completed in Ms. 1 sheet. Signed by T.C.Scanlen and sealed.

A1909 ALBUM OF ILLUSTRATIONS, mostly undated. 1 vol.
Fol.

24 reproductions of Cape scenes including Vergelegen, plan of the first Dutch East India Company settlement and opening of the Cape Parliament, the 1st Anglo-Boer War, trek to the Goldfields, Dingaan's Kraal, Boer house, veld scenes, Presidents Kruger and Brand.

Artists were T.Baines, S.Daniell, A.de Smidt and J.Stephensen and the photographer was A.Elliott.

A1910f SMALL, Adam, 1936- (Poet and writer, Director of the Western Cape Foundation for Community Work)

'Blackness versus nihilism', 1972. 3p. Photocopy of Ts.

A1911 NON-ALIGNED SUMMIT CONFERENCE (Third, Lusaka, 1970)

Records, 1970. 2 items. Ts.

Lusaka Declaration on peace, independence, development, co-operation and democratization of international relations (48p.); memorandum submitted by SWAPO to the Conference (8p.)

AD1912 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Press clippings, Part I + II, 1928 - 2008 2 588 boxes

The clippings relate to a great variety of subjects including African National Congress, Angola, apartheid, bannings, boycotts, churches, civil unrest, Coloureds, Defiance Campaign, detentions, education, group areas, health, homelands, Indians, Namibia, Pan African Congress, labour, pass laws, police, political parties, prisons, race relations, removals, townships, Zimbabwe.

Inventory available.

A1913 JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL LIBRARY

Press clippings relating primarily to Johannesburg, c.1902-1950. 521 boxes.

The clippings cover a great variety of subjects including beer halls, Black affairs, Coloureds, education, elections, health, housing, Johannesburg City Council, locations, roads, traffic and World War II.

Inventory available.

A1914 SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES

Press clippings relating to South African politics, c.1942-1963.
156 boxes.

An index to the Dewey decimal classification scheme by which it is arranged is available.

A1915f MOUTON, Francis Alexander

Margaret Ballinger se verkiesing in 1937 as Oos-Kaapse naturelle-verteenwoordiger', 1986. 17p. Photocopy of Ts.

AJ1916 SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATED NEWSPAPERS (SAAN)

Records 1960-1986

Minutes, reports, budgets, correspondence and other records relating to the production of various newspapers (RDM, Sports Ace, Sunday Express, Sunday Times.) Including large photographic section, particularly sports.

A1918 BLUM, Peter (Afrikaans writer)

Letters to Professor E.Lindenberg, 1956-1979. 53 ALS.

In Afrikaans.

A1919 CREWE, Sir Charles Preston, 1858-1936 (Politician, soldier and journalist).

Mfe

Papers, 1893-1936. 10 Microfiches.

Copies of letters, including Lady Crewe's letters, unfinished page of a memoir of C.P.Crewe, Unionist Party minutes 1910-1920 and reminiscences of J.M.Orpen.

Part of the Crewe collection, the originals of which are in the East London Museum. A calendar of the C.P.Crewe Papers was compiled by N.Musiker, 1986.

A1926 EAST AFRICA FORCE CAMPAIGN

Report on operations from 1 November 1940 to 5 April 1941 and supplementary report from 6 April 1941 to 11 July 1941. 2 vols. (53, 42pp).

Marked secret, inscribed "For the personal information of Field Marshal the Rt.

Hon. J.C. Smuts", by Lt.Gen.Sir A.Cunningham and accompanied by maps.

AD1927 TRIALS

Rex vs Mofelehetsi Moerane and others in the High Court of Lesotho, accused of high treason, 1974-1975. 3 boxes.

Indictment and 7 vols.of the record of the Lesotho High Court of Appeal.
Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD1928 TRIALS

Rex vs Makalo Moletsane and others in the High Court of Lesotho, accused of high treason alternatively of sedition, 1975-1976. 1 box.

Judgment and court record of the appeal held in the Lesotho High Court of Appeal.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1930 SCHAMBERGER, Wolf Paul

"Aspects in the life of John Robert Lys" 195p. Ts

M.A. Thesis, UNISA, 1982.

A1931 WENTZEL, Ernest Matthew, 1932-1986 (Advocate and liberal politician).

Papers, 1953-1986. 6 Boxes. Photocopies.

Correspondence, memoirs, articles and speeches. Include records of the Liberal Party and NUSAS and items on the trial of John Harris and the Steve Biko inquest . Amongst the correspondents are P. Brown, A. Leftwich and A.S. Paton and subjects are apartheid, politics in general and A. Paton's autobiography.
Inventory available. Restricted access on the memoirs.

A1932f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE

"Standing orders for the invading force, a copy of which every officer and non-commissioned officer will invariably have in his personal possession", signed by J.Doyle, Captain. Water mark 1839. 9p. Photocopy of Ms.

Includes "Standing orders for the march, H.Q. Grahamstown".

Original is in the Gloucestershire Record Office.

A1934 EAST RAND ADMINISTRATION BOARD

Records, 1956 - 1984. 69 boxes and 3 vols.

Agenda, minutes, financial statements and reports of the East Rand Administration Board, East Rand Bantu Affairs Administration Board, Germiston City Council and

the townships of Dukatole, Katlehong and Tembisa. Also items on community councils, urban councils and advisory boards, press clippings on Chief James "Sofasonke" Mpanza, Chief Kaiser George Matanzima and Chief Gatsha Buthelezi and history of Alexandra Township.

Inventory available

- A1935 McLARTY, Mary (Transvaal Provincial Councillor and Educationist)

Papers, 1926 (1945-1969) - 1978. 5 boxes.

Mainly hand written notes for addresses but also some photographs and memoranda. Subjects are politics, race relations, Provincial Council, United Party, education, churches, nursing, girl guides and women.

Inventory available

- A1936 MARWICK, Maxwell Gay

"Sorcery and witchcraft in their social setting with special reference to the Northern Rhodesian Cewa" 417p. Ts with Ms Corrections

Draft of a Ph.D. Thesis submitted to his Supervisor, Dec. 1960. Published Manchester University Press, 1965.

- A1938 PALMER, Lt. Col. Edmund, R.A. (British soldier)

Papers, 1846-1850. 5 items.

Diary kept in England from Jan-Apr 1846, at sea Apr-Jul. 1846 and on St. Helena Jul. 1846-Jan 1847, with a sketch of St Helena and appendices containing poetry, notes on latitude and longitude and on ships of war that visited the island. Also a letter to his mother written from Purfleet 9 Feb 1846, one addressed to a friend from St. Helena 22 Feb. 1847, describing the island, photograph of Palmer and copy of his marriage certificate, St. Helena, 26 Jan 1850

On loan from Capt. E.R.Palmer, Pretoria.

- A1939 CAPE TOWN MUNICIPAL WORKERS' ASSOCIATION

Annual reports, 1978-1981. 5 items, Tss.

- A1940 COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO LOCAL AND REGIONAL GOVERNMENT, THE ACTIVATION OF TRADITIONAL AUTHORITIES AND THE POLITICAL STRUCTURE IN THE REPUBLIC OF BOPHUTHATSWANA.

Report and annexures, 1981, 2 items Tss

Attached are minutes of the Moretele Regional Authority, 1973.

- A1941f MALAN, Daniel Francois, 1874-1959 (Prime minister of the Union of South Africa)

Socialism: lecture delivered before the Graaff-Reinet Literary Society, 1913.

8p. Ts.

Printed at the Graaff-Reinet Advertiser

A1942f GELDENHUYS, Lourens Dirk Cornelius (Witwatersrand pioneer)

Prospecting Claim permit for Randjeslaagte 22, Johannesburg 1895 July 6. 1p.
Copy of Ds

A1943 VISITORS' BOOK, Ketchwayo, Cape Town, September 1879. 20p.

Photocopy of Ms.

This book was kept in the Castle, Cape Town, where Cetewayo was a prisoner after the Zulu War, from 15 Sept 1879 - 31 Jan. 1881. At the end are notes on Cetewayo's imprisonment and the nature of his party.
Original is in the Killie Campbell library, Durban.

A1944 NATIONAL WAR FUND (Previously the Governor-General's National War Fund)

Records, 1979-1988 10 items

Annual reports and the official history of the Fund published in 1980 under the Title Holding their heads high

AD1947 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Records, 1947-1969. 37 boxes

Correspondence, minutes, memoranda, printed items and press clippings on the social, economic and political conditions of Africans. Subjects are broadcasting, Coloureds, cooperatives, crime, detentions, education, farm labour, franchise, group areas, health, housing, Indians, juvenile delinquency, labour, land, legislation, liquor, literacy, malnutrition, pass laws, penal reform, Protectorates, removals, social welfare, squatters, Tomlinson report, townships, traders, Transkei.
Published Inventory: Historical and Literary Papers :Inventories of Collections. No 23. Records of the South African Institute of Race Relations, Part 3

A1954f MACFADYEN, Alfred N. (Official in the Native Affairs Department)

"Kaffrarian land settlement: a historical and descriptive analysis, with special reference to the Kingwilliamstown district". 1924 47p. Ts.

A1955 MDONTSWA, A.D.

"The historical survey of the South Eastern tribes. Part 1 - The Bhaca people" 290p. Part Ms, part Ts.

Contains a history of the Bhaca and Pondo tribes, Bhaca dictionary and miscellaneous

notes.

A1957f PETRIE, Sir William Matthew Flinders, 1853-1942 (Archaeologist)

"Eaten with honour", 14p. Ms.

Part of an article on burial practices at Deshasheh, including the dismemberment of bodies, which was published in the Contemporary Review, vol 71, Jan-June 1897.

Found in "Deshasheh" by W.M.F.Petrie, London, 1898, bearing the inscription "Guy Brunton, Bloemfontein, 13.8.98". The article was copied by Brunton.

AD1960 SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR CHILD WELFARE

Minutes of A.G.M., Council, Executive Committee and Standing Committee for Non-European Child Welfare Work, 1936-1974. 24 items

Part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A1962 CRANKSHAW, Owen

"Trade union strategy and the labour process: TUCSA trade unions in the transport and building industries, 1955-1977" 155p. Ts.

M.A. University of the Witwatersrand, 1987

A1963f KIRBY, Percival Robson, 1887-1970. (Musician and musicologist)

An evening with Lady Anne Barnard: a pasticcio, compounded of various eighteenth century ingredients" n.d. 8p. Ts.

A play with music

AC1971 PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

Records, 1880 (1880-1984) - 1999 352 boxes

Minutes, memoranda, correspondence, marriage registers, baptismal registers, photographs and printed items relating to the Church and its presbyteries. Subjects of interest are SPRO-CAS, the South African Council of Churches, World Council of Churches, World Alliance of Reformed Churches, Church Unity talks, missionary work, education, removals, women in the church, Abp. D.M.Tutu and the church's reaction to the violence in South Africa.

Inventory available

AG1977 END CONSCRIPTION CAMPAIGN

Records, 1983-1988. 49 boxes

Memoranda, minutes, correspondence, reports, pamphlets, press releases, legal

opinions, stickers and posters relating to the activities of this organisation and in particular to the issue of conscientious objection. Includes "disinformation" documents and items relating to the South African Defence Force.

Inventory available

- A1980 WILSON, Jane, 1814-1836 (First white woman to die in the Transvaal, wife of the American missionary, Dr A.E. Wilson)

Replica of the memorial stone on her grave - 3 copies.

Original is with the Africana Museum, Johannesburg.

- AH1981 SOUTH AFRICAN RAILWAY AND HARBOUR WORKERS' UNION

Records, 1945-1987. 1 box.

Photocopies and originals of press clippings, leaflets, press releases and tapes relating mainly to the strike in the South African Transport Services in 1987. Also items on the formation of the union and a copy of a group photograph of the 7th annual conference, 1945.

- A1982 ANDERSSON, Charles John (Carl Johan), 1827-1867 (Explorer)

Copies of paintings and photographs, 19th century. 32 slides and 66 prints (some colour and some black and white)

Paintings by C.J. Andersson and his wife Sarah, including some copies of Burchell paintings, portraits of C.J. Andersson, his wife and father (Llewellyn Lloyd), lithographs from his book Lake Ngami (London, 1856) and water-colours by W.J. Burchell. They relate mainly to South West Africa and a few to South Africa.

Detailed list available. Permission to copy must be obtained from Mrs. P Andersson, Parktown, Johannesburg.

- A1983 NESTADT, Morris, 1896- (Benoni Councillor)

Papers, 1934-1976. 9 items

Press clippings, menus in honour of the pioneers of Benoni, "Mr. Benoni: a biography of Councillor Morris Nestadt, J.P., M.P.C.," 1962, and "Clr. Benoni M.P.C.," 1972, both by Sydney Gill.

- A1984 PURKEY, Colin

Papers, 1980-1990 23 boxes

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, minutes, interviews, photographs and posters relating to the following organisations: Black Sash, Detainees' Parents Support

Committee, End Conscription Campaign, Institute for a Democratic Alternative in South Africa, Jews for Social Justice, Johannesburg Democratic Action Committee, Mass Democratic Movement, National Education Union of South Africa, National Education Crisis Committee, NUSAS and the United Democratic Front.

Subjects are Namibia, education, trade unions, women, detentions, protest theatre and the Black liberation struggle. Includes interviews with H.Barsel, I Heymann, A Sisulu, S.Kentridge, H.Joseph and D. Alexander.

Inventory available

A1985 JOSEPH, Helen, 1905-1992 (Human rights activist)

Papers, 1952-1987 43 boxes

Speeches, correspondence, memoranda, notes, articles, printed items, press cuttings, photos and posters relating to her involvement in politics, the Human Rights Welfare Committee, The Treason Trial (1956) and other political trials, bannings, house arrests, detentions, removals, squatters, Namibia, churches and universities. Includes items on the African National Congress, Federation of South African Women, NUSAS and United Democratic Front, death of Steve Biko, Nelson and Winnie Mandela and a play by Mary Benson entitled "Sol Plaatje".

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections, No 22. The Helen Joseph Papers

A1993 DUBOW, Saul

"Segregation and 'native administration' in South Africa, 1920-1936", 1986. 412p. Ts.

D.Phil Thesis, Oxford University, 1986

A1995 BRINK, Elsabe

"The Afrikaner women of the Garment Workers' Union, 1918-1939" 208p. Ts. M.A., University of the Witwatersrand, 1986

A1996 WESLEYAN METHODIST MISSIONARY SOCIETY
mfe

Records, 1807-1947 756 Microfiches

Synod minutes South Africa 1823-1887 and Transvaal 1912-1944; South African Conference 1883-1942 and Transvaal 1881-1947.

Microfiches purchased from Inter Documentation Company, Zug, Switzerland

Index available

AF1998 ENGLISH ACADEMY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

Records, 1961-1986. 33 boxes.

Constitution, history, minutes, reports, correspondence, articles, lectures, conference papers, memoranda submitted to Commissions of Enquiry, publications and press clippings. Subjects are prizes, awards and scholarships, festivals, the teaching of English, censorship, education. Includes items on the South African Council for English Education and the papers of Gwen Knowles Williams

Inventory available

AH1999 FEDERATION OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRADE UNIONS (FOSATU)

Records, 1939 (1977-1986)-1987. 143 boxes

Correspondence, minutes, reports, financial papers, printed items, press statements and press clippings relating to the work of FOSATU with particular reference to its affiliates which included the Chemical Workers' Industrial Union, Metal and Allied Workers' Union, National Union of Textile Workers, Transport and General Workers' Union, Paper, Wood and Allied Workers' Union, National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union and the Sweet Food and Allied Workers' Union. Subjects are wages, legal disputes, stay-aways, position of black trade unions, relations with other trade union bodies such as Council of Unions in South Africa, Council of Industrial Workers of the Witwatersrand and Industrial Aid Society, relations with non-affiliated unions such as Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union of S.A. and with overseas labour organisations.

Also records of the South African Trades and Labour Council, 1939-1954 and the Trade Union Advisory and Co-ordinating Council, 1974-1979.

Published Inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No.17. Records of the Federation of South African Trade Unions

A2001 WITZ, Leslie

"Servant of the workers: Solly Sachs and the Garment Workers' Union, 1928-1952" 318p. Ts.

M.A.Thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984

A2002 BURNS, Catherine

"An historical study of the Friends of the Soviet Union and the South African Peace Council". 131p. Ts.

B.A.Honours, University of the Witwatersrand, 1987

A2007f MATHER, C.

Seminar papers, Department of Geography, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985, 2 items.

"Locations in the sky: residential segregation reaching new heights" (13p); "Racial zoning in Kimberley, 1951-1959" (13p.)

A2008f SPARKS, Colonel

"Reminiscences of John Dunn", n.d. 2p. Ts.

A2009f CLINTON, Henry

Correspondence, 1874. 2 ALS.

Written from Control Office, Fort Napier, the correspondence is with Peter Jeffray and relates to the purchase of goods.

A2010 WOMEN and protest in South Africa, 1954-1981. 18 items

Report of the first National Conference of Women, 1954; memoranda and press clippings on women's rights, passes, women's disturbances in Natal 1959; "Women's subsistence production and the capitalist economy: Transvaal Bantustans" by F.Mkhombo; "Disposable nannies? Some questions on the role of domestic servants in the political economy of South Africa" by J. Cock.

A2011 LESSING, Christoffel, 1911- (Writer)

Literary manuscripts. 9 boxes

2 volumes of autobiography entitled "Die duiwel draf saam"; "Reward for Treason" (a fictionalised account of the Ossewa Brandwag members in prison); "Die liefdefabriek"; "Tronkmartelkamer van ons tyd"; "The triune brain-cause of social deviancy, psychosis and crime"; "Dr Jekyll, Mr Hyde - and I"; comments by Lessing on M.S.Aarons' MA thesis "Prison experiences in the work of South African writers"; article on Lessing.

A2012 COMPANY LAW COMMISSION

Memoranda submitted to the Commission, 1947-1948. 2 boxes

A2020 WENTZEL, John, 1912-1988 (Lawyer)

History of Webber, Wentzel & Co., 1984 209p.

AD2021 SECURITY TRIALS

Trial Records, 1958-1982. 50 boxes and 46 reels microfilm.

Trials included the following: N.H.Aggett, N.Alexander, R.I.Arenstein, J.Barron, G.J.E.G. Berger, Bethal Trial, S.Biko, R.L.Christie, S.Cooper, D.Ernst, C.Faku, G.A.french-Beytagh, A.M.Fine, J. Finkelstein, T.H.Gwala, K.Hassim, I Heymann, B.A.Hogan, S.Mahlangu, N.W.Mandela, P.T.Mashigo, V. Mashinini, C.R.Maysom,

I.N.Mazibuko, D. Moise, S.Moroney, A.M.Mzimyathi, S.Ndukuana, V.Nkandi, E.M.Pasiya, D.Pillay, S.Radebe, R.M.Sobukwe, W.W.Twala, A.N.Xaba, T.S.Xulu.

Inventory available

A2022 WILLAN, Brian

"The role of Solomon T. Plaatje, 1876-1932, in South African Society". 335p. Ts.

Ph.D. Thesis, University of London, 1979

A2023 RANDALL, Peter

Papers, 1967-1975. 1 box

Correspondence, memoranda, printed items and press clippings on foreign investment in South Africa, Black trade unions and the wage structure in society.

AH2024 JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL TRANSPORT WORKERS' UNION
(previously the Johannesburg Tramway Workers' Union)

Records, 1921-1980. 40 vols and 42 boxes

Constitution, minutes of General Council and Executive Committee, financial statements, notices, press clippings, and correspondence. Subjects are the relationship with Johannesburg City Council, including arbitration proceedings, the Johannesburg Municipal Rugby Club, The Johannesburg Municipal Trams and Bus Employees Institute and the Commission of Inquiry into the Municipal Transport System.

Inventory available.

AH2025 SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL OF TRANSPORT WORKERS

Records, 1932-1985. 7 vols and 27 boxes.

Constitution, minutes of conference and executive committee, financial statements, circulars, correspondence and publications. The correspondence is with transport unions such as the Bloemfontein Tramway and Motor Employees Union, Port Elizabeth Tramway and Bus Employees' Union, Pretoria Municipal Tramway and Bus Workers' Union (later Transvaal Transport Workers' Union) Tramway and Omnibus Workers' Union (Cape) and Trawler and Line Fishermen's Union.

Subjects include apartheid on buses, driver fatigue, transport legislation and the replacement of white workers by Africans.

Inventory available

A2026 BASNER, Hyman Meyer (lawyer)

Papers, 1952-1960. 2 boxes

Correspondence and legal documents relating to his work for Africans and in particular to the Mamathola removal

Inventory available.

AD2028 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR RACE RELATIONS

Records on unrest, inquests and bannings, 1976-1982. 12 mfes and 7 Tss.

Microfiche records of inquests into J.Barron, G. Botha, A Khoza, M. Mabelane, B.Malaza, M.E.Malele, E. Mamashila, S.L.Mazwembe, J. Mdluli, 1976-1977; lists of people who died in the Transvaal as a result of the 1976 disturbances, of Port Elizabeth trials where the accused were legally represented, of detentions and bannings.

A2030 MASHILE, Laynius Matsikitsane (Bishop and Politician)

Papers, 1977-1989. 2 boxes. Photocopies

Notes, addresses, minutes and correspondence relating to the Mapulaneng tribe, the Lehlo la Naga Organisation, the Migrant Workers' Association, and Lebowa politics in general.

Mashile was born in 1927 in Mapulaneng, Lebowa. He was a SACTU shop steward and a prominent ANC leader. In 1962 he was deposed of his chieftainship and banished to the Ciskei for 14 years. In 1982 he became a member of the Lebowa Parliament. He is also a Bishop in the Zion Apostolic Church of S.A.

A2031 KLENERMAN, FANNY, - 1977

Papers, 1916-1983. 4 boxes

Notes, audio-cassettes, publications, correspondence and memoranda regarding her life, Vanguard Bookshop and the Committee for the Relief of Anti-Nazi Internees. Also items on the Communist Party of S.A., Max Gordon (trade unionist), Left Book Club, Anti-Fascist League and Johannesburg Film Society.

Inventory available

AH2033 CONGRESS OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRADE UNIONS

Combined with AH2373

A2051 BAINES, Gary Fred

"The Port Elizabeth disturbances of October 1920" , 190p. Ts.

M.A.Thesis, Rhodes University, 1988

A2052 THE HELPING HAND FOR NATIVE GIRLS IN JOHANNESBURG

Records, 1914-1986. 10 boxes

Constitution, trust deed, rules and regulations, minutes, reports, financial documents, correspondence, record of hostel residents, printed items and photographs relating to the work done in providing a hostel and training centre for black women, its closure due to the Group Areas Act and change into a charitable organisation called the Helping Hand Trust.

Inventory available

A2053 JOCHELSON, K.J.
mfe

"Urban Crisis: state reform and popular reaction. A case study of Alexandra".
5 microfiches

B.A.Hons Dissertation, University of the Witwatersrand, 1988

A2054 ABRAHAM, Yvonne, (Nee Silbert), 1926-1975 (Writer, composer, speech
and drama teacher)

Papers, 1938 (1948-1975) - 1988. 5 boxes

Plays, short stories, poetry, drawings, tapes, diaries, notebooks, music sheets, theatre programmes and correspondence mainly with Robert Abrahams and Norah Taylor. Also a biography of Yvonne Abrahams, incapacitated from poliomyelitis, in the form of a book and a play.

Inventory available

A2055f WATKINS, Rev. Owen

"Fought for the great white Queen". 5p. Ts.

This typescript relates to the Zulu War of 1879 and to the part played by a black contingent from Edendale who served with the British army. They were led by Sergeant Major Simeon Kambule who received the D.S.M.

This copy was presented by Killie Campbell to J.D.Rheinallt Jones in 1943.

AH2065 ADLER, Taffy (Trade Unionist)

Papers, 1967-1988. 62 boxes.

Lecture notes, photographs and records of the following trade unions: Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU), Federation of South African Trade Unions (FOSATU), National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union, National Union of Motor Assembly and Rubber Workers of South Africa and the United Automobile Rubber and Allied Workers' Union of South Africa. Subjects are trade unions, strikes, unemployment, training, trade union unity, motor industry, education, Bantustans and

the Mpondo revolt, 1960.

Also, records of LERC (Labour and Economic Research Centre); detailed information and studies on shift work, housing schemes, pension and provident funds, credit unions and employee stock ownership plans.

Inventory available

A2067
mfm ANGLO-AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SOUTH AFRICA LTD.

Minutes of evidence of Commission of Enquiry....Vaal Reefs Exploration and Mining, 1987. 6 reels microfilm (pos), 5828p

Includes memoranda

A2068 FRIEDMAN, Michelle

"Labour recruitment and control at Zebediela Estates 1936-1950".
93p. Ts.

B.A.Honours Dissertation, University of the Witwatersrand, 1986

A2075 HOLTBY, Winifred

Letters from Margaret Ballinger (nee Hodgson) and William Ballinger, 1931-1935. 33 items. Photocopies of ALS

Subjects are concern for W.G.Ballinger's health, the Protectorates, South African politics, The Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union, Margaret Ballinger's chance of a professorship and the effect of her marriage on her status as lecturer.

Includes 3 letters from Sir P Duncan to W. Holtby re the Ballingers and 4 letters from M.Hodgson to N.Leys re the Protectorates.

Originals are in Hull Public Library.

A2077 KANE-BERMAN, Louis (Soldier, attorney and National Chairman of the War Veterans' Torch Commando)

"The Torch Commando: its beginning and end". 23p. Ts.

Accompanied by a petition to the Governor-General requesting that he withhold his assent to the High Court of Parliament Bill, 1952.

A2078 KUSCHKE, Herman, F.G.

"The Oppermans: authentic and unproved fragments from history", 1927. 18p. Ts.

An account, in English and Afrikaans, of a tribe of Coloured people living in the south-west of the Orange Free State, about 15 miles south of Koffiefontein.

- A2079 MARWICK, Maxwell Gay
- "Class proportions within South African 'racial' castes". c 1952 9p. Ts.
- Compares situation in South Africa and America
- A2080f TABERER, Henry Melville, 1870-1932 (Labour administrator and expert on Africans)
- Letter to Gen. J.B.M. Hertzog, 1926 May 4. 5p. LS
- Protests against Colour Bar Bill
- A2081f KANE-BERMAN, John (Director of South African Institute of Race Relations)
- The Ovambo Strike: a paper delivered to the Progressive Party in Houghton, Feb. 1972. 5p. Ts.
- A2082f JAMESON'S last meeting with Lobengula. Undated 3p. Ts.
- A2084 SUZMAN, Helen, 1917- 2009 (Politician and Parliamentarian)
- Papers, 1944-2009. 308 boxes
- Correspondence, diaries, articles, speeches, photographs, notes, press clippings and printed items relating to her years in parliament as an opposition M.P. Subjects are detentions, bannings, restrictions, political prisoners, removals, homelands, urbanisation, labour, women's issues, education, health and social welfare, politics, economics and Namibia
- Correspondents include amongst others Chief G. Buthelezi, G.Carter, B.Levin, Chief A. Luthuli, E.G.Malherbe, W.Mandela, G.M. Mxenge, H.F.Oppenheimer, A Paton, B.Pogrund, M. Renault, R.Rotberg, Abp. D.M.Tutu, D. Woods.
- Inventory available
- A2087 PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM OF THE BELGIAN CONGO. Undated. 1 vol
- Photographs of workers' houses, hospitals, markets, roads, court-room and schools.
- Published by Centre Extra-Coutumier, Elizabethville.
- AD2088 PALMER, Josie (alias, Josephine Mpama, alias Josephine Mafutsanyana)
- Interview with Josie Palmer conducted by Julie Wells, 1977. 2 Tss.
- A2090f WILSON, Monica (nee Hunter), 1908-1982 (Social anthropologist)
- Notes on the Pondo collected by Miss Hunter, 1932: social groupings. 7p. Ts.
- A2092 BISHOP, Di

"Are SWAPO Freedom fighters?" 1983 Aug 15. 25p. Ts.

Speech to Organisasie van Denkende Studente, University of the Orange Free State.

- A2094 REDDY, Enuga S. (Former Assistant General of the United Nations and Head of its Centre against Apartheid)

Anti-Apartheid collection, 1961-1994. 81 boxes

Press clippings, press releases, memoranda and printed items issued outside South Africa. Subjects are anti-apartheid activities in various countries, including the United Nations Centre against Apartheid, sports, arms and oil boycotts, Indian participation in the liberation struggle, sanctions and disinvestment. Also items on the Defiance Campaign.

There is information on M.A.Cachalia, Y Dadoo, K.Kathrada, N. and W. Mandela, G.M.Naicker, W.M.Sisulu, N.Sita, O.Tambo and on the organisations of the African National Congress and Pan Africanist Congress.

Inventory available

- A2095 SCHREINER, Olive Emilie Albertina, 1855-1920 (Novelist and feminist)

Letters, 1886-1920. 82p. Typed transcriptions by B.M. Tetlow.

The letters are written to Edward Carpenter.

- A2096 ADLER, Hans

Papers, 1951-1980. 246 items.

Correspondence, including letters from E. Hall and K. Long, relating to music and concerts, photographs, post-cards from artists, press clippings and a tribute to H. Adler.

- A2100 ADLER, Josie

"Weiler's Farm Papers", 1983-1988. 424 items

Letters, minutes, notes, and press clippings relating to the struggles by legal and civil rights groups, including the Black Sash, to improve the quality of life of squatters on Weiler's Farm, Grasmere, 30 km south of Johannesburg.

Calendar available.

- A2101 ILLSLEY, John W

"The weak link that held: a study of wartime official and semi-official propaganda in South Africa 1939-1942". 86p. Ts.

BA Honours Dissertation, University of the Witwatersrand, 1985.

Contains much about the Union Unity Truth Service, Truth Legion headed by T.C. Robertson, A.N. Wilson and the Bureau of Information and propaganda directed at South African Blacks.

A2102 ROBERTSON, Thomas Chalmers, 1907-1989 (Journalist, propagandist and conservationist)

Papers, 1923-1988. 52 boxes.

Correspondence, notebooks, photographs, press clippings and printed items. Amongst the correspondents are J. Clarke, E. Palmer, I. Player and Sir L. Van der Post. Subjects are journalism, politics, World War II, 1939-1945, Broederbond, Union Unity Truth Service including the journal *Libertas* and conservation including the National Veld Trust.

Inventory available.

A2103 MASS DEMOCRATIC MOVEMENT 1 box

Address by W.M. Sisulu and G. Mbeki and statement by O.R. Tambo at the National Welcome Back Rally, Johannesburg, 29 October 1989 and address by W.M. Sisulu and discussion papers for the Conference for a Democratic Future, Johannesburg, 9 December 1989.

AH2104 NATIONAL UNION OF METAL WORKERS OF SOUTH AFRICA

Combined with AH2555

A2106f WULFSOHN, Lionel

"Boschdal: a historic homestead", 1989. 15p. Ts.

This Rustenburg house was occupied by the Schoch family from 1874 to 1910.

AD2110 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

"People detained since beginning of boycotts: 14 March - 24 June 1980", 1980. 15p. Ts.

Contains details of name, date, act and date released.

A2111 RICH, Paul

"Liberals, radicals and the politics of Black consciousness, 1969-76", 1989. 29p. Ts.

Draft chapter of a book.

A2113f STEPHENSON, Perry J (U.S. Trade Commissioner, Johannesburg)

"South Africa - a land of contrast: a radio talk delivered through the courtesy of the National Broadcasting Company from station WRC, Washington, D.C., March 9, 1929". 7p. Ts.

AK2117 TRIALS: DELMAS TREASON TRIAL

The State vs P.M. Baleka and 21 others on charges of treason, murder, terrorism and subversion, 1985-1989. 233 boxes.

Court records including indictment, defence admissions, exhibits and judgment. Also material collected by the defence such as statements by some of the accused, trial summaries and minutes of attorneys' meetings. Amongst those charged were M.M. Chikane, M.G.P. Lekota and P.S. Molefe, together with other members of the United Democratic Front which was formed in opposition to the government's proposals for a tricameral parliament and black local authorities. The exhibits relate to the following organisations: African National Congress, Alexandra Youth Congress, Azanian People's Organisation, Azanian Student Organisation, Black Sash, Congress of South African Students, Council of Unions of South Africa, Detainees Parents Support Committee, End Conscription Campaign, Federation of South African Women, Grahamstown Civic Association, Johannesburg Democratic Action Committee, Natal Indian Congress, National Education Union of S.A; NUSAS, Release Mandela Campaign, South African Allied Workers Union, South African Communist Party, South African Council of Churches, Soweto Civic Association, Soweto Youth Congress, Transvaal Indian Congress, Tumahole Civic Association, United Democratic Front, Vaal Civic Association. The trial was the longest trial in South African legal history in terms of days in court, 450 days. The accused were found guilty but the case went on appeal and the judgement was set aside.

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections: No 21. Records of the Delmas Treason Trial

AD2118 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Memoranda issued by the Institute, 1932-1985. 67 vols.

Incomplete; includes a list of what was issued to 1978.

A2120 SACHS, Wulf, 1893-1949 (Psycho-analyst)

"African tragedy: the life story of a native "doctor". c.1944 378p. Ts.

Similar but not identical to Black Anger by W. Sachs, published in 1947.

A2123f GOSSE, Nathaniel

Letter, 1620 Feb. 3. to Judith Calzey. 1p. Photocopy and Ts transcript of ALS.

The letter informs her that her husband, servants and 8 more were "slayne by the black people at the Cape by going on shoore". It was found stuck onto a parish tax list of Hartpury, Gloucestershire and the original is in the Gloucestershire Record Office.

A2124f EDWARDS, C (Soldier in the Essex Regiment)

Letters, 1900 Mar 3-20, Orange Free State, to his family. 12, 6 pp. Photocopies of 2 ALS.

The letters describe the Battles of Driefontein and Paardeberg where General Cronje surrendered.

Originals are in the Essex Record Office.

A2125f DAVIES, Lt. Gen. Henry Fanshawe, 1837-1914 (Professional soldier)

Letters, 1879 May 20-Oct 11. Photocopies of 11 ALS.

Written on board ship and during the Zulu War. Originals are in the Hereford and Worcester County Record Office.

A2126 TOBER, Karl (Professor of German Studies and Vice Chancellor of the University of the Witwatersrand).

Papers, 1977-1989. 7 boxes.

Minutes, reports, newsletters and memoranda relating to the 1820 Settlers National Monument Foundation, Human Sciences Research Council, Johannesburg Civic Theatre Association, New Settlers Foundation, Performing Arts Council Transvaal and Sandton Civic Association.

Inventory available

A2127 SCRAPBOOK.

1879-1888. 1 vol.

Excerpts of poetry and prose, in English and German, with the signatures Of different people from Germany and Toronto, Canada. Note at the beginning, by Helene Cohen, signed at Stuttgart, 17 April 1879, possible the owner? Also notes on the treatment of diabetes and a loose poem signed "Johannesburg, 16 Marz 1888, P.Zeller".

A2128 DIARY, 1859 Feb. 26 - 1865 Oct 22. 230p. Ms Vol.

Author unknown, 1859 Feb 26 – 1865 Oct 22, 230p. Ms Vol.

Written in German and contains a pen and ink sketch of a city. Including a death notification for Johannes Ritter, dated 27 October 1864, to whom the writer refers as uncle Johannes.

A2129 FELDMAN, Leibl, 1896-1975 (Merchant and writer)

Papers, 1930-1976. 254 items.

Correspondence, notes, articles, publications, press clippings and photographs relating mainly to Zionism and in particular to the Jews in South Africa.

Inventory available

AK2130 TRIALS

The State v Moses Mayekiso and four others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Witwatersrand Local Division) on a charge of high treason or alternatively of sedition, 1987. 27 box files.

Trial records including evaluation of state and defence witnesses and exhibits. Among the exhibits are items on the following organisations: African National Congress, Alexandra Action Committee, COSATU, FOSATU, Metal and Allied Workers Union and United Democratic Front.

The accused were acquitted.

Inventory available

AK2131 TRIALS

The State v Ashwell Mxolisa Zwane and seven others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Witwatersrand Local Division) on a charge of sedition, changed to a charge of high treason, alternatively sedition, 1987 (case No 300/86). 21 box files.

Trial records of indictment, objection to charges, heads of argument, judgment, verbatim record of evidence and exhibits including items on Alexandra and publications such as Sechaba. Accused were found guilty of sedition.

Inventory available

A2142 SARGENT, Vernon Rhodes

Papers, 1926-1986. 460 items

Diaries, 1920-1986, correspondence, notebooks, photographs, press clippings, scrapbooks and printed items. The collection is mostly of a personal nature but does reflect the life of a miner in South Africa.

Inventory available

A2143f WULFSOHN, Lionel

"The Siege of Mafeking - a Rustenburg disaster" 1990. 7p. Ts

AK2144 TRIALS: KTC SQUATTERS CASE

The Methodist Church of Southern Africa, P.N. Mkamka and 20 others vs The Minister of Law and Order, 1987-1989. 43 boxes.

Court records, witness summaries and some exhibits. The case, which was won by the plaintiffs, hinged around events in KTC and Crossroads during 1986 and the South African Police support for the "Witdoeke" vigilantes.

Inventory available.

AK2145 TRIALS

Krugersdorp Residents Organisation and four others vs The Minister of Law and Order and twelve others, 1986. 17 boxes.

Court records (applicants evidence only), applicants' affidavits, South African Police affidavits, exhibits, advocates' consultation notes and oral history project.

Inventory available

AK2146 TRIALS

State vs M.E. Zulu and 6 others on a charge of contravening the Terrorism Act and aiding and abetting the Pan Africanist Congress, 1987-1988. 12 boxes.
Incomplete set of court records, lists of state and defence witnesses
The accused were found guilty.

Inventory available.

A2147 VADI, Ismail
mfe

"An analysis of Indian political movements in South Africa 1946-1952".
3 Microfiches.

B.A. Hons. Dissertation, University of the Witwatersrand, 1982.

A2148 EDWARDS, Ian Lulach

"Mkhumbane our home African shantytown society in Cato Manor Farm 1940-1960". 345p. Ts

Ph.D. Thesis, University of Natal, 1989.

A2150 BURNETT, Debra Jane

"J. Howard Pim (1862-1934): an examination of his liberal philosophy and educational activities". 98p. Ts.

M.Ed. Thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, 1990.

AK2151 TRIALS

Appeal of Philip Bekizizwe Ngidi against the death sentence, 1986 577p.

Ngidi was one of 3 accused of murdering a member of the South African Police during an incident of mob violence, Moletsane, Johannesburg. The appeal was dismissed.

Inventory available

AK2152 TRIALS

State vs Ezekiel Monotsie and six others on a charge of the murder of Petrus Mokotedi, 1987. 3 boxes.

Incomplete court records including a summary of facts, plea, state witness evidence, defence evidence and judgement.

Inventory available.

AK2153 TRIALS

State vs Hamilton M. Dubasi and four others on a charge of treason and promoting the aims of the African National Congress, 1986. 2 boxes.

Incomplete court records including state evidence and evidence of H.M. Dubasi.

Inventory available

AK2154 TRIALS

State vs Raymond Maele and 4 others on a charge under the Internal Security Act, 1987. 2 boxes.

Incomplete court records consisting only of state witness evidence. The case was heard in the regional court in Welkom.

AK2155 TRIALS

Mpotseng J. Kgokong vs The State: appeal against conviction and sentence of contravention of Section 319 (3) of Act No 56/1955, 1978. 5 vols.

Includes charge sheet, evidence for the state and defence, exhibits and judgement on appeal. The appeal was dismissed.

Inventory available

AK2156 TRIALS

Mahwadi John Phala and 4 others vs The State: appeal against sentence re Contravention of Terrorism Act, 1977. 3 boxes.

Incomplete records consisting of state evidence and exhibits.
Appellants were co-accused in The State vs Malele Case.

Inventory available.

AK2157 TRIALS

State vs Ncimbithi J. Lubisi and 5 others: appeal against death sentence, 1980-1982. 2 boxes.

Incomplete records including court record summaries, some state witness evidence, judgement, appeal material (1981-1982), sentence, defence memorandum, appeal judgement. The appeal was dismissed.

Inventory available

AK2158 TRIALS

Frank Chikane and the Council of Churches in Namibia vs The Cabinet for the Territory of South West Africa, 1986. 1 box.

Incomplete records: applicants replying affidavits, affidavit by Louise Kretzschmar, 3 volumes of appeal records.

Inventory available

AK2159 TRIALS

Curtis E. Nkondo and 7 others vs The Minister of Law and Order and the Prison Service, New Johannesburg Prison, 1984. 1 box.

Incomplete records: applicants' affidavits, first respondent's replying affidavit, respondents' and appellants' heads of argument.

Inventory available.

AK2160 TRIALS

L. Mboba and 2 others vs The Commissioner of Police and Gert Johannes Kotze, 1985-1986. 3 vols (266p.)

Affidavits, judgment, notice of application for leave to appeal, notice of appeal and certificates.

The applicants brought the action against the respondents for the arrest and detention

of 746 pupils from the Hlengiwe High School, Moroka. The judge found in favour of the respondents and the case went on appeal.

Inventory available.

AK2161 TRIALS

T.M. Mngomezulu and others vs City Council of Soweto, 1986-1987 1 box.

Records re the eviction of T.M. Mngomezulu, M.A.Mphungwa and I.M. Radebe including affidavits, heads of argument, judgement, notice of application for leave to appeal. Issue was one of paying rent in Soweto.

Inventory available.

AK2163 TRIALS

State vs M. Ramgobin and 15 others, 1985. 10 boxes.

Incomplete court records including indictment and objections to it, state witness evidence, exhibits, transcripts of meetings, further particulars, judgment, evidence by A.J.Milne, statements by F.C.Chikane, Essop Essak Jassat, Aubrey Mokoena, Moorogiah Jayanajapathy Naidoo, Albertina Sisulu, Ebrahim Ahmed Saloojee, Chanderdeo Sewpershad, Thozamile Gqweta, histories of the Transvaal Indian Congress, Natal Indian Congress and Transvaal Anti-PC.

Exhibits include items on the Natal Indian Congress, Soweto Youth Congress and Transvaal Indian Congress.

The accused were all members of the United Democratic Front.

Inventory available.

AK2164 TRIALS

Archibald Gumede and 5 others vs Minister of Law and Order. 1985. 1 box

3 volumes of appeal records against the order and judgment of the Supreme Court re the detention of the applicants. Includes affidavits and judgment prior to appeal.

Inventory available

AK2165 TRIALS

State vs Harold Abel Mazala, 1982. 1 box

Includes 438 pages of court records and judgment and 34 pages of the main heads of argument on appeal. The accused were sentenced to 6 years in jail under the Terrorism Act.

AK2166 TRIALS

State vs Mary Bernard Ncube for being in possession of an ANC publication

(Sechaba), 1983. 1 file

Court records. She was sentenced to 12 months imprisonment of which 8 months was suspended for 5 years.

A2167 FREE THE CHILDREN ALLIANCE

Records, 1986-1988. 2 boxes.

Includes: minutes of meetings, correspondence, reports, memoranda, press releases, pamphlets and press cuttings.

The FCA was launched at the end of 1986 at a meeting called by the Black Sash. It was an alliance of concerned people representing 24 groupings.

Inventory available

A2168 BARRETT, Jane

Trade union collection, 1982-2011. 39 boxes

Relates to Federation of South African Trade Unions (FOSATU) and Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU). Other trade unions represented are the Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union of S.A., Metal and Allied Workers' Union, National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union, Paper, Wood and Allied Workers' Union, South African Railway and Harbour Workers' Union, Sweet Food and Allied Workers' Union and Transport and General Workers' Union.

The material in this collection was rescued from Khotso House after the bomb blast in August 1988. A large addition of material was received in 2012.

Inventory available.

A2169 mfe MPHAHLELE, Mafori Charles Julius

"The development, role and influence of missionary teacher training institutions in the territory of Lebowa (1903-1953)" 910p. 15 microfiches.

D. Ed., University of the North, 1978

Relates to the activities of the Berlin, Anglican, Roman Catholic and Dutch Reformed Missionary Societies and in particular to Grace Dieu Diocesan Training College, Bethesda Opleidingskool, Botshabelo Training Institution and Pax Training College.

AH2172 TRANSVAAL CLOTHING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION

Records, 1947-1981 94 boxes.

Circulars and daily files of TCMA; records of the National Clothing Federation (previously the National Coordinating Council for the Clothing industry) and the South African Federated Chamber of Industries. Subjects are tariffs, protection for

the clothing industry, conditions of employment, job reservation.
Inventory available.

A2173 TAYLOR, William Ernest
Fol

African aphorisms. 4 vols. Ms.

These are fuller accounts of a published version under the title African aphorism; or Saws from Swahili-land; collected, translated and annotated by by the Rev. W.E.Taylor, London, S.P.C.K., 1981

AD2174 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Labour trials, 1932 (1975-1984) - 1984. 22 boxes

Court records for the Supreme Court of South Africa, the Industrial Court and Magistrate's Courts including precedents set in the 1930s and 1940s. Trade Unions involved were the Black Allied Rubber and Tyre Workers' Union, Black Health and Allied Workers' Union, Black Municipal Workers' Union, Building Construction and Allied Workers' Union, Chemical Workers' Industrial Union, Engineering and Allied Workers' Union, Metal and Allied Workers' Union, National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union, National Union of Mineworkers, National Union of Textile Workers, National Union of Wine, Spirit and Allied Workers, South African Chemical Workers' Union, South African Diamond Workers' Union, South African Mine Workers' Union, Textile Workers' Industrial Union, Transport and Allied Workers' Union, United African Motor and Allied Workers' Union.

Inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A2175 UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN. S.R.C. Industrial and Economics Commission

Reports, 1972-1973. 9 items

Investigations into the following services and industries in Cape Town: bus transport, milk delivery men, lower echelon workers of the City Council, soap, candles and edible oils or fats industry, heavy clay and allied products industry, glass and glassware manufacturing industry and stevedoring industry. Also an investigation into the wages and working conditions of employees of German-owned companies in South Africa.

A2176 SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENTS' ORGANISATION (SASO)

Records, 1969-1977. 3 boxes. Photocopies

Constitution, policy manifesto, minutes, reports, correspondence, speeches, pamphlets and SASO newsletter. Subjects are bannings, detentions, black consciousness, education, student crisis, community projects and 1976 Soweto uprising.

Inventory available

A2177 BLACK PEOPLES' CONVENTION (B.P.C.)

Records, 1971-1976. 2 boxes. Photocopies

Minutes, resolutions, press releases, circulars, addresses, articles and lists of exhibits. Includes an address by Steve Biko. Subjects are the liberation struggle, Black theology, theatre and consciousness.

Inventory available.

A2178 SOUTH AFRICA (Rep). Department of Labour

Records, 1937-1950. 67 items. Photocopies

Papers, reports and correspondence re labour disputes between employers and black trade unions, submission of disputes to arbitration and registration of Black trade unions. Correspondents include Department of Labour and African Building and Allied Trades Workers' Union, African Building Workers' Union, African Commercial and Distributive Workers' Union, African Timber Workers' Union, African Tin Workers' Union, Transvaal African Mining Timber Workers' Union and Transvaal African Timber and Forestry Workers' Union.

Inventory available.

AD2179 AUDEN HOUSE COLLECTION

Records, 1947-1968. 2 boxes

Memoranda, reports, circulars and pamphlets relating to the following organisations: African National Congress, All-in Africa Conference, Anti-Union Festival Committee, Civil Rights League, Congress Alliance, Dag Hammarskjold Welcoming Committee, Human Rights and Civil Liberties Defence Fund, Human Rights Society, Human Rights Welfare Committee, Honour Luthuli Committee, Multi-Racial Conference, Natal Indian Youth Congress, South African Coloured People's Organisation, South African Congress of Trade Unions, Treason Trial Defence Fund.

Inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations

AG2180 FIVE FREEDOMS FORUM

Records - combined with AL2564 (South African History Archive)

A2181 HEYMANN, Isaac, (Issy), 1910-1990 (Trade unionist and political activist)

Papers, 1940 (1975-1989) 4 boxes.

Personal documents, correspondence, notes, unpublished manuscripts, poetry and

interviews with I. Heymann on his life with particular reference to his experiences as a political prisoner and his early life in Lithuania.

Inventory available.

AD2182 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Political documents collection, 1934-1972. 2 boxes

Memoranda, circulars, letters, leaflets, minutes, addresses and printed items relating to the Communist Party of South Africa/South African Communist Party, International Defence and Aid Fund, Chief A. Luthuli, N. Mandela, Passive Resistance Council, Socialist League of South Africa, South African Congress of Democrats, South African Defence and Aid Fund, Workers' Party of South Africa. Subjects are apartheid, race relations, socialism and communism.

Inventory available.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD2183 PAN AFRICANIST CONGRESS

Records, 1957-1966. 1 box

Constitution, policy statements, circulars, letters, pamphlets, minutes, copies of The Africanist and notes. Subjects are African Nationalism, pass campaign and apartheid.

Inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A2185 MOUTON, Francis Alexander

"Die politieke loopbaan van Margaret Ballinger". 310p. Ts.

D.Phil. University of Pretoria, 1990.

AD2186 AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS (A.N.C.)

Records, 1928-1975, 10 boxes

Constitution, minutes, reports, resolutions, Treason Trial legal records, press statements, speeches, correspondence, press clippings, pamphlets, periodicals, notes, and items on the A.N.C. Youth League and the A.N.C. Women's League together with other organisations such as the All African Convention, All African People's Conference and the South African Congress of Democrats.

Subjects are apartheid, African nationalism, passes, education, Freedom Charter and the activities of the ANC in exile.

There is material on and by A.J.Luthuli, A.P.Mda, N. Mandela, S.M.Molema, J.S.Moroka, G.M.Pitje, P.Ka I. Seme, R.M.Sobukwe, O.R.Tambo and A.B. Xuma.

Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections. No 20. Records of the African National Congress.

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD2187 SOUTH AFRICAN CONGRESS OF DEMOCRATS

Records, 1956-1962. 2 boxes

Constitution, minutes of conference, National Council and National Executive Committee, circulars, branch reports, memoranda, press statements, correspondence of the National Secretary, Ben Turok, and National President, P.A. Beyleveld, pamphlets and periodicals including Counter-Attack. Subjects are apartheid, franchise, human rights and banning of Chief Luthuli.

Inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

AD2188 SOWETO STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL

Records, 1976. 34 items

Circular letters and press statements relating to the riots protesting against Bantu Education.

AD2189 SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENTS' ORGANISATION
mfm

Records, 1969-1973 3 reels microfilm (1 neg. and 2 pos)

Constitution, minutes, reports, newsletters, publications and papers on community development projects.

Inventory available

Forms part of the archives of the South African Institute of Race Relations.

A2190 LIEFELDT, T.E. 1874 - (Native Commissioner, soldier and farmer)

Report and correspondence, 1915-1953 1 vol.

Contains a report by Major S.M. Pritchard, O.C. of Native Affairs in the Protectorate of Ovamboland, on a visit paid by him to Ovamboland to notify the chiefs of the military protectorate, obtain labour for the railways and establish the boundaries. (36, 23pp., 1915). The report is lavishly illustrated with photographs of Ovamboland including Tsumeb, Otijwarango, Namatoni, Namakunde, mission stations, scenes of surrendered Germans and Portuguese troops and of chiefs Martin and Mandume.

Also page from The Illustrated Star of scenes from Major Pritchard's tour, 1916, letter from Major Pritchard to T.E. Liefeldt congratulating him on his DSO, 1918; open

letter from T.E. Liefeldt on his nomination as senator for the Transvaal and Orange Free State; letter to the Cape Times, re L.G. Green's book "Lords of the Last Frontier", 1953.

AH2196 SOUTH AFRICAN CLOTHING AND TEXTILE WORKERS UNION

Records, 1912-1992 530 boxes

Records relating mainly to the National Union of Textile Workers and the Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union South Africa. There is also much on FOSATU, COSATU, various trade unions and health and safety.

Inventory available

Restricted access: permission to consult must be obtained from SACTWU.

A2197 McLARTY, Jane, 1898-1989 (Matron-in-chief of Baragwanath Hospital)

Papers, 1940-1989. 2 boxes.

Personal documents, awards and distinctions, speeches, articles, reports, press clippings and photographs. Subjects are the history of nursing in South Africa, with particular reference to Black nurses, Baragwanath Hospital, African culture and its relation to the training of Black nurses and tours by Miss McLarty to equatorial Africa and Singapore as a World Health Officer research officer.

Inventory available.

A2200 JOFFE, Joel (Defence lawyer in the Rivonia Trial)

"The Rivonia Story". 374p. Ts

Accompanied by copies of documents in Nelson Mandela's handwriting, including his application for remand in the Regional Court, 15 Oct.1962, first draft of his speech, notes to be used if he was sentenced to death and key paragraph of his speech. Also typed account of Mandela's speech in the Regional Court.

A2201 HUMPHREYS, James Charles Napoleon, 1902-1969
(Consulting Mining Engineer, Director of Companies and Collector of Africana)

Papers, 1799 (1912-1969) - 1977. 7 boxes and 1 vol.

Personal documents, biographical and genealogical information, correspondence, photographs, sketches, notes, press clippings, printed items, scrapbooks, share certificates and visitors book.

Subjects are mining, (with particular reference to the Boshoff Group of Mines), 1820 settlers and the collecting of Africana including articles on his collection.

A2202 BOPHUTHATSWANA COMMERCIAL RADIO (PTY) LTD

Records, 1978-1983. 1 box

Proposal for a commercial TV and Radio network, estimated running costs and agreement between the Bophuthatswana Government and Southern Sun Hotel Holdings (Ltd) and Kirsh Industries Ltd; minutes of meetings of Directors and Shareholders, balance sheets and radio listening study for Channel 702.

A2203 ROUX FAMILY

Papers, 1877-1986. 8 boxes.

Correspondence, notebooks, scrapbooks, photographs, including some of the second Anglo-Boer War, and family tree of the Roux Family who arrived in South Africa in 1690. Includes some papers of E.R.Roux, botanist and politician.

Inventory available

A2204f POSTCARDS, C 1900 - 1910. 14 items

Scenes of Chinese workers on the Rand, a Black mining compound, Pretoria, President Kruger's grave and Himeville Hotel, Natal.

A2205 JONES, Clare Rheinallt, 1908- (Adult educationist and social worker)

Autobiography, 1989. 51p. Ts

Describes her life in Nigeria and South Africa, including the tours she organised throughout the world for the Johannesburg Council for Adult Education.

A2206 EGELAND, Leif (Diplomat and Politician)

Papers, 1900 (1925-1951) - 1971. 30 items

Diaries describing visits to various countries, the original unabridged manuscript of "Bridges of Understanding", letters from Sir P. Duncan, N.C. Havenga and C. van Riet Lowe, presentation Christmas cards from notabilities, cartoons by Noel Langley and signed photographs of Lady Alice and Sir P. Duncan.

Inventory available

AG2207 SASOL

Records, 1951-1982, 44 boxes

Correspondence, reports, minutes, printed items, notes and press clippings relating to SASOL 1 and 11. Includes items on urban planning and revitalisation, transport, housing and the development of Secunda.

Inventory available.

AK2209 TRIALS

Denis Beckett and Saga Press (Pty) Ltd vs Mangosuthu Gatsha Buthelezi,

1987. 2 boxes

7 volumes of evidence, cross-examination and exhibits including some pertaining to Inkatha and KwaZulu Legislative Assembly. The charge was one of defamation for an article in the magazine Frontline brought by M.G. Buthelezi against the editor and owner of the magazine.

Inventory available

AK2211 TRIALS

Robert David Bruce vs The State, 1988. 1 box

Record of evidence before the Magistrate's Court, judgment, appeal to the Supreme Court and exhibits including a volume of newspaper clippings concerning the issue of national service. The appeal to the Appellate Division is missing. The charge was one of wrongfully refusing to render military service in the South African Defence Force.

Inventory available

AK2212 TRIALS

Kenneth Khumalo and 24 others vs The State, 1986-1989. 7 boxes

24 volumes of court records comprising evidence, judgment, exhibits, index to reports, additional heads of argument, leave to appeal, petition and judgment on extenuation. The charge was one of murder and they were found guilty but for some there were extenuating circumstances and they were given leave to appeal.

Inventory available

AK2213 TRIALS

Ivan Peter Toms vs The State, 1988. 1 box

The charge was one of refusing to render military service in the SADF. The court records relate to the appeal heard in the Supreme Court of South Africa and include evidence, exhibits, judgment and notice of appeal.

Inventory available

AK2216 AGGETT, Dr Neil 1953-1982 (Trade Unionist)

Record of inquest on Dr Neil Aggett, 1982. 9 boxes

Evidence, judgment and exhibits. Incomplete. The court held that the cause of death was suicidal hanging while in detention.

Inventory available

AK2217 ORR, Wendy (Medical Doctor)

Records relating to the application brought by Dr Orr against the Minister of Law and Order and others to restrain them from assaulting detainees, 1985-1986. 27 files.

Affidavits and medical records. An interim order was granted and extended but the matter was settled out of court when the State of Emergency was lifted.

AK2224 MUTSI, Siphso

Inquest records, 1985-1989. 1 box

Heads of argument, judgment and correspondence re the inquest held into his death in detention, allegedly of an epileptic fit. The post mortem revealed that he did not die of natural causes.

Inventory available

AK2226 TRIALS

State vs. Bongani Sibisi and 17 others, 1988-1991. 9 boxes

Indictment, minutes of evidence, list of witnesses, exhibits, appeal, heads of argument and judgement. The accused were charged with kidnapping, assault, robbery, murder and intimidation. All were found guilty but the death sentences on some of the accused were set aside and they were all sentenced to various periods of imprisonment. The charges arose from a strike at South African Transport Services when the strikers tried to intimidate and punish non-strikers.

Inventory available

AK2228 TRIALS

M.Z.Mncube and M.E.Nongula vs The State, 1985-1991. 9 boxes

Indictment, request for further particulars, evidence in mitigation of sentence, judgement, appeal and exhibits including maps, photographs and medical reports. The state brought an action against the accused for planting landmines in the Messina District, murder and being in possession of dangerous weapons. They were convicted and the matter went on appeal.

Inventory available

A2232f BOTHA, Michiel Coenraad, 1912- (M.P. and Minister of Bantu Administration and Development and of Bantu Education)

Address at a function of the Healdtown Training School on the occasion of its centenary, 29 Sept. 1967. 10p.Ts.

AC2234 CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN SOUTH AFRICA

Records, 1841-1990 98 boxes

Correspondence, minutes, reports, financial papers, printed items and press clippings relating to the work of the C.E.S.A., its constituent churches such as Holy Trinity, Cape Town, St. Peter's, Mowbray, St. John's, Wynberg and Christ Church, Addington and the relationship between the C.E.S.A. and the Church of the Province of Southern Africa. Includes photographs.

Inventory available

A2242 HACKLAND, Brian D.Phil., University of Oxford, 1984

"The Progressive Party of South Africa, 1959-1981: political responses to structural change and class struggle" 530p Ts.

Accompanied by transcripts of interviews with W. Beinart, A Bernstein, Z. de Beer, M. Friedmann, B. Godsell, Sir de Villiers Graaff, I. Menell, D. Mitchell, H.F. Oppenheimer, V. Raw, P. Rutsch, H. Schwartz, F. van Zyl Slabbert, M. Steyn, J. Steytler, R. Swart, J. van Eyk, G. Waddell, O. Wollheim.

AK2243 TRIALS

M.R. Sefatsa and others (Sharpeville 6) vs The State, 1985-1988. 9 boxes

Record of evidence, appeal to the Supreme Court, judgement and exhibits including case material, press clippings and articles.

The charge was one of murder and subversion, alternatively of deliberate damage and arson.

Inventory available

A2244 BANIN, Farrell E., OMI. d. 1979 (Catholic Priest)

Notes and interviews preliminary to Pius XII College, Roma, Basutoland, becoming a new University of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, 1962-1963. 115p.

The University was constituted on 1 Jan, 1964, succeeding Pius XII University College which was founded in 1945 by the Catholic Bishops of South Africa and entrusted to the Oblates of Mary Immaculate in 1950.

A2245 INTERNATIONAL DEFENCE AND AID FUND (IDAF)
mfe

Newspaper Archive, 1975-1990 Microfiche copies

Press clippings on South Africa, Namibia and on Political Repression.
Index available

A2246 UNIVERSITY TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (UTUSA)

Records, 1961-1988 5 boxes

Correspondence, minutes, memoranda and press clippings relating to the constitution, conferences and council meetings.

Inventory available

A2248 BEMATH, Abdul S.

Papers, 1959-1992 2 boxes

Papers relating to the Pan-Africanist Congress of Azania including constitution, minutes, resolutions, press statements and copies of Azanian News; The Naidoo of Rocky Street: a family tradition of resistance (1987); papers relating to the Patriotic Front Conference, Oct 1991; speech by O.Tambo. 1986; papers relating to AZAPO, Lenasia Civic Association and CODESA and speech of N Mandela at 80th anniversary of founding of ANC.

A2250 CREWE, Sir Charles Preston, 1858-1936 (Politician, soldier and journalist)

Papers, 1926-1936. 40 items

Daily Dispatch articles on the political situation in South Africa by Sir C.P.Crewe, 1936; obituaries and tributes after his death, 1936; notebook describing the Crewe Papers in the East London Museum.

A2255 GODFREY, Denis

"Collecting Africana with Denis Godfrey" 1969-1976. 2 boxes

A weekly series of articles published in "The Star", giving auction prices and information on many aspects of Africana, including books, manuscripts, postcards, photographs, postmarks, Cape glass and art works

Accompanied by a card index compiled by Anna M. Cunningham.

A2257f MOFFAT, Howard Unwin. 1869-1951 (Prime Minister of Southern Rhodesia 1927-1933)

Notes for a speech at a Pioneer Dinner, 2 Nov. 1933 5p Ts.

Inscribed 'To Mr J.G.Gubbins, H.U.Moffat, Bulawayo'. The dinner was to celebrate the 40th anniversary of the Pioneer Column, 1893.

A2258f BAUMANN, Herbert

Extract from a scrapbook compiled by H Baumann (?) while a prisoner of war on St Helena during the 2nd Anglo-Boer War 1901. 18p. Photocopies

Photographs of prisoners and their accommodation, extracts from De Krijgsgevangene, June 1901, with news of the camp. Original is in the Catholic

History Bureau, Johannesburg.

AK2260 HIEMSTRA COMMISSION

Records, 1990-1991. Incomplete. 14 boxes

Verbatim minutes of evidence, heads of argument, report, exhibits and press reports relating to what was known as 'The City Hall Spy Scandal', an alleged sinister spy network operating inside the Johannesburg City Council.

Inventory available

A2265 SARAISKY, Mike

'From "freehold township" to "model township": a political history of Alexandra 1905-1983' 85p. Ts.

B.A. Honours Dissertation, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984

A2266 SELFE, James

'The total onslaught and the total strategy: adaptations to the Security Intelligence Decision-Making Structures under P.W.Botha's administration' . 220p. Ts.

M.A.Thesis, University of Cape Town, 1987

A2267 HARRIS, Joyce (National President of the Black Sash 1978-1982)

Papers, 1955-1991 4 boxes

Speeches, press statements, texts of plays and verses, press clippings and correspondence. Amongst the correspondents are C.Eglin, H.Suzman, F.van Zyl Slabbert. Subjects are removals, police brutality, discriminatory legislation and the work of the Black Sash.

Inventory available

A2269 JOCHELSON, Karen

"Urban crisis, state reform and popular reaction: a case study of Alexandra" 270p. Ts

Also, 4 boxes of press clippings and source material for the thesis relating to the collapse of local government, the government's new urbanisation strategies and the tensions in the Alexandra community. Other papers include items on the Inyandza National Movement in Kangwane.

Inventory available

AK2273 NYOKA, Caiphas

Records of the inquest into the death of Caiphas Nyoka, 1989.
Nyoka was a Daveyton Youth Congress leader killed by the police in August 1987.

AK2274 TRIALS

M.H.Gozongo and 11 others vs Minister of Law and Order, Commissioner of Police and the District Commandant of Kroonstad, 1990. 1 box

Affidavits, replying affidavits and judgment. The application of the residents of Maokeng Township (Kroonstad) against the police was refused. Two youths were killed when the police used an unmarked vehicle to shoot at protesters.

AK2275 TRIALS

Moses Ngema and Ngema Committee vs The Minister of Co-operation and Development and others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Transvaal Provincial Division) 1984. 2 boxes

Founding affidavits, sworn affidavits and answering affidavits. The applicants brought the case to prevent Cuthbert Ngema acting as Chief, prevent the removal of their ancestors from their burial grounds and prevent the removal of the community from their traditional home.

Inventory available

AK2276 TRIALS.

L.N.Sheehama vs. The State, 1989-1991 3 boxes

Court records including 25 volumes of verbatim evidence, exhibits, cross-examination, leave to appeal and final judgment.

Sheehama was convicted of murder after a bomb explosion in Walvis Bay in 1986 but his conviction was set aside on appeal due to forced admissions and other irregularities. His conviction for sabotage was upheld by the Appeal Court.

Inventory available

AK2277 TRIALS

Frans Mogautsi and others vs The State in the Supreme Court of Bophuthatswana, 1990 1 box

Incomplete court record including general facts, application for leave to appeal and sentence

The charges of murder, public violence, injury to property, robbery and attending an illegal meeting arose out of an incident at Leeuwfontein when 9 policemen and 2 residents were killed. The residents of Leeuwfontein and Braklaagte protested at their

incorporation into Bophuthatswana. Prison sentences were imposed.

AK2278 TRIALS

Ebrahim Ismail Ebrahim vs The State in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Appeal Division), 1991. 1 box

Judgment (78p in Afrikaans) setting aside his conviction and sentence of 20 years on charges of high treason and other offences under the Internal Security Act on the basis that he had been abducted from Swaziland on 15 Dec. 1986 and that his arrest and detention in South Africa were unlawful.

AK2279 McNALLY REPORT

Verslag van Ondersoekkomitee insake bewerings van Almond Nofomela opgestel deur Adv. T.P.McNally en Luitenant Generaal A.B.Conradie, 1989. 1 box.

Report and appendices into Nofomela's allegations of the existence of hit squads in the Security Police. He served under Captain Dirk Coetzee and claimed to be involved in the assassinations and kidnappings of members of the African National Congress and the United Democratic Front.

AD2280 PENAL AND PRISON REFORM COMMISSION

Minutes of evidence, 1945-1946 2 vols.

Includes evidence of Springs Town Council, Diepkloof Reformatory, African People's Organisation, Tokai Reformatory, African General Workers' Union (Transkei) Cinderella Prison, African National Congress, Johannesburg Joint Council, S.A.Trades and Labour Council, National Council of Women, Durban Joint Council, African Ex-Serviceman's League, Transvaal Indian Congress, convicts in Pretoria Prison, Child Welfare Society, Fort Hare, Johannesburg City Council, Johannesburg Lads' Hostel, Natal Indian Congress.

Individuals include: A.S.Paton, Rev. H.P.Junod, O.D.Wollheim, G. Mbeki, A.B.Xuma, J.Lewin, H.S.Msimang, R. Leibbrand, Rev. Michael Scott.

AK2281 TRIALS

Lothar Paul Neethling vs Max du Preez and 3 others, 1991. 26 vols

Court records (incomplete) and judgment (245p) in the case brought by Lt. General Neethling, Head of the Forensic Department of the South African Police, against the "Weekly Mail" and "Vrye Weekblad" for allegations that he was involved in the Civil Cooperation Bureau (CCB) activities. Judgment was given in favour of the newspapers.

AK2282 TRIALS

The Parents' Committee of Namibia and 4 others vs Samuel Nujoma, South West African Peoples Organisation (SWAPO) and 5 others in the Supreme Court of South West Africa, 1989. 1 box.

Court Records including filing notice, notice of motion, affidavits, annexures and heads of argument. It was alleged that SWAPO was keeping detainees outside of Namibia and application was made for their release.

AK2283 TRIALS

The State vs Sando Johannes Banda and 194 others in the Supreme Court of Bophuthatswana (General Division), 1988. 6 boxes

Court records including preparatory papers, legal argument re Bophuthatswana's title as an independent sovereign state, affidavits, evidence notably that of Matilo Timmy Frederick Phiri, heads of argument and background material. The accused were charged with high treason as a result of an attempted coup on 18 February 1988.

Inventory available

AK2284 TRIALS

The State vs. Mzwandile Gqeba and 6 others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Appellate Division), 1986-1987. 7 boxes

Incomplete court records including evidence given on appeal, reports and notes on the second trial. The accused were charged with the murder of Nosipho Zamela, necklaced on 8 December 1985, and all but one sentenced to death. A second trial was granted at which comparatively light sentences were imposed.

Inventory available

AK2285 TRIALS

Langa shootings (Uitenhage): in the Supreme Court of South Africa (South Eastern Cape Local Division), 1985. 8 boxes.

Incomplete court record including summons against the Minister of Law and Order, requests for further particulars and replies, civil claim, statements by police, evidence to the Kannemeyer Commission and report by the Commission. The case arose out of the killing of 20 people and injuring of 27 when the police fired on a crowd in Langa, on the grounds that excessive force was used to disperse the crowd.

Inventory available

A2286 BERMAN, Esme. 1929- (Art Critic and Historian)

Papers, 1964-1990 40 boxes

Manuscripts of books "Art and Artists of South Africa" and "The Story of South

African painting". Research material for publications and notes on artists. Correspondence with artists, art experts, gallery owners, government departments and members of the public. Records of art organisations such as Art Institute South Africa, S.A. Association of Arts, Rembrandt van Rijn Art Foundation, Friends of the Johannesburg Art Gallery.

Unpublished inventory available

AK2287 TRIALS

Collert Stofile vs. Minister of Law and Order and others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Witwatersrand Local Division), 1989 1 box.

Court records (4 vols) including index to proceedings, notice of motion, affidavits, annexures, judgment and petition. The request to have access to a section 29 detainee was denied but the appeal was granted.

AK2288 TRIALS

Murder of Chief Monde Mpanteni, 1981. 1 vol.

Exhibits (photograph album) in the case where 3 African National Congress refugees were charged with the murder of Chief Mpanteni, believed to be a police informant, in Botswana.

AK2289 TRIALS

The State vs. Elias Phasha and 4 others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Witwatersrand Local Division), 1988.

Incomplete record of clinical, labour relations and social anthropology concerning the deaths of 5 non-strikers during a strike at the AFCOL group of companies. The accused were members of the Paper, Printing, Wood and Allied Workers' Union and the National Union of Metal Workers of South Africa.

AK2290 TRIALS

State vs. Mofelehetsi Moerane and 31 others in the High Court of Lesotho, 1975. 1 box

Judgment and sentence in the case where the accused were charged with high treason. The judgment was significant because it pointed to the repression of the opposition Congress Party, the denial of political expression and the actions of the police.

AK2291 TRIALS

State vs. Thelle Simon Mogoerane and 2 others in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Transvaal Provincial Division), 1982. 3 boxes.

Court records including charges, evidence, statements and press clippings in the case where T.S.Mogoerane, Jerry Semano Mosololi and Marcus Thabo Motaung were accused of high treason, alternatively murder, attempted murder, sabotage and

terrorism following attacks on Orlando, Moroka and Wonderboomspruit police stations and the sabotage of Capital Park sub-station. They were found guilty and sentenced to death.

Inventory available

A2292f 'CLYDE' (Steamship)

Press clippings relating to the sinking of the transport 'Clyde', Cape of Good Hope, from the Illustrated London News, 17 May 1879. 3 items

Also photograph of Lt.-Gen. H.F.Davies, a survivor who helped to save many lives.

AD2293 BENSON, Mary

'The African Patriots'. 55p. Ts draft with Ms corrections.

First published in 1963 as 'The African Patriots: the story of the African National Congress' and republished in 1966 under the title 'South Africa: the struggle for a birthright'.

A2294 NATIONAL EDUCATION UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records, 1978-1986. 4 boxes

Constitution, history, minutes, correspondence, articles, publications and press clippings. Subjects are: education, teachers, de Lange report and Union of Teachers' Associations of South Africa.

A2295f CRANKSHAW, Owen

'Squatting, apartheid and urbanisation on the Southern Witwatersrand' 1992. 52p. Ts.

AK2300 HARMS COMMISSION OF INQUIRY into Death Squads.

Records, 1990 1CD

The commission was held in public and those represented included COSATU, Independent Board of Inquiry into Informal Repression, Vrye Weekblad, Maponya family, Mxenge family, Webster Trust, Rev Frank Chikane, S Mtinkulu, H Galeng, South African Police, South African Defence Force and the Burgerlike Samewerksburo.

Includes 2957 pages of evidence heard in South Africa and 960 pages of evidence heard in London.

AK2302 TRIALS

Louise Carol Vale and 6 others vs. The Minister of Law and Order and 3 others,

1986. 549p. Ts

Court record including indexes, notice of motion, affidavits and annexures in the case brought by the applicants for wrongful arrest and detention under the State of Emergency.

AK2303 TRIALS

Mary Cameron Bill vs The State President and 2 others, 1986. 75p. Ts.

Appeal against the judgment and orders given in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Witwatersrand Local Division) re the detention of Jean-Francois Bill. Includes notice of motion, affidavits, annexures, court orders, judgment, leave to appeal and notice of appeal.

AK2304 TRIALS

Emily Elizabeth Melk vs The State, 1985. 96p. Ts

Incomplete record of an appeal against conviction and sentence for possessing a publication of a banned organisation.

AK2305 TRIALS

Mbocho Thomas Nhlapo and others vs. The State, 1986.Vols 1-15 (p.1-588).

Court record of a trial concerning rioting in the Vaal Triangle. Vols 4-5 and 7-11 contain evidence held in camera for which there is restricted access.

AK2306 TRIALS

Evidence given by Craig Michael Williamson and Karl Zachary Edwards in various trials, 1980-1983. 1 box.

The trials were Renfrew Leslie Christie, 1980, G.J.E.Berger and D. Pillay, 1981, Barbara Hogan, 1982, Alan Morris Fine 1982 and Cedric Radcliffe Mayson. Includes biographical information on Williamson and Edwards.
Inventory available.

AK2307 TRIALS

Lizo Bright Ngqungwana and 14 others vs The State, 1987. 2 boxes.

Incomplete record including evidence of the accused and background papers. The defendants were accused of being members of the African National Congress.

AK2313 TRIALS

Mulekeleni Isreal Sisoko and 12 others vs. The State, 1979. 143p. Ts.

Evidence concerning a labour dispute at Forbo Krommenie, 1978

AK2314 TRIALS

Thami Mali and Albertina Sisulu vs The State, 1983-1987. 2 files

Incomplete record of evidence and heads of argument in a case concerning the African National Congress.

AK2315 TRIALS

Linda Mario Mogale vs. The State, 1981. 103p. Ts.

Incomplete record including Heads of Argument and judgment, the charges being of murder and arson under the Terrorism Act.

AK2316 TRIALS

The Argus Printing and Publishing Company Ltd. and South African Associated Newspapers Ltd vs The Minister of Law and Order and the Commissioner of the South African Police, 1987. 2 files

Index, affidavits, notice of motion, exhibits, order of court and appeal against the order. The case involved the publication of an advertisement in the newspapers appealing for the unbanning of the African National Congress on its 75th anniversary

AK2317 TRIALS

Vusimuzi Philip Khanyile vs The Minister of Law and Order, 1987. 1 box

Respondent's answering affidavits, exhibits, notice of motion, order of court and judgment. The respondent claimed that his arrest and detention under the Public Safety Act was unlawful, which was upheld and he was freed.

AK2318 TRIALS

Anton Paul Harber and Jo-Ann Bekker vs The State, 1988. 59p. Ts.

Judgment and comment on it in a case heard in 1986 for contempt of court for articles in the Weekly Mail of 2 May 1986 concerning the Delmas Treason Trial. The appeals were dismissed.

AK2319 TRIALS

Ndibulele Ndzamela and Pumzile Mayaphi vs The State, 1988. 56p. Ts.

Affidavits and judgment in the case whereby the accused petitioned for leave to appeal against the sentences of death and imprisonment when convicted of murder and terrorism given in 1988. Leave to appeal was granted.

AK2320 TRIALS

Semane Molotegi and the Bafokeng Women's Club vs The President of Bophuthatswana and 3 others, 1988. 33p. Ts

Rule nisi upholding the interdict against entering and searching the first respondent's house and banning the activities of the 2nd respondent.

AK2321 TRIALS

State vs Ngwenya and 2 others, 1986 1 file

Exhibits, with articles from Sechaba, Dawn:Journal of Umkhonto we Sizwe, African Communist relating to the African National Congress.

AK2322 TRIALS

National Education Crisis Committee and 2 others vs. The State President and the Minister of Education and Training, 1986. 187p. Ts.

Applicants' main heads of argument, notice of motion, court order, affidavits and annexures. The applicants sought an order declaring invalid the Proclamation requiring compulsory registration of black school children.

AK2323 TRIALS

Nkgokoloane Dadelik Majava vs The State President and 3 others, 1989. 489p. Ts.

Notice of motion, affidavits and annexures. The applicant requested the Proclamation re the farm Leeuwfontein in the Government Gazette, whereby the farm was excised from South Africa and incorporated into Bophuthatswana, to be set aside.

AK2324 TRIALS

Nicholas Johannes Deetlefs and Lawrence Charles Philip Prince vs The State, 1982. 134p. Ts.

Evidence relating to the charge of assault by security policemen of Barbara Anne Hogan while she was in detention.

AK2325 TRIALS

Bafanyana Pietrus Miya and 43 others vs. The State, 1980. 135p. Ts.

Evidence and judgment in the case whereby the accused were found guilty under the Riotous Assemblies Act of refusing to carry out their duties as drivers for the KwaZulu Transport Company. The sentence was a fine or imprisonment.

AK2326 TRIALS

W.M.Publications (Pty) Ltd. vs. The Commissioner of the South African Police, 1988. 1 file

Notes, affidavits, exhibits, notice of application for leave to appeal and judgment. The order for seizing the issue of the Weekly Mail for 5 August 1988, in which the article appeared on the refusal of the 143 young men to serve in the South African Defence Force, was upheld.

AK2327 TRIALS

Wilfred Mhlawumbe Mapumulo and 12 others vs. The State, 1985. 1 file

Indictment, annexures, further particulars, notes and statements. All the accused were charged with contravening the Terrorism Act, conspiring with the African National Congress and some of them with contravening the Arms and Ammunition Act.

AK2328 TRIALS

Marjorie Fani and others vs. The Minister of Law and Order and others, 1985-1986. 159p. Ts.

Record on appeal including application, applicant's and respondent's replies, judgment and appeal. The case was one of appealing for the release of detainees in the Eastern Cape.

AK2329 TRIALS

Metal and Allied Workers' Union and Peter John Harris vs The Minister of Law and Order and others, 1986. 456p. Ts.

Notice of motion, affidavits, exhibits, including photographs showing injuries of detainees and medical reports. The applicants sought an interdict on the Bophuthatswana Police from detaining and assaulting certain people

AK2330 TRIALS

Kamalam Naidoo and 11 others vs. The Minister of Law and Order and 3 others, 1985. 1 file.

Heads of argument, notice of motion, affidavits and annexures. The applicants requested information on the detention of Parmanthan Naidoo and others during the state of emergency.

AK2331 TRIALS

Joseph Leepile and 2 others vs. The State, 1985. 27p.

Judgment refusing an application for the case to be held in camera

AK2332 TRIALS

The Minister of Police vs. Eric Songeza Magida, 1982. 20p.

Judgment giving costs to the applicant in a case brought by Magida for wrongful assault.

AK2333 TRIALS

Anthony Bobby Tsotsobe, Johannes Shabangu and David Moise vs The State, 1981-1982. 5 boxes

Court records of verbatim minutes of evidence, appeal records, exhibits including publications of the African National Congress, advocates' notes and judgment. The accused were found guilty of high treason under the Terrorism Act and sentenced to death. The case went on appeal but it was dismissed.

AK2334 TRIALS

Moeketsi Roney Aberham Toka and 11 others vs. The State, 1988-1989. 19 boxes.

Court record of 96 vols, pp 1-6999 (missing pp 3205-3408) pleadings, charge, requests for further particulars, confessions and statements and photograph albums.

Inventory available.

AK2335 TRIALS

Iris Nikiwe Xaba Madikizela and 14 others vs. The Minister of Justice and Police, 1970. 1 file

Notice of motion, arguments, judgment and application to appeal against the judgment; the case was brought by the applicants to prevent assault during detention. They were originally charged under the Suppression of Communism Act, found not guilty, discharged and re-arrested under the Terrorism Act.

AK2336 TRIALS

Ismail Essop vs. Commissioner of South African Police and Colonel Greyling, 1972. 23p.

Judgment on a rule nisi confirming a restriction on the respondents from assaulting or interrogating under duress the applicant's son, Mohamed Salim Essop but denying costs.

AK2337 TRIALS

Paranjothee Anthony Pillay vs The Commissioner of the South African Police and 2 others, 1971. 141p.

Affidavits, order prayed for rule nisi interdicting the respondents from unlawful interrogation of the applicant and judgment granting this relief.

AK2338 TRIALS

Precedents of application for evidence on commission, 1987. 1 file

Notes; order for evidence to be taken on commission in the case of The State vs Robert John MacBride and Greta Margaret Apelgren; notice of application and affidavits in the case of Acton Mandla Maseko, Simon Dladla and Ebrahim Ismail Ebrahim. Includes affidavit from Ronnie Kasrils.

AK2339 SOUTH AFRICAN DEFENCE FORCE

Memoranda distributed to government departments, 1985-1987. 195p.

Confidential items on the African National Congress, The Freedom Charter, anti-terrorism tactics and the aims of communism.

AK2340 TRIALS

Trial sheets, 1964-1987 2 vols.

Contains names of accused, biographical information, sentence, charge(s), comments and information on where the records of the trials are kept.

AK2341 TRIALS

Parents' Committee of Namibia and 4 others vs. Samuel Nujoma, South West Africa People's Organisation and 5 others, 1989. 1 file.

Main heads of argument on behalf of respondents re the locus standi of the Parents' Committee of Namibia and legal opinions.

AK2342 TRIALS

Alfred Molatedi and 11 others vs The State, 1987. 1 box.

Incomplete court record.

AK2343 TRIALS

Memorandum from Priscilla Jana and Associates to the Minister of Law and Order for the release of Zwelakshe Sisulu from detention, 1987. 37p. Ts.

AK2344 TRIALS

Psychological reports on Benjamin Moloise, accused of murder, requested by Priscilla Jana and Associates. 1983-1984. 21p. Ts.

AK2345 TRIALS

Affidavit of Caesarina Makhoeri, 1981. 9p. Ts.

Protests at the poor food, segregation and isolation of her imprisonment. She was convicted in 1977 under the Terrorism Act

A2346 COMMUNITY RESEARCH AND INFORMATION NETWORK 1986-1992.
31 boxes

Letters, reports, press clippings, statistics and notes relating to informal settlements and squatting in the PWV area. Includes court records of squatting cases and documentation on land, housing policy and the provision of housing.

Inventory available.

AK2349 TRIALS

Thomas Louis Victor Waspe and Lisa Seftel vs. The Minister of Law and Order 1987 1 file

Notice of motion, affidavits, instructions to counsel, judgment. The applicants submitted that their continued detention was unlawful and applied for the detention order to be set aside.

Includes constitution of JODAC (Johannesburg Democratic Action Committee.)

AK2350 TRIALS

South Press Services vs. Publications Committee, 1987 1 file

Grounds of appeal and appellants' heads of argument in the case before the Publications Appeal Board in which South Press Services submitted that 2 issues of "South" were not undesirable.

AK2351 TRIALS

Kevin Harris Productions vs. Publications Committee 1989 1 file

Grounds of appeal and other records, in the case before the Publications Appeal Board in which Kevin Harris Productions appealed against the banning of the film "Namibia: no easy road to freedom". Includes a memorandum of the SWA Bar Council concerning abuse of power by the security forces in Namibia.

AK2352 TRIALS

State vs. R.M.Hunter and others 1984 2 files

Pleas, affidavits, requests for further particulars, notes and memoranda. The State brought a case against Hunter and 2 others, accusing them of High Treason

on the grounds that confidential information about SADF involvement in the destabilisation of neighbouring countries was communicated to the ANC.

AK2353 TRIALS

South African Students' Press Union vs. Publications Committee 1985 1 file

Grounds of appeal, correspondence and other records in a case in which SASPU National v. 6, no 1 was declared undesirable by the Publications Committee. SASPU appealed successfully against the finding. Includes records of previous cases concerning issues of SASPU National.

A2354 BUTTERFIELD, Paul H. (Educationist)

Research material for articles written for the Dictionary of South African Biography, 1982 1 box

Obituaries, press articles, photographs, extracts from Who's Who and printed items relating to Arthur William Blaxall, Major-General Sir Thomas Fraser, Dudley Nourse and Major Geoffrey Tylden.

A2355 NETTLETON, Clive

Records 1970-1974 7 boxes

Minutes, memoranda, papers, correspondence relating to youth programmes organised by the S.A. Institute of Race Relations and other organisations. Includes material on the Schlebusch Commission of Enquiry and Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre.

Inventory available

A2356 WITZ, Leslie

Records, 1985-1992 2 boxes

Records of events, press cuttings, articles and tapes concerning resistance at the University of Bophuthatswana and the deportation of staff. Press cuttings and information on the Winterveld shootings in 1986.

Inventory available

A2357 LEWIN, Julius

Papers 1935-1983 8 boxes

Correspondence, diary entries and articles and publications by Julius Lewin, Subjects include law and politics in South Africa from the 1940s-1970s as well as race issues, liberalism and politics in neighbouring countries.

Inventory available

A2360 RICHARDSON, (?).

Papers, 1896-1956 3 boxes

Articles, photographs, letters and press cuttings mainly relating to the second South African War and to President Kruger and others. Many of the articles were written by Leo Weinthal, editor of the Pretoria News during the war.

Inventory available

A2363f BELLAIRS, RM

Letter, 27 March 1956

Letter from R.M.Bellairs, stating that the book 'The Transvaal War' edited by his mother was in fact a first hand account of the war by his father, Sir William Bellairs.

AK2368 TRIALS

State Vs. Simon Modise, 1989-1991 1 box

Charge sheet, heads of argument, court records, appeals and exhibits.

Modise was charged with terrorism. He was a member of the African National Congress. He was sentenced to three years' imprisonment. In 1991 he was indemnified.

Inventory available.

AK2369 TRIALS

Edward Mokati vs The State: appeals, Witwatersrand Local Division, 1991. 3 boxes.

Application for leave to appeal, heads of argument, documents relating to State vs. Mokati. Mokati was charged with treason in 1989.

Inventory available.

AK2370 TRIALS

State vs N.C. Nyalunga, Johannesburg Magistrate's Court, 1989. 2 boxes

Charge sheet, further particulars, heads of argument, court records and notice of appeal. Nyalunga was convicted of failure to report a crime.

Inventory available

AK2371 TRIALS

State vs. D.Y.Mathambo, 1990. 2 boxes.

Charge sheets, heads of argument, court records, sentence, appeal, affidavits and exhibits. ANC Terrorism trial.

Inventory available.

AK2372 TRIALS

State Vs. Gerald Nyembe and Lucienne Abrahams, 1988-1989. 2 boxes

Charge sheet, heads of argument, court records and exhibits.

The accused were charged under the Terrorism Act for being members of the African National Congress.

AH2373 CONGRESS OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRADE UNIONS (COSATU)

Records 1985-1995 250 boxes

Minutes, reports, resolutions, memoranda, correspondence, press statements and other records relating to COSATU and its campaigns.

Inventory available (Restricted access)

Restricted access: permission to consult must be obtained from COSATU.

AK2374 TRIALS

J. Rapholo vs. The State. 1990-1991. 3 boxes

Incomplete court records in a case where Rapholo was charged with terrorism, but proceedings were suspended pending Rapholo's application for indemnity.

AK2375 TRIALS

State vs. M.T. Thumane and others. 1988. 2 boxes

Charge sheet, confession, court records, heads of argument and affidavits.

The accused were members of the African National Congress. They were charged under the Terrorism Act.

AK2376 TRIALS

National Union of Mineworkers and others vs. Driefontein Consolidated, Ltd. 1990-1991. 2 boxes

Court records in a case where certain members of the National Union of Mineworkers appealed in the Industrial Court against their dismissal for taking part in an unauthorised protest.

AK2377 TRIALS

State vs. Sheila Mathabe Nyanda, 1989. 1 box

Court records in a case where the accused was charged with being a member of the

ANC and with terrorism. She was given a three year sentence suspended for five years.

AK2379 TRIALS

Teleko Khatlako and 52 others vs. Libanon Gold Mining Co. 1987. 9 boxes.

Incomplete court record in a case in which Khatlako and others took the company to court claiming excessive and unlawful use of force by mine personnel who were attempting to disperse a crowd.

Inventory available

AK2385 TRIALS

State vs. Phumla Williams, 1988. 5 boxes

Charge sheet, court records, notice of appeal and exhibits.

The accused, a member of the African National Congress, was charged with terrorism.

AG2386 UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL. Resource Centre.

Papers 1971-1992 16 boxes

Reports, pamphlets, minutes, publications, statements and photographs relating to NUSAS and SASPU, as well as miscellaneous information on various anti-apartheid and other organisations.

Published Inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections. No 25. Records of the Students' Resource Centre, University of the Witwatersrand

A2387 NEAME Sylvia (Papers combined with A2729)

AK2392 TRIALS

Johannes Setlhapelo vs. The State, 1988 1 box.

Court records of Setlhapelo's appeal against a ten year sentence for terrorism.

A2397 HARP SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records, 1962-1981 3 boxes

Minutes of meetings of the Harp Society and 2 scrapbooks compiled by harpist Kathleen Alister Fulton.

AH2398 AMALGAMATED ENGINEERING UNION

Records, 1936-1950 3 boxes

Minutes of Transvaal branches of the A.E.U., 1936-1945. Minutes of Mechanics Unions' Joint Executives meetings, 1941-1950, and reports of conferences of the Mechanics Unions' Joint Executives, 1945 and 1948.

- A2400 DE WITT HAMER, Boudewijn Gerrit Verselewel, 1855-1930. (Dutch army officer, journalist, mining commissioner, member of the Transvaal Volksraad, Boer prisoner of war on St Helena)

Papers, 1883-1930 12 boxes

Personal papers, correspondence, diary, articles, documents and photographs relating mainly to the Anglo-Boer War and the detention of De Witt Hamer on St Helena. There is material on the formation of the 'Vrywilligerkorps van Nederlanders en Oud-Nederlanders' (founded by De Witt Hamer) and on the battle of Elandslaagte, on mining and on the town of Barberton.

Inventory available

- A2402 COUZENS, TIM

"There's luck in chastity; the true story of Trader Horn". 1993 2 vols.

Typed manuscript of a book later published with the title "Tramp Royal".

- AK2405 GOLDSTONE COMMISSION

Commission of Inquiry into the incidents at Sebokeng, Boipatong, Lekoa, Sharpeville and Evaton on 26 March, 1990. 5 boxes

Records of marches and incidents in which 12 people were killed and 281 injured as a result of police action.

- A2410 FRIEDMAN, Michelle

Papers, 1977-1982 2 boxes

Notes and the beginning of a screenplay on the detention and death of Neil Aggett, by Michelle Friedman and Michele Pickover. Research material on this project including information on detention, trade unions and industrial action.

Inventory available.

- AK2411 TRIALS

State vs. Abram Fischer. 1966 1 box

Preparatory examination, charge, statement, record of evidence, record of proceedings, sentence, list of exhibits in the trial of A. Fischer on a charge of

furthering the aims of communism.

A2412 HIGGS, Catherine Ann

'The Ghost of Equality: D.D.T. Jabavu and the decline of South African Liberalism, 1885-1959'.

Ph.D Thesis. Yale University, U.S.A. 1993. 1 vol.

AG2413 HUMAN RIGHTS COMMITTEE

Records, 1984-1994 51 boxes

Press cuttings on human rights violations; correspondence and reports generated by the Human Rights Commission, (later called 'Human Rights Committee'); legal firms and other organisations engaged in the struggle for human rights.

Subjects: capital punishment, detention, political prisoners, political trials, restriction orders, rightwing attacks, assassinations.

Inventory available.

A2415 COUPE, Stuart Andrew

'Apartheid in South African Industrial Relations'.

Ph.D. Thesis, University of Oxford. 1993 1 vol.

A2417 SIMONS, Harold Jack (1907-1995) and ALEXANDER, Ray, (1913-)
mfm Communist Party leaders, intellectuals and trade unionists.

Papers, 1920-1989 10 reels

Correspondence and documentation relating to the ANC, SACP, labour organisations such as SATUC and SA Trades and Labour Council, the Langa social

survey in the 1930s and 1940s and research material on rural health, health and safety on the mines, and the legal status of African women.

Inventory available.

A2419 EVERATT, David

'The Politics of Non-racialism: white opposition to apartheid, 1945-1960'

D.Phil. Thesis, Oxford University. 1990 1 vol. Ts.

A2422 GERHART, Gail M.

A2422mfm

Interviews and documents, 1944-1979 6 boxes, 7 reels of microfilm

Interviews: Transcripts of interviews with members of the Pan-Africanist Congress. Most of the interviews focus on the evolution of the PAC up to the time of its banning

in 1960. Also included are a number of memoranda by members of the PAC, including a lengthy autobiographical manuscript by Charles Lakaje.

Documents: A selection of some of the ANC, PAC and Black consciousness papers that were microfilmed for CAMP (Cooperative Africa Microform Project)

The documents include material relating to the Africanist movement, from the formation of the PAC to the period of exile: interviews, biographical profiles, ANC Annual reports, newsletters, journals such as the Africanist and African Lodestar. correspondence, flyers about meetings and campaigns, press cuttings, eg. on Sharpeville and on the PAC breakaway from the ANC, and material on FOFATUSA (Federation of African Trade Unions of SA) Originals at Yale University.

Inventory available.

AK2426 TRIALS

State vs. Helene Passtoors, 1986 4 boxes

Trial records, background information on Passtoors, correspondence and a report on the Passtoors trial by W van Manen for the International Commission of Jurists. Passtoors was convicted of treason in 1986.

Inventory available

AK2427 TRIALS

De Jonge, Klaas. 1982-1983 3 boxes

Statements, correspondence, background information and press cuttings on the De Jonge affair, when K de Jonge escaped from police custody and took refuge in the Netherlands Embassy for two years before being released in an exchange of prisoners. Includes tapes and a diary kept by de Jonge.

Inventory available

AK2428 TRIALS

State vs Cedric Mayson, 1982-1983 3 boxes

Trial records, correspondence and other documents relating to Cedric Mayson, accused of high treason in 1982. Mayson left the country during his trial which was never concluded.

Inventory available.

A2429 FRIEDMAN, Michelle

"A History of Africans in Pretoria with special reference to Marabastad, 1902-1923".

M.A.Thesis, UNISA, 1994. Ts.

AK2430 TRIALS

State vs. Linda Mogale et al, 1979. 4 boxes

Trial Records and background information relating to two people charged with murder and other offences after the petrol-bombing of a house. Includes information on Soweto student organisations and activities.
Inventory available

AK2433 HOSTELS ENQUIRY (Goldstone Commission of Enquiry regarding the prevention of public violence and intimidation)

Records 1984-1992 11 boxes.

Statements, submissions and evidence presented to the Commission of Enquiry, affidavits, papers and press cuttings relating mainly to hostel violence on the reef, 1990-1992.

Inventory available

AK2435 TRIALS

State vs. J.T Mazibuko and 6 others 1985-1986 8 boxes.

Record of proceedings, documents and background information relating to the trial of a group of students accused of attempted murder and terrorism as a result of bomb attacks in Nigel (Duduza) Brakpan and Springs.

AK2436 TRIALS

State vs J.S.V. Mazibuko and 7 others. 1989 3 boxes

Court record and other documents relating to the trial of a group of young people accused of attempted murder and terrorism.

A2437f MORETELE REGIONAL AUTHORITY

Records 1973 1 file

Minutes of the Moretele Regional Authority meetings, Hammanskraal.
(See also A1940)

A2438 LAMMERS, Elwin

"De rol van de Progresieve oppositie in Zuid-Afrika en haar bijdrage aan het demmocratiseringproces"

Thesis, Rijksuniversiteit, Leiden, Holland. 1993 Ts.

A2439 SLOVO, Joe 1926-1995 (Lawyer, Chief of Staff of Umkhonto we Sizwe, member of Central Committee of the South African Communist Party)

Audiocassette 18 July 1990

Radio 702 interview with Joe Slovo. Relates mainly to the South African Communist Party and the African National Congress.

A2440 PHOTOGRAPHS

Early photographs and prints relating to the Cape (undated)

AK2441 TRIALS

State vs. A.L.Montoedi and 11 others. 1984-1987. 3 boxes

Trial records and press clippings. Montoedi and others were charged with terrorism and other offences as a result of attacks on officials in Duduza. They were convicted of assault and malicious damage to property.

AK2442 TRIALS

Barbara Hogan vs Officer commanding the New Johannesburg Prison and Commissioner of Prisons. 1982-1984 2 boxes.

Records of a case in which Hogan called on the prison authorities to comply with the provisions of the Prisons Act regarding solitary confinement, medical care, recreation and visits.

Inventory available

AK2443 TRIALS

Auret van Heerden vs AB Cronwright and others. 1983 1 file

Particulars of a claim by Van Heerden that he had been assaulted and ill-treated by Cronwright and others while in detention.

AK2444 TRIALS

Dieter Gerhardt vs Minister of Justice and State President 1983-1992 1 box

Case records, correspondence and press cuttings relating to Gerhardt's application for release from prison. He was sentenced to life imprisonment for treason in 1983 and indemnified in 1992.

Inventory available

AK2445 TRIALS

State vs. M.E.Motaung and 10 others, 1985-1990

Record of proceedings relating to a case in which a crowd of people in Duduza attacked and killed a woman suspected of being a police informer.
Inventory available

AK2447 TRIALS

State vs P.J.Litlhakanyane and 6 others 1989-1990 6 boxes

Record of proceedings, heads of argument and judgment in a case where the accused were found guilty of terrorism. Includes information on the disruption of schooling in the 1980s.

AK2449 TRIALS

Stanford Lelempe vs. the State. 1988 1 box

Record of proceedings of an appeal against a sentence imposed for the necklacing of a policeman in Tembisa.

AK2450 DETAINEES

Detainees' files, 1984-1989 9 boxes

Correspondence, statements by detainees and information relating to reasons for detention and treatment of detainees. Arranged alphabetically.

Inventory available

A2452 KAGAN, Morris. (Secretary of the National Union of Distributive Workers)

Papers, 1933-1970 9 boxes

Minutes, correspondence, articles, reports and photographs relating mainly to the National Union of Distributive Workers. Includes information on the Katie Kagan Memorial Fund and an Honours thesis by Mark Stein; "African Trade Unionism on the Witwatersrand 1928-1940".

Inventory available

A2453 COMMISSION OF ENQUIRY INTO UNREST AND ALLEGED
Mfm MISMANAGEMENT IN KWANDEBELE

Records, 1986. 2 reels (9 volumes)

A2455f PASSES

Passes, 8 items, 1905-1983

Examples of passes and permits for work and residence purposes, issued between 1905-1983 to people classified as Natives.

A2456 VENTER, David

"The Inverted Norm: the formation and functioning of racially-mixed congregations."

Manuscript of proposed book. 180p Ts. 1995.

AG2459 ELECTION 1994

Records and Posters, 142 posters (some duplicates) and 6 boxes
Voter education material and propaganda from political parties including posters, manifestos, pamphlets, badges, stickers, flags.

AG2462 SOUTH AFRICAN COMMITTEE FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (SACHED)

Records 1961-1994 68 boxes

Minutes, correspondence, publications and other records relating to SACHED, an

organisation existing to provide educational opportunities for disadvantaged communities.

Inventory available

AD2463 DAVEYTON URBAN BANTU COUNCIL

Agendas and minutes of meetings, 1964-1973

AG2466 ECUMENICAL MONITORING PROGRAMME IN SOUTH AFRICA (EMPSA)

Records, 1992-1994 41 boxes

Minutes, reports, correspondence, press statements and publications generated by the Johannesburg head office of EMPSA, mainly dealing with violence monitoring before the 1994 election and activities of monitors promoting the success of the election.

Published inventory: Department of Historical Papers: Inventories of Collections, No 26. Records of the Ecumenical Monitoring programme in South Africa

A2468f HANCOCK, R.D.

Ms letter dated 3 November 1899. 46p

Letter from a Miss Campbell to her mother Mrs Campbell of Rocklands Farm, Fort Beaufort, Cape, describing the siege of Mafeking. (incomplete, unsigned)

AK2470 TRIALS

Nomnganga, D.V. (Lucky) and others vs The State 1988-1989 2 boxes

Court records of a case in which Lucky Nomnganga was sentenced to death for his part in a mine incident at Western Holdings in which 2 mine officials and 6 mineworkers were killed.

AK2471 TRIALS

FAWU, Jack Selowa and others vs Delmas Milling Co. 1991-1992 2 boxes

Court records of a case in which there was an illegal strike and certain people were charged with public violence and intimidation.

AK2472 TRIALS

FAWU vs SA Breweries. 1991 1 box

Court records and papers in connection with a lockout at SA Breweries following a dispute about shift work.

AK2473 TRIALS

FAWU vs Chapelat Industries. 1989 1 box

Records of an industrial court hearing of a case in which workers were dismissed and allegedly victimised for being members of FAWU.

AK2474 TRIALS

FAWU, Johannes Tlou and others vs Central Produce Supply Co. 1991 1 box.

Records of a case in the industrial court after workers had been dismissed following a legal strike.

AK2475 TRIALS

FAWU vs SA Abattoir Corporation. 1989 1 box

Record of a case in the industrial court where workers were allegedly dismissed after a strike.

AK2476 TRIALS

FAWU vs Elperora 1 file 1990

Record of a case in the industrial court following a dispute over union membership.

AK2477 TRIALS

FAWU vs National Cooperative Dairies 1990 1 file

Court records of a case in the Industrial court following dismissals of workers.

AK2478 TRIALS

FAWU vs Associated SA Bakeries 1991 1 file

Records of a case in the industrial court, Pretoria, following the retrenchment of workers.

AK2479 TRIALS

NUM, J.Masila and others vs Chamotte Holdings 1991 1 file

Records of a case in the Industrial court re unfair dismissal

AK2480 TRIALS

NUM, S. Tlema and others vs Chamotte Holdings 1991 1 file

Records of a case in the Industrial court re unfair dismissal.

AK2481 TRIALS

NUM, J Banda and others vs Chrome Chemicals 1991 1 file

Records of a case in the Industrial court, Pretoria re dismissals.

AK2482 TRIALS

NUM vs Libanon Gold Mining Co. 1987-1988 9 boxes

Records of a case in which workers were dismissed following a legal strike. Mine personnel fired on workers injuring a large number and claims were presented for compensation. (See also Khatlako vs Libanon, AK2379)

AK2483 TRIALS

Mkhwanazi, A and others vs The State 1988 1 box

Records of an appeal lodged by Mkhwanazi and others against a conviction on a charge of public violence resulting from an incident at Libanon Gold Mining Co. during a strike. (See AK2482 and AK2379)

AK2484 TRIALS

Viljoenskroon inquest. 1990 1 box

Evidence and other documents relating to an inquest held on 5 children who were shot after a demonstration in connection with a taxi boycott.

AK2485 TRIALS

SA Breweries vs FAWU and S. Selepe. 1989-1990 1 box

Records of a case in the Industrial Court in which SA Breweries appealed against a decision about the dismissal of two workers.

AK2486 TRIALS

State vs Nkosi, J and 47 others 1 box

Records of a case in which Nkosi and others were found guilty of public violence in Standerton.

AK2487 TRIALS

ANC (PWV region), Louis Sibeko and others vs the Station Commander, Benoni police station and others. 1993 1 file

Records of a matter between the ANC and 6 individuals and police, prison authorities and the Ministers of Law and Order and Defence, re unlawful detention.

AK2488 TRIALS

State vs Ntwane, E and 7 others 1985 2 boxes

Records of a case in which Ntwane and others were accused of public violence in Galeshewe. Account includes evidence of ill-treatment by police. (Incomplete)

A2489 KALK, William 1900-1989 (Trade Unionist, General Secretary of the National Union of Leather Workers)

Papers, 1941-1986 1 box

Papers relating mainly to the Transvaal Leather and Allied Workers' Industrial Union and National Union of Leather Workers. Includes memoranda, correspondence, legal matters, arbitration. Also a play 'Black Man's Burden' about the position of black mine workers.

Inventory available.

AD2490 SPRINGS NON-EUROPEAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

Bulletin, Sept 1950-Dec 1951 1 file

"Springs Bulletin"; a record of progress prepared by the Non-European Affairs Department, relating to housing, transport, and welfare in Springs.

AF2492 SOUTH AFRICAN SPEECH, LANGUAGE AND HEARING ASSOCIATION

Records, 1948-1994 13 boxes, 4 vols.

Minutes, correspondence, publications and other records of the Association (previously called South African Logopedic Society)

AK2495 GOLDSTONE COMMISSION

Records, 1992-1993 2 boxes

Reports and submissions on the causes of political violence in Natal, (1992); on the Inquiry into the curbing of violence and intimidation during the elections (1993), and on taxi and train violence and the Bisho incident in which Ciskei police fired on a march.

A2496 VAN KESSEL, Ineke

"Beyond our wildest dreams: the United Democratic Front and the Transformation of South Africa"

Ph.D Thesis, Rijksuniversiteit, Leiden, The Netherlands. 1995

A2497f BIRCH, Kenneth Stanley

"The Birch Family, an introduction into the white antecedents of the late Bessie Amelia Head". Ts. 1994 15p.

A2500f TREATIES

Records, 1875-1899 1f

Copies of treaties of friendship between the Transvaal State and Portugal (1875) and between Great Britain and Portugal (1899). Both treaties deal with the importation and transport of weapons destined for the SAR.

Originals are in the Public Record Office, London.

A2503 GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

Posters.

Includes: An explanation of a set of National Groundwater maps' (WCR Report No TT 75/95) (2 sheets)

A2505 GLUCKMAN, Dr Jonathan (Pathologist)

Records, 1970-1993 27 boxes

Case files for some of Dr Gluckman's post-mortem investigations, with photographs. (The cases are mainly those concerning violent death as a result of police brutality or township unrest).

Inventory available.

Please note: This is a closed collection and only accessible for relatives of the deceased.

AH2507 SOUTH AFRICAN CONGRESS OF TRADE UNIONS

Incomplete set of Workers' Unity, 1978-1986 and bi-monthly publication, News Flashes 1986-1990. 2 boxes

A2508 WALDMEIR, Patti

Interviews, 3 disks, WP5.1

Transcripts of interviews conducted by Patti Waldmeir for her book Anatomy of a miracle. People interviewed include:

PW. Botha, Pik Botha, Thomazile Botha, Mangosuthu Buthelezi, J Cillier, Rowan Cronje, FW de Klerk, Tertius Delpont, Dawie de Villiers, Barend du Plessis, Colin Eglin, Alec Erwin, Frene Ginwala, Bobby Godsell, Tienie Groenewald, Johan Heyns, Mike Louw, Enos Mabuza, David Maepa, Nelson Mandela, Parks Mankahlana, Govan Mbeki, Thabo Mbeki, Roelf Meyer, Jay Naidoo, Joel Netshitenzhe, Harry Oppenheimer, Aziz Pahad, Essop Pahad, Cyril Ramaphosa, Sonny Ramphal, Gavin Relly, Robin Renwick, Semoka Sedibe, Sam Shilowa, Walter Sisulu, Joe Slovo, Michael Spicer, F van Zyl Slabbert, Archbishop Desmond Tutu, Constant Viljoen and Jacob Zuma.

AG2509 SOUTH AFRICANS FOR THE ABOLITION OF VIVISECTION (SAAV) Johannesburg Branch.

Records, 1990- 20 boxes

Correspondence, minutes of meetings, reports and articles, photographs. Includes information on animal research facilities in South Africa, primate trapping, drugs, cosmetics and legislation.

Restricted access.

AG2510 AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS (ANC)

Records, 1970-1991 5 boxes

Correspondence, reports, statements and publications drawn from the offices and departments of the ANC in exile. Includes speeches and statements by President Oliver Tambo and letters from Pollsmoor prison by Nelson Mandela. Also documents relation to organisations which had dealings with the ANC. (See also A2561mfm, Tambo Papers)

A2511f FUGARD, Athol (Author of plays including 'Boesman and Lena' and 'The Blood Knot')

Letter, 8 July 1966

Letter addressed to Barney Simon re the success of Fugard's plays in London and his projected return to South Africa.

A2512f GODDARD, Oscar James 1895-1971 (Compound manager at Stewarts and Lloyds)

Papers, 1915-1971

Personal documents relating to O.J.Goddard, obituary and typescripts of stories about hunting and rural life.

AK2513 TRIALS

State vs Nelson Mandela 1962 6 files

Charge, request for further particulars and reply, application for postponement, exhibits, statement by Mandela, correspondence and press cuttings. (Nelson Mandela was sentenced to 5 years' imprisonment for inciting workers to strike and for leaving South Africa without a valid travel document.)

AK2514 TRIALS

State vs Robert John McBride and Greta Margaret Apelgren, 1986-1987 1 box

Indictment, heads of argument evidence in mitigation, judgment, press cuttings, lawyers' notes. (incomplete record)

AG2515 PEACE ACTION

Records, 1990-1995 48 boxes

Minutes, reports, correspondence and other records relating to Peace Action, and organisation concerned with peace keeping in unrest areas and monitoring the conduct of police and the Internal Stability Unit. Includes case files. (See also IBI, AG2543)

Inventory available

A2518f MORAL RE-ARMAMENT

Records, 1974 1 file

Minutes (incomplete) and an account of the International Assembly for Moral Re-Armament held in Pretoria in 1974. Newsletters, 1957-1959.

A2519 MANDELA, Nelson

Papers, 1962-1964 1 box

Handwritten speeches and papers by Nelson Mandela for Supreme Court Trial (Rivonia) (1963-1964) and Pretoria Regional Court Trial (1962). Includes: further notes prepared by Nelson Mandela for his defence, application for the remand of the trial, application challenging the right of the court to try him and his preparatory notes.

AK2520 TRIALS

State vs Mkwai, Wilton, and others (i.e. David Kitson, Laloo Chiba, John Matthews, Sathyandranath Maharaj). 1964 1 box

Records of a case in which Mkwai and others were accused of sabotage.

A2521 EVERATT, David

Papers, 7 boxes

Material collected for history Ph.D. on white opposition to apartheid 1945-1960, including transcripts of interviews, discussion papers and articles, dissertations and source documents. Subjects include: Liberal Party, South African Congress of Democrats, South African Communist Party, Torch Commando, Helen Joseph and Bram Fischer.

Inventory available

A2522f ZAAIPLAATS TIN MINE

Records, 1907 1 file

Correspondence about the appointment of EFC Osterloh to investigate and report on a mining strike. Reports by Mr Osterloh on prospecting done at the Government Experimental Tin Prospecting Operations at Zaaipplaats near Potgietersrus in 1907.

AG2523 DETAINEES' PARENTS SUPPORT COMMITTEE (DPSC)

Records/photos, 1981-1990 51 boxes

Minutes, correspondence, reports, press statements and publications. Includes statements, affidavits, information forms, lists and press cuttings on detainees.

Inventory available

A2524f WHILLIER, John Ernest

Feasibility study on gold prospecting in the Lydenburg area. 1f

AK2525 CAMBANIS AND NICHOLLS (TRIALS)

Trial Records, 1975-1993 57 boxes

Incomplete trial records, including political trials, inquests, media and labour cases. Subjects include detentions, terrorism, political violence, prison conditions, state repression, censorship and industrial action.

Inventory available

AK2526 TRIALS

Sekhukhune, K.K. vs Ramodike, N. 1989-1991 3 boxes.

Incomplete record of a case tried in the Supreme Court in Pretoria, relating to the deposition by the Lebowa Cabinet of K. Sekhukhune as acting Kgosi of the Marotto tribe, and his replacement by T. Sekhukhune. Includes information about Sekhukhune succession.

A2531 WEBSTER, David

Papers combined with A2792

AK2532 SATCHWELL, Kathleen (Attorney)

Trials, 1979-1990

Incomplete records of trials and legal correspondence between Kathy Satchwell and various trialists and political prisoners. Includes material on Guy Berger, Jean-Francois Bill, Jimmy Mabasa, Stephen Marais, Thembanani Mazibuko, I Mdidimba, Sylvia Mobena, C Mofokeng, Carl Niehaus, A Phiri, Jerry Richardson, Zaphaniah Sibanyoni, Joseph Jabu Sithole, B Thlapane; also material on an unlawful demonstration by WITS students and a case involving Learn and Teach, an educational publication. The Richardson and Sithole files deal with the kidnapping and murder of Stompie Seipei, a child activist, in 1990.

Draft inventory available

AD2533 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Miscellaneous newsletters, collected by SAIRR. 12 boxes

A collection of newsletters and publications relating to education, the church, local government, black culture, etc. (Mainly for black readership).

A2535 FISCHER, Abram 1908-1975 (Leading Afrikaner advocate, defence lawyer in the Treason trial, member of the South African Communist Party and Congress of Democrats)

Records, 1943-1962 1 box

Account of the 1946 miners' strike (141p Ts.) Press cuttings of a series in the Star - "Native Labour and Gold", 1943. Court records of a case in the Cape Town Supreme Court "Kahn vs Louw" about the liquidation of the Communist Party 1949-1950. Petitions and affidavits from prisoners including W Sisulu 1960-1962. Copy of letter of thanks to I Maisels from A Lutuli for his able defence during the treason trial. Notes about the suppression of Communism and freedom of thought. (by Bram Fischer?)

AG2543 INDEPENDENT BOARD OF INQUIRY (IBI)

The IBI was formed to investigate the causes of political violence and to create public awareness around the issue of political violence.

Records, 1989-1996 224 boxes

Memoranda, reports, correspondence, affidavits and press cuttings relating to the work of the IBI.

Subjects include: assassinations, hit squads, third force activities, the Civil Co-operation Bureau, the right wing, Inkatha, the SAP and SADF, vigilante attacks, train and taxi violence, attacks on individuals, massacres, 1994 general election and the Harms Commission.

Areas include: Bekkersdal, Boipatong, Bophuthatswana, Border/Ciskei/Transkei, Braklaagte, Daveyton, Kagiso, Katlehong, Khutsong, KwaNdebele, Kwa-Thema, Natal, Phola Park, Ratanda, Sebokeng, Soweto, Tembisa, Thokoza, Vaal and Vosloorus.

(See also PEACE ACTION AG2515)

Inventory available

A2545f CAIRNS, Jocelyn (Students' Representative Council Administrator, University of the Witwatersrand.)

Papers, 3 items

Statement by Jocelyn Cairns about a police search at Wits; inventory of material seized; list of outrages perpetrated against students and staff 1984-1989.

A2549 SOUTH AFRICAN BOWLING MAGAZINE
(South African Bowling Association and South African Women's Bowling Association)

5 issues of magazine 1942-1944

Feb 1942, Dec 1943, Jan 1944, Feb 1944, Jun 1944, Oct 1944.

A2550 PLAATJE, Solomon Tshekisho, 1876-1932. (Interpreter, journalist, author and politician)

Diary, 1899-1900 1 file

Account of the siege of Mafeking, October 1899-March 1900, during the South African War (1899-1902) (Handwritten Ms.)

A2551 NGOYI, Lilian Masediba, 1911-1980. (Prominent woman in the ANC in the 1950s and leader of FEDSAW)

Papers, 1970s 1 box

Draft autobiography of Lilian Ngoyi (Handwritten). Includes letters from Ngoyi to Belinda Allan. Both give a vivid impression of her personality, interests and life. Also

a colour photograph of Ngoyi.

A2552f ESPREY, E.C. 4th April 1996 18p Ts.

"Sarah Gertrude Millin, Polygraph of old South Africa." Parts 1-1V.
(Largely biographical material)

A2553 KATZ, Freda (SA exile, worked for the ANC in London)

Papers, 1956-1989 1 box

Correspondence from Helen Joseph and Violet Weinberg, short reminiscences by Violet Weinberg, message from Albertina Sisulu on the death of Eli Weinberg, booklet produced in memory of Ruth First and items on the Human Rights Welfare Committee.

AH2555 NATIONAL UNION OF METALWORKERS OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records 1973-1997 350 boxes

Minutes, reports, memoranda, correspondence, speeches, publications, policy documents and records of congresses. Includes documents from the Metal and Allied Workers' Union, National Industrial Councils for the Motor Industry, Steel and Engineering Industry, Tyre and Rubber Industry, Labour Research Service and related organisations and industrial court records of cases involving members of NUMSA and MAWU.

Inventory available

A2557 MARX, Christoph

"Die Ossewabrandwag: Eine Studie zur sozialen und politischen geschichte des Afrikaaner-Nationalismus."

Thesis, University, Freiburg, Germany. 2 vols Ts. 1995

A2558 ROBERTSON, R.J.D. Pacifist Collection

Records, 1979-1995

Includes records of the South African Fellowship of Reconciliation

Subjects: Non-violence, conscientious objection, Board for Religious Objectors, alternative national service and Eloff Commission.

Inventory available

AG2559 NATIONAL ELECTORAL OBSERVER NETWORK (NEON)

Reports, 1994 80 boxes

Area reports on the monitoring of the 1994 General Election.

A2561 TAMBO, Oliver 1917-1993 (President of the African National Congress)
mfm

Papers, 1961-1992 19 Microfilms

Correspondence, speeches and statements of Oliver Tambo during his career as president of the ANC, and personal correspondence and documents. Also documents produced by various departments within the ANC which fell under the offices of the President, Secretary-General and Treasurer-General. Includes photographs . (See also AG2510)

Originals are at the University of Fort Hare.

Inventory available

A2562 HEYWOOD, Mark

Papers, 1981-2012 31 boxes

Handwritten notes, correspondence, discussion, documents, press cuttings and publications, including Congress Militant and Inqaba Ya Basebenzi. The collection records relating to the Marxist Workers' Tendency of the ANC, and there is information on witchhunts, splits, release of political prisoners (post 1990) and the struggle in South Africa.

In 2016 Mark Heywood deposited additional material, see sections A + C-F. These documents relate mainly to his post-1994 activism as part of organisations such as the Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALS); the AIDS Law Project (ALP), which evolved from CALS and which was later incorporated into 'Section 27', where Mark Heywood served as Executive Director at the time of the additional submissions; and the Treatment Action Campaign (TAC). The documents also include some personal papers.

Inventory available

A2567 POLLAK, Melanie (1878-1959) Founder of the Johannesburg Music Society.

Papers 1 box.

Correspondence, programmes and photographs. (see also AG2572)

A2569 NESER, Johannes Adriaan (Attorney)

Papers 1894-1930 6 boxes

Deeds of sale, agreements, contracts, powers of attorney, plans, personal documents, share certificates, income tax returns, speeches, insurance policies, certificates of pedigree. These documents mainly relate to land and property owned by Naser in the Klerksdorp area

List available

A2570 PHOTOGRAPH: Signed

Joint sitting of Senate and House of Assembly on Native Bill, 1936

AG2572 JOHANNESBURG MUSICAL SOCIETY

Records 1902-1990 13 boxes and 4 vols

Minutes, press cuttings and other records relating to the Society which was founded in 1902 to stimulate musical activity and appreciation in Johannesburg. The press cutting scrapbooks have been indexed, and relate to performances of the Society and other musical events

Inventory available

A2574 YOUNIS, Mona Najia

“Liberation and democratization: the South African and Palestinian National Liberation Movements in Comparative Perspective, 1910s to 1990s” 454p

PhD Thesis University of California, Berkeley, 1996

A2575 NGUBANE, Jordan K

“After the collapse of apartheid: an inside view of race politics in South Africa”

Unpublished manuscript, undated (late 1970s) 714 p (pp 72-103 missing)

AD2576 SAIRR Newspapers
mfm

1 reel

Inkululeko 1947-1950, Inkundla ya Bantu 1939-1945

A2577 GISH Steven D

“Alfred B Xuma, 1893-1962: African, American, South African”

D.Phil. Thesis Stanford University 1994 331p

A2578 GOODHEW, David

“A history of the Western Areas of Johannesburg c 1930-1955”

D Phil Thesis, University of Oxford , 1991

A2585 MILLARD, Joan Anne

“A study of the perceived causes of schism in some Ethiopian-type churches in the Cape and Transvaal 1884-1925”

D Th Thesis, UNISA 1995

A2597 YOSHIKUNI, Tsuneo

“Black migrants in a white city: a social history of African Harare, 1890-1925”

Ph D. University of Zimbabwe, 1989

A2598 VEYSIE, Donald Clifford

“The Wesleyan Methodist Church in the Transvaal, 1823-1902”.

Thesis: Ph D Rhodes University, 1969

AG2613 JUSTICE AND PEACE

Records 1982-1996 43 boxes

Minutes, correspondence, memoranda, reports and publications of an organisation set up by the Roman Catholic Church to redress the wrongs of apartheid and raise consciousness in the Catholic and broader community. Includes records of the South African Catholic Bishops' Conference and the Episcopal Vicars' Council. Also includes documents from the Johannesburg office Resource Centre, dealing with social matters such as AIDS, Women's Rights and the elections.

Inventory available

A2617 COLONIAL OFFICE CONFIDENTIAL PRINT
mfm

Records 1894-1906 15 reels microfilm

Microfilm records from the Public Records Office in London, consisting of correspondence, memoranda, telegrams, reports.

Subjects include: the South African War; the South African Republic; Delagoa Bay Railway; the visit of President Kruger to England; Bechuanaland, Swaziland

Inventory available

A2618 SOBUKWE, Robert M 1924-1978 (Leader of the Pan-Africanist Congress)

Papers 1954-1997 10 boxes

Correspondence between Sobukwe and Benjamin Pogrund, mainly during Sobukwe's detention on Robben Island. Research material for Pogrund's book, 'Sobukwe and Apartheid', including notes on interviews with various people who knew Sobukwe, and background historical material on the PAC and black consciousness. Press cuttings on Sobukwe, PAC, Robben Island. Photographs.

Other correspondents include Bessie Head, Nell Marquard and Veronica Sobukwe.

Inventory available

AG2619 FAMILY PLANNING ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records 1930-1987 9 boxes

Minutes, reports and correspondence relating to the Family Planning Association, previously known as the National Council for Maternal and Family Welfare. Includes records of the Race Welfare Society, 1930-1944

Inventory available

A2627 LORAM, Charles Templeman 1879-1940 (Educator and Professor of Education)

Papers 1915-1919 7 boxes and 1 mfm

Correspondence, articles by Loram and others and research papers on Loram accumulated by Brother John Towie who started a PH.D. on Loram and his educational philosophy. Includes information on black education, race relations, the administration of the Phelps/Stokes Fund, library facilities for Africans and medical training for Africans at Wits University; reports on the Durban riots of 1929 and the Bondelswartz rebellion of 1923

Mainly photocopies of originals kept at Yale University

Inventory available

A2628 NON-EUROPEAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (Johannesburg)

Reports, records 1939-1968 1 box

Annual reports of the Manager of Non-European Affairs; (16 reports, 1940-1968) Also: Survey of Reef townships, including Evaton, Meyerton, Nigel, Pretoria, Vereeniging (1939); Survey of the African in industry within the Municipal area of Johannesburg (1939); "Urban Native Administration" - a review of the 1st quarter century and the second in being (W Eiselen, 1953); papers on the "administrative and social problems arising from the presence or absence of Bantu women in urban areas" (1957).

A2630 LITERARY MANUSCRIPTS

Books, plays, poetry 1995 and undated 2 boxes

A collection of creative writings including:
3 plays by Donovan Lowry; Short story collection by Patricia Karugaba; Short stories "Charlie" , by Charlie Brehon; Novel: "Quest for relevance" by Sandile Memela 1995; "Imijelo yegazi" by Zanemvula S Zotwana; Play: "Maraganelana teng a baba ba thari" (?) Poetry by Abel Caluza and Lunga Mbodle

A2631 AFRICAN CONSOLIDATED FILMS LTD.

- | | | | |
|--|---------|-------|--------|
| | Records | 1950s | 1 file |
|--|---------|-------|--------|
- Newsletters and correspondence of the Educational and Information Service of African Consolidated Films, giving information on films made.
- A2632 WODSON, Harold (Journalist)
- | | | | |
|--|---------|-----------|--------|
| | Letters | 1934-1957 | 1 file |
|--|---------|-----------|--------|
- Letters written by Harold Wodson to his daughter Mrs Hilda Morris, mainly personal but including comments on social and political issues and literary and philosophical reflections
- AG2633 EMPOWERING FOR RECONCILIATION WITH JUSTICE
- | | | | |
|--|---------|------|-------|
| | Records | 1994 | 1 box |
|--|---------|------|-------|
- 4 training manuals for an organisation dedicated to developing mediation, negotiation and peacemaking skills
- AG2634 MATLA TRUST
- | | | | |
|--|---------|-----------|----------|
| | Records | 1992-1995 | 10 boxes |
|--|---------|-----------|----------|
- Voter education materials and records of projects researching political attitudes and political awareness prior to the 1994 General Election and the Local Government elections of 1995. Includes videos and tapes.
- Inventory available
- AG2635 AZASO (Azanian Students' Organisation)
- | | | | |
|--|---------|-----------|-------|
| | Records | 1980-1987 | 1 box |
|--|---------|-----------|-------|
- Constitution, minutes, newsletters, reports and articles on AZASO and other organisations with similar aims (i.e. protesting against and finding alternatives to 'Bantu Education').
- Inventory available
- A2638 PEARSON, Patrick
- | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Photographs | 1892-1976 | 500 items |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
- A large collection of photographs of various Johannesburg scenes, many in the late 1800s and early 1900s and some later items. Includes negatives and 19 poster-sized photographs. Many of these are copies of photos held at the MuseuMAfricA, Star and Drum collections.
- Subjects includes street scenes, township scenes, mining scenes, compounds and hostels, strike scenes, Chinese labourers, prisoners, washerwomen, pedlars, workers

of various kinds, Sophiatown removals, posters advertising entertainments, cartoons from newspapers

Inventory available

A2639f STEAD, Lance-Corporal John Creasy

“A Boer War Diary of a Rochdale Soldier, 1899-1901”

Ts diary: JC Stead’s account of the South African campaign
Original in possession of George Stead, UK

A2640 BROADCAST MONITORING PROJECT

Records 1993 1 box

Records of an organisation funded by the European Community for the purpose of monitoring SABC news and current affairs broadcasts prior to the 1994 election. Includes newsletters and Annual Report

A2645 JACOBSON, Dan

Papers 1996-1997 1 box

Manuscripts, drafts, research papers and correspondence relating to Dan Jacobson’s book “Heshel’s Kingdom”. Photo of Dan Jacobson receiving an Honorary Doctorate from Wits on 10.12.97

A2651 AIDS AWARENESS PROGRAMME

Booklets 1992-1993 1 box

Booklets for use in schools and teachers’ manuals aimed at spreading information about AIDS.

AD2652 SOWETO UPRISINGS

Records 1976-1977 1 box

SAIRR paper “Detention without trial in SA, 1976-1977”; lists of people who died as a result of the disturbances since June 16 1976; ‘Soweto and after’ an account of detentions in the wake of the Soweto uprisings.

A2653 EALES, KA

“Jordan Ngubane, Inkundla Ya Bantu and the ANC Youth League, 1944-1951”

Honours Thesis, University of Natal, 1984. 124 p

A2654 NUTTALL, T

“Class, Race and Nation: African Politics in Durban 1929-1949”

D.Phil Thesis, Oxford University, 1991 352p

A2655 GOLAN, D

“Construction and reconstruction of Zulu history”

D. Phil Thesis, Hebrew University, 1988 283p

A2664f PAX COMIX Magazine

Publications 1986-1988 4 issues

4 issues of ‘Pax Comix’: May 1986, December 1986, May 1987, Summer 1988:
Edited by Andy Mason; published by the Durban Comix Circle

A2665f JOINT MANAGEMENT CENTRE – CRADOCK

Records 1972-1985 1 box

JMC documents including ‘The UDF: the organising, politicising and mobilising in the revolutionary process’; “Totale Strategie”; Cradock mini-JMC plan of action, agendas (1983,1985) and “Die Ontstaan en verloop van Terrorisme in Suider-Afrika” by Luit.Kd. SH Schutte and Cpt. HP Noppe (May 1972)

AG2666 CATHOLIC AFRICAN TEACHERS’ FEDERATION

Publication 1946-1947 1 box

Teachers’ Quarterly Review, Jan 1946, September 1946, December 1946, April 1947

A2667 ROUX, Edward R

Papers 1927-1930 1 box

Records mainly relating to the policies of the South African Communist Party in the late 1920s. Includes papers from the 6th Communist World Congress in Moscow with contributions from the SACP members SP Bunting and ER Roux.
Correspondence, Communist Party leaflets and records of the ‘League of African Rights’

Inventory available

AK2672 BOIPATONG ENQUIRY (Goldstone Commission)

Records 1990-1992 5 boxes

Records of proceedings, statements, memoranda, reports and submissions to the Goldstone Commission of Enquiry into events at Boipatong on 17/6/92 during which 39 people were killed. Police involvement was suspected

Inventory available

A2673 TETELMAN, Michael Stanley

‘ “We can” : Black politics in Cradock, South Africa 1948-1985’

Ph.D. Thesis, Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois, 1997 236p

A2675 KARIS / GERHART Collection

Records 1964-1990 200 boxes

“South African Political Materials”

Includes interviews, political trial material, political documents, trade union documents and biographical files covering the political scene from 1964-1990. (Many are photocopies)

Catalogue available

AG2677 INSTITUTE FOR MULTI-PARTY DEMOCRACY

Reports 1993-1994 1 box

Reports on a National Survey on issues relevant to a free and fair election (8 reports). Also key findings of a survey of eligible SA voters, 1993

AG2679 WOMEN’S LEGAL STATUS COMMITTEE

Records 1976-1995 12 boxes

Minutes, newsletters, scrapbooks, correspondence, working papers, memoranda and audio tapes from this committee for women’s rights. Subjects include: abortion, rape, family violence, maintenance payments, marital power, domestic workers and the contribution of women to the economy and to the political process.

Inventory available

AH2680 FEDERATION OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRADE UNIONS (FOSATU)

Photographs relating to FOSATU and affiliated unions, mostly 1970s

A2683 SOAL, Peter (Member of Parliament for the PFP and DP)

Papers 1983-1993 17 boxes

Speeches, correspondence, papers and memoranda covering the period during which Peter Soal was MP for Johannesburg North. Subjects include removals and incorporation into homelands, law and order, media and broadcasting, defence etc.

The papers reflect PFP/DP policy on various matters. Correspondents include constituents and government departments and ministries. (See also PFP/DP Records)

Inventory available

A2687 McCARTHY, S.L E. R.

Family history 1998 1 vol

Genealogy of the MacHardy / McCarthy family and the van Blerk issue, compiled by S. L.E.R. McCarthy

AG2691 POLICE DOCUMENTS

Records 1984-1996 15 boxes

The collection contains documents generated by the South African Police, particularly its Security Branch, mainly before 1994.

Included are amongst other:

Reports relating to organisations and alliances; Information and reports relating to regions, including former Homelands and Namibia; Files on individual activists; Reports and memoranda relating to education, including Universities; Reports and memoranda produced by various Police sections and departments; Internal Police guidelines and methodologies.

Inventory available – Restricted access

A2692 DUGARD, Prof. Christopher John (Lawyer and academic)

Papers 1966-1995 20 boxes

Articles, speeches and legal opinions by Dugard, court records of cases he was involved in and other documentation on legal matters. Subjects include: academic freedom, constitutional reform, human rights, group areas, incorporation of communities into homelands, justice and the legal system, Namibia and international law, Transkei 'independence', press freedom.

Inventory available

A2695 RITCHKIN, Edwin

Trial records 1985-1991 2 boxes

Records relating to a rent boycott in Mapulaneng in the Bushbuckridge area; victimisation of community leaders and a trial for murder, arson and treason. The accused in the murder trial were Elmon (Amon?) Mashego, and 9 others (1986-1987); other litigants include the Eastern Transvaal Development Board, David Chiloane, ML Mashile, BU Mbuli, KB Mokoena, N Mthethwa, NJ Zwane.

A2696 NAKASA, Nathaniel

Papers 1963-1984 1 box

15 issues of 'Classic' magazine – a South African creative writing and art magazine founded by Nakasa who was its first editor. Correspondence with contributors and others. Correspondents include: B Bunsee, Audrey Cobden, Athol and Sheila Fugard, D Kiley, Doris Lessing, A. Maimane, S Majombosi, Todd Matshikisa, J Matthews, Bloke Modisane, LB Monwana, Ezekiel Mphahlele, Lewis Nkosi, Richard Rive, Can Themba.

Inventory available

AK2702 PHOLA PARK (Goldstone Enquiry)

Records 1992-1993 9 boxes

Records of the Goldstone Commission of Enquiry into events at Phola Park when members of 32 Battalion allegedly assaulted, raped and murdered certain township residents. Includes court records, affidavits, statements, photos and medical records of individuals

Inventory available

AG2703 INSTITUTE OF ADMINISTRATORS OF NON-EUROPEAN AFFAIRS

Records 1952-1976 5 boxes

Minutes of the Annual Congresses and Officials' Meetings. Subjects include the management of urban African affairs and the provision of housing and hostels. Includes the texts of papers given at congresses on subjects such as liquor and juvenile delinquency. Contributors include E Batson, (1952), S Biesheuvel (1953) WWM Eiselen, (1953, 1957); HF Verwoerd (1956), JH Coetzee (1957), Minister de Wet Nel (1959). Also evidence of JC de Villiers (WRAB) to Soweto Riots Commission of Enquiry (1976)

AG2705 INDEPENDENT ELECTORAL COMMISSION

Records 1994 7 boxes

Reports and memoranda relating to the election of April 1994; results of the election, disputes and complaints about irregularities, handbooks and training manuals for election workers and observers, press reports

Inventory available

A2706 'MAFEKING MAIL' Special Siege Slip

A2706Fol

Newspapers 1899-1900 1 box

Originals of a newspaper brought out during the siege of Mafeking. Nos. 1-152, 1st November 1899 – 31st May

A2710f SCHREINER, Olive

Letters (photocopies) 1891-1897 14 items

Letters to Rev GW Cross on personal and political topics, including comment on CJ Rhodes. (One letter is from SC Cronwright Schreiner).

Ms copies of originals held in the Cory Library, Grahamstown

A2711f DIESPECKER, Don (Historian)

Papers 1997-1998 1 file

'Opsaal' - a paper by Don Diespecker about his ancestors, Jules and Rudolph Diespecker and their involvement in events leading up to and during the Anglo-Boer War; also other articles by Diespecker.

AG2716 NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF DEMOCRATIC LAWYERS

Records 1990-1995 7 boxes

Constitution, minutes, correspondence and reports, articles and other records relating to this organisation which aimed at the transformation of the South African legal system and the protection and advancement of human rights.

Inventory available.

A2717 POSTCARD COLLECTION

Postcards 1905-1906 65 items

Postcards sent to a certain 'Annie Kincaid' including views of Johannesburg suburbs and stations and other views from South Africa and other places, mainly on the coast of Africa. Includes pictures from Johannesburg, Pretoria, Germiston, Krugersdorp, Boksburg, Randfontein, Kimberley, Pietersburg, Standerton, Klerksdorp, Bloemfontein, and Lourenco Marques, Dar-es-Salaam, Zanzibar, Mombasa, Aden, Cairo, Alexandria, Port Said, Algiers, Madeira.

Inventory available

AK2718 CAMERON, Edwin (Lawyer and Human Rights activist)

Records 1984-1991 2 boxes

Court records, statements and correspondence relating to court cases dealt with by Advocate Edwin Cameron. Subjects include conscientious objection to military service and possession of drugs.

Inventory available

AG2722 WORKERS' PARTY OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records 1933-1935 4 boxes

Minutes, correspondence, articles and other records of this organisation, formed in 1935 after the merging of the Communist League of South Africa and the Bolshevik Leninist League. Also records of the Independent Labour Party and the League of International Communists.

Inventory available

AG2725 SOUTH AFRICAN SOCIETY OF MEDICAL WOMEN

Records 1950-1995 21 boxes

Minutes, correspondence, memoranda and newsletters relating to work done by the society to upgrade the position of women in medicine. Also documents from the Medical Women's International Association.

Inventory available

AG2726 PEACE CORPS

Records 1993-1997 10 boxes

Minutes, reports, correspondence and other records relating to an organisation for training community peace workers and using them as monitors in violence-ridden areas.

Inventory available

A2729 NEAME, Sylvia (Political activist and member of the SACP)

Papers 1935-1990 18 boxes

Trial records, articles, correspondence and press cuttings relating to Sylvia Neame, who was convicted of furthering the aims of Communism in 1965 and jailed for four years before going into exile. The documents include records of the African National Congress from 1935-1959, donated by AWG Champion, and articles about SACP policy during the 1980s, as well as interviews conducted by S Neame of prominent SACP members and autobiographical material by Arnold Selby and others.

Inventory available

A2732 ELDREDGE, Colleen

Genealogy 1999 1f

Records of the Seale family of St Helena and families associated with them: a record compiled by Colleen Eldredge of USA. Other names include: Alexander, Bayley, Dexter, Gurling, Higham, Janisch, Knipe, Moore, Phillips, Worrall, Zylstra (among others).

AG2735 TRANSVAAL RURAL ACTION COMMITTEE

Records 1980s-1998 150 boxes

Records of an organisation, previously affiliated to the Black Sash, that supports rural communities and works towards better access to land and resources for the historically disadvantaged in rural areas.

Inventory available

A2736 GENGE, Manelisi

'Power and Gender in Southern African history: power relations in the era of Queen Labosibeni Gwamile Mdluli of Swaziland, ca 1875-1921"

PhD Thesis. Michigan State University, 1999

A2737 EARTHY, E Dora

Folktales (Ms) 1 box

Folktales from Mozambique, collected, transcribed and translated by E Dora Earthy 1925-1935

AG2738 INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED SOCIAL RESEARCH

Records 1980s-1990s 120 boxes, 300 tapes, photographs

Interviews conducted over a period of about 15 years by staff of the IASR. People interviewed were mainly rural people in the Transvaal, labour tenants, share-croppers, women who had worked on the land or had done domestic work for farmers. There are also some interviews with urban and township dwellers. The material provides an insight into social history from the beginning of the 20th century. Records consist of tapes, transcripts and photographs, and include research materials for Charles van Onselen's book, 'The Seed is Mine'.

Inventories available

AG2739f BASKIN, Jeremy

'The Pretoria riots of 1942' Article: 22p Ms.

A2740f ARMSCOR PRESS RELEASE KIT

Records 1 file 1988

Background document on Rooikat Armoured fighting vehicle; speech by General Magnus Malan, Minister of Defence at Great Trek Festivities, 22 October 1988.

A2741 KAPLAN, Oren

Papers 3 boxes

Research material for a Master's Theses entitled: 'Creativity at the margins: The performances of an artist in the Venda region of South Africa'. Studies of the performances of the artist Samson Ratshilumela Mudzunga. Includes: field notes, audio cassettes of interviews and video material of performances and interviews.

A2742f DENNIE, Garrey Michael

Article 47p

'The cultural geography of burial in Johannesburg, 1886-1941'

A2743 KADALIE, Clements

Papers 1f 1941-1954

Letters written by Clements Kadalie, trade union leader and founder of the Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union, to his son, Rev. Alexander Kadalie, and others. The letters are mostly personal but include references to politics and events of the day, and there are some ICU notices.

A2744 CHAMPION, AWG

Autobiography (undated) 119p Ts

Incomplete account of the life of AWG Champion, who was president of the ANC in Natal and worked also for the Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union, being active in politics and the union between 1925-1951.

A2745 ZEBEDIELA

Records 1939 (and undated) 1 file

Report on working conditions of orange packers at Zebediela Estates (1939) and a short story "The Packers" by Yvonne Bremner (undated) describing the life of girls working as packers at Zebediela.

A2746 UMSEBENZI / UMVIKELI-THEBE
mfm

Newspapers on microfilm 2 items 1935-1938

Umsebenzi 1935-1938
Umvikeli-Thebe ('The African Defender'), Jan 1936-Nov 1937

A2749 FRY, Minne (Artist)

Papers 1970s 1 file

Articles, correspondence, brochures and press cuttings on the work of Minne Fry, a South African tachiste painter.

A2750 SOPHIATOWN INTERVIEWS

Records 1985-1987 1 file, 5 tapes

Interviews with people associated with Sophiatown during the 1950s. The interviews were conducted by Pippa Stein and the Junction Avenue Theatre Company (who put on a performance 'Sophiatown' in 1987). Interviewees include: Jane Dakile, Phillip Stein, Antony Sampson, 'Kortbooi', Bishop Trevor Huddleston, Ezekiel Mphahlele and Arthur Maimane.

A2751 DIGGERS' FRIEND / DIGGERS' NEWS
mfm

Newspapers 1914 1 microfilm

Diggers' Friend - newspaper brought out in the Bloemhof area of the Transvaal, 9 Jan 1914 – 21 August 1914

Diggers' News – newspaper brought out in the Bloemhof area, 16 Jan 1914 – 8 May 1914

A2752 RANGAKA T.C.

Article Undated 1 file

'History of Rangaka Clan, Phokeng'

Includes autobiographical information by Rangaka and an account of certain Bafokeng customs.

A2753 SPOONER, Rev Kenneth

Booklets (photocopies) Undated 1 file

'Sketches of the life of KEM Spooner, Missionary, SA" (Biographical information on a black American missionary in the Pentecostal Holiness Church in the Phokeng area). Also 'A sketch of native life in South Africa' by KEM Spooner which gives an account of his mission work and his impressions of South Africa.

A2754 ECKERSLEY family

Biographical notes Undated 1 file

Reminiscences of members of the Eckersley family who farmed at Tongaat in Natal, having arrived in South Africa in the 1880s from Manchester. Family members include John Eckersley, William Colin Eckersley, Rev Frederick Long (a missionary), Frances Elizabeth Long, and Marjorie Enid Long.

A2755 MORRIS, Alan (Sociology lecturer at Wits University)

Records 1980s 3 boxes

Records relating to the removal of Oukasie township (Brits) to Lethlabile. Includes a

socio-economic survey and a medical survey of Oukasie. Also documents relating to the removal of Reagile township near Koster, and affidavits by residents of the farm Bloedfontein re ownership of the property bought by their people at Bloedfontein and Geweerfontein. Press cuttings on Hillbrow, Johannesburg, 1971-1991.

AG2758 INTERNATIONAL DEFENCE AND AID FUND (IDAF)

Records 1975-1991 4 boxes

Publications and reports relating to South Africa and Namibia. Includes 'Focus on Political Repression in Southern Africa' and IDAF Briefing Papers; lists of people detained, imprisoned, banned and sentenced to death; also other documents about apartheid policies and the opposition to apartheid.

A2760 SWAZILAND ORAL HISTORY PROJECT
2760Mfm

Records 1983 193 mfe, 28 boxes, 200 tapes

Manuscript and interviews relating to the history of Swaziland, taken from oral accounts of events of the last 200 years. Vernacular with English translation. Part of a project undertaken by Prof. Philip Bonner and Prof Carolyn Hamilton.

A2761 TRANSVAAL INDIAN CONGRESS
mfe

Records 1937-1962 7 microfiches

Records of the TIC Provincial Conference 1938, statement to the Transvaal Education Inquiry Commission 1937, Transvaal Asiatic Land Laws Commission, 1938, Free Hospitalisation Commission 1940, records of removals under the Group Areas Act.

A2762 SOUTH AFRICAL INDIAN CONGRESS
mfe

Records 1939-1961 17 microfiches

Records of Congress conferences 1952, 1956, 1961, and a memorandum to the Minister of the Interior 1939.

A2763 NATAL INDIAN CONGRESS
mfe

Records 1943-1962 3 microfiches

Statement on the matter of Indian penetration 1943; conference records 1956, memorandum for Group Areas Board, 1962.

A2764 TRANSVAAL INDIAN FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION
mfe

Records 1896-1935 26 microfiches

Minutes of meetings

- A2765
mfe
- INDIAN COMMUNITY
- | | | |
|---------|-------|--------|
| Records | 1960s | 14 mfe |
|---------|-------|--------|
- Includes records of removals of Indians from Nylstroom and miscellaneous documents on Indian affairs and apartheid.
- A2766
mfe
- CHINESE LABOUR
- | | | |
|---------|-----------|--------|
| Records | 1906-1907 | 12 mfe |
|---------|-----------|--------|
- Special committee report regarding control of Chinese indentured labourers, 1906, and other records.
- A2768
mfe
- YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
- | | | |
|---------|-----------|--------|
| Records | 1888-1965 | 23 mfe |
|---------|-----------|--------|
- YMCA Committee minute books 1888-1896; Letter books 1896-1897 and press cuttings on the activities of the organisation. Centenary, magazine 1965.
- A2769
mfe
- RAND YOUNG MEN'S JOURNAL
- | | | |
|----------|-----------|--------|
| Magazine | 1903-1906 | 10 mfe |
|----------|-----------|--------|
- Volumes 1, 2 and 3 of this journal, mainly recording activities of the YMCA (see above)
- A2770
mfe
- RAND AID ASSOCIATION
- | | | |
|---------|-----------|--------|
| Records | 1903-1971 | 34 mfe |
|---------|-----------|--------|
- Minutes of meetings 1914-1971; Scrap-books 1903-1923
- A2771
mfe
- GAMMA SIGMA CLUB
- | | | |
|---------|-----------|-------|
| Records | 1931-1948 | 4 mfe |
|---------|-----------|-------|
- Minutes of the Gamma Sigma Club, a cultural association with black membership which met at the Bantu Men's Social Centre.
- A2772
mfe
- JOHANNESBURG HOUSING UTILITY COMPANY
- | | | |
|---------|-----------|--------|
| Records | 1938-1951 | 10 mfe |
|---------|-----------|--------|
- Minutes of meetings re provision of housing. Includes information on Octavia Hill Estate.
- A2773
mfe
- NINEVEH GANG TRIAL
- | | | |
|---------|------|-------|
| Records | 1915 | 1 mfe |
|---------|------|-------|

Records of a trial in which members of the Nineveh gang murdered a man for refusing to become a member.

A2774 WINTERVELDT PROJECT

mfe

Records 1970s 1 mfe

Documents relating to the Winterveldt community and living conditions there.

A2775 SISULU, Walter Max and 19 others

mfe

Trial records 1952 7 mfe

Records: Regina vs WM Sisulu and 19 others in the Johannesburg Magistrates' Court, August 1952. Also: Preparatory examination in the Treason Trial.

AG2776 LEGAL AID BOARD

Records 1994-1998 8 boxes

Records of the Legal Aid board and of Legal Aid Clinics and Centres. Includes documents on and submissions to the Portfolio Committee on Justice (1997); the National Legal Aid Forum (1998) The Legal Aid Transformation Team (1998) and the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (1997).

Correspondents include AJ Richard and Nicholas Tee.

Inventory available

A2777 BANESHIK, Percival Leon (Theatre critic on the 'Star')

Papers 1955-1996 4 boxes

The collection consists mainly of research material on FL von Veltheim, a German adventurer in SA in the 1890s, about whom Baneshik intended to write a book. There are also articles by Louis Cohen 'Reminiscences of Johannesburg' and research material on Fritz Joubert Duquesne, as well as a few articles by Baneshik himself.

Inventory available

A2779 NORWICH, Oscar

Papers 1982-1994 2 boxes

Records and newsletters of the South African Postcard Research Group; articles by Norwich on: Maps of Africa, on the Jeppe family and on Johannesburg and suburbs, including Doornfontein, Houghton, Milner Park, Marshalltown, Paarlshoop, Ferreira's Dorp, Market Square, Turffontein, Kensington, Emmarentia, Bezuidenhout Park, Judith Paarl/Bertrams, Orange Grove.

A2782 SMALL BUSINESSES

- | | | | |
|--------|--|-----------|----------|
| | Interviews | 1980-1981 | 1 file |
| | Interviews with shopkeepers and hawkers about the management of businesses (mainly clothing and flowers) in Johannesburg. | | |
| A2783 | NDEBELE CO-OPERATIVE | | |
| | Records | 1980-1984 | 1 file |
| | Records of a committee appointed to investigate the Ndebele cooperative in Lebowa. | | |
| AK2785 | NUMSA vs HAGGIE RAND | | |
| | Trial record | 1990 | 3 boxes |
| | Records of an appeal in a matter between NUMSA (National Union of Metalworkers of South Africa) and Haggie Rand Ltd, concerning dismissals of striking workers. | | |
| A2786 | ALEXANDRA CIVIC ORGANISATION | | |
| | Records | 1990-1992 | 2 boxes |
| | Constitution, reports, minutes, correspondence and other documents relating to the Alexandra Civic Organisation, the housing committee, and unrest and police violence in Alexandra. Includes some theses and background information on Alexandra Township and the Clinic. | | |
| A2789f | NKOSI SIKELEL'IAFRIKA | | |
| | Leaflet | 1934 | 1f |
| | Leaflet with sol-fa and notation version of Nkosi Sikelel'iAfrika, with the words in Xhosa and English and a historical note by DDT Jabavu giving the origin and history of the composition. | | |
| A2790f | COETZEE, Dirk | | |
| | Manuscript | 1994 | 173pp |
| | "Hitsquads: testimony of a South African Security Policeman: the full story". An account by Coetzee of his life and experiences in the security police. | | |
| A2792 | WEBSTER, David | | |
| | Papers | 1969-1990 | 13 boxes |
| | Biographical material on David Webster and correspondence, press statements and press cuttings relating to his assassination. Also a copy of his PhD thesis on the Chopi people of Mozambique and other articles by D Webster, with research materials and photographs. | | |

Inventory available

A2794 HISTORY WORKSHOP PHOTOGRAPHS

Photographs 1890-1980 880 photos

Collection of photographs on the social and political history of South Africa.

A2807 WORLD WAR I

Scrapbooks 1914-1918 9 boxes

Press cuttings on the First World War (pasted into scrapbooks).

AK2810 INKATHA TRIALS/PAPERS

Records 1983-1987 2 boxes

Records of trials involving Chief MG Buthelezi (Buthelezi vs SAAN and others; Buthelezi vs Denis Beckett and Saga Press) and Inkatha (MM Sibiya and others vs Inkatha); statements, speeches and correspondence; report of the Commission of Inquiry into violence at the University of Zululand 1983.

AK2815 SHELL HOUSE SHOOTINGS

Records 1994-1999 80 files, 18 boxes

Goldstone Enquiry records, inquest records and Amnesty Committee hearings in respect of events at Shell House, Lancet Hall, and the Library Gardens on 27 March 1994 when Inkatha marchers were killed during a demonstration.

Inventory available

AK2816 HANI, Chris (assassination)

Records 1993-1998 7 files, 5 boxes

Records of the appeal of Clive Derby-Lewis and Janusz Walus, accused of the murder of Chris Hani; exhibits and amnesty application hearings conducted by the Truth and Reconciliation Commission.

AK2818 BISHO Massacre (TRC)

Records 1996 5 files

A Truth and Reconciliation Commission hearing into the events at Bisho in the Ciskei in September 1992, when ANC demonstrators were fired on by Ciskei police. Includes press cuttings.

AK2819 ELLIS PARK CAR BOMB

Records 1999 1 box

Records of an application to the TRC for amnesty in respect of a car bomb attack at Ellis Park Rugby Stadium on 2 July 1988

AK2820 LE ROUX, EJ, and others

Records 1995-1996 3 boxes

Part of a court record (v 54-61) in a case 'State vs Le Roux', records of appeal (incomplete) and amnesty applications for Nicholas "Cliffie" Barnard and 11 others including EJ le Roux.

A2830 SOMMER, Henrik

"Non violent direct action, the cycle of protest and the demise of apartheid 1970-1994."

PhD Thesis: University of Colorado

AK2832 LOCAL DISPUTE RESOLUTION COMMITTEES

Records 1992-1993 2 boxes

Minutes and reports of Peace Desk and Local Dispute Resolution Committee (for Alexandra, Benmore, Germiston, Johannesburg, Meadowlands, NE Rand, Orlando, Ratanda, Thokoza, Vosloorus). Also reports of train violence.

AK2833 DE KOCK, Eugene

Records 1995-1996 2 boxes

Extract from a trial record ' State vs Eugene de Kock; evidence from AJ van Heerden re supply of weapons to IFP for Shell House march. Amnesty application by De Kock in respect of Khotso House bombing; personal and background information on De Kock.

AK2834 RASIKAI, C and others

Records 1995 1 box

Court transcript and judgment in a case relating to violence at Leeuhof prison (mainly in Afrikaans).

AG2837 CONSULTATIVE BUSINESS MOVEMENT

Records 1991-1993 1 box

Records of an organisation that aimed to facilitate South Africa's transition to democracy by encouraging participation by business people in dialogue and

negotiations. Includes reports, National Convention records, a summary of economic debate, and discussion of the role of business in transition.

AG2838 COMMUNITY AGENCY FOR SOCIAL ENQUIRY

Records 1990-1996 16 boxes

Documentation mainly on the subject of violence in the 1990s.

Includes proceedings of the Goldstone Commission of Enquiry into train violence, submissions to and reports of the Goldstone Commission, and records of hostel violence and violence between ANC and Inkatha.

Inventory available

AG2843 INSTITUTE FOR CONTEXTUAL THEOLOGY

Records 1981-1999 35 boxes

Minutes, reports, conference papers and other records of an organisation promoting liberation theology and social justice and committed to Christian activism. Also

records of African Independent Churches and of church organisations existing in the 1980s and 1990s including right-wing religious groups.

Inventory available

A2844f MANDELA, Nelson

Letter 1989 1p Hg

Letter to Moses Mayekiso congratulating him on his acquittal on a charge of high treason 28.6.1989

A2847 LINDELA REPATRIATION CENTRE

Records 1997-1999 4 boxes

Records of an inquiry undertaken by the HRC and the Wits Law Clinic into human rights abuses at a deportation centre for accommodating illegal immigrants.

Inventory available

A2848 SOWETO VIDEO INTERVIEWS

Vid.

Video tapes 1980s 90 items

Tapes of interviews made by the History Workshop project with people associated with Soweto.

AG2850 ARTS ALIVE

Records, videos 1993-2000 3 boxes, videos

Press cuttings and programmes from the 'Arts Alive' festivals in Johannesburg. Also VHS videos of highlights from the festivals (7 items) and 133 Betamax videos of performances.

Inventory available

A2857 HARTSHORNE, Ken (Educationist, Director of Education Planning for Bantu Education)

Papers 1947-1999 24 boxes

Articles, papers and speeches by K Hartshorne as well as documents on Bantu Education, the De Lange Commission on Education in SA, teacher training, English language teaching (including school text books) and records of organisations such as Promat College dedicated to improving education in South Africa in the post-apartheid era .

Inventory available

A2858 BADGES

Metal Badges undated 16 items

Badges for wearing by team leaders on the mines, inscribed with the words 'Boss Boy'.

A2861 WELLINGTON, John (Professor of Geography, Wits University)

Photographs 1930s 2500 items

Photographs (negatives) of geographical features in Southern Africa:, mountains, passes, rivers, rock formations, capes and bays, dams, harbours, vegetation and crops and some buildings.

A2864 BARLOW RAND

Photographs 1950s 2 albums

Photographs of gold mines and mine equipment, collieries, the steel and timber industries, and buildings in Johannesburg

A2869 LEE, Rebekah

"African women, urban areas and the development of the apartheid state, the case of Cape Town 1945-1970."

M Phil Thesis, University of Oxford, 1999

AG2870 ELECTIONS (1999)

- | | | | |
|--|---------|------|-------|
| | Records | 1999 | 1 box |
|--|---------|------|-------|
- List of registered parties, election material from the ANC, AZAPO, DP, FF and IFP
Includes some party manifestos.
- A2873 McCARTHY, Ray
- | | | | |
|--|--------|-----------|-------|
| | Papers | 1976-1991 | 1 box |
|--|--------|-----------|-------|
- Reports of proceedings of the first International Consultation on the role of the Church among migrant workers and of the Second Consultation on Migration and Development (Lesotho, 1986). Also publications on migrant labour from the Agency for Industrial Mission.
- Inventory available
- A2875fol ZAPIRO
- | | | | |
|--|----------|------|---------------------------|
| | Cartoons | 1987 | 16 items (and duplicates) |
|--|----------|------|---------------------------|
- Anti-apartheid political cartoons by Zapiro (Photocopies)
- AK2883 DERBY-LEWIS, Clive et al.
- | | | | |
|--|---------|-----------|----------|
| | Records | 1991-2001 | 10 boxes |
|--|---------|-----------|----------|
- Court transcript used in a review application to the Truth and Reconciliation Amnesty Committee against a decision to refuse amnesty to Clive Derby-Lewis and Janusz Walus for the murder of SACP general secretary Chris Hani. Records of Appeal.
- Inventory available
- AK2884 HARTEBESPOORT LOCAL COUNCIL and others versus Municipal Demarcation Board
- | | | | |
|--|---------------|------|---------|
| | Court records | 1999 | 8 files |
|--|---------------|------|---------|
- Records of a case concerning the demarcation of boundaries of an area controlled by the Hartebeespoort Local Council.
- AG2887 PUBLICATIONS
- | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Newspapers, periodicals | 1952-1990 | 14 titles |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
- Includes African Communist, Dawn, SWAPO Information Bulletin, SWAPO News and Views, The Combatant (Namibia), Namibia Today, State of the Nation, SASPU National (South African Students' Press Union), SASPU Focus, Saamstaan, Aida Parker Newsletter, Grassroots, New Age, Frank Talk (AZAPO).
- A2890 PHILLIPS, Oliver

“Sexual offences in Zimbabwe: fetishisms of procreation, perversion and individual autonomy”.

PhD Thesis. University of Cambridge, 1999.

A2892 TIMOL, Ahmed (anti-apartheid activist, died in police custody)

AG2893 Photographs of Ahmed Timol, his family and his funeral.
SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY

Records 1999-2001 16 boxes

Agendas and minutes of SAQA meetings. Publications and annual reports, policy and discussion documents, criteria and guidelines for the evaluation of qualifications and training outside the traditional institutions.

AG2895 DITSELA

Records 1998-2001 1 box, 100 files

Minutes of meetings, planning workshop, materials for the training of trade unionists.

A2897 LITERACY PROJECT

Booklets 1980s and 1990s 6 items

Booklets with writings by South African English language learners, children and adults, about their experiences in rural life and in the cities, at township schools and in workers' hostels. (Also other teaching materials for the new South Africa).

A2898f LANDAU, Rabbi Judah Leo

Notes, photos undated 1 file

Biographical notes, photographs of his house in Gordon Terrace.

A2900f MANDELAVILLE REMOVALS

Records, photographs 2002 1 file

Photographs, press cuttings, video and records compiled by the Human Rights Committee and CLAW (Community-led Animal Welfare) concerning the forced removal of families from Mandelaville, Soweto in January 2002. They were relocated at a hostel at Durban Deep, Roodepoort.

A2901 VANEK, Monique

“Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre, an ecumenical island of multiracialism in apartheid South Africa, from 1949-1979.”

Honours Dissertation, Department of Politics, Wits. 2002

AG2904 SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL CIVIC ORGANISATION (SANCO)

Records 1992-1994 2 boxes

Minutes, reports, correspondence, programmes and workshops relating to an organisation for promoting socio-economic development in the post-apartheid period.

AF2905 UNIVERSITIES' FINANCIAL AND RELATED STATEMENTS

Records 1982-1998

Statistics relating to student enrolment, course offered, degrees awarded, staff complement, balance sheets and expenditure, investments, allocation of space etc. for South African Universities (excluding Wits University statistics housed at University Archives).

A2906 HOWELL, Henry 1916-1991. (Head of the English Service, SABC; Adviser on broadcasting in Bophuthatswana)

Papers 1960s –1991 3 boxes

Personal papers including photographs, interviews, correspondence and speeches by Henry Howell, mainly on the subject of broadcasting and television. Also documents on Bophuthatswana Broadcasting Corporation and statistics on listenership of Springbok Radio.

Inventory available

AG2912 UNITED CRICKET BOARD

Records 1989-2001 32 boxes, 72 vols.

Minutes and other records of the SA Cricket Association and the United Cricket Board; correspondence and memoranda from the International Cricket Council and other records and scrapbooks on South African and international cricket.

Inventory available

AK2915 CENTRE FOR APPLIED LEGAL STUDIES

Records 1980s-2000 50 boxes

Memoranda and other documents on political trials, conscientious objection, detentions, repression and the ANC Constitutional Committee.

Inventory available

AG2918 KAIROS

Records 1970s-1990s 185 boxes, 56 videos

Records collected by the Dutch anti-apartheid organisation 'KAIROS', covering the political and social scene in South Africa, mainly in the 1980s and 1990s, with information on subjects such as detentions, homelands, prison conditions, resettlement, land reform, police conduct and the Truth and Reconciliation Commission.

Inventory available

A2919 MATHABATHA, Sello

Papers 1950-2000 6 boxes

Research papers for a thesis on education in the Northern Province, including various dissertations, articles and press cuttings.

AH2920 BASKIN, Jeremy

Papers 1982-1988 25 boxes

Records of trade unions and industrial action; minutes and other records of organisations such as the Labour Market Commission, the gold mining summit conference, the National Labour and Economic Development Institute, the National Economic Forum; SRC Wages Commissions. Also interviews with trade unionists and some documents on ANC policy.

Inventory available

A2923 GREENE, Sr Magdalen

"A case study of St Anthony's Adult Education Centre, Reiger Park, Boksburg, Transvaal."

H. Dip.Ed dissertation, Wits University, 1984

A2926 TULI ELEPHANTS

Records 1998 3 boxes

Records of a matter between NSPCA and African Game Services/R Ghiazza concerning the treatment of elephants. Transcript, affidavits, press cuttings.

Inventory available

A2927 SUID-AFRIKAANSE BOERE-REPUBLIEK

Records 2002 1 box

Proclamation of the war cabinet of the Suid-Afrikaans Boere-Republiek, 11/7/2002 concerning the creation of a boer republic; planning documents and plan of operation. Also 'The State vs MT du Toit and 22 others' - Summary of charge sheet and list of

witnesses.

A2929f THE BULAWAYO SKETCH

Newsletter 1894-1896 2 items

Extracts from the Bulawayo Sketch, a newsletter produced in Bulawayo. Includes vol 1 no 2 , Dec 15 1894 (complete) and July 11 1896 (extract only).

A2935 AFRICAN METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Records 1909-1921 I volume

Minutes of conferences. Includes a synopsis of the history of the AME Church in South Africa.

A2937 COOPER, Alan

Research Report 1992 1 file

'The abortive coup in Bophuthatswana' 1988 (Research report presented to the African Studies Institute. Unpublished).

A2938 MOTLHABE, Mike

Interview 1940s 1 file

Transcript of an interview with Mike Motlhabé (by Learn and Teach) about his childhood education and experiences on the mines in Johannesburg.

A2940 ASHER, Prof Anthony (Professor of Statistics and Actuarial Science at the University of the Witwatersrand)

Records 1990-2001 20 boxes

Records relating to the Committee of Enquiry into a Social Security System, including minutes, submissions, papers and reports on subjects such as pensions and child grants.

Inventory available

A2941 GLEESON COMMITTEE

Records 1991 1 file

Submissions from religious objectors to military service. Includes a list of objectors.

A2943 VON HOLDT, Karl

"Trade Unions, Community Organisation and politics: a local case study on the East Rand, 1980-1986".

BA Hons. Dissertation. University of the Witwatersrand, 1987.

A2945 GERHART, Gail

Photographs 1955-1971

Photographs of PAC members and gatherings. Includes a few photos of ANC members.

A2950Fol SIMMER AND JACK MINE

Records 1930-1934 2 vols

'Register of accidents to Native Employees', 1930-1934; Letter book 1931-1932.

AD2951 DETENTIONS

Records 1960s-1980s 2 boxes

Lists of detainees and banned and house-arrested people from the 1960s to the 1980s - (chronological and alphabetical) Also information on detention and the Detainees' Parents Support Committee.

Inventory available

A2953 + SOWETO UPRISINGS
fol

Records 1976-1979 2 boxes, 18 folders

Statements by participants and eye-witnesses; Memoranda submitted to the Cillie Commission and information and press cuttings on the uprisings in 1976 and afterwards.

Inventory available

A2954 SCOTTISH PIPING SOCIETY OF THE WITWATERSRAND

Records 1959-1973 1 vol.

Minute Book
AD2955 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Records 1940s - 1970s 11 boxes

Additions to the SAIRR holdings on a variety of topics including labour, removals, group areas, welfare and recreational facilities for Africans, apartheid legislation and urban administration. The documents relate mainly to the Western Cape.

Inventory available

AH2960 HARTFORD, Gavin

Records 1974-1995 33 boxes

Records relate to NUMSA and the Motor Industry, including the National Bargaining Forum; Industrial Council for the Auto Manufacturing Industry, NUMSA records, documents on Volkswagen, Mercedes-Benz, Toyota, Nissan, Delta and SAMCOR. Includes documents on disinvestment by Ford Motor Company.

Inventory available

A2962 KOORNHOF, PCJ

“The drift from the reserves among the South African Bantu.”

D Phil Thesis, Oxford University, 1953

A2979f BRUNTON, Guy

Papers 1929-1939 1 file and 1 photograph

Correspondence with G Brunton; booklets describing articles in an exhibition of Egyptian antiquities from the Brunton archeological expedition; reviews of Brunton's book 'Mostagedda and the Tasian culture' and an account of the expedition.

AC2980 EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records 1882-1960s 1 box

Hymnbooks, bible translations and school textbooks composed and used by ELCSA missionaries, mainly in Venda language. Missionaries include T and PE Schwellnus and D and L Giesekke. Also an account of 'The Berlin Mission in Venda' by HI Giesekke.

Inventory available

A2981f AZANIAN YOUTH UNITY (subsequently Pan-African Youth Congress)

Records 1990s 1 file

Correspondence, notices, resolutions and posters of AZANYU, the PAC youth organisation.

A2983 CAMPBELL, DR SG

Diary 1899-1900 1 item

Dr SG Campbell's diary of the siege of Ladysmith Nov 1899-Feb 1900. 1 volume typed and bound, with maps and illustrations.

A2985 TRC INTERVIEWS : ORAL HISTORY PROJECT

Interviews 2004-2005 62 audio cassettes and CDs

62 interviews with a number of people who had worked in various ways for the Truth and Reconciliation Commission either as commissioners, managers, investigators or researchers.

Inventory Available.

A2986 HISTORY WORKSHOP SLIDE-TAPE SHOWS

Ten sets of slides with taped commentaries. The main themes are: A History of Alexandra Township, living conditions of the urban poor, labour on the gold mines, the Sofasonke party, resistance to oppression in the 1950s, a history of the Garment Workers' Union, slavery in the USA in the 1850s.

These shows were made for the History Workshop in the 1980s, some in association with the American Social History Project.

A2988 SCHOON, Ds HF

Diary 1899-1900 1 volume

Diary of the siege of Ladysmith, Oct 1899-March 1900, in Afrikaans (translated from the Dutch by E Wimburg).

A3001f GANDHI, MK

Letters (photocopies) 1902-1947 1 file

Copies of letters from Mahatma Gandhi. They include letters to General Smuts, Leo Tolstoy, Nehru and Adolf Hitler.

AG3005 MARKET THEATRE FOUNDATION

Records 1976-1996 59 boxes, posters

Annual reports, photos, posters, press cuttings, reviews of plays, correspondence and historical notes. The Market Theatre encouraged innovative and original productions.

Inventory available

AG3006 LEGAL RESOURCES CENTRE (Johannesburg)

Records 1981-2001 414 boxes

Court records and other material from cases dealt with by the LRC. The types of cases include administration of justice, apartheid, assassinations, civil disobedience,

consumer rights, detentions, education, exiles, group areas, HIV / AIDS, homelands, housing, influx control, labour and trade unions, land, the military, police, prisons, property rights, the TRC and vigilantes.

Inventory available

A3009f NEW UNITY MOVEMENT

Newsletters 2003 1 file

A3010f "THE HOUSE"

Records, video 1993 1 file

Reports of a project called 'The House: a place of help for abused youth'. The house in Berea was a refuge mainly for teenaged girls involved in prostitution.

A3011f AFRICAN SELF-HELP ASSOCIATION

Memorandum 2003 1 file

Memorandum by Phillipa Newton-Thompson about the building of crèches in Soweto from 1960-2000.

AG3012 INSTITUTE FOR SECURITY STUDIES

Papers 1960-2002 71 boxes

Research papers on the arms trade, defence force, crime and crime statistics, crime prevention, policing, drugs, gangs, farm attacks, transformation of the army and police force, peacekeeping and related topics.

Inventory available

AG3014 INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED SOCIAL RESEARCH

Photographs 1980s

Four sets of folio photographs taken by Afrapix photographers in the 1980s and used for exhibitions. They comprise photographs of conflict in South Africa, forced relocations, domestic workers, women involved in resistance and children.

A3023 PARNELL, Susan

Papers 1906-1999 22 boxes

Research papers on housing and related matters in the Johannesburg area (mainly photocopies of press cuttings and correspondence) and articles and a dissertation by S Parnell. Subjects include slum clearance, group areas, public health and influenza and plague epidemics, compounds and hostels and the growth of townships.

Inventory available

A3025 MABIN, Alan

Records 1997-2002 11 boxes

Minutes and other documents relating to the Development Planning Commission. Green Paper on development and planning (submissions and comments) Planning reports for certain areas such as Ehlanzeni.

Inventory available

A3040 TRUTH AND RECONCILIATION COMMISSION

Records 1995-1999 1 CD

Includes TRC hearings and amnesty applications. Note: Restricted Access

AG3042 SCIENCE EDUCATION PROJECT

Records 1976-1998 13 boxes

Records of an organisation which provided science kits, workbooks and teacher upgrading programs in order to improve science and technology training mainly in disadvantaged schools.

Inventory available

AG3043 TOMLINSON, Dr Richard

Records 1993-1997 9 boxes

Documents relating to hostels and hostel upgrading, records of the Municipal and Urban Investment Framework, the Rural Infrastructure Investment Framework, the Local Authority Investment Programme, and various articles, papers and memoranda on rural and urban development and water supply.

Inventory available

A3046 JEANNERAT, C

“Swiss churches, apartheid and South Africa: the case of the Swiss Mission in Africa”.

Thesis, University of Basel, 2004

A3049 GERHART, Gail

Interviews 1960s-1980s

Interviews, mainly with members of the PAC and ANC, recorded on 7" and 5" reels and on tape cassettes. The interviews were conducted by Gail Gerhart, Thomas Karis and Gwendolen Carter in the late 1960s and the 1970s, with a few in the 1980s. (There are no transcripts of these recordings). There is also one recording of ANC songs, made by the Defence and Aid Fund in Dar-es-Salaam in 1964.

Inventory available

AK3054 SOBUKWE, Robert and others

mfmm

Trial record	1960	1 microfilm
--------------	------	-------------

The records are of cases CA 283/60 and L173/60

AG3056 ALEXANDRA LOCAL PEACE COMMITTEE

Records	1992-1999	11 boxes, 4 vols
---------	-----------	------------------

Records of the Alexandra Local Peace Committee, the Regional Dispute Resolution Committee, and the Interim Crisis Committee, and records of Task Groups of this committee and of the Wits-Vaal Peace Secretariat. Includes documents on restructuring the taxi industry, training of monitors and on reconciliation and reconstruction in Alexandra.

Inventory available

AG3057 CEASEFIRE

Records	1995-2004	1 box
---------	-----------	-------

Issues of 'Ceasefire: Anti-war News' 1998-2004; records of National Conference 1999, report of Anti-Militarisation Conference 1995; report on Building Peace' workshop 1997 and Peace Mission Project 1999. Leaflets and stickers.

AH3072 NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL FOR THE IRON, STEEL, ENGINEERING
AND METALLURGICAL INDUSTRY (NICISEMI)

Records	1944-2003	114 boxes, 13 vols
---------	-----------	--------------------

Records of the NICISEMI of which the name was changed in 2000 to Metal Industries Bargaining Council. Includes minutes of the Executive Committee and certain Regional Councils, AGMs and various sub-committees including Pension and Medical Aid funds, records of the National Association of Bargaining Councils and other organisations that had dealings with NICISEMI, agreements, negotiations, disputes, arbitrations, legal opinions and other documents relating to the metal industry.

Inventory available (See also NUMSA AH2555)

A3076 STADLER, HD

Papers 1996-1997 2 items

Submission to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission by the Foundation for Equality before the Law June 1996 226p (Compiled by Major-General HD Stadler and other retired officers. Also 'The other Side of the Story: a true perspective' by Major-Gen HD Stadler, 1997.

AG3077 AIDS LAW PROJECT

Records 1993-2002 35 boxes

Records of the AIDS Law Project (attached to the Centre for Applied Legal Studies at WITS University.) Includes records of the AIDS Legal Network, AIDS Consortium, Treatment Action Campaign and various other organisations concerned with AIDS in Southern Africa. The records consist of minutes, conference papers, memoranda, correspondence and submissions to government bodies, with a view to obtaining justice and equal rights for people living with AIDS.

Inventory available

A3079 'MISSING VOICES' ORAL HISTORY PROJECT

Interviews 2004 - In process

Interviews with ex-members of self-defence units (SDUs) on the East Rand, ex-members of the 32 Battalion who operated in the South African border war and interviews with ex-members of Koevoet, operating in Namibia.

The interviews presently available were conducted by Sally Sealey, Angela McIntyre and Mike Cadman, between 2004-2008. The project is ongoing.

Inventory available

A3082 HELDZINGEN, Thomas Sinclair

Notebooks 1940s 1 item

A collection of reminiscences grouped under various headings, and dealing with the experiences of TS Heldzingen from the 1880s to 1940s. Heldzingen was an employee of Sir George Farrar on the East Rand Proprietary Mine. Other subjects include Farrar's mining and business interests and his activities during the Jameson Raid, South African War and World War 1.

A3083 BALLINGER, M and WG

Papers 1945-1959 1 file

Press cuttings dated 1945-1946, dealing with various subjects, eg Indian Affairs and the Marketing Act (Amendment) Bill. Also some correspondence relating to the Ballingers' visit to India and their support for the Indian National cause.

A3084 KUSCHKE, Hermann Friedrich Ludwig (1853- ?)

Papers 1908-1966 1 file

Text of a paper read by Rev H Kuschke of the Berlin Mission Society in 1908 in which he predicted the policy of separate development and the nature of South African society in the year 2000. Also background papers on the Kuschke family dated 1966.

A3085 COWAN, Natie (Curator of Bensusan Photographic Museum)

Papers 1928-1970s 1 file

Miscellaneous historical papers on: Pretoria, Middelburg, Pilgrim's Rest, Mafeking, Van Riebeeck Society, rent control. Also on a number of Johannesburg figures such as Ferreira, Fitzpatrick, Barnato.

Inventory available

AG3087 WITS PERFORMING ARTS ADMINISTRATION

Records 1981-1990s 2 boxes

Minutes of meetings of the performing Arts Administration, programmes for concerts and productions, reviews and other records of performances at the University of the Witwatersrand, mainly during the 1980s.

Inventory available

AK3088 TRIALS (Domestic violence)

Court records 1990s

Court records in a number of cases where domestic abuse led to the murder of their husbands by women.

Inventory available

A3090f MPE, Phaswane

Paper 1998 1 item

'Pilot study: intra-African Trade in books, 1998'

A3092 TRAILL, Anthony

Records undated 49 records, 3 CDs

Records, Tapes and a booklet donated by Prof Traill in 2004. The recordings are of Khoisan speech and music.

Inventory available (See Audio collections)

A3104 LODGE, Tom

Papers 1970s-1990s 26 boxes

Research papers, memoranda, correspondence and press cuttings relating to: casinos and gambling, Maputo development corridor, local government and local elections, civic organisations and some trial records and similar materials.

Inventory available

A3105 COLLINS, Rev Colin

Article 2004 1 item

‘A Watcher’s View’ – an autobiographical article by Colin Collins in which mention is made of his anti-apartheid activities.

A3107 GILFILLAN COLLECTION

Recordings 1985-1989 91 cassettes

Recordings of a series of British radio programmes called ‘The State of South Africa’ recorded from mid -1985 to late 1989.

AG3139 WORKERS’ EDUCATION PROJECT

Records, 1971-1992 5 Volumes

Minutes (and report 1977) of the committee of the Urban Training Project under the chairmanship of Loet Douwes-Dekker. The UTP was a worker service organisation aiming to develop leadership and service among workers and to promote trade unionism and workers’ organisations.

AC3146 WORLD CONFERENCE ON RELIGION AND PEACE

Records 1990-2003 7 boxes

Records of the South African chapter of an organisation bringing together different religions (Christianity, Judaism, Islam, Buddhism etc) with a view to understanding and peace. Includes documents on the Moral Regeneration Programme.

Inventory available

A3149f ‘DIARY OF AN MK OPERATIVE’

Diary (extract) 1984 1 file

Typed copy of a diary recovered at Ingwavuma. The diary runs from August-November 1984 and describes the daily activities of an MK cadre stationed in the area. (Photocopy).

A3150 FREEDOM PARK TRUST

Programme 2003 1 vol

Objectives and programme for Freedom Park, a heritage Centre in Pretoria. Includes a policy document and presentations and discussions about the project.

A3159 CAMERON, Edwin

Records 1993-1994 1 box

Records of the AIDS Education and Media Training Unit, including correspondence, minutes, reports and financial records.

AF3164 REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

Research papers 1989-1999 7 items

Development studies done by 4th-year Town and Regional Planning students.

Includes:

National Development Plan for Namibia 1992
 Eastern Transvaal Regional Development Plan 1993
 Social Area Analysis – KwaZulu region (Undated)
 Zimbabwe Regional Development Plan 1995
 Eastern Transvaal Regional Study 1994

South African National Plan 1999
 Swaziland National Development Plan Analysis 1989

AK3166 TUCKER, Raymond (Attorney)

Records 1965-1980 29 boxes

Trial records and similar materials relating to student and other protests, banning orders, Schlebusch Commission, land claims, deaths in detention and cases of police brutality. Includes records of the Sexwale Trial 1977-1978 and other political cases in the 1970s.

Inventory available

A3167 MINEWORKER

Publication 1984-1987 1 file

14 issues of 'The Mineworker', the official organ of the Mineworkers' Union.

AG3170 EARTHLIFE AFRICA

Records 1970-2002 40 boxes

Minutes, congress records, environmental policy documents, reports of campaigns and newsletters of this organisation for preservation of the environment. Includes environmental assessment reports and documents relating to various environmental issues such as incineration and hazardous waste management, animal welfare, renewable energy and air pollution. Also records of related organisations such as the Environmental Justice Networking Forum.

Inventory available

A3171 COPLAN, David (Professor of Anthropology, Wits University)

Poetry 1983-1994 Tape Cassettes

Recordings of a collection of Basotho sung poetry. This oral project was undertaken to record and document the sung poetry of Basotho migrant workers in South Africa. The poetry and interviews with some of the singers were recorded on tape-cassettes and there are transcripts in Sotho and English.

Inventory available (See the inventory of audio collections)

A3172 GLASER, Clive

Interviews 1988-1992 Cassettes, transcripts

Oral history project undertaken by Dr Glaser to record and document the testimony of people who had experiences or memories of Soweto gangs. Some were recorded on tape cassettes and some by means of notes. There are transcripts of the tape recordings.

Inventory available

A3175 GERHART, Gail

Records 1940s-1950s 1 box

Records of the ANC and ANC Youth League in the 1940s and 1950s. Includes conference records, ANCYL publications, correspondence and other documents (mainly photocopies).

Inventory available

AG3176 NATIONAL PROGRESSIVE PRIMARY HEALTH CARE NETWORK

Records 1990-2002 70 boxes

Minutes, reports, workshop records, correspondence and publications about primary health care, mainly relating to the prevention of AIDS. Other subjects include community involvement in health, reproductive rights, health rights and advocacy programmes.

Inventory available

AG3179 FIVE FREEDOMS FORUM CONFERENCE

Film 1989

One DVD with a film of the Lusaka conference of 1989 (copied from a video)

A3184 ORAL INTERVIEWS (Miscellaneous)

Tape Cassettes 1990 8 items

Tape cassettes with recordings of interviews and talks, c. 1990, including an interview with Walter Sisulu on radio 702. Also 4 transcripts of interviews (unrelated to the recordings) about street committees, the role of the police and crime in the townships in the 1980s.

See inventory of audio collections.

A3187 UNITED DEMOCRATIC FRONT

Videos 1983-1984 16 video cassettes / on DVD

Videos of UDF rallies and meetings in 1983 and 1984.

A3191 HISTORY WORKSHOP INTERVIEWS

Tapes 1990s c. 368 tapes

Tape recordings of interviews conducted in the course of research projects undertaken by the History Workshop in the 1990s. Subjects include the road to democracy (research funded by the South African Democracy Education Trust), the teaching of history, the six-day war in Alexandra and youth politics in Tembisa. Some of the interviews have been digitised.

AG3192 WOMEN'S HEALTH PROJECT

Records 1990-2002 4 boxes

Publications, research report, court records and policy documents on women's issues, mainly termination of pregnancy.
Inventory available

A3193f MASSEY, Danny

Interviews 1999 5 items

Interviews with Stanley Mabizela, Ivy Matsepe-Casaburri, Marumo Moerane, Herbie Govinder and Ambrose Makiwane about their politicisation and the anti-apartheid climate at Fort Hare University.

AK3195 AMNESTY APPLICATIONS

Records 1996-2000 3 boxes

Amnesty applications, mainly to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission, in respect of acts of violence in the 1990s, including the Amy Biehl murder and the St James' Church massacre. (Restrictions on use)

Inventory available

AK3196 MAPHALALA, Japie vs Minister of Law and Order

Records 1993-1996 1 box

Court records in a matter where J Maphalala sought relief for wrongful detention and torture while in custody in 1992.

A3197 LEVIN Dr Gerald

Records 1995-2005 1 file

Correspondence relating to 'Project Noah's Ark', a plan to help preserve endangered species, and 'Millennium Project' a proposal for granting Egypt a UN mandate for the Gaza strip.

AG3198 GUN-FREE SOUTH AFRICA

Records 1994-2004 70 boxes

Records and press cuttings from an organization aiming to reduce gun ownership and crime in South Africa.

Inventory available

AG3199 LEGAL RESOURCES CENTRE, Cape Town

Records 1979-2002 261 boxes

Court records on a variety of subjects, mainly on human rights issues and discrimination. (See also AG3006)

Inventory available

A3200 SOWETO UPRISING, June 16 1976

Photographs 1976 2 CDs

Images of police photographs and documents relating to the uprising in Soweto and other areas.

Inventory available (on CD)

A3203 LOWRY, Donovan

Papers 1964-1987 1 box

Paper by Donovan Lowry on Western civilization; 2 play scripts by Lowry entitled 'Spectators, spies and witnesses' and 'Render to Caesar' and minutes and other records of the Urban Training Project.

A3204 DOUWES-DEKKER, LCG

Papers 1967-1990 2 boxes

Articles and papers by Loet Douwes-Dekker on trade unions and industrial relations, and records of certain organization such as the Urban Training Project (see also AG3139, A3203) and the Sweet, Food and Allied Workers' Union.

Inventory available

A3205 TIMOL, Ahmed

Scrapbooks 1971-1972 2 vols

Inquest records (incomplete) on the death of Ahmed Timol during interrogation by the Security Police, and press cuttings relating to the matter.

AK3209 KUNY, Denis (Advocate)

Trial records 1952-2000 In process

Court records and other documents relating to trials in which Kuny was involved. These include amongst others the trials of Abram Fischer, Nelson Mandela, the Rivonia trial and the Neil Aggett Inquest.

Inventory available

A3210 WARTENWEILER, Frederick and Jane

Papers, photos 1896-1972 2 boxes, 6 albums

Papers, certificates and photographs relating to Frederick Wartenweiler and his second wife Jane Wartenweiler (born Moffat). The papers concern Jane Wartenweiler. The photographs are mainly of mining and related activities in South Africa and Zambia in the 1920s and 1930s, and some of mining in North America.

AG3211 POLICE AND PRISONS CIVIL RIGHTS UNION (POPCRU)

Press cuttings 1980-2004 4 boxes

Press cuttings relating to POPCRU, a support organization for police and prison officers.

AG3212 VOELVRY (Afrikaans anti-apartheid music movement.)

Records 1986-2002 2 boxes

Articles, correspondence, newsletters, press cuttings and other records on 'Voelvry', an Afrikaans anti-apartheid music movement.

A3213f 'MENDI' (ship)

Records 1917-1940 1 file

Records of the SS Mendi disaster on 21 February 1917, when the ship sank with the loss of 625 lives. (Photocopies; - the originals are in the SANDF Archives, Pretoria).

AG3216 XWE AFRICAN WILD LIFE RESEARCH AND INVESTIGATION CENTRE

Records 2002-2004 42 boxes

Correspondence, reports, articles. Includes information on the trade in wildlife, hunting and animal rights in South Africa.

A3217 Inventory available
SEILER, Dr John

Papers 1942-2005 34 boxes

The documents cover two broad areas: the first is American foreign policy regarding Southern Africa, particularly Angola, from the period following World War 2 to the mid-1970s, including declassified United States Government documents. The second concerns matters of local governance and democracy in South Africa during the period of transition (mid-1990s).

Inventory available

A3218 VOLZ, Stephen C

"From the mouths of our countrymen": the careers and communities of Tswana evangelists in the nineteenth century.

Dissertation for a D Phil, University of Wisconsin – Madison. 2006.

A3219 MULTI-RACIAL CONFERENCE

Report 1959 1 item

"Christian responsibility toward areas of rapid social change". Report of a multi-racial conference held at the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, from 7-10 December 1959.

A3221f SPONG, Bernard

Interview undated 1 item

Interview with Adriaan Vlok, ex-Minister of Law and Order in the apartheid government, conducted by Bernard Spong. Mr Vlok spoke about his regret for his past actions in defence of apartheid and his request for amnesty from the TRC.

AG3222 INDEPENDENT CULTURAL ASSOCIATION

Records 1955-1976 2 boxes, 14 films

Constitution, programme of 'An evening of new poetry by a selection of South African writers' (includes poems); Article by FE Auerbach: 'The Independence of culture'; 'Union' – a newsletter of the ICA - 1955-1967 and 1971-1976 and 14 reels of film in German. Records of membership.

A3223 HLALETHWA, Ramaphakala Hans

Papers 1979-2004 1 box

Autobiography of RH Hlaalethwa entitled 'I Listen. I learn'. Also documents on Winterveld, including Winterveld Action Committee, and a report on squatters in Soshanguve, 1991.

A3224 SOCIETY FOR THE ABOLITION OF THE DEATH PENALTY

Records 1971 1 file

Constitution and notice of Inaugural Meeting, information and statistics re death sentences, executions and the murder rate 1958-1968.

A3225 TORR, Douglas

Records 1995-1998 1 box

Records of the SA Campaign to Ban Landmines; papers on the Defence Industry Review Process (1996) and on 'The Moral Summit' - a conference about the moral renewal of the nation. (1998).

AG3226 'INTERNATIONAL'

Newspapers 1920-1926 6 items 1

6 issues of 'The International' – the organ of the Communist Party (SA Section) and the International Socialist League (SA).

AG3228 WORLD COMMISSION ON DAMS

Records 1995-1999 2 boxes

Records of the World Commission on Dams meeting in Cape Town in March, 1999,

and various research reports and papers on dams, water projects and water sharing.

Inventory available.

AG3229 FILM AND PUBLICATION CONTROL

Report 1994 3 vols

Report of the Task Group: 'Film and publication control' (dealing with censorship of undesirable materials) to Dr MG Buthelezi, the Minister of Home Affairs.

A3230 BYALA, SG

'Thinking in three dimensions: John Gubbins, MuseumAfrica and the making of modern Johannesburg 1902-2004.'

Ph/D Thesis, Harvard University, 2006.

A3231 MATTHEWS, John Edward (1913-1998) (Member of the Communist Party)

Papers 1880s-1997 1 box

Private papers, correspondence and photos relating to the Matthews family, biographical notes on family members, letters from John Matthews in prison, (he had been convicted of sabotage); obituaries for John Matthews, statement to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission.

AG3232 CENTRE FOR HEALTH POLICY, University of the Witwatersrand

Records 1993-2004 4 boxes

The records relate mainly to HIV/AIDS research and policy. They include documents from the Essential National Health Research Committee and the National AIDS Convention of South Africa.

Inventory available

A3234 CONCO, WZ (Treason Trialist)

Diary 1958-1960 1 box

Diary of the Treason Trial 1958-1960, including press cuttings.

AH3236 NATIONAL UNION OF MINEWORKERS

Mfm

Records 1980s 11 reels

Legal files from Cheadle Thompson & Haysom, including correspondence, minutes of meetings, information covering issues of strike action and dismissals, court records, accidents, arbitrations dealing with Anglo-American Corp. Mines like Elandsrand, President Steyn, Henry Could, Buffelsfontein, Driefontein, Randfontein, Libanon,

Marievale, Western Deep, Kloof, New Denmark, Vaal Reefs, Free State Cons, Blyvooruitsig, Western Areas etc.

Inventory available

AG3237 UNITED STATES – SOUTH AFRICA LEADER EXCHANGE PROGRAM (USSALEP)

Records 1955-2003 156 boxes

Minutes, correspondence, memoranda and other records relating to this organisation (later called US-SA Leader Development Program). USSALEP was an organisation dedicated to mutual understanding and problem-solving involving US and SA leaders in various fields. The collection includes records of exchange visits, conferences and training programs, as well as individual files and photographs.

Inventory available

A3238 DUNCAN, Sheena
Papers 1960-2002 13 boxes

Personal documents, correspondence and press clippings relating to political, social, economic and religious issues in South Africa from the 1960s to 2002. Subjects include: gun control, the death penalty, human rights, community projects, local government elections and the role of the Church during the Apartheid era.

Inventory available

A3239 PRESS, Dr Ronald
Papers 1929-2006 1 box

The collection includes an autobiography, a multimedia CD, photographs and various reliquaries of the South African anti-Apartheid struggle.

The material covers issues of trade unions in SA, the 1956 Treason trial, exile in London and his activities as technician of the ANC underground struggle.

Inventory available

A3242 BECKER, Peter
Manuscript 1985 2 boxes

Copy of the incomplete (pp 116-666) manuscript for Peter Becker's book "The pathfinders: A saga of exploration in Southern Africa", which was published after his death in 1985.

AC3243 UNITED CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records 1883-1997 18 boxes + 20 minute books

Minutes, correspondence, press cuttings and other records relating to the Congregational Churches in South Africa. Included are documents about the Bechuanaland Mission, The Transvaal Missionary Association, The London Missionary Society, The Disciples of Christ and The American Board Mission in South Africa. Also included a volume of minutes on Church Union.
Inventory available

AD3244 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

Records 1905-1961 3 boxes

The collection includes documents relating to political movements and social issues concerning the coloured people in the Cape and Transvaal. It illustrates the activities of the first political organisations of Coloureds in South Africa.

The collection covers social welfare, economic issues, employment, housing and political rights, as well as racial discrimination of this group of people.

Inventory available

AG3245 CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF VIOLENCE AND RECONCILIATION (CSV)

Papers 1989-2006 101 boxes

The collection represents the work of the CSV, through its projects, studies, publications and other activities. Also included is the CSV's extensive involvement in the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) and the resulting programmes on Reconciliation & Reparation. A number of their projects and studies have been carried out on behalf of Government departments like Justice and Police, on gender issues, youth, violence and media.

Inventory available

AG3246 NATIONAL LAND COMMITTEE (NLC)

Records 1983-2003 37 boxes

This is a collection of documents illustrating the activities of the National Land Committee for the period of 1983 to 2003. The records of this organisation contain reports, projects, publications, newspaper cuttings, journals, photographs and other documents. They relate to the work of the NLC in actively assisting rural poor black people with access to land, and the NLC's role in the development and the implementation of land reform policy, as well as rural development programmes.

A3247f SOBUKWE, Robert

Letters 1964-1965 1 file ALS

This collection contains four original letters of Robert Sobukwe from Robben Island, written between November 1964 and March 1965 to Mrs Sally Spilhaus. At the time she worked as a secretary of the Defence and Aid Fund (IDAF) in Cape Town. The

letters are of personal nature. Mrs Spilhaus left South Africa in 1967 and settled in Canada.

A3248 CASTEL, Heather

MA Thesis 2006

The MA Thesis is entitled "Transitional Justice and South Africa", 2006 The University of Queensland, Australia. CD included

AG3249 COOPERATIVE AFRICANA MICROFILMING PROJECT
Mfm

"Corruption and Governance in South Africa" 14 reels

The collection consists of material on corruption and governance. Included are political cartoons, newspaper articles, parliamentary records, reports of the Auditor-General, commissions of inquiry, investigative reports, interviews, policy documents, court records and court testimonies.

The material was collected by Marianne Camerer and microfilmed by the OCLC Preservation Resources for the Cooperative Africana Microfilming Project, at the Centre for Research Libraries, in 2006.

Inventory available

AG3250 BIKO AND SOLIDARITY

Poster 1977

The mounted tribute poster to Steve Biko at his funeral in 1977, by the Black People's Convention. 35,5x54.5cm, CD with digital copy available

A3251 ITZKIN, Eric

Papers 1 box

This collection includes documents relating to the Melville Koppies Nature Reserve, activities of the Institute for the Study of Man in Africa, cultural and heritage tourism in South Africa, archeological issues and photographs of the donor of the collection. The collection was donated to Historical Papers by Mr Eric Itzkin in 2007. He is a member of the Johannesburg City Council and a Deputy Director of the Immovable Heritage section at the Department of Arts, Culture and Heritage Services.

A3252 CHETTY, Shunmugan N.

Papers 1971-2007 6 boxes

The collection includes mainly documents relating to S. Chetty's professional activities as an attorney during the Apartheid era. Includes records relating to the striking off of Mr Chetty from the role of attorneys. There are also documents concerning Mr. Chetty's applications to the high Court of South Africa for his

reinstatement a an attorney.

Inventory available

A3257 JEANNERAT, Caroline F.

PhD Thesis 2007

“An ethnography of faith: Personal conceptions of religiosity in the Zoutpansberg, South Africa, in the 19th and 20th centuries.”, The University of Michigan, 2007

A3259 HIGGS, Catherine

Interviews 2005-2006 15 CD

Interviews with Bishop Buti Tlhagale, Catholic nuns and other religious people conducted by Dr Catherine Higgs during the period of 2005-2006. These interviews part of the Oral History project entitled: “Faith, Politics and Resistance: Catholic Nuns in Apartheid South Africa”.

The project contains experiences of Catholics during the Apartheid era in South Africa, 1948-1994. No transcripts are available.

A3260f MOREWANE, Kgaputjo

Papers 2006-2007 1 file

Archival material donated by Kgoputjo Morewane, a high school teacher and journalist for the Polokwane based newspaper “The Speaker”. Morewane is a member of the Bapedi Royal House. The file contains photocopies of newspaper articles written by him some personal documents and correspondence.

AG3261 STOTT, Noel

Ephemeral publications 2 boxes

A collection of varius publications relating to political organisations, Nelson Mandela’s speeches, human rights, justice and reconciliation, conscription and Apartheid resistance.

List of publications available

A3264 CATO MANOR / DURBAN PROTESTS 1959

Photos 1 DVD

Digital copies of photos of the events in Cato Manor and Durban in 1959 during the protests against forced removals. The photos were returned to the photographer V.L. Pierson.

A3266 MARCUS, Adv Gilbert

Records 1987-2009 4 boxes

Records relating to selected court cases and proceedings of commissions of inquiries, submitted by Advocate Gilbert Marcus. These are the 'New Nation' court case, South African Human Rights Commission Inquiry into Racism in the Media, Scarbrow Bursary Fund Testamentary Trust, Sisulu Commission of Inquiry into the Exclusion of Analysts or Commentators, and Lindiwe Mazibuko and others v The City of Johannesburg and Others.

Inventory available

A3267 AUERBACH, Dr Franz

Papers 1950-2006 7 boxes

Part I of the Franz Auerbach Papers was collected and documented by his wife Noreen Auerbach. They consist of 16 volumes of copies of addresses, letters, articles and reviews from 1950-2006.

Part 2 relates to Franz Auerbach's involvement and instrumental leadership in "The World Conference on Religion and Peace - South African Chapter (WCRP-SA)".

Inventory available

A3268 O'MALLEY, Padraig

Papers 1992-1999 66 boxes

The collection includes various materials relating to the first democratic elections in South Africa in 1994 and the local and national elections in 1996 and 1999. It also covers the South African transition to democracy and the country's new Constitution. Other documents relate to the Boipatong Massacre of 1992, human rights issues, political parties in South Africa, HIV/AIDS in South Africa.

The collection also contains research material collected and used by O'Malley for his biography of Mac Maharaj.

Inventory available

A3270 HUNTING PHOTOGRAPHS

Photographs 1920s

Various photographs of hunting scenes mainly from around the 1920s. The main locations are the Iebombo Flats, Brak River and Selati River. Unknown collector.

A3271 SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902, Press cuttings

Scrapbook 1899-1902 1 vol

A scrapbook of press cuttings covering the South African War, particularly with regard to the role of Field Marshall Lord Roberts. It contains one page of a poem by

Rudyard Kipling and a diary account of the Siege of Ladybrand by HH Balfour.
Possibly submitted by Ken Mills.

AG3275

APARTHEID ARCHIVES

Papers 2008 –

The Apartheid Archives Project was initiated in 2008 by 22 core researchers located at universities spanning South Africa, Australia, the United States and United Kingdom. It aimed to examine the nature of the experiences of racism of particularly 'ordinary' South Africans under the Apartheid order and their continuing effects on individual and group functioning in contemporary South Africa.

The Apartheid Archives Project collection is an open collection, with new submissions evolving from the ongoing interviews, submissions of narratives by the public, conferences, research and publications.

Inventory available

AG3276

NATIONAL ELECTION POSTERS 2009

Posters 2009 15 posters

Printed posters representing various political parties participating in the 2009 National Elections in South Africa. List of posters available.

A3278

CACHALIA, Amina, Papers, 1885-2006

Papers 1885-2006

The collection was submitted by Amina Cachalia, wife of Yusuf Cachalia. It contains personal and historical documents, correspondence, photographs, wishing cards and newspaper clips.

Part I – relates mainly to the personal involvement of both Amina and Yusuf Cachalia.
Part II – contains historical documentation relating to the life and struggle of the Indian community in South Africa between the late 1920s and 1960. Particularly the Group Areas Act of 1950 is well documented in legislation and documents.

Inventory available

A3279

RUTH FIRST PAPERS, 1946-1982

Mfm

Papers 1946-1982 83 Microfilm

The microfilms contain Part 1-3 of the Ruth First Papers, which are held at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, London, where they were deposited by the Ruth first Memorial Trust.

The Ruth First collection relates predominantly to the years 1946-1982, and includes personal material, papers relating to her work as a journalist in South Africa, as University lecturer, anti-Apartheid activist, and author and editor of books and articles.

Inventory available

AG3281 LEGAL RESOURCES CENTRE (LRC), Various

Records 1964-2005 88 boxes

This collection consists mainly of court records from various trials, which were handled by the LRC in Johannesburg, Pretoria, Durban and Cape Town.

Inventory available

A3287f NEUGEBAUER, Inge

MA Thesis

Master of Arts Thesis about the Swiss Mission in South Africa – Lemana Training Institution. German

Title: "Ein Jahrzehnt der Ungewissenheit: Von der Segregation zur Apartheid in einer Südafrikanischen Schule. Lemana Training Institution 1948-1958"

AG3288f STEYN REPORT SUMMARY

Report

26 pages of an Executive Summary of the Steyn Report, originating from the Research Department of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC).

The Steyn Report was the result of an investigation into Third Force activities, led by former South African Defence Force chief General Pierre Steyn, who was appointed by the former President De Klerk in November 1992.

A3289 BERNARD LEEMAN COLLECTIONS

Papers 1970-1986 1 DVD

This is the personal collection of Dr Bernard Leeman and relates to the years of conflict between the Basotholand Congress Party (BCP) and the Basotho National Party (BNP), 1970-1986. The collection also gives an account of the history of the Pan Africanist Congress (PAC).

Inventory available

AG3290 JOHANNESBURG CIVIC THEATRE

Records 1962-2017 55 boxes

The collection contains documents relating to the activities of the Johannesburg Civic Theatre for the period of 1962-2017.

The records include information about the theatre's development over the years, programmes of the theatre productions and details of the performances as well as posters, newspaper clippings and photographs.

Inventory available

A3291 TSIAMELO: A PLACE OF GOODNESS

Film research material 1984 1 box, 1 DVD

The collection consists of background material to the documentary film "Tsiamele: A place of goodness", produced by Betty Wolpert. The film is based on a project undertaken by Ellen Kuzwayo, about the dispossession and displacement of black people in South Africa.

The collection contains mostly photographic material, being copies of existing archival originals, prints of family photos, photos taken during the film production, few copies of letters and a digital copy of the original video.

Inventory available

A3293 BELZ, Helene F.

Papers 1 box, 1 DVD

The collection contains letters of John A. Fulton, sent to his family and friends while he was studying and working in the mines. They are bound in three volumes and cover the period of 1900-1906. They also include historical documents and photographs relating to mining.

Inventory available

A3296f MAY, Dr Ivan Raymond

Papers

Items donated by Dr Ivan Raymond May to the Faculty of Health Sciences at the University of the Witwatersrand, on the occasion of the "Ethics Alive Week 2010". Amongst the items is a presentation poster of the Bill of Rights, with original signatures.

A3297 MINING PAPERS

Records 1904-1972

The collection contains record books originating from the former gold mines Robinson Deep Gold Mining Company, Luipaardsvlei Estate and Gold Mining Company, Rietfontein Consolidated Mines and few unidentified. They cover the years 1904-1972 of gold mining operations in Johannesburg.

Inventory available

AG3298 LEGAL RESOURCES CENTRE (LRC) ORAL HISTORY PROJECT

Interviews 2006-2009 Transcripts

The project was initiated in 2006 and collected a record of the early years of the LRC, which was established in 1979. The collection consists of 200 interviews recorded as digital audio recordings and transcripts.

The interviews were done with a wide range of stakeholders including legal practitioners, practising in and out of the LRC fold, other staff, associates and Clients.

Interviewers include journalist Ms. Hunter-Gault and Dr. Patel, an oral historian. Interviewees include Justice Arthur Chaskalson, Geoff Budlender, Sir Sidney Kentridge, Justice Albie Sachs and Archbishop Desmond Mpilo Tutu among many others.

Inventory available

A3299 BERNSTEIN, Hilda and Rusty

Papers	1931-2006	39 boxes
--------	-----------	----------

The collection consists of the personal and political papers of Hilda and Rusty Bernstein, including documents, photographs, tapes, publications and newspaper cuttings.

The Papers cover events like the 1946 Mine Worker's strike, the Treason Trial of 1956, bannings and detentions in 1960 and the events leading up to the Rivonia Trial in 1964. Thereafter the Papers relate to Hilda and Rusty's years in exile, their work for the ANC political school, the Communist Party, and to Hilda's proliferation as an artist in the anti-Apartheid struggle.

Inventory available

A3300 HARMEL, Michael

Papers	1930-1974	3 boxes
--------	-----------	---------

The collection includes biographical material, personal correspondence, photographs, transcripts of unpublished writings, drawings and sketches as well as various student and labour publications.

Inventory available

A3301 HARMEL, Barbara

Interviews	1993-1995	3 boxes, 45 audio tapes
------------	-----------	-------------------------

The interviews in this collection were conducted as part of the Albert Einstein Institution's Oral History Project entitled: "Forty years of popular resistance: Using oral histories to document the struggle against Apartheid". The interviews were conducted by Dr Barbara Harmel and Professor Phil Bonner in 1993 and 1994.

Most of the audiotapes are accompanied by transcriptions.

Inventory available

A3302 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE LIST

Records 181 pages

List of people held in custody or listed as members of subversive organisations in terms of the Act on Terrorism, Section 6 and 29. The list was compiled at the Department of Justice at the time (pre 1994).

AG3303 ASSOCIATION FOR SOCIAL WORK EDUCATION IN AFRICA (ASWEA)

Papers 1971-1989 6 hardcover volumes, 1 DVD

Collection containing documents originating from the work of the Association for Social Work Education in Africa (ASWEA), being reports of the seminars of ASWEA that were published between 1971-1989, case studies and a publication outlining the history and work of ASWEA.

Inventory available

AG3304f UNION DAY PHOTO

Photograph 1910

One photograph of the Union Day celebrations that took place in Johannesburg on the 31 May 1910. The photo shows a sports ground and the march past of 12,000 children carrying the British flag. It is seemingly not an original photo.

A3305f TONGOGARA, General Josiah

Banner

Small banner depicting General Josiah Tongogara (1938-1979) with the wording: "Gamba Guru ReZimbabwe", meaning Zimbabwean War Hero.

A3306f SHEMBE PHOTO

Photograph n.d.

One photograph of a large annual Shembe gathering, with some groups in traditional dress, others in white robes and others in colonial outfits. Each of these outfits symbolise the person's standing and ranking in the Shembe church.

A3307 FOSATU WORKER'S NEWS

Newsletter 1979-1985

Newsletter publication of the Federation of South African Trade Unions (FOSATU)

between 1979-1985.

A3308f SCHWEITZER, Albert

Document 1931

Copy of a Certificate of Baptism, written and signed by Dr Albert Schweitzer, at the Hospital of Lambarene – Andende (Gabon), July 1931.

A3309f LEIBBRANDT, Robey

Document 1 page

Copy of the “*Blood Oath*” used by Robey Leibbrandt, Leader of the Nasionaal Sosiaalistiese Rebelle.

A3310f VAN EYSSSEN, Strike cables 1922

Telegrams 1922

The cables, sent between 22 February and 20 April 1922, are addressed to Van Eyssen, Care Consoldia, Cape Town, who was a Mining Engineer. During the Rand Rebellion of 1922 he was involved in the negotiations between the Government in Cape Town, the Chamber of Mines in Johannesburg and authorities in Johannesburg. Some cables are written in coded language.

A3311 BARNETT COLLECTION OF PHOTOGRAPHS

Photographs 1890-1913 2115 photographs + negatives

The collection, consisting of glass and film negatives and photographic prints, was deposited by The Star newspaper.

The photographs of Joseph and David Barnett cover the early years of Johannesburg, its buildings and streets; gold mining, mainly on the Witwatersrand, but also as far as Barberton; events like the Jameson Raid in 1895, the Matabele Rebellion in 1896, the Queen Victoria Jubilee in 1897, and the South African War (Anglo Boer War) in 1899-1902; as well as personalities like Cecil Rhodes and Paul Kruger.

Inventory available

AG3312 FOUNDATION FOR HUMAN RIGHTS IN SOUTH AFRICA

Records 1996-2005 81 boxes

The collection contains the documents relating to the activities of The Foundation for Human Rights in South Africa. The records include information about a number of projects run by various South African Non-Governmental Organizations with the financial support of the Foundation. Each project contains a set of documents relating to all the activities carried out including the proposal and the outcomes.

Inventory available

A3313f "THE STAR" POLITICAL CARTOONS

Book 1907

Political cartoons by Frank Holland, which appeared in the Johannesburg newspaper The Star from January to June 1907. It also contains a complete portrait gallery of the Transvaal Parliament.

The book was donated by Katherine Monroe, University of the Witwatersrand.

A3314f ROSENTHAL, Eric

Typescript

A typescript entitled "*The History of the Imperial Cold Storage*", containing 303 pages.

A3315f THE THIRD DAY OF SEPTEMBER, Short story

Brochure 1984 44 pages

"*The Third Day of September*" – an eye-witness account of the Sebokeng Rebellion of 1984, by Johannes Rantete. Storyteller Series No.1, Ravan Press

A3316f CONSERVATIVE PARTY OF SOUTH AFRICA, Programme

Brochure 1984 20 pages

The Programme of Principles and Policy of the Conservative Party (CP) of South Africa. Approved at the General Congress of the CP on the 4 August 1982 and revised on the 27 October 1984.

A3317 THE STORY OF JUNE 16 1976, Radio documentary

Documentary 1996 1 CD

"*The Story of June 16 1976*" is a 50min. radio documentary, produced for the Ulwazi Educational Radio Project, 1996. The documentary tells the story of the events through the voices of eye-witnesses like Fanyana Mazibuko, Ellen Kuzwayo, Peter Magubane and others.

A3318f ANC CAMPS IN EXILE, Commissions

Documents 1984-1993

Reports of 3 Commissions relating to human rights abuses in the camps of the African National Congress (ANC) in exile. They are the *Report of Inquiry into recent developments in the People's Republic of Angola, ANC, 1984*; *Report of the Douglas Commission, 1993*; *Assessment of the Motsuenyane Commission, 1993*; *The ANC and Human Rights* (in German), 1993

A3319f NELSON MANDELA, Student records

Records 1952-1980

Student record file of Nelson Mandela, containing documents relating to his studies towards a Bachelor of Law degree at the University of the Witwatersrand, dated 1952-1980.

Strictly restricted access.

A3320f SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOOL OF MINES AND TECHNOLOGY

Records 1911-1918

Records relating to Agricultural economics, Demographical statistics and Census data, originating from the South African School of Mines and Technology, Johannesburg. The documents probably belonged to R.A. Lehfeldt, Professor of Economics at the South African School of Mines and Technology, Johannesburg.

AG3321 IDAF PHOTO EXHIBITION

Photographs 1976-1981 3 publications

Three publications of portable photographic exhibitions organised by the International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa (IDAF).

The publications are *Southern Africa – the imprisoned society*, n.d. (1976?); *Children under Apartheid*, 1980; *Women under Apartheid*, 1981.

A3323f HYMAN COLLECTION OF PAPERS

Documents 1935-1951

The documents in this collection were submitted by N. Hyman. The collection of papers offers no context as to why and when they have been collected and submitted, they are arbitrary and scattered.

The papers relate to Labour issues between 1937-1951; Political movements and parties; and Resistance and Strike actions. There is a larger section of collected correspondence, Nazi and anti-Jewish in nature, written between individuals in South Africa, Germany and England. They include amongst others Henry Beamish, Ulrich Fleischhauer and Arnold Leese.

Inventory available

A3324f DLAMINI, Sr. Priscilla

Papers Documents and CD

The collection contains the papers of Sister Priscilla Dlamini, the founder and project manager of Holy Cross AIDS Hospice at Emoyeni, Gingindlovu, in the Catholic Diocese of Eshowe. The documents cover a feud between Sr. Dlamini, some priests

and members of the community in her parish. Included correspondence and newspaper clips.

A3325f FROM VERWOERD TO MANDELA

Papers	1960-1994	Documents and CD
--------	-----------	------------------

The collection contains the contributions received from members of the foreign service of South Africa between the years 1960 to 1994. These 'raw' versions of contributions were used to compile the *trilogy "From Verwoerd to Mandela: South African diplomats remember"*, compiled by Pieter Wolvaardt, Tom Wheeler and Werner Scholtz. A number of general emails have also been included to add further context.

A3326f SANNC POSTAGE STAMP

Postage stamp	2012
---------------	------

The special edition postage stamp was issued by the South African Post Office in commemoration of the 100th Anniversary of the founding of the African National Congress (ANC). It was released as a stamp and first-day cover on the 6 January 2012, designed by Martin Rossouw. The image originates from a photograph collection which is held at Historical Papers, depicting the Delegation of the South African Native National Congress (SANNC) to England in 1914.

AG3327 SOUTHERN AFRICAN CENTRE FOR SURVIVORS OF TORTURE (SACST)

Records	2005-2010	43 boxes
---------	-----------	----------

The collection contains the documents relating to the activities of the Southern African Centre for Survivors of Torture and concentrates on the Zimbabwe torture Victims / Survivors project run by this organisation.

Restricted access applies, with permission from the organisation only.
Inventory available

AG3328 ALEXANDRA ACTION COMMITTEE

Papers	1985-1986	2 boxes
--------	-----------	---------

Documents relating to the Alexandra Action Committee, 1985-86; the Alexandra Youth Congress; the Alexandra unrest of 1986, including various publications.

Inventory available

AG3329 CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS PROGRAMME (CBW)

Documents	1981-1994	1 box
-----------	-----------	-------

Important documents of the South African Chemical and Biological Weapons Programme (CBW), which were part of the submissions to the South African Truth

and Reconciliation Commission during the public hearings into the CBW Programme in 1998. The documents consist of re-typed minutes, correspondence and reports.

A3330 ENGELBRECHT, Carien

Papers

9 boxes

Carien Engelbrecht was the Project Manager of the Alex Renewal Project, which was a Special Presidential Project for Urban Renewal, and of the Katorus Project, which was a Special Presidential Project for Housing. Her Papers contain reports and notebooks with personal notes of minutes and accounts relating to the two projects amongst others.

Inventory available

A3331 SPECIAL PRESIDENTIAL PROJECTS, ALEXANDRIA & KATHORUS

Records

1994

6 boxes

The period between 1990 to 1994 saw an outbreak of extensive violence in the East Rand, particularly in the areas of Katlehong, Vosloorus and Tokoza. The then State President FW De Klerk, in conjunction with the Transitional Executive Council on the 1 February 1994 appointed a Task Group, called the Kathorus Task Group, to address the problems in the area.

In later years, President Mbeki continued the practise established by President Nelson Mandela of identifying Presidential Projects (PPs) that address particularly egregious problem areas created under the Apartheid regime.

A3332 SATGAR, Vishwas

Papers

22 boxes

The collection contains the papers of Vishwas Satgar, relating to his work as a member of the South African Communist Party (SACP). Included are minutes, programmes, conference, seminar and discussion papers, newspaper clips and correspondence.

Inventory available

A3333 MOSS, Glenn

Papers

17 boxes, 1 Newspaper folder

The collection consists of workshop, conference and seminar papers by various authors. The collection also includes readings and publications on various topical political, economic and social issues affecting South Africans during Apartheid as well as other matters shaping and influencing the African continent.

Inventory available

AK3334 MOLOKENG & 6 OTHERS, Political trial

Records 1976 3 boxes

The trial was a pre-June 1976 trial involving the National Youth Organisation (NAYO). Molokeng and his co-accused were accused of trying to leave the country for military training. This was one of the first trials of a new generation of youth, predating the activities of the Soweto Students' Representative Council (SSRC) and the South African Movement (SASM).

Inventory available

A3335 BASSON, Wouter, Trial records

Records 2000-2003 1 CD

A3336 SEME, Pixley photograph

Photograph 1906

Photograph of Pixley Seme in graduation gown, at the Columbia University in 1906.

A3337 LUTHULI, Albert

Papers 1 box

The collection contains various papers relating to Chief Albert Luthuli, President-General of the African National Congress.

Inventory available

A3338f THEKISO, Michael – Sharpville 1960

Papers 2010

Copy of an account of the Sharpville massacre on the 21 March 1960, as remembered by Michael Thekiso. Included are newspaper clips covering the 50. Anniversary of the Sharpville massacre in 2010.

A3339f GRAY, Lionel – Radio ANC

Papers 2012

Historical note relating to Radio ANC, as remembered by Lionel S. Gray. Being a member of the South African Communist Party since 1962, and a Lecturer of Physics at the University of the Witwatersrand, he was approached by the ANC and SACP to develop a radio transmitter. One of his other radio transmitters was found at Liliesleaf Farm during the raid in 1963 and subsequently became an exhibit in the Rivonia Trial 1964.

A3340 DELIUS, Peter, Interviews

Interviews 1987-1994 Tapes

Tapes with interviews submitted by Professor Peter Delius from various projects. There are no transcripts, but the tapes have been digitised.

Inventory available.

AG3341 SOCIOLOGY OF WORK UNIT (SWOP)

Papers 48 boxes, 3 folio

The Sociology of Work Unit is a research organisation housed at the University of the Witwatersrand where it became an institute in 2008.

The collection consists of papers and publications related to Labour, the National Economic Development and Labour Council (NEDLAC), Corporate Social Investment (CSI), Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), workers strikes, unions, coal mining in South Africa, mine worker accidents, safety and rights as well as minutes of Sociology-TAG Steering Committee meetings.

Inventory available

AK3342f GOLDSTONE REPORT

Booklet 1992-1994

The Goldstone Report booklet provides an introduction to the Goldstone Commission and its Investigation Units, as well as an outline of its mandate and objectives, and a listing of its members, observers and other related staff. It then lists the reports of the Goldstone Commission, followed by summaries and abstracts of reports released by the Goldstone Commission from the 24 January 1992 to the 27 October 1994.

A3343f MADELAINE GEORGETTE EXHIBITION

Publication 2012 Book + CD

Book "*A Just Society: an Art and History Project on Apartheid and South Africa's Truth and Reconciliation Commission*", by Madelaine Georgette, with research material. Complimented by "Ahead of their time" written by Richard Stacey, edited by Babette Kabak and Doris Ravenhill, 2004

A3344 CHANCELLOR HOUSE PAINTING

Painting 2012 Folio folder

Original art work submitted together with documents. The painting, done by graphic artist Eric Sher, was donated to the University of the Witwatersrand and is in the official custody of Historical Papers, displayed in the building of the Wits Law School. Included are also a printed copy of the painting, postcard and background information.

A3345 KASRILS, Ronald

Papers 1942-2014 96 boxes

The papers of Ronald (Ronnie) Kasrils contain records relating to his political life from the 1960s, his years in exile from 1964-1990 and subsequent service in various appointments in government from 1994-2008. Also represented is his active involvement in the structures of the SACP and ANC as well as other political activities and campaigns.

Inventory available

A3346f MADINDA TSHABALALA PAPERS

Notebook 1960-1983

Notebook of Madinda Tshabalala containing his thoughts about African Nationalism, Pass Laws, Black Consciousness and Native Service Contracts. He was an ordinary and probably one of the founding member of the Pan Africanist Congress, arrested, detained, jailed and under house arrest for his political activities between 1960 and 1983.

A3348 PEARCE, Anna

Typescript 1965 410 pages

Typescript for a book entitled "*A Permit to Live*", written by Anna Pearce, with a Foreword by O.D. Schreiner, completed on the 18 August 1965.

The book covers the events of the Paarl Riot in 1962, and the subsequent Commission of Inquiry into the Paarl Riot lead by Justice H. Snyman.

A3349 CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, Official handbook

Book 1886

The official handbook on the history, productions and resources of the Cape of Good Hope, was commissioned by the Committee appointed by the Government for the representation of the Cape Colony at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition to be held in London in 1886. The book covers issues such as health, geography of the Cape Colony, land and agriculture, ostrich farming, viticulture, manufacturing, population statistics, communication systems and infrastructure, citites and diamond mining.

A3350 THE BAVENDA

Publication 1928 24 pages + 20 illustrations

The softcover publication was part of the series "*The Bantu tribes of South Africa: Reproductions of photographic studies*" entitled "*The Bavenda*", by A.M. Duggan-Cronin, with an introductory article on the Bavenda and descriptive notes on the grayscale plates by G.P. Lestrade, Ethnologist from the Native Affairs Department of the Union of South Africa.

A3351f NAIDOO, Nandhagopaul, Legal documents

Papers

The collection contains Nandha Naidoo's Security Branch Police file, the statement he made to his lawyers and a statement made by Mac Maharaj to his lawyers.

A3352f HARRIS, Edwin John

Booklet

74 pages

The booklet was compiled and written by Bill Goldsworthy. In it he relates the story of the New Zealander Edwin John Harris which is closely connected to the history of the "Steinaeckers Horse" Unit, which was formed during the South African War (1899-1902). After the war EJ Harris was involved in several more conflicts in Natal, German West Africa and in German East Africa.

A3353f DE VEER, Jan, Memoirs

Memoirs

Electronic submission

An insight into life in the early 1900s: an autobiography written by a Dutch immigrant who came to South Africa in 1893.

Jan de Veer (b. 1 Feb 1874; d. 19 Jan 1964), a Dutch immigrant, describes his work at the Nederlandse Zuid Afrikaanse Spoorweg Maatschappij (N.Z.A.S.M.) and life on the Reef and in Pretoria, in the old Transvaal province. Also included in his autobiography are several vivid descriptions of various incidents in his life, as well as the lifestyle, entertainment and relaxation of the late nineteenth and early twentieth century in this area.

A3354 THE STRUGGLE OF THE WORKERS AT B&S FURNITURE CO.

Film

1983

1 DVD

A film production by Georgina Jaffe entitled "The struggle of the workers at B&S Furniture Co.", September 1983. The Company was established on the border between South Africa and the former Homeland of Bophuthatswana in the mid 1970s.

A3355 ADAMS, Gerald, Exhibition photographs

Photographs

1940s

123 photos

A set of photographs acquired by Gerald Adams and taken by photographers Deni Garthorne & Kearthland at an outdoor exhibition, circa 1944. It is likely that these photographs were taken at the Rand Easter Show in Johannesburg, at the Milner Park show grounds. The exhibition was opened by Field Marshall Jan Smuts.

AG3356 THE GRAIL IN SOUTH AFRICA

Papers	1945-2010	19 boxes
--------	-----------	----------

The collection contains the activities of The Grail, an international faith movement of women, which was formally established in south Africa in 1950, after longstanding informal contacts with The Grail in England since 1936.

Inventory available

AG3357 THE SOUTH AFRICAN CAMPAIGN TO BAN LANDMINES (SACBL)

Records	1992-2003	47 boxes
---------	-----------	----------

The collection consists of documents, conference papers, newspaper clippings, publications, minutes of meetings, press statements, reports, correspondence, photographs, media items and other, relating to the SACBL. It also includes material relating to the International Campaign to Ban Landmines (ICBL).

Inventory available

A3358 Fol. NATIONAL CONVENTION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Painting	n.d.	1 print
----------	------	---------

Large print of a painting by Edward Roworth (1880-1964), published by The Art Type Fine Art Company London. It depicts The Rt. Hon. Baron de Villiers standing in front of the National Convention of South Africa.

A3359 MATLALA, William, Photographic collection

Photographs	1947-2005	circa 4300 photos
-------------	-----------	-------------------

Collection of photographs by the photographer William Matlala and others. William Matlala in his photographs specialised in Labour and Trade Union activities, and served the Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU) in his capacity from the early 1990s.

Inventory available

A3363 JOEL, Jack, Collection of Scout Stamps

Stamps	1908-1989	5 boxes
--------	-----------	---------

The collection consists of stock books and first-day covers comprising almost all Scout stamps up to 1989. The Jac Joel collection was submitted by the South African Scout Association.

Inventory available

A3364 McLAGEN, JOAN, Letters of Helen Joseph

Letters	1962-1992	1 box
---------	-----------	-------

The collection consists of 135 letters written by Helen Joseph to Joan McLagen and her husband Phillip, both anti-Apartheid opponents living in Australia.

Inventory available

AG3365 FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (FASA)

Records 1892-1992 56 boxes, 1CD, mfm

The collection contains the records of FASA which were deposited by a committee mandated to oversee the transfer of the Association to the South African Football Association (SAFA). The organisation of its records was largely retained and includes minutes, correspondence, newspaper clips and photographs.

Inventory available

A3367 GORDIMER, Nadine

Papers 1953-2014 33 boxes

The Nadine Gordimer collection comprises mainly correspondence, typescripts of some of her novels, public lectures and speeches, reviews of her literary works (novels, short stories and essays), records relating to the awards given to Nadine Gordimer for her work and achievements, including the 1991 Nobel Prize for literature. The records of the Congress of South African Writers of which Nadine Gordimer was a founding member, are also part of this collection.

Inventory available

A3368 CONSTITUTIONAL COURT TRUST ORAL HISTORY PROJECT

Interviews 2013 86 DVD

The "Audible Legacy" Project aimed to capture the memories and experiences of the people involved in the formative stages of South Africa's Constitutional Court. The interviews were submitted by the Constitutional Court Trust in audio format and hardcopy of the transcripts.

Inventory available

A3371 MacLEAN, Fraser, Photographic collection

Photographs 1970s

The collection contains the photographs of Fraser MacLean, who worked as the chief photographer at the Daily Dispatch newspaper in East London in the later 1970s. It includes photos which he took of Steve Biko, Donald Wood and Mapetla Mohapi amongst others.

A3372 CONNOLLY, Bob, Cartoons

Cartoons

13 watercolour

The collection contains 13 original cartoons by Bob Connolly, who worked predominately for the Rand Daily Mail. The cartoons reflect on political parties and events in South Africa in the 1970s, probably between 1975 and 1977. Some of the themes are Taxation, the National Party Congress, Divestment, the Afrikaans Press, Political party alliances, United Party, Progressive Reform Party (PRP) and Colin Eglin.

A3373 NGILIMA, Ronald, Photographs

Photographs

1940s-1960s

approx. 5600 negatives

The collection contains the photographic archive of Ronald Ngilima, and after his death his son Torrance. The images consist of commissioned portraits and documentary photographs of the communities in the Benoni Old Location and the Wattville township.

A3374f MARTIN, William Anderson

Papers

1867-1960

1 file

The collection consists of correspondence, extracts of birth and marriage registers, typescripts and press cuttings relating to war compensation.

AG3375 YOUNG CHRISTIAN STUDENTS SOUTH AFRICA (YCS)

Records

1970-2002

35 boxes

The collection includes: reports, minutes of the meetings, documents on projects, workshops, conferences, publications, posters, correspondence, educational material on of higher education transformation, the 1994 elections, international Christian students organisations and other South African youth organisations cooperating with the YCS.

A3376 STEIN, Sylvester, Collection of publications

Publications

1951-1989

8 boxes

The main body of this collection consists of the original DRUM magazine, including its first number in March 1951, up to 1962. It was donated by Sylvester Stein, who was the editor of the DRUM magazine from 1955 to 1958.

Inventory available

A3377d RADAR AT THE BERNARD PRICE INSTITUTE

Album 1939-1945 digital item

The large leather bound original volume contains photographs and handwritten descriptions relating to the radar research and development at the Bernard Price Institute.

The original bound volume is stored at the Archives and Records office of the University of the Witwatersrand, Senate House.

A3378f CONFERENCE ON EDUCATION FOR PROGRESS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE NEEDS OF THE COLOURED COMMUNITY

Papers 1971 1 bound item

The bound item contains Background Papers 1-10, and was provided by the Institute of Race Relations for the 1971 Conference. The statistical data relates to issues such as Projections of the Coloured population 1965-1985, overall enrolment of pupils 1970, enrolment of Coloured pupils 1966-1970, pupil teacher ratio 1969, samples of teachers salaries 1970, provision of school books 1969-1970, and training centres for Coloured cadets.

A3379 UMUHLE UMUBI - THE GOOD ONE THE BAD ONE, Kevin Harris Production

Documentary 2013 1 DVD

Documentary produced by Kevin Harris and The Rainbow Documentary Production Collective. The television documentary was inspired by the story of the march of about 7000 Zulu mine workers from the Witwatersrand to the rural areas of Zululand / Natal at the outbreak of the Anglo-Boer War in 1899, which was led by John Sydney Marwick.

A3381f BACH, Lazar

Papers 1935-1993 1 file

The papers trace the story of Lazar Bach (Eugene Yakov), who was a member of the Executive of the Communist Party of South Africa (CPSA), involved in the work of the trade unions and the publication of 'Umsebenzi'. Having travelled to the USSR for further education within the structures of the Communist International, he was arrested in 1937.

Inventory available

A3382f ST ALBAN'S COLLEGE, PRETORIA, book chapters

Papers n.d. 1 file

The collection contains photocopies of some chapters from the book "Something to be told: A first history of St Alban's College, Pretoria". There are also records about

the predecessor of St Alban's College, being the St Birinus School, with photographs of staff and students.

A3384 SCHADEBERG, Jürgen, Photographs of Nelson Mandela

Photographs	1952-1994	4 photographs
-------------	-----------	---------------

The large-format, high resolution fine art digital prints, portraying Nelson Mandela, were donated by the photographer Juergen Schadeberg in 2014. All prints have been signed by the photographer.

A3385 TRADE UNION POSTER COLLECTION

Posters	1980s-1990s	43 posters
---------	-------------	------------

Inventory available

A3386 GENERAL POSTER COLLECTION

Posters	undated	262 posters
---------	---------	-------------

Inventory available

AG3387 NOW AND THEN, NUSAS newsletter

Publications	1960-1962	11 issues
--------------	-----------	-----------

The newsletter "Now and Then" was published by the local committee of the National Union of South African Students (NUSAS) at the Johannesburg College of Education, and later became the official newspaper of the Johannesburg College of Education.

AK3388 d AHMED TIMOL INQUEST, Records

Records	1971-1972	Digital collection
---------	-----------	--------------------

The Inquest records in this collection were donated by Advocate M.A. Loonat to the Ahmed Kathrada Foundation, who subsequently made the collection available to Historical Papers for digitisation. The original records are held at the Ahmed Kathrada Foundation, Johannesburg.

AH3389 SOUTH AFRICAN DEMOCRATIC TEACHERS UNION (SADTU)

Records	1990-2013	116 boxes
---------	-----------	-----------

The collection amongst other documents includes Constitutions, Policy and Procedure Documents, Resolutions, Financial Documents and Reports, Meeting Minutes, Conferences, Summits, Workshops, Internal Correspondence, Press Releases and Reports of the Teachers' Union.

Inventory available

A3390 WITS SCHOOL OF MINING ENGINEERING, Mining photographs

Photographs	1800s-1900s	96 glass positives in wooden box, 26 positive slides, digital images
-------------	-------------	---

The photographs are historical images of gold mining in South Africa, taken around the late 1800s to beginning 1900s. Many of the images provide a rare insight into the underground world of deep level mining on the Rand, showing miners at work, as well as mining structures and operations.

A3391f THACKERAY, Francis, Publications

Journal articles	2001-2015
------------------	-----------

Journal articles published by Professor Francis Thackeray, Anthropologist at the Evolutionary Studies Institute, University of the Witwatersrand. The articles relate to the chemical analysis of clay tobacco pipes, including that of William Shakespeare, which indicate the smoking of Cannabis in Shakespeare's time.

A3392f HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS

Publications	1914-1952	5 items
--------------	-----------	---------

Various published items, relating to the Strike 1922 with a photograph of General Jan Smuts; East Griqualand and the Johannesburg Municipal crisis.

A3393 HEPPLE, Bob, Papers

Papers	1937-2011	12 boxes, 1 folio
--------	-----------	-------------------

The collection mainly covers the Rivonia Trial, including extensive newspaper cuttings; South African Left politics; and the life and work of Alexander (Alex) Hepple, leader of the South African Labour Party from 1953-1958.

Inventory available

A3394 PROCLAMATION OF JOHANNESBURG

Photograph	1928	1 folio size item
------------	------	-------------------

Celebration of the Proclamation of Johannesburg as a City, 2nd, 5th, 6th and 7th September 1928. Large crowd gathered for the ceremony in front of the Municipal Offices, Rissik Street, Johannesburg, on Wednesday, 5th September 1928, at 12-15pm.

A3395f LEIST, Reiner, Chris Hani interview

Interview	1992-1993	1 CD + transcript
-----------	-----------	-------------------

The collection contains the audio record and transcript of an interview with Chris Hani in 1992. The interview was taken by Reiner Leist as part of a series of portraits made between 1989 and 1993 in South Africa, which were published in his book "South Africa: Blue Portraits" in October 1996 by Nazraeli Press.

A3396f BURNS, Catherine

Letter 1987 1 item

The letter to Catherine Burns relates to her application to the Ministry of Justice to possess and consult publications affected by the Internal Security Act, 1982 (Act 74 of 1982). It is signed by HJ Coetsee, Member of Parliament, Minister of Justice.

A3397d KHOZA, Patrick, Photoalbums

Digital photographs, 1978-1979 84 images

The collection of photographs was made available by Patrick Khoza and contains photographs taken by his brother, photographer Joseph Gogo Khoza. They cover the funeral and unveiling of tombstone of Robert Sobukwe.

A3398 MATSHIKIZA, John (creative artist, actor, journalist)

Papers 1950s-2008 64 boxes

The collection contains the personal and professional papers of John Matshikiza, as well as papers relating to his father Todd Matshikiza. They include documents, correspondence, photographs and audiovisual material.

Inventory available

A3400f TRAVEL DIARY

Notebook 1917-1918 1 item

The travel diary contains the notes of a lady (unknown) during her honeymoon in 1917-1918, travelling the Cape. She describes events and places such as Stormsrivier Drift, Knysna and Wynberg in Cape Town.

AG3401d JOHANNESBURG ART GALLERY (JAG), Photographs

Digital photographs, 1913-1980s 97 images

The collection of digital photographs contains images depicting the interior and exterior of the Johannesburg Art Gallery, and its immediate surroundings being Joubert Park in the heart of Johannesburg. Including photographs of the foundation stone, laid by Henry John Hofmeyr on the 11 October 1911.

A3402d LABOUR STRUGGLES PROJECT

Interviews 2009-2012 163 interviews

The Project was designed to complement the existing labour collection housed at Historical Papers. The interviews for the project were conducted by Brown Maaba. The production of the book entitled A History of FOSATU as well as the FOSATU travelling exhibition in 2011, also formed part of this project.

AG3403 NON-RACIAL SPORTS HISTORY PROJECT, Transvaal

Records 1969-2005 in progress

The history of non-racial sports was a crucial facet of the anti-apartheid struggle and, crucially, was probably the most effective arena of independent and community-based sports in black communities. Moreover, non-racial sports was intrinsically linked to communities and their schools, and depended heavily on voluntarism for its enduring success. This project aims to recover, record, preserve and popularize this rich and multi-faceted history.

Inventory available

A3404 CHASKALSON, Arthur (Chief Justice)

Papers 1954-2012 73 boxes

The collection contains the personal and professional papers of Chief Justice Arthur Chaskalson.

Please note that parts of the collection have been restricted for access.

Inventory available.

A3405 MARSHALL, Henry Brown (Rand Pioneer)

Photographs early 1900s 10 items, mounted

Including images of Henry Brown Marshall and his wife, view of Marshall House and early Melrose landscapes.

AG3406d MARKET THEATRE ORAL HISTORY PROJECT

Interviews 2014-2015 17 digital transcripts

Interviews with people who were actively involved in the Market Theatre and its Struggle Theatre during the years between 1976-1994, conducted by Vanessa Cooke.

Inventory available

A3408f LUTULI, Albert

Letter	15 June 1953	1 item
--------	--------------	--------

Letter, written by Albert Lutuli to ZK Matthews regarding the commemoration of the 26 June, and calling for a Freedom Charter.

A3409 VAWDA, Errol, Papers

Papers	1948-1993	42 boxes
--------	-----------	----------

The collection includes material mainly relating to South African sports organizations and associations nationally and various sports disciplines across South Africa, records of the African and International Table Tennis Federations, Sports Association of South African Senior Schools, national education, trade unions and labour issues, occupational health and safety matters in the society as well as some medical issues. Records also include sports publications, photographs and memorabilia.

AD3410 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR)

Minute books	1927-1980s	42 boxes
--------------	------------	----------

Minute books of various Committees of the SAIRR.

Inventory available

AD3411 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR)

Records	1920s-1980s	26 boxes
---------	-------------	----------

Collection of assorted material from the SAIRR Library that spans the period from 1920s to 1980s and includes organisational files such the personnel file of the 3rd director F.J. van Wyk, SAIRR programme files, correspondence, collections of newsletters, journals and pamphlets, press cuttings, photographs as well as some archival documents.

Inventory available

A3412 STOTT, Noel, Working Papers

Papers	2002-2015	81 boxes
--------	-----------	----------

The collection consists of the working papers of Noel Stott's, at the time a staff member at the Institute of Security Studies (ISS), and is mainly relating to the Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Project and biological, chemical and nuclear weapons. Included are conference, seminar and workshop material; conference papers by Noel Stott and others; photographs and publications; general brochures and publications of position and discussion papers; outreach material.

Inventory available.

A3413 DEEB, Michael, Papers

Papers 1969-2012 35 boxes

The collection includes material relating to Mike Deeb's education, his activities as a priest in rural parishes in South Africa and as the International Chaplain of International Catholic Student Movements. The papers also contain records of the Dominican Order in Southern Africa, Vicarial Chapter, Catholic Student Organizations, Justice and Peace, Southern African Council of Priests and the Institute for Contextual Theology. There is also extensive correspondence, publications and memorabilia in the collection.

Inventory available

A3414 BOWLER, Thomas William, Paintings

Paintings 1812-1869 36 items

The paintings, part of the Edward la Trobe Bateman Africana Collection donated to the William Cullen Library, have been transferred to Historical Papers for archival storage, preservation and public access in 2017.

Inventory available

A3415 STEWART, Gavin, Rand Daily Mail research

Papers 1957-2011 18 boxes

The bulk of the collection consists of Gavin Morkel Stewart's personal papers focused on research into the closure of the Rand Daily Mail (RDM) newspaper. Additional material relates to Stewart's student's work, his involvement with the Liberal Party, and the Daily Dispatch newspaper.

Inventory available

AG3416 SECTION 27 / AIDS LAW PROJECT

Records 1990s-2017 540 boxes

The collection contains the institutional records of the civil society organisation SECTION 27, also incorporating records from the AIDS Law Project.

Inventory available

A3417 MULLER, Ruth, Papers

Papers 1980s-2015 23 boxes

This is a small collection of Ruth Muller's papers. librarian, archivist, researcher, former ANC member (1990-2005) and activist. She was born in the UK in 1951, lived in the Soviet Union (USSR) 1956-1959, educated in the UK, then went to Mozambique in 1979 (after independence) to live and work for 9 years. In 1988 she came to South Africa and worked in a variety of entities including TML, the SABC, the IBA, the University of Cape Town and the University of the Witwatersrand.

Inventory available

AG3418 EGOLI HERITAGE FOUNDATION

Records 1973-2011 27 boxes

The collection contains material relating to the history of the Egoli Foundation, its activities, minutes of the meetings, chairman's reports, celebrations of 100 Years of Johannesburg, correspondence on heritage projects, production and erection of plaques, Newsletter of the Foundation, architectural plans and photographs. Majority of the records in the collection illustrate the activities of Witwatersrand Branch of the Simon van der Stel Foundation, which was the predecessor of the Egoli Heritage Foundation. The Egoli Foundation records are mainly related to the organization activities in Johannesburg and its surroundings.

Inventory available

A3419 BOZZOLI, Belinda, Alexandra Research

Papers 1916-1994 10 boxes

The collection contains research material collected by Prof Belinda Bozzoli, relating to Alexandra. It includes documents about the activities of the Alexandra Town Council and The Alexandra Civic Association, rent and consumer boycott in Alexandra, court cases and police documents, newspaper clippings, publications, research reports, architectural plans and photographs.

Inventory available

A3422 NEAME Family papers

Papers 1800s-2006 5 boxes and scrapbooks

The collection contains the family papers of the Neame family, namely Graham, Peter, Jennifer and Sylvia Neame, and their parents Bobby and Primrose Neame, as well as Maud Barlow, their maternal grandmother and mother of Primrose Neame (nee Barlow). The family historical documents and photographs also extend to the wider Barlow and Smit families.

Inventory available

A3423 AUERBACH FRANZ

Papers 1958-1990s 6 boxes

Containing a collection of documents and publications relating to the education for the youth, evening schools and continuing education classes, as well as religion, justice and peace, human rights, racial issues and Jewish organisations.

Inventory available

A3424 KATZ, Elaine, Papers

Papers 1800s-2000s 199 boxes

The collection contains the research working papers of Elaine Katz, which mainly relate to gold mining on the Witwatersrand, Silicosis in miners, Labour and South African politics, particularly in the Transvaal at the turn of the 20th century.

Inventory available

A3426 THE FRIENDS OF CUBA SOCIETY (FOCUS)

Records 1994-2002 5 boxes

The collection contains material relating to activities of associations in South Africa, which promoted solidarity with Cuba. Records include: minutes of the meetings, reports, financial statements, information and reports on conferences, work brigades to Cuba, newspaper clippings, speeches, publications and photographs.

Inventory available

A3428 NELL, Matthew, Working Papers

Papers 1981-1998 73 boxes

The collection contains material relating to the activities of the National Housing Forum, housing projects delivery systems and documents on housing sector in South Africa, which includes: housing subsidy and finance, housing loans, the national housing consumer education and protection, National Housing Policy, national business initiatives and, rural and agricultural development. The records provide information on projects, which deals with housing matters and issues relating to them. They also include reports and publications.

Inventory available

A3429 MULLER, Michael (Mike) Papers

Papers 1970-2021 204 boxes, photographs

The collection contains the personal and working papers of Michael (Mike) Muller, to a large extent from his time in Mozambique and South Africa, and in various capacities and portfolios, both at organisational and Government levels.

Inventory available

A3432d BOLSMANN, Chris, Auto Industry interviews

Interviews 2002-2005 62 Audio files

The collection was submitted by Dr Chris Bolsmann in digital format, and contains 62 interviews with representatives from labour and corporate relating to the auto industry in South Africa, particularly the German company Volkswagen. It also contains his PhD thesis, which he submitted in 2005 and for which the interviews were conducted.

Inventory available

A3433 SCHREINER, Oliver, MC

Letters 1905-1979 10 boxes

The collection contains the personal correspondence by Justice Oliver Schreiner, which he wrote over a number of years, many of them to his wife Edna. There are also letters from her and from his sons.

Inventory available

A3434 WENTZEL, Webber, Labour Law

Records 1970s-1990s 3 boxes

The collection contains material relating to: the labour and industrial law, trade unions matters and labour movement in South Africa, collective bargaining, employment, manpower training and major developments in the South African economy. Records include: papers from the labour and industrial relations conferences, documents on trade unions activities and publications.

Inventory available

A3435 ADAMS, Fiona, Documents of the ECC

Documents 1986-1988 1 box

The documents were donated by Fiona Adams, former Chairperson of the End Conscription Campaign (ECC), Grahamstown off-campus branch, and relate to the

activities of the ECC branch in Grahamstown, Eastern Cape between 1986-1987.

Inventory available

A3436 BRODIE, Robert, Christian Education

Records 1949-2006 6 boxes

The collection contains material relating to Christian and Religious Education mainly in Kwazulu-Natal provided by Natal Training College and Natal College of Education. Records include: history of both colleges, study and subject guides, syllabuses for bible education and biblical studies for primary and secondary schools, work programmes for religious education, examination and matriculation papers in English and Afrikaans, memoranda and circulars, correspondence and publications.

Inventory available

A3437 SOLE, Donald Bell

Publication undated 2 volumes

Publication entitled: "This Above All. Reminiscences of a South African Diplomat"

The publication is a photocopy of a typescript and includes memoirs based on the extensive family correspondence, diaries and newspaper cuttings. The author has dedicated them to his wife Elizabeth. The Memoirs contain Donald's Sole experiences as a South African diplomat of Foreign Service for over 40 years.

A3438 GROENINK, Eveline, Book research material

Documents 1980s-20002 6 boxes

The collection contains the research material collected by Evelyn Groenink for her book "Incorruptible: the story of the murders of Dulcie September, Anton Lubowski and Chris Hani", which she published in 2018.

Inventory available

AG3439 FEDERATION OF THE COVENANT PEOPLE

Records 1870-1994 5 boxes, 2 folio folders

The collection contains institutional records, research and writings of the Federation of Covenant People, as well as publications of interest to the work of the Federation.

Inventory available

A3440 COLE, Ernest, Photographic collection and Papers

Photographs 1960s-1970s 9 boxes, negatives, contact sheets

The collection contains the photographic work of the South African photographer Ernest Cole, some of which culminated in the iconic book "House of Bondage", published in 1967. Also included are his notes, correspondence and research material, as well as his photographic work which he continued in the USA.

Inventory available

A3441 MOUMBARIS, Alexandre, Papers

Papers	1970s-2000s	11 boxes, photographs, 1 CD
--------	-------------	-----------------------------

The collection contains the personal papers of Alexandre (Alex) Moumbaris, particularly his arrest, trial and imprisonment in South Africa. Also included are related documents covering the various anti-Apartheid movements in France, over and above Alex Moumbaris' records relating to his work for the African National Congress (ANC) and political activism, including the work of his wife Marie-José for BIAA and the ANC and anti-Apartheid movements, as well as documents relating to 'Okhela'.

Inventory available

A3442 GELB, Stephen, Working papers

Papers	1970s-1990s	17 boxes
--------	-------------	----------

The collection contains the working papers of Stephen Gelb, with materials relating to the South African economy and economic policy debates which he accumulated during his deep involvement in those debates between the mid-1980s and the early 2000s. The materials include his own research and analytical work, as well as his notes from meetings, many reports and documents from South African and international organisations, some published by the organisations, many unpublished working drafts. Some of the material was in the public domain at the time, some had private or narrow circulation. It is a collection reflecting his own involvements and interests.

Inventory available

A3443 CENTRE FOR APPLIED LEGAL STUDIES (CALS), Litigation

Records	1986-2016	161 boxes
---------	-----------	-----------

The collection contains records of court cases processed between the years of 2005 and 2016 and retained by the Centre of Applied Legal Studies (CALS), a civil society organisation based at the School of Law at the University of the Witwatersrand.

Inventory available

A3444 SHEARER, Jeremy Brown, Research papers

Documents 1945-2007 5 boxes

The collection contains research papers, mainly copies, into the history of the Department of Foreign Affairs (1945-1961), which were generated by Jeremy Brown Shearer for his degree Doctor of Law at the University of South Africa. The thesis is entitled "Against the world: South Africa and human rights at the United Nations 1945-1961, and was submitted in November 2007.

Inventory available

A3445 BUNTMAN, Barbara, Honours thesis

Hon. Thesis January 1987 2 bound items

“Ezrom Legae 1976-1986” - A dissertation submitted to the Faculty of Arts, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.

A3446 EDWARDS, Iain, Papers

Papers 1950s-1990s 9 boxes, photographs

The collection contains the working and research papers of Iain Edwards, particularly relating to politics in the Natal area of South Africa.

Inventory available

A3447d TILLMANN, Aljoscha, Publication

Book publication 2020 1 PDF

“Development for Liberation: M.G. Buthelezi's and Inkatha's initiatives towards a different South Africa, 1975-1994”, by Aljoscha Tillmanns, published by RÖHRIG UNIVERSITÄTSVERLAG, ST. INGBERT, 2020. The book which was published in 2020, is the result of a thesis submitted by Aljoscha Tillmanns to the University of Duisburg-Essen, Germany, in fulfillment of his PhD at the same University .

AH3448 SOUTH AFRICAN MUNICIPAL WORKERS UNION (SAMWU), Records

Records 1945-2006 90 boxes

The SAMWU institutional archive includes membership registers, administration records, minutes before and after the merger. Some sections of the collection is focuses on municipal departmental themes and topical issues.

Inventory available

A3449 MITCHELL, Brian, Papers

News clips	1976-2018	Digital files
------------	-----------	---------------

The columns of this digital compilation cover various topics about political challenges, events that occurred for each specific time of the month. Some of the columns might consist of spelling and grammar errors as the collection has to be treated as written diaries for authenticity purposes. In this regard, the search term(s) might not be retrieved due to the misspelling of a Persons name, City/Town, Province and/ or Country.

AG3451 FOUNDATION FOR HUMAN RIGHTS, Records, PART II

Records	2000s	76 boxes
---------	-------	----------

The Part II of the records of the Foundation contain various projects covering subjects such as socio-economic rights, job creation, land, food security, climate, access to justice and constitutional rights, participatory democracy.

Inventory available

A3452 GELDENHUYS, Johannes Jacobus "Jannie", Papers

Papers	1940s-2000s	105 boxes, photographs
--------	-------------	------------------------

The collection contains the papers of the last Apartheid-era Chief of Staff of the South African Defence Force (SADF), General Johannes Jacobus "Jannie" Geldenhuys. The main body of the collections consists of submissions which he and the SADF made to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission.

Restricted access.

Inventory available

A3453f DLAMINI, Jacob, Interviews

Interviews	2015-2016	4 transcripts, typed
------------	-----------	----------------------

The interviewees included: Fourie, Eugene, 27 August 2015 & 21 July 2016; Gilder, Barry, 13 July 2016; Heymans, Hendrik, 26 July 2016

A3454 TURNER, Richard (Rick) & Foszia, Papers

Papers	1950s-2000s	50 boxes, 4 folio folders
--------	-------------	---------------------------

The collection contains the personal and working papers of Richard (Rick) Turner, a South African academic, educationist and theorist, who was murdered by the South African security forces in 1978. His killing was part of the public hearings at the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC), where members of the former security cluster were forced to testify.

The collection also contains the Foszia Fisher-Turner papers, including material relating to the Institute for Industrial Education (IIE) papers, South African Labour Bulletin (SALB), diary on philosophy, and other material.

Inventory available

A3456 McCAUL, Colleen, Rea Vaya working papers

Papers 2000-2015 34 boxes

The working papers contain various projects, in particular relating to the planning and implementation of Rea Vaya, and include reports, draft reports, presentations, meeting minutes, and correspondence, as well as personal notes.

Inventory available

A3457 HLUNGWANI, Jackson, Interviews

Audio records 1989 3 audio tapes, 3 CDs

The interviews with Jackson Hlungwani were made by Reverend Theo Schneider at Mbhokota, Limpopo province, also including Marcelle Manley. The 3 interviews relate to Jackson Hlungwani's childhood, upbringing and spiritual and religious beliefs.

INDEX – Please note: The index is no longer updated as from 2023

(Reference is made to accession numbers)

- A.Z.Idelson Group, A879
 Aarons, Michelle Sandra, A2011
 Aberdeen, George Hamilton-Gordon, Earl, A204f
 Aborigines Protection Society, A784mfm
 abortion, AG2679, AG3192
 Abrahams, Rupert, A2054
 Abrahams, Yvonne, A2054
 academic boycott, A2692
 academic freedom, A2692
 accountancy
 Great Britain, A1591
 South Africa, A881
 Achmat, Zackie, AG3077
 Achterberg, N.D., A1007Mfm
 Acton, H.Adams, A1238Mfm
 ACTSTOP, A2692
 Adams College, Natal, AD2533
 Adcock Ingram, A1587
 Adams, Farrid, AD1812
 Adlam, Neville, A956f
 Adler, David, AD1847
 Adler, Hans, A1458, A2096
 Adler, Josie, A2100
 Adler, Taffy, AH2065
 administration boards - East Rand, A1934
 advertising, newspaper, A427Fol, A2748fol
 advisory boards
 Bloemfontein, AD1785
 Daveyton, AD1647
 Katlehong, A1880Mfm
 aeronautics
 Germany, A807
 Great Britain, A842
 Africa
 exploring expeditions, A342, A346-352
 See also East, North, South and South West Africa
 African Building and Allied Trades Workers' Union, A2178
Africa Christian Advocate AD2533
 African Club, A164f, A224f
 African Commercial and Distributive Workers' Union, A1117, A2178
African Communist, AG2887, A3376
 African Consolidated Films, A2631
 African Consolidated Investment Corporation Ltd., A1724
 African Consolidated Theatres, A1724
 African Film Productions Ltd., A1724
 African Food and Canning Workers' Union, AD1175
 African Independent Churches, A2585, AG2843
 African Lakes Co., Glasgow, A78
 African Land Corporation, A1596f
 African Laundry Workers' Union, A1117
African Leader, A2747Fol
 African Methodist Episcopal Church, A889f, A1618, A1738, A2935
 African National Congress, AD843, A922, A979, AD1812, A1888, A1906, A1912, A1985, A2094, AK2117, AK2130, AK2153, AK2156-2157, AK2166, AD2179, AD2186, AK2279, AK2288, AD2293, AK2307, AK2313, AK2316, AK2321, AK2327, AK2333, AK2339, A2417mfm, A2422, AK2487, AG2510, A2561mfm, A2577, A2729, AK2815, AK2818, AK2915, A2945, A3049, A3175, A3299
 camps in exile, A3318f
 history of exile, A3345
 photos, A3359
 post-1994, A3345
 Tripartite Alliance, A3332
 African National Congress Women's League, AD2186
 African National Congress Youth League, A2653, AD2186, A3175
 African People's Democratic Union of South Africa, AD1709Mfm, AK2525
 African Realty Trust, A1724
 African Self-Help Association, A3011f
 African Society, A1518
 African Timber Workers' Union, A2178

- African Tobacco Workers' Union, AH1328
 African Trade Unions Technical Advisory Committee, AD1197
 Africana collecting, A2255
 Africana collectors, A205, A229f, A332f, A1134, A1146, A1150, A1479, A2201
 Africana Museum, Johannesburg, A956f, A1469
Africa's Golden Harvests, A2767mfe
Africa's Hope, AD2533
 Afrikaans language, A973
 pioneers, A254-255f, A310-312f, A314f, A513-415f, A1540
 Afrikaans literature, See literature, South African - Afrikaans
 Afrikaanse Nasionale Studentebond, A973
Afrikaanse Patriot and Paarl District Advertiser, Di, A414f
 Afrikaner - race relations, AD1716Mfm
 Afrikaner nationalism, A973, A2557
 Agar-Hamilton, John Augustus Ion, A205
 Agency for Industrial Mission, A2873
 Aggett, Neil, AD1722Tap, A1888, AD2021, AK2216, A2410
 Agricola, Georgius (Georg Bauer), A747
 agricultural associations, A73, A1382
 agriculture, A3320f
 Black, AD1428
 Orange Free State, A1111
 Transvaal, Western, A1134
 Agriculture, Department of, A1327f
 Agulhas, Cape, A211f, A738Mfe
Aida Parker Newsletter, AG2887
 AIDS, AG3006,
 Policy, AG3232
 prevention, AG3176
 research, AG3232
 AIDS Awareness Programme, A2651
 AIDS Consortium, AG3077
 AIDS Education and Media Training Unit, A3159
 AIDS Law Project, AG3077, AG3416
 AIDS Legal Network, AG3077, AG3416
 Albany, A266f
 See also Cape of Good Hope - Eastern Province
 Albasini, Joao, A1540
 Albasini family, A1379
 Albu, Felix, A1513
 Albu, George W., A1157
 Alders, J.D., A376f
 Alexander, Dora, A1984
 Alexander, Henry, A342
 Alexander, Sir James Edward, A29, A520f
 Alexander, Neville, AD1901, AD2021,
 Alexander, Ray, AD1137, A2417mfm,
 Alexandra Action Committee, AK2130, AG3328
 Alexandra Bus Boycott 1956-7, AD1788, A3419
 Alexandra Civic Organisation, A2786, A3419
 Alexandra Local Peace Committee, AG3056
Alexandra News Bulletin, AD2533
 Alexandra Township, A410, AD843, A1157Mfm, AD1705Mfm, A1934, 1947, AC1971, A2053Mfe, AK2130-2131, A2265, A2269, A2346, A2786, A2986, AG3056, A3191, AG3328, A3419
 Special Presidential Projects, A3331
 Alexandra Urban Renewal Project, A3330, A3331
 Alfred, Ernest Albert, Prince, A1278, A1552
 Algoa Bay See Port Elizabeth
 Alington, Rev. Charles Ayentine, A347Fol
 Aliwal North
 during the S.A. War 1899-1902, A778f
 public library A1005f
 All-Bantu Conference, Bloemfontein 1935, A997f
 All African Convention, AD2186
 All African People's Conference, AD2186
 All-in Africa Conference, AD2179
 Allen, James, A376f, A527f
 Alternative Native Bills, A997f
 Amalgamated Engineering Union, AH2398
 "America" ship, A1527
 American Board Mission, A1007Mfm, A1444, AC3243
 American Zulu Mission, A170, A519f

- Amery, Leopold Stennett, A1, A539, A1337
 Ameshoff, Herman Arnold, A2
 Amnesty applications, AK2833, AK2883, AK3195
 AMPLATS, AG3245
 ANC See African National Congress
 Andersson, Charles John, A3, A1487Mfm, A1982
 Andersson, Charles Llewellyn, A146, A1487Mfm
 Andersson, Gavin, A990
 Andersson, Sarah Jane, A1487Mfm, A1982
- Andrews, Capt. Caesar, A1350f, A1369Mfm, A1369f, A1370f
 Andrews, M.A., A29
 Andrews, Mr. and Mrs. M.W., A967
 Andrews, Thomas, A1780
 Andrews, William Henry, A953
 Anglesey, Henry William Paget, 1st Marquess, A670f
 Anglo-American Corporation of South Africa Ltd., A969f, A2067Mfm
 Anglo-Boer War See South African War
 Anglo-French Exploration Co., A1512
 Angola, A2317
 Border war, A1654, A3345
 MK camps, A3345
 World War 1 1914-1918, A1629
 Angola South West Africa Boundary Commission, A839
 animal experimentation, AG2509
 animal rights, AG2509, AG3039, AG3216
 Annear, Samuel John, A1908Fol.
 Anstruther, Lt. Col. Philip Robert, A1491, A1492
 anthropology, A1007, A1209, A1581
 Antigua - sketches, 19th century, A29
 Anti-Fascist League, A2031
 Anti-Militarisation Conference, AG3057
 Anti-Nazi Vigilance Committee, AD1716Mfm
 anti-Semitism, A1, A539, A973, A3323f
 Anti-Union Festival Committee, AD2176
Anti-War News, AG3057
 Apartheid
 activities against, outside South Africa, A2094,
 at bus stops, A1086
 See race problems in South Africa
 Apartheid Archives, AG3275
 Apelgren, Greta Margaret, AK2338
 Appropriation Bill 1969, AD1700Mfm
 Apres de Mannevillette, Jean Baptiste d', A4
 Arbousset, Thomas, A926
 Archaeology, A2979f
 South West Africa, A460-462f, A1337
 Swaziland, A82
 Archbell, John, A567
 Archbell, Joseph, A567
 Archer-Shepherd, Laurence, A209
 architecture, landscape, A882, A3299
 Arenstein, J., A1086
 Arenstein, Rowley Israel, AD1897, AD2021
 Argus Printing and Publishing Co. Ltd., AK2316
 armed forces, AG3012
 Armscor, A2740f
 'Arms Deal', A3345
 arms trade, AG3012
 Armstrong, Bp. John, A1537
 Arnold-Foster, Hugh Oakeley, A75
 Arnot, David, A229f
 Arnot, Rev. Frederick Stanley, A528f
 art
 Cape of Good Hope, A1482
 South Africa, A23, A29, A342, 472f, A881, A1081, A2286
 South West Africa, A460f
 Southern Rhodesia, A209
 Art Institute South Africa, A2286
 artists - South Africa, A2286, A2749
 Arts Alive, AG2850
 Arts and Culture Trust, A3367
 Ascension
 photographs, A1564
 sketches, A1537
 Asher, Anthony, A2940
 Ashton, Rev. William, A75
 Asiatic Land Laws Commission, AD1761
 Asiatic Land Tenure and Indian Representation Bill 1946, AD1706Mfm
 Asokor Beperk, A1905
 Association for Rural Advancement, AD1713Mfm
 Association of Group B Controlled

Mines, A1258
 Association of Private Schools, AF1343
 Association of Registered Mines, A1258
 Association of Social Work Education
 (ASWEA), AG3303
 Association of University Teachers,
 AF1214
 astronomy, A253f, A616f, A842, A892,
 A1399Mfm
 Atherstone, Dr. John, A614
 Atherstone, Dr William Guybon, A43,
 A262f
 Athlone, Alexander Augustus Frederick
 William George Cambridge, Earl, A1
 Auden House Collection, AD2179
 'Audible Legacy Project', AG3368
 Auerbach, Franz, AG3222, A3267, A3423
 Auerbach, Helena, A5, A3267
 Auermann, Detlef, A844f
 Austria - sketches, A606Fol
 Auto Industry, A3432
 Axelson, Eric, A28f
 Ayliff, Rev. John, A43
 Ayliff, William, A43
 Aylward, Alfred, A96, A250f, A251f,
 A252f
 Ayres, Thomas, A210f
Azanian News, A2248
 Azanian People's Organisation, AK2117,
 A2248
 Azanian Students' Organisation, AK2117,
 AG2635
 Azanian Youth Unity, A2981f

 B & K Township Ltd., A1274
 Baard, Frances, AD1722, AD722Tap
 Bach, Lazar, A3381f
 Back, J.J., A1525
 Bacon, James A., A271f
 Baden-Powell, Sir George Smyth, A75,
 A77
 Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson Smyth,
 Lord, A781, A839, A979, A1559
 Scouts, A3363
 badges ('boss boy') A2858
 Bafokeng, A2752
 Bafokeng Women's Club, AK2320
 Ba-ga-Malete, A1398 Mfm
 Bagot, Walter Lewis, A1245Mfm
 Baharutshe, A205
 incorporation into Bophuthatswana,

AK2323
 Bailey, Sir Abe, A1, A539, A1512,
 A1538
 Bailey, Cyril, A1
 Bailie, Alexander Cumming, A1241Mfm
 Bain, Andrew Geddes, A6, A43, A607f
 Bain, Jane Geddes, A6
 Baines, Gary Fred, A2051
 Baines, John Thomas, See Baines, Thomas
 Baines, Mrs. M.A., A1329Mfm
 Baines, Thomas, A919, A970,
 A1329Mfm, A1619, A1909Fol., A1982
 Baird, Sir David, A886f
 Baker, Albert Weir, A182
 Baker, Ernest, A676
 Baker, Mrs. George Pierce, A539
 Baker, Sir Herbert, A539, A881
 Bakgatla, A1655
 Bakwena ba Magopa tribe, AK2525
 Baleka, P.M., AK2117
 Balizulu, S.J., AK2525
 Balfour, Alice Blanche, A1240Mfm,
 A1400Mfm
 Balfour, Mabel, AD1722, AD1722Tap

 Ballinger, Margaret Livingstone, A410,
 AD843, A1335Mfm, AD1699Mfm,
 A1915f, A2075, A2185, A3083
 Ballinger, William George, A410, AD843,
 A924, AD1178, A1319Mfm, A2075
 Balmoral Gold Mining Company, A1274
 Baneshik, Percival Leon, A2777
 Bantu education, A2857
Bantu Sunday School Bulletin, AD2533
 Bam, Charles A.O., A1512
 Bamangwato, A996f
 Bambane, Harry, AD1901
 Banda, Dr. Hastings Kamuzu, AD843
 Banda, SJ and others, AK2283
 Bangwakeke, A996f
 Bangweulu, Lake, A991f
 Banin, Farrell, E., A2244
 banishments, AD1646
 Banks, Sir Joseph, A666Fol., A1056f
 banks and banking
 Cape of Good Hope, A1191f,
 A1509-1510
 South Africa, A619, A926, A1204,
 A1254Mfm
 Transvaal, A743
 bannings, A1888, AD1912, AC1971,

- A1985, AD2028, A2084, AD2951, A3299
 Bantjes, Jan Gerrit, A7, A63
 Bantu See Blacks
 Bantu Men's Social Centre, A1058, A2771mfe
 Bantustans, See Homelands
 Baphuti, A1631
 Baptist Union of South Africa, A676, A937
 Barberton
 address of welcome to judge, A238f
 during the S.A. War 1899-1902, A1546
 gold mines and mining, A1305f, A1543, A1546, A1563, A1780
 photographs, A967, A1563
 Barclay, A., Surgeon, A1506, A1633
 Barclay's Bank D.C.& O., A1204
 "Barfleur" ship, A124
 Baring, Sir Evelyn, A539
 Baring, Sir Francis, A666Fol
 Barkly, Sir Henry, A75, A222f
 Barlow Rand Mining photos, A2864)
 Barlow family, A3422
 Barnard, Andrew, A88, A734Mfe
 Barnard, Lady Anne, A557f, A1963f
 Barnard, Nicholas, AK2820
 Barnato, Barney, A22, A83, A3085
 Barnes-Webb, Mrs Hugh, A676
 Barnett and Co., A1203, A1549, A3311
 Barolong
 history, A979, A1655, A1699Mfm, A1893Fol
 rivalry with Griquas, A348
 Barotseland
 description and travel, A10, A48, A100, A168, A173-174f, A177f, A1330Mfm
 photographs, A100
 Barralet, Elsie M., A205
 Barrett, Jane, A2168
 Barrett, Lyn A., A1883
 Barron, James, AD2021, AD2028Mfe
 Barrow, Sir John, A88, A666Fol, A667Fol
 Barry, Dr James, A1278, A1810
 Barry, Richard A., A1643
 Barsel, Hymie, A1984
 Bartels, Maurits, A153f
 Barter, Charles, A424
 Bartman, Arnoldus, A160f
 Bartman, Joannes Arnoldus, A160f
 Baskin, Jeremy, A2739f, AH2920
 Basner, Hyman Meyer, A410, AD843, A1740, A2026
 Basotholand Congress Party (BCP), A3289
 Basotho poetry, A3171
 Bassano, Napoleon Charles Hugues Marie Ghislain Maret, Duc de, A1528
 Basson, Jakob Daniel du Plessis (Japie), A539
 Basson, Wouter, AG3329, A3335, A3345
 Basters See Rehoboth Basters
 Basutoland
 Basuto wars, A476f, A1346Mfm
 description and travel, 19th century A1401Mfm
 education, A1125, AD1715
 university, A1193f
 health, AD1715, A1764
 missions, A100, A176f, A926, A1330Mfm
 photographs, A100, A959
 poetry, A3171
 politics and government, 19th century, A56, A951, A1041f, A1078, A1256Mfm, A1631
 politics and government, 20th century, A410, AD843, A881, A924, A974, A1319Mfm, A1335Mfm, A1349Mf, A1454Mfm, AD1947
 Protectorate question, A410
 See also Lesotho
 Batavian Republic, A151f, A1507
 Bateman, Edward La Trobe, A1505
 Bath, Amelia, A1346 Mfm
 Bath, William, A1346Mfm
 Bathoen, I., A979
 Bathurst, Henry, 3rd Earl, A342, A420
 Batlokwa, A1655
 Batlou, A1655
 Batsch, Ernest, A807
 Baudelaire, Charles, A431f
 Bauer, Georg, A747
 Bauman, Herbert, A2258f
 Bayko, Elizabeth, A882
 Beadle, Sir Hugh, A539
 Beamish, Henry Hamilton, A3323f
 Beard, Terence, AD1495
 Beaufort Rangers, A1312
 Beaufort West - surveying group, A86
 Beaumont, George H., A64
 Bechuanaland
 cattle industry, A921f

- description and travel, 19th century,
A45, A1252Mfm, A1399Mfm,
A1401Mfm
description and travel, 20th century,
A1134, A1445
education, A95, A1125, A1193f,
AD1715
geology, A869f, A1138
health, AD1715
language, A348
mines, A926, A1138
missions, A75, A347Fol., A348-349,
784Mfm, A1330Mfm,
A1603
politics and government, 19th
century, A75, A77, A784, A979,
A1396Mfm, A1517, A2617mfm
politics and government, 20th
century, A410, AD843, A881, A924,
A979, A996f, A1335Mfm, A1349Mfm,
A1396Mfm, A1454Mfm, 1699Mfm,
A1779f, AD1947, A2617mfm
tribal customs, A169f, A1628
history, A979, A1398Mfm, A1811f
See also Botswana
- Becker, Peter, A3242
Beckett, Denis, AK2209, AK2810
Beckett, Thomas William, A619
Bedingfeld, Norman, A919
Beechams S.A. (Pty) Ltd., A1587
Beeld - translations, A1597
'Beer hall protest' 1959, A3264
Beet, George, A250f, A252f
Begbie's foundry, Johannesburg, A1562
Begg, Robert Campbell, A20, A585, A665
Begg's News Agency, A516f
Beguine, Rev. Eugene, A168
Beinart, William, A2242
Beit, Alfred, A90, A183, A575f, A576
Beit, Sir Otto John, A576
Beit bequest, A575f, A576
Bekker, Jo-Ann, AK2318
Belgeric Gold Mining Co.Ltd., A1260
Belgian Congo
description and travel, 20th century,
A1335Mfm
hunting, A1190f
missions, A522f, A528f
photographs, A2027
Bell, Charles Davidson, A6, A29, A649
Bell, Eric and Co., A1260
Bell, Frederick William, A417, A455,
A529
Bell, Mrs James, A529
Bell, John, A216f, A607f, A1509
Bell, Robert, A1558
Bell, William Henry Somerset, A9
Bellairs, Col. Sir William, A951, A1492,
A1846, A2363f
Bellary Camp, India, A956f
Belleze, Monsignor P., A82
Bemath, Abdul S., A2248
Benedictine Fathers in the Northern
Transvaal, A340
Bengu, M.E., A957f
Benjamin, Edmund Langner, A1117
Benjamin, M.H., A1510
Bennett, Arnold, A539
Bennett, Benjamin, A539
Bennie, Rev. John, A926
Benoni
Black township, AD1647, A3373
history, A578
municipal affairs, A836
photographs, A22
pioneers, A198
Benoni Town Council, A836, AD1647
Benson, Mary, A1985, AD2293
Berg Damaras, A1461f
Berger, G.J.E., AD2021, AK2306
Bergtheil, Johas, A1589f
Bergtheils - Volunteer Corps, A1589f
Berkland, Alfred Martin, A1061
Berlin Missionary Society, A845Mfm,
A1414Mfm, A3084, AC2980,
Berman, Esme, A2286
Bernard, Mary, AK2166
Bernard Price Institute, A3377
Bernstein, Anne, A2242
Berrange, Daniel, A224f, A1510
Bernstein, Edgar, A539, A977
Bernstein, Hilda, A3299
Bernstein, Rusty, A3299
Bertasso, Maria, A1271f
Berthoud, Henri, A1632
Berthoud, Rev. Paul, A926, A1379,
A1632
Bertie, Sir Albemarle, A162f
Bertodano, Frederic Ramon de,
A1347Mfm
Bertram, William, A260f
Bertrand, Capt. Alfred, A10, A174f

- Besterspruit - removal, AD1646
 Bethal Trial, AD2021
 Bethel - ministers of religion, A332f
 Bethesda Mission Station, A1199
 Bethesda - Opleidingskool, A2169Mfe
 Bethlehem - Photographs, A1256Mfm
 "Bevenwijk" ship, A94
 Beyleveld, Petrus Arnoldus, AD1901, AD2187
 Bhaca (Baca, Xhosa) A1955
 Bhamjee, I., AD1722Tap
 Bhonguletu Civic Association, AK2525
 Bianchi, Michael Angelo, A165f
 Bible
 versions, Afrikaans, A254-255f
 A310-312f, A314f
 versions, Tsonga, AC1084
 versions, Zulu, A11
 bibliography, A779f
 bicycle racing, A1304f
 Biddulph, George, A1516
 Biehl, Amy, AK3195
 Biesheuvel, S, AG2703
 Bijou Theatre, Johannesburg, A1044
 Biko, Steven Bantu, A1888, A1931, A1985, AD2021, A2177, AG3250
 photographs, A3371
 Bill, Jean Francois, AK2303
 Bill, Mary Cameron, AK2303
 Billson, J., A967
 Binyon, Ethel M., A1729
 biographies, A1618
 biological weapons, A3412
 Birch, Kenneth Stanley, A2497f
 Bird, Christopher Chapman, A420, A423a
 Bird, Christopher John, A421, A554f, A1589f
 Bird, Christopher Thomas, A422
 Bird, Iris, A420
 Bird, Jane, A193f
 Bird, John, A229f, A423, A423a
 birds
 Cape of Good Hope, A1537
 Damaraland, A3
 South Africa, A210f, A649
 See also zoology
 "Birkenhead", ship, A421
 birth control, AG2619
 Biscoe, Edward Carey Tyndale, A1387Mfm
 Bisho massacre, AK2818, A3345
 Bishop, Di, A2092
 Bisset, Lt. Gen. John, A43
 Bizos, G., A990
 Blaauw, Jan, A135f
 Black Allied Rubber and Tyre Workers' Union, AD2174
 Black consciousness, A2111, AK2117, A2176-2189, A31045
 Black Health and Allied Workers' Union, AD2174
 Black Municipal Workers' Union, AD2174
 Black Peoples' Convention, A2177, AG3250
 Black Sash, AE862, AD1457, A1984, A2100, AK2117, A2267
 "Black spot" removals, AE862, AD1706Mfm, AD1712Mfm
 Blankenberg, Sir Reginald Andrew, A13
 Blankett, John, Commodore, A1508
 Blaser, Fr Emil, AG2613
 Blaxall, Rev. Arthur William, A61, A394, AD843, AD1752, A2354
 Bleek, Dorothea Frances, A1148
 Bligh, Lt. William, A568f
 blindness, A61
 Bloedfontein, A2755
 Bloem, C.de Jongh, A1275f
 Bloemfontein
 hospital in the S.A. War 1899-1902, A1559
 locations, AD1765
 photographs, A17Fol, A959, A1220, A1551
 Bloemfontein Municipality, AD1765
 Bloemfontein Tramway and Motor Employees' Union, AH2025
 Blood River, Battle of, A156f
Blood Oath (Leibbrandt), A3309f
 Blum, Peter, A1918
 Blyth, Capt. Matthew Smith, A56, A475f
 Board of Religious Objectors, A2558
 Boer republic (2002), A2927
 Boers, - description, A98, A979, A1199, A1909Fol
 Boesman, M.J., AK2525
 Boggie, Alexander, A249f
 Boinamo, Mrs. Mphepi, AD1722, AD1722Tap
 Boipatong massacre, A3268
 enquiry, AK 2405, AK2672
 Bok, Willem Eduard, A465f, A743, A1492

- Boksburg - tramway on goldfields, A273f
 Bolitho, Hector, A539
 Bolshevik Leninist League, AG2722
 Bolsmann, Chris, A3432
 Bonasia, Antonia (?) A197f
 Bondelzwart uprising, A1007, A2627
 Boomplaats, Battle of, A241, A1598, A1859
 Boonzaier, Daniel Cornelis, A881, A973
 Booth, Anthony, v.c., A1755f
 Booysen, Susan Jakoba, A1627mfe
 Booysens - land, A1604
 Bopape, David, AD1722, AD1722Tap
 Bopape, Stanza, (J.M.) AK2525
 Bophuthatswana, AD1912, A2356
 attempted coup 1988, AK2283, A2937
 broadcasting, A2906
 local government, A1940
 Commercial Radio, (Pty) Ltd. A2202
 trials, AK2283, AK2320, AK2329
 university, A2356
 Borchers, Rev. Meent, A6, A235f, A304f, A667Fol
 Borchers, Petrus Borchardus, A515f
 Borkum, Max, AG883
 Borradaile, Abraham, A224f, A1509
 Borradaile, John, A14
 Borrow, Henry John, A1316mfm, A1417mfm
 Bosazza, Vero Luis, A869f, A919, A970, A975f, A991f, A1144-5f, A1218f
 Bosch, G. ten, A1524
 "Boschdal" A2106f
 Boshoff, Jacobus Nicolaas, A155f
 Boshoff, Willam Beyers, A1274
 Boshoff Diamante Beperk, A1274

 Boshoff Group of Mines, Ltd., A1274, A2201
 Boss, Arthur Aaron, A1631
 Boswell, James, A654
 Botanic Garden, Cape Town, A88
 sketch, A1080
 botany
 Cape of Good Hope, A29, A215f, A229f, A342, A568f, A1537
 East Indies, A1507
 Northern Rhodesia, A100
 South Africa, A58, A239f, A342, A882, A926
 South West Africa, A1487 mfm

 Botha, Colin Graham, A241
 Botha, Rev. D.S., A255f
 Botha, George, AD2028mfe
 Botha, Dr. J.H., A989mfe
 Botha, Gen Louis, A86, A103, A275f, A731, A781, A839, A881, A1134, A1199, A1327f, A1643, A1695
 Botha, Michiel Coenraad, A2232f
 Botha, Pieter Willem, A2266
 Botha, Gen. Philip, A275f
 Botshabelo Training Institution, A2169mfe
 Botswana
 education, A1122-1123f
 adult, AD1495
 politics and government, 20th century, AD1912
 See also Bechuanaland
 Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, University of, A1122f, A2244
 Botswana, University College of, A1123f
 Boundary Commission, 1885, A1595f
 "Bounty", ship, A568f
 Bourke, Edward Francis, A284f, A743, A1526
 Bourke, Myles Francis, A51
 Bourne, F.C., A619
 Bourne, Geoffrey, A539
 Bourne, H.B.M., A103
 Bousfield, Mrs Charlotte Elizabeth, A951
 Boven Vallei Debat en Dramatisch Vereeniging, A203
 Bovey, Robert M., A266f
 Bower, Sir Graham John, A75, A784mfm, A951, A1242mfm, A1416mfm
 Bowker, John Mitford, A1313
 Bowker, Thomas Holden, A43, A954
 Bowler, Thomas William, A1081, A1503
 Paintings, A3414
 Bowler-Kelly, Alice, A461f, A462f
 Bowling, A2549
 Bowman, Gilfillan and Blacklock, A990
 boxing, A578
 boycotts, AD1912, AD2110
 against South Africa, A2094
 Boyd, Leonard, AG883
 Boydell, Thomas, A539, A804
 Bozzoli, Belinda, Alexandra research, A3419
 BPC see Black Peoples' Convention
 Braamfontein Dynamite Explosion,

- A972f, A1203, A1535, A1852
 Brack, Noel, A1619
 Bracken, Brendan, A539
 Brackenbury, Gen. Sir Henry, A1427,
 Bradenbrink, Wilhelmina, A160f
 Bradlow, Frank, A977
 Brak River - sketches, A1842
 Brand, Christoffel (1738-1815), A1056f
 Brand, Sir Christoffel Joseph, (1797-
 1875) A1056f, A1540
 Brand, Johannes Henricus (1771-1835),
 A1056f
 Brand, Sir Johannes Henricus (1823-1888)
 A27, A951, A1056f, A1909Fol.
 Brandel, Mia, AD1725
 Brandfort - engagement in the S.A. War,
 1899-1902, A1366
 Brandvlei (Bramflee) A98
 Brehier, Emile, A15
 Brehon, Charlie, A2630
 Bremner, George, A1510
 Bremner, Yvonne, A2745
 Bremont, Anna, Comtesse de, A16
 Bresler, Frans Reinhard, A88, A667Fol.,
 A734mfe
 Bresler, Johannes Augustus, A1592f
 Breuil, Abbe Henri, A460f, A1337
 Breutz, Paul Lenert, A1628
 Breytenbach, Breyten, A1450, AK2525
 Bridges, Capt George, A1508
 Bridgman, Clara Davis, A1059
 Bridgman, Frederick Brainerd, A1059
 Bridgman Memorial Foundation, A1059
 Briggs, James, A27
 Brink, C.Maria, A51
 Brink, Elsabe, A1995
 Brink, Pieter Gerhardt, A531f
 British Association of Science, A17Fol.,
 A1753
 British Empire Service League, A1481
 British South Africa Co., A75, A77,
 A530f, A926, A1250mfm,
 A1316mfm, A1414mfm, A1416mfm
 Brits (Oukasie), A2755
 Brittain, Vera, A539
 Broad Bottom Krijgsgevangenen Debats
 Vereeniging, A112
 Broad Bottom P.O.W.Camp, St. Helena,
 A112
 Broadbent, Rev. Samuel, A566
 Broadcast Monitoring Project, A2640
 broadcasting, AD1947, A2906
 Broadley, Alexander Meyrick, A1517
 Brockway, Fenner, A924, AD1703mfm
 Brodetsky, Selig, A539
 Broederbond, A1, A1883, A2102
 Broere, Pim, A1458
 Bronkhorst, Barend Jacobus, A1266Fol
 Bronkhorstspuit
 battle of, 1880, A1491-1492
 engagement in S.A. War, 1899-1902
 A1366
 Brooke, Col. Robert, A24, A666Fol.,
 A737mfe
 Brookes, Edgar Harry, A394, A410,
 A842, AD843, A922, A954, AD1179,
 AD1433, AD1502, AD1623,
 AD1699mfm, A1749, AD1752
 Broom, Robert, A1312
 Broome, Francis Napier, A917
 Broome, Frank, A539
 Brown, Alfred (Gogga), A1005f
 Brown, Mrs Jessie E., A182
 Brown, Rev. John Tom, A926
 Brown, Peter, AD1847, A1931
 Browne, Lt.C.W., A975f
 Browne, H.R.W., A1304f
 Brownlee, Charles, A39, A56, A1537
 Brownlee, Frank Harold, A180f
 Brownlee, Rev. John, A926
 Bruce, John, A732mfe
 Bruce, Robert David, AK2211
 Bruning, Heinrich, A807
 Brun, Walter, A559f
 Brunton, Guy, A1957f, A2979f
 Brutus, Dennis Vincent, AD1901
 Bryant, Alfred Thomas, A18
 Bryant, Rev. James Churchill,
 A926
 B&S Furniture Co., A3354
 Buber, Martin, A1212
 Buchanan, D.D., A1558
 Buchanan, Douglas Mudie, A410, AD843
 Buck, C.G., A1562
 Buckinghamshire, Robert Hobart, 4th
 Earl, A666Fol
 Buckle, Harry Osborne, A31, A296f
 Building Construction and Allied Workers'
 Union, AD2174
 building industry, A1962, AD2174
 Buissine, P., A224f
 Buka, M, AD1901

- Bulawayo
 history, A1554
 photographs, A1905, A16Fol.
Bulawayo Sketch, A2929f
 Bulhoek location, AD1768
 Bull, James Goodman, A1511
 Bull, Oswin, A1
 Buller, Gen. Sir Redvers Henry, A781, A1577f
 Bullock, Charles, A1348mfm
 Bunbury, Lady, A234f
 Bunsee, B., A2696
 Bunting, Sydney Percival, A922, A949, A953, A2667
 Buonaparte, Prince Lucien, A556f
 Burchell family, A342
 Burchell, Willam John, A342, A1982
 Burdett-Coutts, Angela Georgina, Baroness, A743
 Bureau of Literacy and Literature, AF1129, AD1432
 Burford, E.J., AD1178
 Burger, Gen. Schalk Willem, A275f, A781
 Burgers, Thomas Francois, A281f, A721, A839
 Burgher Camp, Irene, A276f
 Burgher Refugee Camp, Mafeking, A62f
 burial, A2742f
 Burnett, Debra Jane, A2150
 Burnett, R, AD1901
 Burnham, Frederick Russell, A1390mfm
 Burnier, Rev. Th., A100
 Burns, Catherine, A2002, A3396f
 Burnside, Duncan Campbell, A804
 Burrup, Rev. Henry de Wint, A1088f
 Burton, Clerke, A540f
 Burton, Henry, A677
 Burton, Pixie, A677
 Burton, Richard, A113
 Burton, William, A677
 Bus Services Commission, A1117
 Bushbuckridge, (rent boycott), A2695
 buses
 apartheid, A1086, AH2025
 boycotts, A410, AD843, A1117
 Cape Town, A2175
 strike, 1980, AD1788
 Bushman Paintings Committee, A472f
 Bushmen, A1127, A1148
 paintings, A209, A229f, A460f, A472f, A1149
 business, AG2837
 Busk, Joseph, A1320f
 Busy, Ben, pseud, See Buys, Bernardus Rudolf
 Buthelezi, Chief Mangosuthu Gatsha, A957f, A1045, A1627mfe, A1934, A2084, AK2209, AK2810
 Butterfield, Paul H., A1426f, A1476f, A1477f, A1479, A1602, A1631, A1859, A2354
 butterflies, A37, See also zoology
 Buxton, Charles Rosen, A924, AD1178
 Buxton, Sydney Charles, Lord, A539, A881, A979, A1254mfm, A1893Fol
 Buxton, Thomas Fowell, A75
 Buys, Bernardus Rudolf, A19
 Byala, Sara G, A3230
 Cachalia, Dilshad, (Coco) AD1722
 Cachalia, Moulvi Ismail Ahmed, A2094
 Cachet, Jan Lion, A332f, A413f
 CADET See Committee for Adult Education Training
 Calata, Rev. James Arthur, A410, AD843, A922, A988f, AD1433, AD1699mfm, A1729
 Calderwood, Rev. Henry, A670f, A926
 Caledon, Du Pre Alexander, Earl, A342, A420
 Caledon Square Church, A332f
 Callcott, Lady Maria, A1503
 Caluza, Abel, A2630
 Calvert, J., A72
 Calzey, Judith, A2123f
 Camagu, Z, AD2021
 Cambanis, C, and Nicholls, C. AK2525,
 Cambridge, George William Frederick Charles, 2nd Duke of, A1662
 Camden, John Jeffreys Pratt, Earl, A666Fol
 Cameron, Edwin, AK2718, A3159
 Campaign for Right and Justice, AD1178, A1883
 Campbell, Dan, A614
 Campbell, Capt. Duncan, A85, A551f, A552f
 Campbell, Evan Roy, A1296
 Campbell, F.A., A29
 Campbell, Ignatius Royston Dunnachie (Roy), A431-432f
 Campbell, Killie, A1889f

- Campbell, Mary, A431f
 Campbell, Roy, See Campbell, Ignatius Royston Dunnachie
 Campbell, Sam, A431f
 Campbell, Dr SG, A2983
 Campbell, William Young, A926
 Cannabis (dagga), A3391f
 Cango Caves - photographs, A1267Fol.
 Canham, Rev. John, A301f
 Cantor, Theodore Edward, A614
 Cape African Congress, A988f
 Cape African Parents' Association, A1729
 Cape African Teachers' Association, AD2533
 Cape Colony, A3349
 Cape Copper Co. of Namaqualand, A1696
 Cape Copper Mining Co., Ltd., A549f
 Cape Federation of Labour Unions, AH646
 Cape Malays See Malays, Cape of Good Hope
 Cape Mounted Rifles, A1346mfm
 Cape of Good Hope
 Admiralty, A88, A124, A140Fol, A162Fol, A666-668Fol, A738mfe, A743, A1552
 army, A88, A562Fol, A666-668Fol, A733mfe, , A1531, A1932f
 Burgher Senate, A88, A666-668Fol, A735mfe
 constitution, A43, A655f
 Court of Justice, A139
 currency, A88, A420, A667Fol, A732-734mfe
 defences, A24, A81, A88, A151f, A157f, A733mfe, A1508
 description and travel, 17th century A50f, A200f
 description and travel, 18th century, A81, A129, A199f, A241, A568f
 description and travel, 19th century, A14, A26, A29, A33, A39, A72, A98, A119, A148, A175f, A199f, A214f, A240f, A256f, A342, A586f, A639, A655f, A721-722, A724, A738mfe, A743, A839, A1002, A1247mfm, A1311f, A1511, A1537, A1842
 Dutch East India Company, A81, A135f, A548f, A1507
 Dutch Reformed Church, A135f, A235f
 Dutch settlement at, A241, A732mfe, A1209
 Eastern Province, A43, A266f, A288f A459f, A655f, A1152f, A1206f, A1255mfm, A1295f, A1311f, A1313, A1490, A1532-1533, A1537, A1551, A1619, A1633, A1808
 forts, A1537
 governors, A24, A29, A33, A56, A75, A81, A88, A98, A126Fol, A154f, A200f, A222f, A234f, A288f, A342, A420, A458-459f, A476-477f, A557f, A561f, A569f, A574f, A607f, A655f, A666-668Fol, A670f, A721, A732-738mfe, A743 A784mfm, A1507
 history, A420, A423
 illustrations, A1909Fol
 land transfer, 17th century, A126Fol
 missions, 19th century, A56, A65f, A75, A85, A175f, A220f, A467f, A521f, A565-567, A569f, A669f, A746mfm, A758mfm, A926, A928f, A1519, A1537, A1603
 photographs, A1551
 politics and government, 18th century, A81, A88, A154f, A732mfm, A1507, A1525
 1st British occupation, A24, A51, A88, A151f, A153f, A557f, A562Fol, A569f, A574f, A666-668Fol, A732-738mfe, A1508, A1527
 2nd British occupation, A270f, A886f
 politics and government, 19th century A33-34, A43, A56, A75, A79, A85, A90, A182, A204f, A230f, A241, A266-267f, A288-289f, A298f, A420, A458-459f, A476f, A515f, A561f, A607f, A655f, A663, A670f, A721, A743, A784mfm, A1152f, A1298, A1312-1313, A1350f, A1507, A1517, A1532, A1573, A1598, A1633
 politics and government, 20th century, A478f, A1298
 Portuguese settlement at, A1209
 Prince Alfred's visit, 1860, A1552
 social history, 19th century, A721, A1002, A1199
 social history, 20th century, A1353
 trade, A88, A153f, A666-668Fol,

- A732-737mfe
 wines and wine making, A81, A88,
 A98, A148, A217f, A579f, A580f,
 A733mfe
See also Cape Town
 Cape of Good Hope Bank, A1503, A1509
 Cape of Good Hope Board of Public
 Examiners, A1341
 Cape of Good Hope Inland Transport Co.,
 A300f
Cape of Good Hope Literary Gazette,
 A1278
 Cape of Good Hope Steam Navigation
 Co., A520f
 Cape of Good Hope Trade Society, A1509
 Cape Peninsula Native Rights Protection
 Association, A997f
 Cape Provincial Committee of Enquiry on
 Public Amenities in the Cape Peninsula,
 AD1784
Cape Times, A1544, A1566
Cape Times Annual, A1278
 Cape Town
 Botanic Garden, A81, A88, A1080
 capture of, 1806, A270f
 charities, 19th century, A1099
 description, 18th century, A81, A199f
 description, 19th century, A98, A119,
 A199f, A148, A724, A738mfe,
 A1311f, A1586
 industrial conditions, A2175
 libraries, A119, A1278, A1504
 merchants, A14, A1320f
 photographs, A17Fol, A884Fol, A967,
 A1504, A1551-1552, A1564
 public amenities, AD1784
 schools, 19th century, A230f, A300f,
 A304f, A1099
 sketches, 19th century, A738mfe
 social history, 19th century, A1002,
 A1199, A1503
 theatre, A72
See also Cape of Good Hope
 Cape Town, University of
 history, A1308
 SRC Industrial and Economics
 Commission, A2175
 Cape Town City Council, AD1784
 Cape Town Institute and Club Co. (Pty),
 A300f
 Cape Town Municipal Workers'
 Association, A1939
 Cape Town P.E.N.Club, A977
 Cape Youth Congress, AK2525
 capital punishment, AE862
 Caprivi Strip, A69, A173f
 Cardoso, Carlos, A3261
 Carey, Capt. Jaheel Brenton, A1577f
 Caribee Islands, A88
 Carmichael, Rev Dr E (Liz), AG3056
 Carnavon, Henry Howard Molneux
 Herbert, 4th Earl, A79, A423,
 Caro, P., A1510
 Carolina - description, 19th century, A83
 Carpenter, Edward, A2095
 Carpenter, F.J., A183
 Carr, G., A1556
 Carr, William J., AD1279
 Carstens, Capt. R., A549f
 Carter, Gwendoline Margaret, AD1279,
 A1454mfm, A1729, A2084
 Carter, John Pim, A21
 cartoons and caricatures, A23, A31,
 A973, A2875fol, A3313f
 political 1970s, A3372
 Cartwright, Alan Patrick, A539
 Carver, David, A977
 Casalis, Rev. Eugene, A926
 casinos, A3104
 Castle Challenge Cup, AG3365
 Castelot, Andre, A125
 Castelreagh, Robert Stewart, Viscount,
 A165f
 Cathcart, Col. A.M. A27
 Cathcart, Sir George, A1312, A1506,
 A1633
 Catholic African Teachers' Federation,
 AG2666
 Catholic Bishops' Publishing Co., AK2525
 Catholic Church, Johannesburg, A972f
 Catholic Church, South Africa, A3259, A3413
 Cato, George Christopher, A257f, A421
 Cato Manor, AD1947, A2148
 uprisings, 1960, AD1646, A3264
 Caulier, Capt. John, A1276
 Cauvin, L., A579f
 Cawood, James, A1263f
 Cawston, Frederick Gordon, A469f
 Cawston, George, A77, A91
 Cazalet, Victor, A539
 Ceasefire Campaign, AG3057
 Cecil, Rev. Richard, A349

- Celliers, A.J.J., A273f
 censorship, A977, AK2350, AK2353, AK2525, AG3229, A3367
 Centraal Kinderpokken comite te Johannesburg, A1265Fol
 Central Africa
 description and travel, 19th century, A346, A347Fol, A348-350, A351f, A1088f, A1145f, A1330mfm
 description and travel, 20th century, A1445
 inland navigation, A1121f
 missions, A10, A100, A173f, A177f, A346, A347Fol, A348-350, A351f, A1088f, A1145f, A1330mfm
 politics and government, 20th century, A1454mfm
 trade routes, A1121f
 Central African Federation See Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
 Central Board of Commissioners of Public Roads, A1640f
 Central South African Railways, A1269f
 Centre for Applied Legal Studies, AK2915
 Centre for Continuing Education See Transvaal Workers' Educational Association
 Centre for Health Policy, AG3232
 Centre for the Study of Violence and Reconciliation (CSVR), AG3245
 ceramics, A577f
 Cetewayo, Chief, A290f, A418f, A475f, A639, A721, A1529, A1538, A1902, A1943
 Cewa, A1936
 Ceylon,- importance of to Britain, A733mfe
 Chaka, Chief, A98, A871f, A1264
Challenge, AD2533
 Chalmers, Rev John Aitken, A182
 Chalmers, William Buchanan, A182, A1571f
 Chaloner, Col. Richard, A1442
 Chamberlain, Charles, A954
 Chamberlain, Joseph, A75, A274f, A951, A979
 Chambers, Sir Robert, A136f
 Champion, Allison Wessels George, A410, AD843, A922, A924, A1618, AD1703mfm, A2729, A2744
 Chancellor, Sir John, A1245mfm
 Chancellor House, A3344
 Chaplin, Sir Francis Drummond Percy, A1245mfm, A1643
 Chapman, Edward Henry, A195f
 Chapman, Henry Samuel, A195f
 Chapman, James, A195f
 Chappell, Sir Ernest, A1133
 Chaptal de Chanteloupe, Jean, (?) A217f
 Chard, Maj. John Rouse Merriott, A1619, A1902
 charities - Cape Town, 19th century, A1099
 Charliman, T, AD1901, AD2021
 Charter Company See British South Africa Company.
 Chase, John Centlivres, A43, A520f, A607f, A1206f, A1313
 Chaskalson, Arthur, A3404
 Chekov, Anton, A66
 Chemical and Biological Weapons programme (CBW), AG3329, A3345
 Chemical weapons, A3412
 Chelmsford, Lord Frederick Augustus Thesiger, A1577f, A1846, A1903
 Chemical Workers' Industrial Union, AD1615mfm, AH1999, AD2174
 Chesson, Frederick William, A75, A748mfm
 Chetty, A.S., AK2525, A3252
 Chiappini, Antonio, A520f
 Chiappini family, A125
 Chiba, Laloo, AK2520
 chicken-pox, Johannesburg 1894 A1265Fol
 Chikane, Frank, AK2158
 Chikane, M.M., AK2117
 Childe, George Frederick, A1341
Childhood, A3299
 children, AE862
 institutional care, A1133, AD1960
 problem, A1133
 Chiloane, David, A2695
 China, description and travel, 1909, A1856
 Chinese in South Africa, A17Fol, A127, A146, A967, A1072Fol, A1083f, A1134, A1245mfm, A1810, A2204f A2766mfe
 Chinese labour See Chinese in South Africa

- Cholera epidemic, A3345
 Chopi tribe (Mozambique), A2792
 Christian, Sir Hugh Cloberry, A88,
 A666Fol, A667Fol
 Christian Council of South Africa,
 AC623, A944f, AD1428, AC1971
 Christian education, A3436
 Christian Education Movement, AF1343
 Christian Institute of Southern Africa,
 A835, A944f, AD1158, AD1752,
 Christian National Education, A973,
 AF1343
 Christian unity, AC623, A944f, AD1752
 Christie, Rev. George, A85, A663
 Christie, Mary, A85, A663
 Christie, Renfrew Leslie, AD2021,
 AK2306
 Christofersen, Arthur Fridjof, A1007mfm
 church and race problems, AC623, A835,
 AD1126, AD1156, AD1752, A1860-
 1861
 church and social problems, AC623, A835
 Church of England in South Africa,
 AC2234
 Church of the Nazarene, (U.S.A.) A1441
 churches in South Africa, AC623, AD843,
 A880f, A944f, A1738, AD1912,
 church unity, AC3243
 Churchill, Lady Augusta Spencer, A731
 Churchill, Capt M., A1492
 Churchill, Sir Winston Spencer, A539,
 A781
 Cidade, Hernani, A1629
 Cienfuegos, Bernardo de, A1845
 Cillie Commission, A2953
 Cilliers, J.W., A112
 Ciskei, AE862
 nutrition, A920mfe
 security trials, AD1717mfm
 cities, SA, AG3245
 Citizens' Action Committee, AE862
 Citizens' Hostel Action Committee,
 AD1457
 Citrine, Walter, A924
 citrus, A1724, A1813
 City of London Imperial Volunteers,
 A31, A1222
 Civil Co-operation Bureau, AK2281
 civil society, AG3416
 Civil Rights League, AD2179
 Clarendon, George Herbert Hyde
 Villiers, 6th Earl, A743
 Clarens, P.K., A156f
 Clark, John, A654
 Clark, Sir William Henry, A1349mfm
 Clarke, Rev. Charles William Barnett,
 A517
 Clarke, Elbert S., A56
 Clarke, Emma, A56
 Clarke, Frederick, A113
 Clarke, George Dalrymple, A1199
 Clarke, James, A2102
 Clarke, Sir Marshal, A96, A951, A1662
Classic, A2696
 Clavering, Lady, A556f
 Clayden, Lady Gwendoline, A539
 Clayton, Abp. Geoffrey Hare, A618
 Cleave, Ernest, A615f
 Clerk, Sir George, A1312
 Clifford, Sir Bede Edmund Hugh, A1445
 Clifford of Chudleigh, Lewis Henry Hugh,
 9th Baron, A1311f
 Clinton, Henry, A2009f
 "Clippin", ship, A549f
 Clive, Edward, Lord, A666Fol
 Clocolan Sporting Club, A1111
 Cloete, farmer, (fl.1789) A81
 Cloete, farmer, (fl. 1833) A148
 Cloete, Sir Abraham Josias, A1313
 Cloete, Stuart, A430f, A539
 Clothier, Norman, A1587
 clothing industry, A1087, AH1092
 A1324, A2001, AH2172, AH2196
 Afrikaner women, A1995
 Cape Town, A1723
 "Clyde", ship, A2292f
 coal mines and mining, A1138, AG3341
 Witbank, A1147
 Cobb, James, A735mfe
 Cobden, Audrey, A2696
 Cock, Jacklyn, A2010
 CODESA, A2248, A3345
 Coetzee, Dirk, AK2279, A2790f
 Coetzee, JH, AG2703
 Coghlan, Gertrude, Lady, A1392mfm

 Cohen, Louis, A22, A22Fol, A1538
 A2777
 Coillard, Christina, A177f, A1330mfm
 Coillard, Rev. Francois, A100, A173f,
 A177f, A1330mfm
 cold storage, A3314f

- Cole, Desmond Thorne, AD1432
 Cole Frances, A1099
 Colenbrander, Col. Johann Wilhelm, A1252mf
 Colenso, Agnes Mary, A418f, AD1707mf
 Colenso, Bp. John William, A229f, A290f, A721
 Colenso, Battle of, A1262, A1366, A1540
 Colenso collection, AD1707mf
 Coles, Douglas, A1889f
 Colesberg - photographs, A1220
 Colles, Mr., A1518
 Collett, James, A43, A551f, A1808
 Collins, Rev Colin, A3105f
 Collins, Ernest Olferman, A1266Fol
 Collyer, Lt. Col. John Johnston, A103, A842
 Colonial Office Confidential Prints, A2617mf
 colonialism, A146, A608f, A842, A1423mf
 Colour Bar Bill, A2080f
 Coloured people, A410, A657, AD843, AE862, AD1912, AD1913, AD1947, AD2179, A3378f
 Cape Malays, A33, A119, A440, A1080, A1504
 Cape of Good Hope, A1117
 franchise, A410, AE862
 housing, AD843, A1434
 political organisations, AD3244
 social and economic conditions, A410, AD843, A1319mf, AD1428, AD1433, AD1502
 trade unions, AH646, A1087, AH1092, AD1175, A1324, AH1426, A1470, AH1601
 Coloured Cadets Bill, AE862
 Colquhoun, Archibald Ross, A530f
 Colquhoun, R., A1526
 "Columbine", ship, A299f
Combatant, AG2887
 Combrinck, Jacobus Arnoldus, A1514
 Commeline, Charles Ernest, A1574mf, A1619
 Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union, AH1999, A2168
 Commercial Exchange Committee, A610f
 Commissie voor die vertaling van die Bybel in Afrikaansch, A255f
 Commission of Inquiry into local and Regional Government, the Activation of Traditional Authorities and the Political Structure in the Republic of Bophuthatswana, A1940
 Commission on Low Grade Mines, A622
 Commission on the Socio-Economic Development of the Native Areas within the Union of South Africa, AD1783
 Commissioners of Enquiry-1823, A928f
 Commissions of Inquiry
 Asiatic Land Laws AD1761
 Bophuthatswana, A1940
 Cillie (Soweto), AE862, A2953
 company law commission, A2012
 Dube riots, AD1758
 events at Paarl, AE862
 Fagan Commission, AD1756
 Goldstone Commissions, AK2405, AK2433, AK2495, AK2672, AK2702
 manpower, AE862
 Native Affairs Commission, AD1768
 Native Economic Commission, AD1769
 security of the state, AE862
 structure and functioning of the courts, AE864
 Tomlinson Commission, AD1783
 unrest in Kwandebele, A2453mf
 violence at the University of Zululand, AK2810
 Committee appointed to enquire into disturbances at native educational institutions, AD1760
 Committee for Adult Education Training, AD1495
 Committee of Enquiry into a Social Security System A2940
Common Sense, AD2533
 Communism,
 rise of, in Europe, A807, A844f
 South Africa, A2002, AK2339, A2729
 Communist International, A949
 Communist League of South Africa, AG2722
 Communist Party of South Africa, A1736, AD1812, A2031, AD2182, AD2533, A2535, A3381f
 Community Agency for Social Enquiry (CASE), AG2838, A3330
 Community councils, A1934

- Community policing, AG3245
 Community Research and Information Network, A2346
 Company Law Commission, A2012
 concentration camps, 1899-1902, A62f, 276f, A812, A973, A1010Tap
 concession stores, A1741
 Conco, WZ, A3234
 Conference of Headmasters and Headmistresses, AF1343
 Congregational Church in South Africa, A332f, AC3243
 Congress Alliance, AD2179
Congress Militant, AG2562
 Congress of Democrats, AD1812
 See South African Congress of Democrats
 Congress of South African Students, AD1790, AK2117, AK2525
 Congress of South African Trade Unions, AH2033, AH2065, AK2130, A2168, AH2373, AK2525, AH2555, AG3341
 photos, A3345
 Tripartite Alliance, A3332
 Congress of the People, AD1812, A1906
 Connaught, Prince Arthur of, A884Fol, A1445, A1546
 Connolly, Bob, A2084, A3372
 Conrad, Frederick Willem, A740
 Conradie, A.B., AK2279
 Conradie, W.J., A531f
 Conroy, Edwin Alfred, A1883
 conscientious objection, AE862, AC1971, AG1977, AK2211, AK2213, AK2326, A2558, AK2718, AK2915, A2941
 conservation - South Africa, A2102
 Conservative Party of South Africa, A3316f
 Considine, Dr., A252f
 Consolidated Citrus Estates, A1724
 Consolidated Gold Fields of South Africa, A1512
 Consolidated Mines Selection Company, A1128f
 Constantia - vineyards, A81, A98, A148
 Constitutional Court, A3404
 Interviews, AG3368
 constitutional proposals, AE862
 constitutional reform, A2692
 Consultative Business Movement, AG2837
Contact, AD2533
 contextual theology, AG2843
 Continuation Committee of South African Churches, AD1752
 Convention for a democratic South Africa, (See CODESA)
 Cook, Capt. James, A229f, A1056f
 Cook, Peter Alan Wilson, A1007mfm
 Cooke, A.T., A37
 Cooke, Maj. Herbert Sutton, A1303f
 Cooper, A.D.H., A274f
 Cooper, Alan, A2937
 Cooper, Herbert Theophilus, A1695
 Cooper, Sathasivan, AD1450, AD1719mfm, AD2021, AK2525
 cooperative societies, A410, AD1947, A2783
 Transkei, A1418f
 Cope, John P., AD1646
 Cope, Robert Knox, (Jack) A953
 Coplan, David, A3171
 copper mines and mining, A1138
 Namaqualand, A72, A1696-1697
 copyright, A977
 Cornelissen, Alwyn, A1697
 Cornelius, Johanna, AH1092
 Corporate Social Investment (CSI), AG3341
 Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), AG3341
 Cory, Sir George Edward, A205, A241
 Coryndon, Sir Robert Thorne, A236f
 COSAS See Congress of South African Students
 COSATU, See Congress of South African Trade Unions
 cosmetic industry, A1587
 Costa, Joao de, A70
 Coste, Simon, A213f
 Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, A1880mfm
 Council of Education, Witwatersrand, A1120, AF1129, A1210
 Council of the Industrial Workers of the Witwatersrand, A1077mfe, AH1999
 Council of Unions of South Africa, AH1999, AK2117, AK2525
 councils and synods, ecumenical, AC623
 Coupe, Stuart Andrew, A2415
 court monitoring, AE862
 courts, people's, AE862, AK2130
 Coutts, Thomas & Co., A666Fol
 Couzens, Tim, A2402
 Cowan, Natie, A3085

- Cowen, Charles, A23, A182
 Cowle, Rhodes Cecil, A1116
 Cowle, William Alfred, A1116
 Cox, Sir George, A951
 Cox, Maj. William, A1490
 Cradock – politics, A2665f, A2673
 Cradock - photographs, A967
 Cradock, Sir John Francis, A1531
 Craig, E.H.Cunningham, A1550
 Craig, Sir James Henry, A24, A88,
 A569f, A886f, A1508
 Craigmyle, Thomas Shaw, 1st Baron,
 A539
 Craik, George Lillie, A146
 Crammond, James, A722
 Cranford, W., A172f
 Crankshaw, Owen, A1962, A2295f
 Crawford, Rev. Archibald, A953
 Crawford, Rev Daniel, A522f
 Crawshaw, C.J., A467f
 Crealock, Maj. John North, A1846
 crèches, (Soweto), A3011f
 credit unions, AH2065
 Creswell, Frederick Hugh Page, A804,
 A953
 Creux, Rev. Ernest, A1379, A1632
 Crewe, Sir Charles Preston, A731,
 A743, A1245mfm, A1919mfe, A2250
 Crewe, Percy Durban, A1393mfm
 cricket, A1, A83, AG2912
 crime and criminals, A410, A1212,
 AD1947, AG3012
 police records, A1352
 prevention, AD1624, AG3012, AG3245
 statistics, AG3012
 surveys, AG3012
 Transvaal, A1117
 Crimean War, 1853-1856, A606Fol.
 A1644
 Cripple Care, A1481
 Crittall-Hope Windows (S.A.) Ltd,
 A1604
 Crocker, Chester A., A1572
 Crocodile River, Battle of, A1366
 Crocodile Valley Citrus Estates (Pty) Ltd.,
 A1813
 Cronje, Gen. Pieter Arnoldus, A781,
 A2124f
 Cronwright-Schreiner, Samuel, A260f
 Crosby, Capt. Arthur Joseph, A870f
 Cross, George William, A2710f
 Crossley, James, A1516
 Crossroads Squatter Camp, AE862,
 AK2144
 Crown Mines Concession Store, A1741
 Cruddas, W.J., A1845
 Cuba, A3426
 Cuenod, Rene, A1632
 Cullinan, Sir Thomas, A577f, A731
 culture, AG3222
 Cumming, Rev. J.F., A182
 Cunningham, Anna McCubbin, A2255
 Cunningham, Lt. Gen. Sir Alan, A1926
 Cunynghame, Gen. Sir Arthur Augustus
 Thurlow, A721
 Curle, Adam, AD1495
 Curnow, N. Stanley, A654
 Currey, W., A224f
 Currie, Sir Donald, A90, A1528
 Currie, Sir Walter, A56
 Currie Cup, A83, AG3365
 Curtis, Lionel, A146, A881
 Curtis, Sir Roger, A738mfe
 Custance, Hambleton, A142Fol.
 Customs Tariffs Commission, A1694
 Cutten, A.J., AD1646
 Cuyler, Col. Jacob Glen, A1350f, A1541

 Dacres, James Richard, A211f
 Dadoo, Yousef M., A2094
 Daily Dispatch, East London, A3371
 Dalrymple, Sir William, A1479
 Damant, H.A., A1209
 Damaraland
 birds, A3
 description, 19th century, A229f
 government mission to, 1876, A84
 mines, A84
 Trek Boers in, A295f
 Damas, chief, A476f
 dams, AG3228
 Daniel, Lt. Col. Edward Yorke, A842
 Daniels, EJ, AD1901
 Daniell, Samuel, A1909Fol.
 Darling, Sir Charles Henry, A6
 Darling, J., A241
 Darwin, Charles, A237f
 Dashwood, Elizabeth M., See Delafield,
 Elizabeth M.
 Daughters of Africa, A922
 Daumas, Rev. Francois, A926
 Davenport, Thomas Rodney Hope, AD843

- Daveyton Township, AD1647
 Daveyton Urban Bantu Council, AD2463
 Davies, Dr. Charles, A199f
 Davies, Mrs Charlotte, A676
 Davies, Lt. Gen. Henry Fanshawe, A2125f, A2292f
 Davies, Rev. William, A676
 Davis, Rev. William Jaffer, A926
 Davison, J.S., A29
Dawn, AG2887
 Dawson, A.S., A455
 Dawson, Geoffrey, A77
 Dawnay, Guy Cuthbert, A1394mfm
 Dayman, Lt. James, A610f
 De Aar - photographs, A967
 Deadwood Camp, St. Helena, A112
 death penalty, AE862, A3224
 death squads, AK2279, AK2281, AK2300 AG2543
 deaths in detention, AD1455, AK2216, AK2224
 deaths – Soweto uprisings, AD2652
 De Beer, Paul Cedric, AD1718, AD1718mfm
 De Beer, W.G., A1492
 De Beer, Zacharias, AG833, A2242,
 De Blank, Joost, AD1502, AD1752
 De Bruyn, Jacob Cornelis, A379f
 Deeb, Michael, A3413
 Deetlefs, Nicholas Johannes, AK2324
 Defence Advisory Committee, A1297
 Defence Industry Review Process, A3225
 Defence, Ministry of, A3345
 Defiance Campaign 1952-1953
 AD1699mfm, A1906, A2094
 De Guigne, Francis, A752-754f
 De Jonge, Klaas, AK2427
 De Jongh family - genealogy, A33
 De Kiewiet, Cornelius William, AD1502
 Dekobra Maurice, A66
 De Kock, Eugene, AK2833
 De Korte, Benedictus, A238f
 De Korte, G.J., A281f
 De la Beche, Sir Henry Thomas, A6
 De la Caille, Nicolas Louis, A892
 Delafield, Elizabeth Monica, pseud, A539
 Delagoa Bay
 communications with Transvaal, A1526, A1540,
 disturbances 1894, A1331f
 photographs, A1306
 railway, A1526, A2617mfm
 De Lange Commission, A2857
 De Lange Report, A2294
 De la Rey, Gen. Jacobus Hercules, A275f, A781, A839, A1191f, A1503, A1559
 De Lettre, F., A213f, A526f
 delinquency - juvenile, See juvenile delinquency
 Delius, Peter, A3340
 demarcation board, AK2884
 Delmas Milling Company, AK2471
 Delmas Treason Trial, AK2117, AK2318,
 De Meillon, W., A478f
 De Melker, Daisy Louisa, A539, A1116, A2674
 Democracy in Action, AG2887
 Democratic Party, AG883, A2683
 Dennie, Garrey Michael, A2742f
 Dent, Clifford P., A394, AD1699mfm
 Denton, Jeremiah A., A1572
 Deoduth, H., A1722, A1722Tap
 deportations, AD1646
 Derby, Edward Henry Stanley, 15th Earl, A75, A237f, A475f
 Derby, Frederick Arthur Stanley, 16th Earl, A1662
 Derby-Lewis, Clive, AK2816, AK2883
 Derdepoort, Battle of, A1366
 Dermacult, A1587
 Descartes, Rene, A15
 De Schweinitz, Bp. Edmund, A521f
 De Smidt, Abraham, A1537, A1842, A1909Fol
 Desmore, Abe J.B., AD1433
 De Souza, Louis, A781
 destabilisation, AK2352
 detainees, AE862, AK2217, AK2450, AD2951
 Detainees Parents Support Committee, AC1971, A1984, AK2117, A2167, AG2523
 detention - deaths in, AE862, AK2216, AK2224, A2410, A2892, AK3166
 detentions, AE862, A1888, AD1947, A1984-1985, AC1971, AD2028, A2084, AD2110, AK2146, AK2160, A2167, AK2332, AK2335-2337, AK2349, AK2487, AG2523, A2897f, A3299
 children, AK2160, A2167, AD2951

- Soweto uprisings, AD2652
Deterding, Sir Henry, A807
Deutelmoser, Gen. Ferdinand, A807
development – SA, AF3164
Developmental Institute for Training,
Support and Education for Labour
(DITSELA), AG2895, AG3341
Development Planning Commission,
A3025
De Veer, Jan, A3353f
De Villiers, Jacob, A1150
De Villiers, Jacob Caspar, AG2703
De Villiers, Johan Hendrik, Lord de
Villiers of Wynberg, A1514, A1536
De Villiers, Tielman Nieuwoudt, A281f
De Villiers Graaff, Pieter Hendrik,
A956f
Devil's Peak, Cape Town - sketch, A1842
De Waal, Arend, A734Mfe
De Waal, Daniel, A539
De Wet, Gen. Christiaan Rudolf, A92,
A275f, A277f
De Wet, Adv. Johannes, A216f, A297f,
A304f
Dewey, William, A182
De Witt Hamer, Boudewyn Gerrit
Verselewel, A2400
De Zwaan, W.J., A284f
Diamond Fields Advertiser, A1566,
A1893Fol.
Diamond Fields Men's Own Brotherhood,
A1893Fol.
Diamond Fields Rebellion, A250-252f,
A1619
Diamond Hill, Battle of, A956f, A1366
diamond mines and mining, A1134,
A1138, A1561
Cape of Good Hope, A22, A249-252f,
A456, A722, A743, A1078,
A1246Mfm, A1399Mfm, A1538,
A1545, A1571f, A1619
labour recruitment, A1241Mfm
Namaqualand, A1548
photographs, A1220
scrap-book, A1542
Transvaal, A731
diaries, A3149f,
(see also SA War, etc)
Diaz Cross, A28f
Dick, Richard, A178f
Dick-Cunyngham, Lt.Col. William Henry,
A141
Diespecker, DD, A2711f
Diespecker, Jules and Rudolph, A2711f
Dieterlen, Anna, A926
Digabane, S, AD2021
Diggers' Friend, A2751mfm
Diggers' News, A2751mfm
Dillon, Gen. Sir Martin Andrew, A468f
Dinga, Chief, A193f, A998f, A1620Fol,
A1909Fol.
Dinizulu, Chief, A418f, AD1707Mfm
Dinizulu, King Solomon Ka, A957f
Diocesan College, Rondebosch, A639
diplomatic service, A3437
disappearances, AG3245
Disciples of Christ, AC3243
disinvestment, AC1971, A1985, A2023,
A2094
distributive industry, AH1202, AH1494,
AH1601
DITSELA AG2895
Dixie, Lady Florence Caroline, A1529
Dixon, Sir Charles William, A660
Dladla, Simon, AK2338
Dlamini, Malane, AK2525
Dlamini, Sr. Priscilla, A3324f
Dlamini, T, AD1901
Dock workers' strike, AD1722
Dobbie, Hugh, A117
Dodds, Samuel, A117
Dogimont, R., A173f
Doke, Clement Martin, A54, A394,
A428f, A676
Doke, Joseph, A676
domestic violence, AK3088
domestic workers, AE862
- role in South Africa, A2010
Dominican Order Southern Africa, A3413
Dominion Party, A954
Donderhoek, Battle of, See Diamond
Hill, Battle of
Donkin, Sir Rufane Shaw, A420
Donnison, John Alfred, A615f
Donovan, Fergus, A261f
Douglas Bernice Frances, A470-471f
Douglas, Caroline, A1080
Douglas Commission, A3318f, A3345
Douwes-Dekker, Loet, AG3139, 3204
Dow, William Kay, A743
Dower, Edward, A954
Doyle, Capt. J., A1932f

- Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan, A22
 Draper, David, A6, A586f
 Dreiser, Theodore, A539
 Drennan, Max, A539
 Drew, Capt. Andrew, A1341
 Driefontein, Battle of, 1900, A2124f
 Driefontein Consolidated Mines, AK2376
 Driefontein Gold Mining Co.Ltd., A1274
 Driver, Charles Jonathan, A1076
 Drugs, AG3012
 DRUM magazine, A3376
 'Drummond Castle', ship, A1586
 Drutman, J., A60
 Dubase, Hamilton M., AK2153
 Dube, Rev. John Langalibalele, A979, AD1433
 Dube Riots Commission, AD1758
 'Dublin', ship, A568f
 Dubow, Saul, A1993
 Dubulumanzi, Chief, A1564
 'Duchess of Atholl', ship, A148
 Dudumashe, Elliot, AD1901, AD2021
 Duduza (trials) AK2441, AK2445
 Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple, Marquess of, A1115f
 Dugard, Christopher John, A2692
 Dugmore, Henry Hare, A43, A350
 Dukatole Township, A1934
 Duke, Llewellyn Herbert, A1395Mfm
 Dumbrell, Henry James Edward, A1125
 Duncan, Lady Alice, A539
 Duncan, Jonathan, A24, A666Fol.
 Duncan, Sir Patrick, A394, A539, A881, A951, A2075
 Duncan, Patrick, A410, A1076
 Duncan, Sheena, AE862, A3238
 Dundas, Maj.-Gen. Francis, A88, A569f, A666Fol, A667Fol, A732Mfe
 Dundas, Henry See Melville, Henry
 Dundas, Viscount
 Dundas, W.B., 266f
 Dundee - in the S.A.War, 1899-1902, A1262
 Dunn, G.H., A220f, A332f
 Dunn, John, A205
 Dunn, John Robert, A563f, A1394Mfm A2008f
 Dunrossil, Lady Allison, A539
 Du Plessis, Enslin, A1118f
 Du Plessis, J.C., A273f
 Du Plessis, Johannes, A254f
 Dupont, Clifford Walter, A539
 Du Pre, Josias, A30Fol.
 Du Preez, Lillian, A1010Tap
 Du Preez, M, AK2281
 Duquesne, F.J., A2777
 D'Urban, Lady Anna, A29, A1099
 D'Urban, Sir Benjamin, A29, A1313
 D'Urban, Henrietta Margaretha, A29
 D'Urban, Maj. William James, A1313
 Durban
 capture of, 1842, A1313
 description, 19th century, A5, A98, A421, A724
 Indian immigration to, A1331f
 photographs, A17Fol, A86, A959, A967
 politics, A2654
 uprisings, A922, A924
 Durban and District Women's League, A1086
 Durban Municipal Transport Employees' Union, AH2025
 Durban Native Commission, A917
 Durnford, Col. Anthony William, A1619
 Du Sautoy, Peter F., A539
 Dutch East India Company, A81, A94, A135f, A379f, A548f, A564f, A1503
 Dutch Reformed Church, AC1971
 See Nederduits Gereformeerde Kerk
 Du Toit, Alexander Logie, A42f
 Du Toit, Daniel Francois (1846-1923), A413f
 Du Toit, Daniel Francois (1854-1918), A414f
 Du Toit, J.J.C., A261f
 Du Toit, MT, A2927
 Duuring, A.C., A1305f
 dynamite explosion, Braamfontein See Braamfontein Dynamite Explosion
 Dzivhani, Stephen Mukhesi Maimela, A1075
 Eales, KA, A2653
 Earthlife Africa, AG3170
 Earthy, Emily Dora, A887f, A2737
 East Africa
 description and travel, 19th century, A98, A118, A170, A346, A347Fol, A351f, A559f, A919, A970, A975f, A991f, A1144-1145f, A1329Mfm, A1403Mfm

- description and travel, 20th century, A1335Mfm, A1728
- geology, A1138
- hunting, A1403Mfm
- missions, A346, A348, A351f, A919, A1088f, A1144-1145f
- East Africa Force Campaign, A1926
- East India Company, A148, A154f, A162f, A666Fol, A735Mfe, A737Mfe, A1276
- East Indies
 - Dutch governors of, A1507
 - voyages to, A5, A14, A30Fol, A81, A94, A114, A148, A1276
- East London
 - influenza epidemic 1909, A67
 - photographs, A17Fol, A967, A1564
 - plague 1904-1905, A67
 - tombstone inscriptions, A1109
- East London and Border Motor Transport Workers' Union, AH2025
- East London Municipality, AD1766
- East Rand, A578, A618
 - politics, trade unions, A2943
- East Rand Administration Board, A1934
- East Rand Bantu Affairs Administration Board, A1934
- East Rand Proprietary Mines Ltd., A581f A3082
- Eastern Middleburg Farmers' Association, A1382
- Eastern Province See Cape of Good Hope, Eastern Province
- Eastern Transvaal, AF3164
- Eastwood, Ruth, AD1854
- Eaton, Mary T., A1099
- Eaton, R.W., A1509
- Ebden, John Bardwell, A520f, A1313, A1509, A1537
- Ebden, John Watts, A1041f
- Ebenezer - Rhenish Institution, A567
- Ebrahim, Ismail Ebrahim, AK2338, AK2278
- Eckardstein, Hermann von, A807
- Eckersley family, A2754
- Eckstein, Hermann, A619, A743
- Economic and Wage Commission, A1882
- economics, A837
- Ecumenical Monitoring Programme in South Africa, AG2466
- ecumenical movement See Christian unity
- Edmeades, Capt. William, A270f
- Edmunds, Arthur, A1177f
- education, A95, A394, AC623, A835, AD843, A881, AE862, A1006-1007, A1075, AC1084, A1086, A1120, AF1129, A1133, A1135, AD1158, A1210, AF1216-1217, AD1279, AD1428, AD1432, AD1699, AD1700Mfm, AD1702Mfe & Mfm, AD1704Mfm, AD1738, AD1759-1760, AD1785, AD1790, A1888, AD1912, A1913, AD1947, AC1971AF1998, A2176, AD2189Mfm, A2294, A2627, AG2635, AG2666, A2919, A3423
 - adult, A1130, A1210, AF1216, AD1432, AD1495, A2857, A2923
 - Basutoland, A1125
 - Coloureds, A3378f
 - university, A1193f, A2244
 - See also education, Lesotho
- Bechuanaland, A95, A1125, A1193f
 - See also education, Botswana
- Botswana
 - adult, AD1495
 - university, A1122-1123f
- Cape, A52, A234f, A304f A746mfm, A1206f, AD1699- 700Mfm, A1729, A1099, A1341
- Christian National, A973, AF1343
 - history in SA, A3267
 - industrial, A1099, A1133, A1206f
 - Lesotho, A1122f, A2244
 - Missions, A3287f
 - Natal, A842, A1086, AD1711Mfm
 - physically handicapped, A1602
 - private, AF1343
 - science teaching, AG3042
 - Swaziland, A1122f, A1125, A1154
 - Transkei, A871f
 - Transvaal, A183, A575f, A576, A804, A1075, AC1084, AF1129, A1130, AD1787, A2169mfe,
 - university, A146, A171f, A183, A576, AF1129, A1210, AF1213-1215, AD1702Mfe & Mfm, A1985
 - U.S.A., A755, A1006
- Education Administration Commission, A1133
- Education League, AF1216
- Educational Journal, AD2533

- Edward, Prince of Wales (later King Edward VIII), A608f, A1111
- Edwards, Mrs. B., A296f
- Edwards, Rev. Edward, A566
- Edwards, Iain Lulach, A2148
- Edwards, Karl Zachary, AK2306, AK2721
- Edwards, Rev. Roger, A926
- Edwards, Samuel Howard, A1401Mfm
- Eendrachtelijke Burghermacht der Z.A. Republiek, A1191f
- Eerstegeluk farm, A1192f
- Egeland, Leif, A1, A2206
- Eglin, Colin, AG883, A2242, A2267
- Egoli Heritage Foundation, AG3418
- Egypt
 oil industry, A619
 photographs, A17Fol, A1551
 politics and government, 19th century, A885f, A951, A1115f
 sketches, 19th century, A606Fol.
- Ehrhardt, Hermann, A807
- Ehrlich, Ludwig, A926
- 1820 Settlers, A34, A43, A79, A85, A89, A230f, A266-267f, A420, A458f, A558f, A607f, A663, A743, A954, A1530, A1532, A1808, A2201
 memorial tower, A676
- 1820 Memorial Settlers Association, A34, A1919Mfe
- 1820 Settlers National Monument Foundation, A2126
- Eiselen, Werner Willi, A394, A539, AD1623, AG2703
- Elands River, Battle of, A956f
- Elandslaagte, Battle of, A1262, A2400
- Eldredge, Colleen, A2732
- election (1994), AG2459, AG2466, AG2543, AG2559, AG2634, AG2640, AG2677, AG2705
- election (1999), AG2870
- election (2009), AG3276
- Elemans, P.G., A1039f, A1541
- elephants, A2926
- Eliot, George, A399f
- Eliot, Thomas Stearns, A539
- Ellenberger, Jules, A1396Mfm
- Ellenberger, Vivian Frederic, A1398Mfm
- Elliott, Arthur, A67, A1909Fol.
- Elliott, Mrs. E., A1329Mfm
- Elliott, William, A35, A926
- Ellis, Rev. William, A607f
- Ellis-Clarke, S.G., A134
- Ellis Park car bomb, AK2819
- Eloff Commission, A2558
- Eloff, Jan, A619
- Eloff, Sarel Johannes, A45
- Elphinstone, Sir George Keith See Keith, George Keith Elphinstone, Viscount
- Elwin, Whitwell, A348
- Emergency regulation, 1960, A3299
- Emergency, state of, 1985, AK2160
- Emery, Francis Robert, A577f
- Emery, Frank, A1477f, A1619
- Emerson, James Robert, A1437
- Empire Exhibition, 1936, A3323f
- Empowering for Reconciliation with Justice, AG2633
- End Concription Campaign, AG1977, A1984, AK2117, AK2525, A3435
- Engelbrecht, Carien, A3330
- Engelbrecht, G., A112
- Engelbrecht, J.M., A1492
- engineering, A1120
- Engineering and Allied Workers' Union, AD2174
- England
 photographs, A606Fol.
 social history (Medieval), A651
- English Academy of Southern Africa, A1210, AF1998
- English Brewery Co.(Ltd), A300f
- English language
 Middle English (1100-1500), A777
 study and teaching, AF1998
- Ente, W.K., A32
- environment, AG3170
- Environmental Justice Networking Forum, AG3170
- Episcopal Vicar's Council, AG2613
- Epstein, Jacob, A539
- Ernst, David, AD1897, AD2021
- Erskine, David, A421, A423
- Esprey, E.C. A2552f
- Esselen, Ewald, A278f
- Esselen, Louis, A1883
- Essential National Health Research, AG3232
- Essex, Maj. Edward, A1617
- Essop, Ismail, AK2336
- Essop, Mohamed Salim, AK2336
- Ethiopian churches, A2585
- ethnology
 East Africa, A123

- South Africa, A123, A149, A744Mfm, A1007, A3311
 South West Africa, A1302, A1461f
 Swaziland, A82
 Transvaal, AC1084
 Eugenie, Empress of France, A1528
 Europe - politics and government, 20th century, A539, A807, A842, A1337
Europe Tomorrow, AD2533
 Evangelical Lutheran Church of South Africa, AC2980
 evangelists, A3218
 Evans, Samuel, A619, A1643
 Evans, Stanley, A1313 & Fol.
 Everatt, David, A2419, A2521
 explorers, A195f, A236f, A346, A347Fol, A348-350, A351-352f, A919, A970, A975f, A991f, A1144-1145f, A1218f, A1394Mfm, A1399Mfm, A1401Mfm, A1403Mfm, A1518
 ex-servicemen, A617, A1338
 Eybers, Elisabeth, A1907
 Eyre, Col. Sir William, A1506
- Faber, Sir Geoffrey, A539
 Fadana, Samson, AD1901
 Fagan, Henry Allan, A539
 Fagan Commission of Enquiry, A1157Mfe, A1174, AD1756
 Fagel, F.W., A51
 Fair, C.I., A1313
 Fairbairn, Eliza, A663
 Fairbairn, Capt. J.R., A608f
 Fairbairn, James Alexander, A663
 Fairbairn, John (1794-1864), A224f, A230f, A303f, A515f, A520f, A607f, A663, A1152f, A1271f
 Fairbairn, John (1863-1925), A663,
 Fairbairn, John (cont.) A1401Mfm
 Fairbairn, N., A304f
 Fairbridge, Charles Aken, A33, A79, A229f
 Fairlie, Maj. C.E., A1302
 Faku, Chief of the Pondos, A56, A288f, A289f, A476f, A563f
 Faku, Christopher Nceba, AD1901, AD2021
 Falcon, Sir John, A1531
 family histories See genealogy
 Family Planning Association of South Africa, AG2619
- Fani, Marjorie, AK2328
 Far East School, A1110
 Farewell, Francis George, A98
 farm attacks, AG3012
 farm labour See labour, farm
 Farmer, Moira, A1150
 Farmer Peck's Inn, Muizenberg, A119
 farmers' associations, A73, A1382
 Farquhar, Alexander, A1527
 Farrar, Sir George Herbert, A274f, A743, A1245Mfm, A1747f, A3082
 fascism - campaign against, AD1716Mfm A2031
 Fattis & Monis Products - strike 1979, AD1453,
 Faure, Abraham, A224f, A1593f
 Faure, Marianne (Alewijn), A36
 'Favorite', ship, A72
 Fazzie, Henry, AD1901
 Fear, Emily, A1611
 Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuur-Vereniging, A973
 Federation Internationale de Football Association (FIFA), AG3365
 Federation of African Trade Unions of South Africa, A2422
 Federation of Mining Unions, A1334Mfm
 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, A936f, A1296, A1348Mfm
 Federation of South African Trade Unions, AH1585, AD1615Mfm, AH1999, AH2065, AK2130, A2168, AH2555, AH2680, A3402
 newsletter, AG3307
 Federation of South African Women, AD1137, AD1788, AD1812, A1985, AK2117
 Federation of Transvaal Women, AK2117
 Feetham, Richard, A146, AF1343, A1481
 Feldman, Leibl, A2129
 Feldman, Richard, A804
 Feltham, Henry Louis Langley, A37, A58, A1512
 feminism, AE862
 Ferrandi, N.C.H., AF1343
 Ferreira, Col. Ignatius, A96, A743, A1526, A3085
 ffrench-Beytagh, Rev. Gonville Aubie, AD1895, AD2021
 Field, William, A526f
Fighting Talk, A3299

- Film and publication control, AG3229
 films - South Africa, A1724
 Findlay, George, A1002, A1199
 Findlay, Joan, A1002
 Findlay, John, A1199
 Fine, Alan Morris, AD2021, AK2306,
 Fingoes
 sketches, A1080, A1633
 tribal customs, A180f
 Finkelstein, Joseph, AD1897
 AD2021
 fire-fighting, A578
 First, Ruth, A3279Mfm
 Fischer, Abraham, A105, A1503
 Fischer, Bram, AD1450, AD1854,
 A1888, AK2411, A2535, AK3209, A3299
 Fisher, Ephraim Leonard, A1135
 Fitzgerald, Edward, A854
 Fitzpatrick, Sir James Percy, A90,
 A619, A1245Mfm, A1503, A1540,
 A1546, A3085
 Fitzroy, Sir Charles Augustus, A670f
 Fitzwilliam, H., A1240Mfm
 Five Freedoms Forum, AG2180, AG3179
 Fleisch, H, AD1901, AD2021
 Fleischer, A.C., A977
 Fleischer, Victor, A855
 Fleischhauer, Ulrich, A3323f
 Fleming, Francis, A1598
 Fleming, James, A1598
 Fleming, William, A1598
 Flemming, Leonard, A539
 Fletcher, Pat, A1554
 fluospar mines and mining, A1134
 Focus on political repression in SA,
 AG2758
 folktales, A2737
 Food and Allied Workers' Union,
 AK2471-AK2478, AK2485, AK2525
 food and canning industry - strikes,
 AD1453
 Food and Canning Workers Union,
 AD1175, A1470
 food supply
 Ciskei, A920Mfe
 Transkei, A920Mfe
 Football Association of South Africa (FASA),
 AG3365
 Football Council of South Africa, AG336
 Forbes, Ashley A., AK2525
 Forbes, P.W., A77
 Ford, George, A1526
 Ford, George Henry, A649
 Forster, George, A154f
 Fort Beaufort
 application for immigrants, A1268f
 pass for Fingo, A553f
 photographs, A967
 Fort Hare University, A3193f
 Fort Mary, Lydenburg, A86
 Fortnightly Club, Johannesburg, A146
 forts, military - Cape of Good Hope,
 A1537
 FOSATU SEE Federation of South
 African Trade Unions
 Fouché, Leo, A28f, A40, A50f, A103,
 A1071, A1883
 Fouchécour (Courtenay), Comte de,
 A574f
 Foulger family, A663
 Foundation for equality Beefore the Law,
 A3076
 Foundation for Human Rights in South Africa,
 AG3312
 Fourie, Joseph Johannes (Jopie),
 A271f
 Fox, Francis William, A920Mfe
 France - land documents, 17th & 18th
 century, A1071
 franchise, AE862
 Black, A1, A410, AD843, AG883,
 AD1754, AD2187
 Coloured, A410, AD843, AE862
 Indian, A410
 women, A133, A410
 Francis, Arthur Walpole, A261f
 Francis, Daniel, A117
 Francis, Keith, A1884
 Francis, William, A117
 Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871, A834
 Francois-Poncet, André, A807
Frank Talk, AG2887
 Frankel, Sally Herbert, A1, A38
 Franklin, Harry, A968f
 Franschoek Valley, A98
 Fraser, Thomas, Sir, A2354
 Free Hospitalisation Commission,
 A1117, A2761mfe
 Free The Children Alliance, AE862,
 A2167
 Freed, Louis Franklin, A555, AD843,
 A1212

- Freedom Charter, AD1812, AK2117,
 AD2186, AK2339
 Freedom Park Trust, A3150
 Freemasons, A225f, A517, A1044, A1521
 Freer, Percy, A779f
 French, John Denton Pinkstone, 1st Earl
 of Ypres, A743
 French, Kevin John, A1622
 Frere, Sir Bartle, A56, A75, A295f,
 A347Fol, A721, A1504, A1529, A1662
 Frere, Sir Bartle Compton Arthur, A731
 Frere, Lady Catherine, A1504
 Frere, George, A204f
 Frere, Margaret, A204f
 Frewen, Richard, A39
 Friedman, Michelle, A2068, A2410,
 A2429
 Friedmann, David, A1568
 Friedmann, Marion, A2242
 Friends of Africa, A410, AD1178
 Friends of Cuba Society (FOCUS),
 A3426
 Frontier War (6th) 1834-1835, A241,
 A1350f, A1369Mfe, A1369-1370f,
 A1490
 Frontier War (7th, War of the Axe), 1846-
 1847, A204f, A561f, A670f, A743,
 A1598
 Frontier War (8th) 1850-1853, A16,
 A182, A241, A288f, A459f, A1177f,
 A1206f, A1325f, A1506, A1633, A1859
 Frontier War (9th) 1877-1878, A721
 Frontier Wars, A43, A56, A459f, A607f,
 A663, A743, A746Mfm,
 A1295f, A1313, A1537
Frontline, AK2209
 Frost, James, A1541
 Frost, Sir John, A743
 Fry, Minne, A2749
 Fry, Ruth, A881
 Fry, William Ellerton, A1399Mfm
 Fryer, Alan Kenneth, A1808
 Fuba, Mbithi, AK2525
 Fugard, Athol, A2511f, A2696
 Fuller, Claude, A40
 Fulton, JA, A3293
 fur industry, AH1092
 Furlonge, C.W., A29
 furniture design, A46Fol.
 Fuze, Magema Magwaza, AD1707Mfm
 Fynn, Henry Francis, A56
 Gaika, Chief, A175f
 'Galatea', ship, A1552
 Galela, R, AD1901
 Galsworthy, John, A539
 Galton, Francis, A1329Mfm
 gambling, A3104
 game hunting, A3270
 Gamma Sigma Club, A2771mfe
 Gandar, Lawrence Owen Vine, A642
 Gandhi, Manilal, A539
 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand
 (Mahatma), A1, A41, A428f, AD1502,
 A3001f
 gangs, A2773mfe, A3172
 Gaozi, Chief, A563f
 Gardner, Mrs Mary, A1365
 Garment Workers Union, AH1092,
 A1324, A1332Mfm, A1894f, A1995,
 A2001, A2986
 Garment Workers Union of the Cape
 Peninsula, A1087, AH1092, A1723
 Garratt, Charles, A676
 Garrett, Edmund, A90
 Garthorne, Denis & Keartland, A3355
 Gaseitsiwe, Bathoen Siepapitso,
 A996f
 Gatzi, Chief, A1238Mfm
 Gaul, Bp. William Thomas, A1544
 Gawe, Walker Stanley, AD1699Mfm
 Gaxamba, G, AD1901
 gays and lesbians, (see GALA Guide)
 Geldenhuis Deep Mine, A1083f
 Geldenhuys, Lourens Dirk Cornelius,
 A1942f
 Genadendal mission, A98, A521f
 gender studies, AG3245
 genealogy
 England, A1134
 Scotland, A654
 South Africa, A33, A423a, A463f,
 A470f, A471f, A954, A1056f,
 A1199, A1313, A1592-1594f, A2201
 General Factory Workers Benefit Fund,
 AD1615Mfm
 General Missionary Council, AC623
 Genge, Manelisi, A2736
 Genootskap vir regte Afrikaners,
 A314f
 Geological Society, London, A6
 geology

- Bechuanaland, A869f, A1138
 East Africa, A1138
 Northern Rhodesia, A1138
 Nyasaland, A1138
 South Africa, A6, A42f, A225f, A229f, A1138, A1439
 Southern Rhodesia, A1138
 George III, King of Great Britain, A142Fol.
 George, C., A351f
 George, Charles H., A1533
 George, J.W., A116
 Gerdener, Gustav Bernhard August, AD1752
 Gerdener, Theodor, AD1279
 Gerhardt, Dieter Felix, AK2444
 Gerhart, Gail, A2422, A2675, A2945, 3049, A3175
 German churches in Southern Africa, A1861
 German military settlers, A16, A182, A1295f, A1859
 Germans in South Africa, A1589f
 Germany - politics and government, 20th century, A807, A842, A844f, A1337
 Germiston
 Black township, A1880Mfm
 photographs, A967
 Germiston City Council, A1934
 Germiston District Cycling Club, A1304f
 Georgette, Madelaine, A3343f
 Germond, Samuel A., A1005f
 Gerstner, Joseph (Fr.Jacob), A42f
 Geweerfontein, A2755
 Geyser, Albertus Stephanus, AD1752
 Ghiazza, R., A2926
 Gie, M., A569f
 Giesekke, D,L and E, AC2980
 Gifford, Edric Frederick, 3rd Baron, A77
 Gilfillan collection, A3107
 Gill, Edwin Leonard, A205
 Gill, Sydney, A1983
 Gimkiewicz, Heinrich, A834
 Girl Wayfarers Association, A1093, AD1428
 Gish, Steven, A2577
 Gladstone, Lord Herbert John, A731, A743
 Gladstone, William Ewart, A75, A1903
 Glaser, Clive, A3172
 Glasgow Missionary Society, A746Mfm
 Gleeson committee, A2941
 Glen Grey Location - grant of land, 1896, A1113f
 Glenelg, Lord Charles Grant, A1350f, A1509
 Gluckman, Dr Henry, A1207
 Gluckman, Dr Jonathan, A2505
 Gluckman, Herman Max, A539, A1119, A1581
 Goddard, O.J., A2512f
 Godefroy, Marius, A112
 Godfrey, Denis, A2255
 Godley, Godfrey Archibald, A954
 Godlo, R.H., A410, A1335Mfm
 Godlonton, Robert, A6, A43, A96, A222f, A257f, A655f, A1206f
 Godsell, Bobby, A2242
 Goerz, A. & Co., A1198
 Goetz, Martinus Andries, A227f, A228f
 Goff, Lt.Gen. Cecil Willie Trevor Thomas, A141
 Golan, D, A2655
 gold, A1, A417, A1337
 Gold Fields of S.A.Ltd., A1512
 Gold Fields Printing and Publishing Company Ltd., A1512
 gold law, A127, A1138
 gold mines and mining, A3297
 accidents, A2950fol, A3297
 Africa, A1138
 Cape of Good Hope, A1556
 Commission on Low Grade Mines, A622
 industrial relations, A1334Mfm, A2535
 labour A2986
 recruitment, A920Mfe, A951, A1810
 labour relations, A1334Mfm, A2535
 Mozambique, A91
 Orange Free State, A570f, A792f, A1553
 Southern Rhodesia, A70, A77, A1138, A1329Mfm, A1415-1417Mfm
 strike, (1946), A2535
 summit, AH2920
 taxation, A1
 Transvaal, A261f, A465f, A615f, A1134, A1138, A1258-1259, A1274, A1561, A1621, A2201, A2950fol
 Transvaal, Eastern, A45, A55f, A730,

- A1260, A1270-1271f, A1305f, A1543,
 A1546, A1780
 Transvaal, Witwatersrand, A7, A22,
 A57, A63, A77, A83, A92, A102,
 A116, A120-121, A261f, A273f,
 A581f, A619, A722, A730, A743,
 A920Mfe, A926, A953, A972f,
 A1072Fol, A1198, A1203, A1247Mfm,
 A1380, A1534, A1545-1546, A1561,
 A1852, A1881, A2524f, A2535, A3297
 photographs, A17Fol, A967, A1083f,
 A1261, A1565, A1621, A3311
 gold standard, A1, A1883
 Gold Producers Committee, A1334Mfm
 Goldberg, Dennis, AD1844
 Golden Kopje Gold Mining Co., A730,
 A1621
 Golden Valley Citrus Estates, A1724
 Golding, Louis, A539
 Goldstone Commission, AK2405,
 AK2495, AG2543, AK2672, AK2702,
 AK2815, AG2838
 Reports, AK3342f
 Goldsworthy, Bill, A3352f
 Goodhew, David, A2578
 Goodlatte, Clare R., AD1433
 Goodman, Colin S., A1434
 Goodman, Gwelo, A881
 Goodman, S.E., A1313
 Goold-Adams, Sir Hamilton John, A743
 Gordimer, Nadine, A977, A3367
 Gordon, Gen. Charles George, A268f,
 A885f
 Gordon, Max, AD1178-1179, A2031
 Gordon, Col. Robert Jacob, A157f,
 A568f, A1810
 Gorges, Edmond Howard Lacam, A103,
 A842
 Gosani, D., AD1178
 Goshen Republic, A75
 Gosse, Nathaniel, A2123f
 Goudvis, Bertha, A400
 Goulburn, Henry, A1530
 Governance, AG3249
 Governor General's War Fund See
 National War Fund
 Govinder, Herbie, A3193f
 Gower, Raemonde L., A1012
 Gozongo, M.H., AK2274
 Gqabi, Joe, AD1901
 Gqeba, M and others, AK2284
 Gqubule, T.S.N., AK2525
 Graaff, Miss, A1514
 Graaff, David P., A1514
 Graaff, Sir de Villiers, A539, A2242
 Graaff Reinets
 bank, A1510
 inhabitants, number of, 1792, A81
 missions, A220f
 photographs, A967
 railway line, A262f
 rebellion, A88, A139
 Graaff Reinets Literary Society, A1941f
 Graaff Reinets Public Library, A224f
 Grace Dieu Diocesan Training College,
 A2169mfe
 Graham, Col. John, A420, A1808
 Graham, Sir Lumley, A1506, A1633,
 A1644
 Graham, Maria See Callcott, Lady
 Maria
 Grahame, Leopold, A1512
 Grahamstown
 Chapel House, A676
 description, 19th century, A43,
 A1311f, A1533
 newspapers, A43
 photographs, A967
 roller skating rink, A45
 Grahamstown Foundation, AD1433
 Grail, The, AG3356
 Grand, George Francis, A736Mfe
 Grand Canary - photographs, A1267Fol.
 Grand Hotel, Port Elizabeth, A884Fol.
 Grant, E.W., A394, A1335Mfm
 Grant, John, A266f
 Granville, George Leveson-Gower, 2nd
 Earl, A75, A423, A1115f
 Granville Hotel, Barberton, A1563
Grassroots, A2496, AG2887
 Graumann, Berry, A1546
 Graumann, Harry, A1546
 Graumann, Lewis, A1546
 Graumann, Sidney S., A1546
 Gray, C.J., A1039f, A1541
 Gray, H.A., A1338
 Gray, Rev. James, A350
 Gray, Lionel, A3339f
 Gray, Mrs. Mary, A205, A350, A1479
 Gray, Bp. Robert, A1537
 Gray Bros., A1220
 Great Britain

- Air Force, A842
 Army Court Martial, A1516
 Colonial Office, A660
 Empire, A660
 hunting, A1515
 politics and government, 20th century, A660, A1337
 Great Britain, Court of Admiralty (Cape of Good Hope), A140Fol.
 Great Britain. Court of Army Court Martial, A1516
 Great Britain. Court of Army Court Martial (Cape of Good Hope), A562Fol.
 Great Britain. Court of Justice (Cape of Good Hope), A139
 Great Namaqualand Mining Co., A300f
 Great Trek, A40, A155f, A156f, A193f, A316f, A421, A998f
 centenary, A1307
 Greeff, Hendrik Adriaan, A550f
 Green, Frederick, A1487Mfm
 Green, Henry, A1312
 Greene, John Hooke, A734Mfe
 Greene, Lady Nancy, A539
 Greene, Sister Magdalen, A2923
 Greene, Sir William Conyngham, A274f
 Greevestein, Lt.Col. Johannes Frederick Levinus, A81
 Greig, George, A43, A224f, A607f, A663, A1278, A1509
 Greig, John Young Thomas, A539
 Greig, William, A607f
 Grey, Albert Henry George, 4th Earl, A75, A1240Mfm, A1400Mfm
 Grey, Alice, Countess, A1400Mfm
 Grey, Eliza L., A1099
 Grey, Sir George, A6, A477f, A928f, A1206f, A1278, A1537
 Grey, Henry George, 3rd Earl, A75, A928f
 Grey, Lt.Gen. Henry George, A33
 Griffith, D., A1530
 Grimstone, E., A348
 Griqualand, A476f, A1517, A3392f
 Griquas - rivalry with the Barolong, A348
 Groote Kerk, Cape Town, A224f
 Groote Schuur - photograph 1877, A1504
 'Grosvenor', ship, A129, A136f, A1810
 Group Areas Act (1950), A410, AD843, AD1713Mfm, AD1947
 Indians, AD1430, A1485, AD1706Mfm
 protest against, AE862, AD1137
 Group for Environmental Monitoring, AG3170
 Grout, Rev. Lewis, A926
 Grützner, Heinrich, A845Mfm
 Gubbins, Edyth, A1351
 Gubbins, John Gaspard, A22, A82, A205, A332f, A1134, A1146, A1150, A1152f, A1479, A2257f, A3230
 Gubbins, Mona, A1134
 Gubbins, Richard Rolls, A1134, A1351
 Guiana, British - sketches, A29
 guides - Black, A1093, AD1428
 Guimarasus, Maros da Costa, A1152f
 Guinea, Dutch, A1524
 Gumede, Archibald J., AK2117, AK2164, AK2525
 Gumede, Obed, AD1901
 Gumpold, Harry, A45
 Gun Free South Africa, AG3198
 Gun War (Basutoland 1879), A1346Mfe
 Gunning, Dr. Jan William Boudewijn, A1127
 Gunther, Robert Theodore, A649
 Gurney, James, A46
 Gutsche, Thelma, A539
 Guttridge, William, A140Fol.
 Gwaai Patrol, A1238Mfm
 Gwabini, G., AD1178
 Gwala, Themba H., AD2021
 Haarhoff, Theodore Johannes, A539
 Haasbroek, D.J.P., A1573
 Hackland, Brian, A2242
 Haffejee, AD2021
 Haggard, Sir Henry Rider, A75
 Haggie Rand, AK2785
 Hahn, Lt. Carl Hugo Linsingen, A1302
 Hahn, Dr. Theophilus, A47, A229f
 Haidinger, Wilhelm von, A348
 Haigh, R., A1655
 Haines, Richard John, A1367
 Hale, Dr. Lancelot Hugh Downman, A884Fol.
 Halford, Samuel James, A1248Mfm
 Hall, Arthur Vine, A609f
 Hall, Elsie, A2096
 Hall, G., A29

- Hall, Brig.Gen. J., A164f
 Hall, William Glenvil, A539
 Hallbeck, Bp. Hans Peter, A928f
 Hamelberg, Hendrik Antonie Lodewijk, A1275f
 Hamilton, Sir Frederick Howard, A1246Mfm, A1409Mfm
 Hamilton, William, A199f
 Hammanskraal Hotel, A1061
 Hammarskjold, Dag, AD2179
 Hancock, William Keith, A539
 handicapped See physically handicapped
 Hankey, Sir Maurice Paschal Alers, A539
 Hani, Chris, A3395f
 assassination, AK2816, AK2883
 Harber, Anton Paul, AK2318
 Hardie, James Keir, A618
 Harding, Colin, A48
 Harding, Sir Walter, A56
 Hardinge, George, A886f
 Hardy, Arthur, A199f
 Hare, Col. John, A1255Mfm, A1263f
 Harger, Harold Scott, A1542
 Harland, Sir Robert, A30Fol.
 Harlech, William George Arthur, 4th Baron, AD1623
 Harmel, Barbara, A3301
 Harmel, Michael, A3300
 Harms Commission, AK2300, AG2543
 Harp Society of South Africa, A2397
 Harris, Sir David, A22
 Harris, Edwin John, A3352f
 Harris, Errol Eustace, A49
 Harris, Sir John, AD1623
 Harris, John, A1931
 Harris, Joyce, A2267
 Harris, Kevin, A3379
 Harris, Peter John, AK2329
 Harrison, Christopher Francis, A1247Mfm
 Harrison, Col. Richard, A1476f
 Hart, Emily, A1330Mfm
 Hart, James, A1304f
 Hartebeespoort Local Council, AK2884
 Hartford, Gavin, AH2960
 Harting, James Edmund, A236f
 Hartshorne, Kenneth, A2857
 Hartwell, Dulcie, AD1456
 Harwood, Ronald, A2928
 Hashe, Sirundi Govenor, AD1901
 Hassim, Kader, AD1709Mfm, AD1898 AD2021
 Hassim, N., AK2525
 Hastings, Warren, A30Fol.
 Hatherton, Edward Richard Littleton, 2nd Baron, A721
 Hatherton, Margaret, Lady, A721
 Havenga, Nicolaas Christiaan, A1142f
 'Havik', ship, A81
 hawkers, AD1722Tap., A2782
 Hawkins, Sir John, A87
 Hawksley, Bouchier Francis, A576
 Hawtry, Rev. H.P., A1517
 Hay, John, A22
 Hay, R.W., A607f
 Hayman, Ruth, AD1179
 Head, Bessie Amelia, A2497f, A2618
 Healdtown Training School, A2232f
 health, AH646, A1135, A1207, A1212, AG3176
 Africans, A410, AD843, A1059, AC1084, AD1947, A2417mfm
 Indians, AD843, A1117
 miners, A969f, A2417mfm
 public, A67
 Heany, M., A1417Mfm
 Heeck, Gijsbert, A50f
 Heinemann Electric South Africa Ltd., A990
 Heinz, ?, A675
 Heldzingen, Thomas, A284f, A581f A3082
 'Helicon', ship, A98
 Hellmann, Ellen, A410, AD1279, A1419, AD1502, AD1646
 Helot, William, A135f
 Helping Hand Club for Native Girls in Johannesburg, AD1428, A2052
 Hely-Hutchinson, Col. H., A422
 Hely-Hutchinson, Sir Walter, A1245Mfm
 Henderson, Col., A320f
 Henderson, James, A924
 Henry, Ben, A302f
 Henry Nourse Prospecting Syndicate, A120
 Hensley, Christopher, A1510
 Hepburn, Rev. James Davidson, A43, A75
 Hepple, Alexander, A1332Mfm, A3393
 Hepple, Bob, A3393

- Herbert, Sir Robert George Wyndham, A91
 Herbert, Sidney, A539
 Herbort, Maj. Alexandre, A1525
 Herbst, John Frederick, A1302
 Herstein, Joseph, A539, A804
 Herd, Richard Jeffrey, A578
 Herholdt, Albertus Johannes, A743
 Herschel, Sir John Frederick William, A6, A52, A253f, A663
 Herschenheim, Johannes, A378f
 Hertford, Francis Seymour-Conway, Marquess, A88
 Hertzog, Albert, A954
 Hertzog, C.H., Widow, A540f
 Hertzog, Gen. James Barry Munnik, A417, A842, A881, A1337, A1367, A1568, A2080f
 Hess, Louise Adele, A1645
 Hesse, Henry, A83
Het Volksblad, A1278
 Heugh, John, A1510
 Hewett, Sir William Nathan Wrighte, A1504
 Hewson, Leslie Arthur, AD1752
 Heymann, Isaac, AD1722, AD1722Tap, AD1901, A1984, AD2021, A2181,
 Heywood, Mark, A2562
 Hicks-Beach, Sir Michael, A1662
 Hiemstra Commission, AK2260
 Higgins, George Wright, A273f
 Higgs, Catherine A., A1749, A2412, A3259
 Hill & Murray Ltd., A1587
 Hillbrow, A2755
 Hiller, Vyvian William, A1146
 Hills, William, A618
 Himeville Hotel, A2204f
 Hindson, Douglas C., A1748
 Hindson, Sheila, AD843
 Hints, Chief, A1370f
 Hinzuan language, A35
 Hirson, B, AD1901
 Hirst, F.W., A394
 His Majesty's Theatre, Johannesburg, A1044
 History Workshop photographs, A2794
 History Workshop slide-tape shows, A2986
 hitsquads, AG2543, A2790f
 HIV/AIDS, AG3077, AG3176
 Hjul, Peter, AD1495
 Hlaethwa, Ramaphakela H, A3223
 Hlekani, John Ndabeni, A410, AD1699Mfm
 Hlekani, S, AD1901
 Hlengiwe High School, Moroka, AK2160
 Hlobane Collieries, AK2525
 Hlubi, Alex, A924
 Hobart, Robert, Lord See Buckinghamshire, Robert Hobart, 4th Earl
 Hobday, J.H.N., A921f
 Hobhouse, Emily, A1199
 Hodge, Edward, A1696
 Hodgson, Anne, A567
 Hodgson, Margaret Livingstone See Ballinger, Margaret Livingstone
 Hodgson, Rev. Thomas Laidman, A565, A566, A567
 Hoernle, Agnes Winifred, A82, A804, AD843, AD1502
 Hoernle, Reinhold Friedrich Alfred, A539, A555, AD843, AD1179, AD1433, AD1623, AD1754
 Hoffenberg, R., AD1495, AD1901
 Hoffenberg, William, AD1495
 Hoffman, Jan Bernhard, A379f
 Hoffman, JC, AD2021
 Hofmeyr, Mrs Debora, A221f, A839
 Hofmeyr, Jan Hendrik (1845-1909), A1242Mfm, A1514
 Hofmeyr, Jan Hendrik (1894-1948), A1, A205, A221f, A394, A410, A539, AD843, A881, A1133, A1199, A1337, A1419
 Hogan, Barbara Anne, AD2021, AK2306, AK2324, AK2442
 Holbeck, Rev., A98
 Holderness, Mary, Countess of, A88, A666Fol.
 Holdich, Gen. Sir Edward Alan, A1859
 Hole, Hugh Marshall, A77, A1249Mfm
 Holland, Henry Richard Vassall Fox, 3rd Lord, A88
 Holland, Henry Thurstan See Knutsford, Henry Thurstan Holland, 1st Viscount
 Holland, John, A88, A607f, A666Fol, A734Mfe, A736Mfe
 Holleman, J., A1553
 Holman, James, A98
 Holt, Rev. Basil, A676
 Holtby, Winifred, A410, A539, AD843, A881, A924, AD1433, A2075

- Holub, Emil, A75, A239f
 homelands, AE862, AD1713Mfm, A1888,
 AD1912, AH2065, A2084
 homelessness, AE862
 homosexuality (See gays and lesbians)
 Honey, Sir de Symons Montagu George,
 A375f
 Honiball family, A256f
 Honnold, William Lincoln, A146,
 A1128f
 Hoogenhout, Casper(us) Peter, A311f,
 A314f
 Hook, Pte. Alfred (Henry), A1462f
 Hooker, Sir William Jackson, A342
 Hoover, Herbert Clark, A539
 Hope, John, A266f
 Hope, William, A610f
 Horak, D., AG883
 Horn, Robert A., A1331f
 Hornby, William, A30Fol
 Horrell, Muriel, AD1502, AD1727
 horse breeding, A743, A1111
 horse racing
 Great Britain, A1515
 South Africa, A743, A1111
 horsemanship, A882
 horticulture, A882
 Hosea, William, A136f
 Hosken, William, AD1658
 hostels, AK2433, A2628, AG2703,
 AG2838, AG3043, AG3056
 Hotel and Restaurant Workers Union,
 AK2525
 Hottentots, A1007, A1209, A1461f
 sketches, A1080
 Hottentots Corps, A24, A88
 Hough, Rev. George, A1278
 Hough, Rev. M., A420
 House, The, A3010f
 housing, A410, AD843, AE862,
 A1135, A1157Mfe, A1174, AD1433,
 A1434, AD1708Mfm, AD1715, AD1947,
 A2346, A3023, A3428, A3330
 housing policy, A2346, A3428
 Housing Commission 1921-1922, A621f
 Howa, Hassan, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
 Howarth, Sir Rupert, A539
 Howell, Henry, A2906
 Huddleston, Trevor, A410, AD1646, A2750
 Hudson, George, A951
 Huegel, I(?) C.F.von, A151f
 Hughes, Heather, A1738
 Hughes, Rev. Isaac, A470f
 't Huijs ter boede', ship, A94
 human rights, A2692, AG2716, AG3312
 Human Rights and Civil Liberties
 Defence Fund, AD2179
 Human Rights Commission, AG2413,
 AG2847, A3266
 Human Rights Committee, AD1158
 Human Rights Institute of SA, AK3343f
 Human Rights Society, AD2179
 Human Rights Welfare Committee
 A1985, AD2179, A2553
 Human Sciences Research Council,
 A2126
 Humann, Alice, A221f
 Hume, Lt. John F., A1492
 Hume, Joseph, A607f
 Humphreys, James Charles Napoleon,
 A28f, A1138, A1534, A1565, A2201
 Humphreys Investments Ltd., A1274
 Hunt, Donald Rolfe, A1655
 Hunter, R.H., A1330Mfm
 Hunter, Roland M., AK2352
 Hunter, William Elijah, A182
 Hunting,
 animal rights, AG3039, AG3216
 Belgian Congo, A1190f
 East Africa, A1403Mfm
 Great Britain, A1515
 Natal, A567, A744Mfm, A1399Mfm,
 A1598
 Northern Rhodesia, A69, A236f,
 A1190f, A1403Mfm
 Nyasaland, A69
 South Africa, A27, A195f, A744Mfm,
 A1403Mfm, A1490
 South West Africa, A1487Mfm
 Southern Rhodesia, A69, A236f,
 A1410Mfm, A1403Mfm, A1414Mfm,
 A1518
 Transvaal, A210f, A1505
 Hurley, Denis Eugene, AD1752
 Hurst, Fannie, A539
 Huskisson, William, A88
 Hutchinson, George Thomas, A1273f,
 A1410Mfm
 Hutt, William Harold, A53
 Huxley, Elspeth Josceline, A539
 Huxley, Sir Julian Sorell, A539
 Huxley, Thomas Henry, A237f

- Hyman Lieberman Institute, AD2533
Hyman, N., A3323f
- Ibian, Sir Francis Akanu, A1618
IDASA See Institute for a Democratic
Alternative in South Africa
Idelson, Jeremiah, A879
Ikhwezi, AD2533
Ilizwi Lesizwe, AD2533
illegal immigrants, AG2847
Illsley, John W. A2101
Immelman, Anna Christina, A1592f
Immigrants, A2847
Imperial Tobacco Co.Ltd., A1739
Improper Interference Bill, AE862
Imroth, Gustav, A926
Inanda Seminary, AD1711Mfm
incorporation - homelands, AK2323,
A2692
incunabula, A1660
Independent Board of Inquiry, AG2543
Independent Broadcasting Authority, A3417
Independent Cultural Association, AG3222
Independent Electoral Commission,
AG2705
Independent Labour Party, AG2722
Independent Media Commission, A3417
India
description and travel, 18th
century, A30Fol.
description and travel, 19th
century, A26
description and travel, 20th
century, A410, A1335Mfm, A1351
politics and government, 18th
century, A733Mfe
politics and government, 19th
century, A881
politics and government, 20th
century, A428f, A881
rights, A3083
sketches, A606Fol.
trade, 17th century, A1276
trade, 18th century, A1276
trade with Africa, 19th century,
A347Fol.
Indian, Coloured Recreation Associations
(Witwatersrand), AD1428
Indian Football Association, AG3365
Indian Penetration Commission 1940,
AD1706Mfm
- Indians in South Africa,
A1, A41, A410, A428f, A922, A951,
A1086, A1117, A1331f, AD1430,
A1485, AD1710Mfm, AD1722Tap,
AD1912, AD1947, A2094, A2765mfe
Group Areas Act, AD1430, A1485,
AD1706Mfm
health, AD843, A1117
immigration, A1602
land, AD1761
Transvaal, AD1762
political movements, A2094, A2147mfe,
A2248
social and economic conditions,
A410, AD843, A1319Mfm, AD1433,
AD1502
Transvaal, A127
Indo-European Women's Association,
AD1428
Industria - land, A1604
Industrial Aid Society, AE862, AH1585,
AH1999
Industrial and Commercial Workers
Union, A922, A923, A924, A949, AD1178,
A2075, A2743
Industrial Commission of Enquiry 1897,
A77
industrial legislation See legislation,
industrial
Industrial Legislation Commission of
Enquiry 1949, A989Mfe, AD1197
industrial relations, A71, AH646, A836,
AD843, A955, A989Mfe, AH1008,
AH1092, A1135, AH1426, AD1456,
AH1494
Black, A922-924, A949, A989Mfe,
A995, AD1178-1179, AD1197,
AH1426, AH1456, AH1585,
AD1614Mfm, A2415
initiation schools, A1006
influenza epidemic 1909 - East
London, A67
influx control, AE862
informal settlements, A2346
Ingogo, Battle of, 1881, A1617
Ingwavuma, AE862, AD1727
MK diary, A3149f
Inkanyiso Yase Natal, A554f
Inkatha, A957f, A1045, A1627Mfe,
A1648Mfe, AH2033, AK2209, AK2525,
AG2543, AH2555, AK2672, AK2810,

- AK2815, AK2833, AG2838
Inkululeko, AD2576mfm
Inkundla Ya Bantu, AD2576mfm
 Innes, Sir James Rose, A75, A394,
 A515f, A539, A1341, A1536, A1643
Inqaba Ya Basebenzi, AG2562
 inquests
 Aggett, Neil, AK2216
 Biko, S.B., A1931
 Barron, J., AD2028
 Botha, G., AD1455, AD2028
 Dlamini, M., AK2525
 Hlobane Collieries, AK2525
 Khoza, A., AD2028
 Mabelane, M., AD1455, AD2028
 Malaza, B., AD1455, AD2028
 Malele, M.E., AD2028
 Mamashila, E., AD1455, AD2028
 Mazwembe, S.L., AD1455, AD2028
 Mdluli, J., AD1455, AD2028
 Mndawe, S.T., AK2525
 Mutsi, S., AK2224
 Nyoka, C., AK2273
 Timol, Ahmed, AK3388
 Viljoenskroon, AK2484
 Institute for a Democratic Alternative
 in South Africa, A1984
 Institute for Adult Studies See
 Transvaal Workers Educational
 Association
 Institute for Advanced Social Research
 AG2738, AG3014
 Institute for Contextual Theology, AG2843,
 A3413
 Institute for Industrial Education,
 AD1615Mfm
 Institute for Multi-Party Democracy,
 AG2677
 Institute for Security Studies, AG3012
 Institute of Administrators of Non-
 European Affairs, AG2703
 Institute of Bantu Languages, AD1752
 insurance, A150, A583f
 Intelligence, Ministry of, A3345
 Inter Church Aid, AC623
 Inter-Colonial Council, A127, A599
 Inter-Colonial South African Native
 Affairs Commission, A951
 Inter-University Conference, AF1215
 Internal Security Act of 1982, A3396f
International, AG3226
 international affairs, A3217
 International African Ministers
 Federation, A1729
 International Campaign to Ban Landmines
 (ICBL), AG3357
 International Defence and Aid Fund,
 AD2182, A2245mfe, AG2758, AG3321
 International P.E.N., A977
 International University Exchange
 Fund, AD1757
 interviews, A2675, A2848vid, A3184,
 A3191
 Intimate Femicide, AG3245
 Intombi River, Battle of, 1879,
 A1755f
 investments - capital - Africa, A38
 Ireland
 photographs, 19th century, A606Fol.
 politics and government, 20th
 century, A440, A842, A881
 Ireland, William, A166
 Iron Moulders Society of South
 Africa, AH1008
 Irving, Sir Henry, A1520
 Irving, Henry E., A37
 Irwin, Jane, A1570f
 Isandhlwana, Battle of, 1879,
 A1902
 Ismail, Ebrahim, AD1901, AD2021
Iso Lomuzi, AD2533
 "Israelites", AD1768
 Israel-Palestine conflict, A3345
 Italy
 photographs, A1564
 sketches, A606Fol.
 Izel, Petrus Albertus, A376f
 Itzkin, Eric, A3251
 J.S.V., A91
 Jabavu, Davidson Don Tengo, A394,
 A410, AD843, A881, A1335Mfm,
 AD1699Mfm, AD1760, A2412, A2781,
 A2789f
 Jabavu, John Tengo, A979
 Jacks, Maurice, A1
 Jackson, Alfred de Jager, A1583
 Jackson, Robert Ward, A1619
 Jackson, William Goddard, A342
 Jackson, Winifred Charlotte, A1583
 Jacobsdal, Battle of, A31
 Jacobson, Dan, A2645

- Jacobson, E., A570f
 Jacottet, Edouard, A54, A926
 Jaffe, Georgina, A3354
 Jalla, Rev. Louis, A100, A177f
 James I, King of Great Britain, A735Mfe
 James, C. Gordon, A1190f
 James, Richard Thomas Nicholas, A55f
 Jameson, Adam, A183
 Jameson, Sir Leander Starr, A77, A86, A274f, A478f, A839, A979, A1248Mfm, A1250Mfm, A1503, A1544, A2082f
 Jameson (Margaret) Storm, A539
 Jameson, Middleton, A1250Mfm
 Jameson's Raid 1895-1896, A57, A86, A274f, A612, A722, A842, A972f, A1238Mfm, A1242Mfm, A1246Mfm, A1248Mfm, A1250-1251Mfm, A1253Mfm, A1409Mfm, A1445, A1535, A1544, A1549, A1616f photographs, A3311
 Jan H. Hofmeyr School of Social Work, A1444
 Jana, Priscilla, AK2343-2344
 Janssens, Jan Willem, A1507
 Jantjies, Alfred, AD1901
 Jardine, Alexander Johnstone, A1278
 Jarvis, Sir Alexander Weston, A1251Mfm
 Jeannerat, Caroline, A3046, A3257
 Jeffreys, Mervyn David Waldegrave, A1461f
 Jenkins, Rev. Thomas, A56
 Jennings, Hennen, A619
 Jeppe, Carl Theodor Ludwig, A57, A261f, A1200, A1555
 Jeppe, Friedrich Heinrich, A1632
 Jeppe family, A2779
 Jervis, Elizabeth, A256f
 Jervis, Henry, A256f
 Jewell, GE, AD1901
 Jewell, R.J., A1329Mfm
 Jewish missionaries, A172f
 Jews for Social Justice, A1984
 Jews in South Africa, A804, A1207, A1212, A2129
 Jochelson, Karen J, A2053mfe, A2269
 Joel, Solomon Barnato, A22
 Joffe, Joel, A2200
 Johannesburg
 Art Gallery, A2286, A3401
 buildings, A3311
 City Council, AK2260
 chicken-pox outbreak 1894, A1265Fol.
 description 1896, A1852
 history, A22, A57, A296f, AF952, A972f, A1128f, A1248Mfm, A1535, A1549, A2779, A3311
 land, A1604
 municipal affairs, A601, A881, A1132, A1135, A1157Mfe, A1174
 municipal government, A1913
 Non-European Affairs Department, A2638, A2628
 photographs, A17Fol, A967, A1564, A3311
 pioneers, A293f, A722, A743, A926, AF952, A972f, A1545-1546, A1621, A1881
 postcards, A2717
 Proclamation, A3394
 Quakers, A1611, A1611Mfe
 social work, A1444
 societies, A58, A60, A146, A620, AF952, A1112
 Black, A1058
 South African War 1899-1902, A31, A1203, A1366, A1534, A1661
 theatres, A1044
 townships, Black, AD843, A1132, A1157Mfe, A1174, AD1433
 transport, AH2024
 waterworks, A83
 Johannesburg Bantu Football Association, A1444
 Johannesburg City Council, A601, AD1132, AD1767, A1913, AH2024
 Housing Division, A1434
 Johannesburg Civic Theatre Association, A2126, AG3290
 Johannesburg Council for Adult Education, A2205
 Johannesburg Democratic Action Committee, A1984, AK2117, AK2349,
 Johannesburg Field Naturalists Club, A37, A58
 Johannesburg Film Society, A2031
 Johannesburg Historical Foundation, AF952
 Johannesburg Historical Society See Johannesburg Historical Foundation
 Johannesburg Housing Utility Company, A2772mfe
 Johannesburg Joint Council of

- Europeans and Africans, A410,
AD1179, AD1428, AD1433
Johannesburg Municipal Rugby Club,
AH2024
Johannesburg Municipal Trams and Bus
Employees Institute, AH2024
Johannesburg Municipal Transport
Workers' Union, AH2024
Johannesburg Musical Society, A2567
AG2572
Johannesburg Public Library, A1120
Johannesburg Times, A1512
Johannesburg Tramway Workers' Union,
AH2024
Johannesburg Waterworks, A83
Johnson, Frank & Co., A1417Mfm
Johnson, Sir Frank William Frederick,
A77, A1416Mfm
Johnston, John, A654
Johnstone, R.A.B., A1598
Joint Council of Europeans and
Africans, AD1433
joint councils, AD1722Tap.
Joint Management Centres, A2665f
Jokl, Alexander, A539
Jokl, Ernst, AD1727
Jolliffe, Alfred W., A747
Jolliffe, Harold R., A747
Jones, Arthur Creech, A394, A924
Jones, CS, AD1901
Jones, Carleton, A1554
Jones, Clare Rheinallt, A394, A1884
A2205
Jones, David Ivan, A953
Jones, Edith Rheinallt, A394, AD1179,
A1419, AD1428
Jones, Sir Glynn Smallwood, A968f
Jones, Henry Albert, A842
Jones, John David Rheinallt, A205,
A394, AD843, A1419, AD1433, A1479,
AD1502, AD1782
Jones Sir Roderick, A618
Jones, T. Rupert, A6
Jones, Thomas Jesse, A1007
Jones, Abp. William West, A1504,
A1662
Jorissen, Samuel Gerhard, A1305f
Joseph, Helen, AD1605, A1984-1985,
AD1605, A2553
letters, A3364
Joseph, P., AD1901, AD2021
Joubert, Henry Hartzenberg, A315f
Joubert, Gen. Petrus Jacobus, A45,
A278f, A321f, A648f, A781, A1127,
A1191f, A1491, A1540, A1564
Joubert Park, A3401
Jourdan, M., A1080
journalism, A926, A2102
Jowitt, Harold, A1193f
Jowitt, Lesley, Countess, A539
Jozi, Antonio, A975f
judiciary, A2692, AG2716
Jumpers Consolidated Gold Mining
Co.Ltd, A1274
Junction Avenue Theatre, A2750
Jung, Philip Jacob, A1589f
Junod, Rev. Henri Alexandre, A926
Juridical Society, Johannesburg, A620
justice, A2692, A3248, A3404
Department, A3302, A3396f
Justice and Peace, AG2613, A3413
Juta, J. Marjorie, A539
Jutszenka, Robert von, A59
juvenile delinquency - Black, AD843,
A1117, A1419, AD1947
Juvenile Musical Society, Johannesburg,
A60
Kaalfontein Sewage Plant, A1739
Kaap Gold Fields, De, A1546
Kaapnaar, Hans, pseud. See Von Wielligh,
Gideon Retief
Kachelhoffer, Philippus Johannes, A550f
Kadalie, Clements, A410, AD843,
A922-924, AD1178, A1199, A2743
Kagan, Morris, A2452
Kagiso, A2496
Kaimas river - sketch, A1842
KAIROs, AG2918
Kairos document, AG2843
Kalahari - travel in, 20th century,
A1445
Kalako, M, AD2021 (see Kolako, M)
Kalley, Jacqueline Audrey, A1337
Kalk, William, A2489
Kamanassie river, A1267Fol.
Kambule, Simeon, A2055
Kane-Berman, John, A2081f
Kane-Berman, Louis, A2077
Kanhym Investments Ltd., A1905
Kannemeyer Commission of Enquiry,
AK2285
Kanthack, Francis Edgar, A839

- Kaplan, Oren, A2741
 Karanga - grammar, A76
 Kardigaba, Patricia, A2630
 Karis, Thomas, A1454Mfm
 Karis/Gerhart Collection, A2675
 Karney, Bp. Arthur Baillie Lumsdaine, A618
 Karri-Davies, Maj. Walter David, A274f
 Karoo Vleisbeurs Bpk, A1905
 Karroo, Botanic Garden, A215f
 Kasrils, Eleanor, A3345
 Kasrils, Ronnie, A3345
 Kathorus, Special Presidential Projects, A3330, A3331
 Kathrada, Ahmed Mohamed, A2094, A2103
 Katlehong Township, A1880Mfm, A1934
 Katz, Elaine, A3424
 Katz, Freda, A2553
 Kay, Rev. Stephen, A566
 Keate, Robert William, A423
 Keebine, Mrs. M., AD1722, AD1722Tap.
 Keet, Dr. Barend Bartholomew, A255f
 Keith, George Keith Elphinstone, Lord, A88, A165f, A1527
 Keith, John Lucien, A539
 Kekewich, Lt.Col. Robert George, A64
 Kelaart, Edward Frederick, A614
 Keller, Helen Adams, A61
 Kelly, Maj. W.F., A1191f
 Kelvin, William Thomson, Lord, A237f
 Kembell-Cook, H., A62f
 Kemp, Jan Christoffel Greyling, A804
 Kent, Edward Augustus, Duke of, A1350f
 Kent, George, Ltd., A1223
 Kent Venturi Meters, A1223
 Kentridge, Morris, A804
 Kentridge, Sydney, A1984
 Kenya - photographs 1905, A17Fol.
 Keppel, Frederic P., A924, AD1623
 Keppel-Jones, Arthur, A954
 Kerchhoff, J.L.and P.C., AK2525
 Kerr, Alexander, A394, A410, AD843, A1335Mfm, AD1699Mfm
 Kerr, Philip Walter, A766f
 Kervel, M., A135f
 Kestell, Rev. John Daniel, A254-255f
 Kevin Harris Productions, AK2351
 Keynes, Sir Geoffrey, A539
 Keynes, John Maynard, A539
 Keynes, Lady Margaret, A539
 Kgogo, Belinda, AD1901
 Kgokong, Mpotseng J., AD2021, AK2155
 Kgware, W.M., A1618
 Khama, Chief, A45, A75, A77, A1316Mfm, A1445
 Khama, Lady Ruth, AD1137
 Khama, Sir Seretse, AD1495, AD1699Mfm, A1779f
 Khama, Tshekedi, A410, AD843, A996f, AD1699mfm
 Khan, Grafaat Ahmed, A539
 Khanyile, Vusimuzi Philip, AK2317, AK2525
 Khanyile, William, AD1901, AD2021
 Khartoum - siege, A268f
 Khatlako, T., AK2379
 Khayelitsha, AE862
 Khayingo, N., AD1901
 Khoisan speech and music, A3092
 Khotso House bombing, AK2833
 Khulumani Support Group, AG3245
 Khumalo, Christopher, AK2525
 Khumalo, Kenneth, AK2212, AK2525
 Kiley, D., A2696
 Kilgour, George, A63
 Kimberley,
 Black amenities, A1893Fol.
 description, 19th century, A1247-1248Mfm, A1538
 diamond mines, A22, A249-252f, A456, A722, A743, A1078, A1247mfm, A1399mfm, A1538, A1545, A1571f
 hospital in the S.A. War 1899-1902, A1559
 photographs, A17fol, A1220, A1551, A1564
 pioneers, A722, A1538, A1545, A1737
 racial zoning, A2007f
 siege 1899-1900, A64, A881, A1257mfm, A1392mfm, A1570f
 Kimberley, John Wodehouse, 1st Earl, A1903
 Kimberley Stock Exchange, A1513
 Kimberley Transport Workers' Union, AH2025
 King, Mrs., A199f
 King, Albert, A1
 King, E.L., A1329mfm
 King, Richard Philip (Dick), A1862

- King William's Town
 description, 19th century, A724
 locations. A1954f
 roller-skating rink, A45
 Kinross Mines, AK2525
 Kipling, Rudyard, A417, A1245mfm,
 A1250mfm, A1312, A3271
 Kirby, Percival Robson, A136f, A1963f
 Kirk, Sir John, A351f, A919
 Kirkpatrick, W.B., A240f
 Kirsh industries Ltd., A2202
 Kitchener, Horatio Herbert, 1st Earl
 of Khartoum, A275f, A743, A812,
 A1347mfm, A1655
 Kitchener's Scouts, A1393mfm
 Kitchingman, James, A65f, A85, A1152f
 kitskonstabels, AK2525
 Kitson, David, AK2520
 Klagsbrun, Saul A., A66, A274f
 Klenerman, Fanny, A2031
 Klip Power Station, A1223, A1739
 Klip River, Battle of, A1366
 Knickerbocker., pseud. See
 Roseculler, Col. Reginald
 knitting industry, AH1092
 Knutsford, Henry Thurston Holland, 1st
 Viscount, A75, A77, A423, A951
 Knysna - sketches, A1842
 Kock, Gen. Johannes Hermanus Michiel
 A86
 Koedoesberg, Battle of, A812
 Koerber, Adolf Victor von, Baron,
 A807
 Koerber, Petrus Henricus de, A807
 Koevoet, AK2351, AK2833, A3079
 Kok, Adam (11) A871f
 Kok, Adam (111) A56, A476f
 Kok, J.E., A531f
 Kok, J.H.C., A531f
 Kolako, M AD2021 (See Kalako, M)
 Kondoti, MJM, AD1901
 Koolman, Hans ten Doornkaat, A1860
 Koornhof, PCJ, A2962
 Koster (Reagile) A2755
 Kota, C, AD2021
 Kotane, Moses, AD1699mfm,
 AD1703mfm
 Kotze, Sir John Gilbert, A57, A283f,
 A1535, A1536
 Kotze, Theodore, AD1752
 Krause, Frederick Edward Traugott,
 A539, A1534
 Kreli, Chief, A288f
 Kretzschmar, Louise, AK2158
 Kroneberg, D.S., A333f
 Kroonstad - hospital in the S.A. War,
 A1559
 Kruger, Daniel Wilhelmus, A1540
 Kruger, Stephanus Johannes Paulus,
 A45, A105, A278f, A465f, A648f,
 A781, A784mfm, A839, A967, A1191f,
 A1265Fol, A1272f, A1544, A1557,
 A1564, A1909Fol, A2204f, A2360
 photographs, A3311
 Kruger family, A1810
 Kruger millions, A1557, A1889f
 Krugersdorp Residents Association,
 AK2145
 Krugersdorp - uprising 1949, AD1646
 Krynauw, D., A1503
 KTC Squatters Camp, AK2144
 Kubeka, Sipho, A990
 Kumalo, B., A554f
 Kuntz, Mlle, A100
 Kuschke, Rev Hermann FL, A3084
 Kushlick, Hermann F.G., A2078
 Kushlick, Taubie, A399f
 Kuny, Denis, AK3209
 Kuzwayo, Ellen, A3291
 KwaNdebele, A2453mfm
 Kwazulu, AD1713mfm, AF3164
See also Zululand
 arbitration, A71, A836
 Black, A1138, AD1457, AH1585,
 A1748, AD1947
 farm, AD843, AE862, A954,
 AD1722Tap, AD1947, A2068
 female
 African, A1724, AD1947
 female
 White, A1724
 labour, AE862, A2417mfm,
 legislative assembly, AK2209
 migrant, AE862, A920mfe, A954
 A1138, AD1457, A2873, A3171
 labour, AG3341
 labour (Apartheid), A3333
 Labour and Economic Research Centre,
 AH2065
 Labour Market commission, AH2920
 labour movement
 British - attitude to South Africa,

- A1423mfe
 South Africa, interviews, A3402
 labour tenants, A1848, AG2738
 labour trials, AD2174, AK2313
 labour law, A3434
 Lace, John Dale, A1512
 'Lady Nugent', ship, A1511
 'Lady Nyassa', ship, A919
 Ladysmith, siege of, 1899-1900, A59,
 A108f, A132, A202f, A608f, A870f,
 A1199, A1262, A1366, A1387mfm
 A2983, A2988
 Lagden, Sir Godfrey Yeatman, A881,
 A951, A1655
 Laidler, Percy Ward, A67, AD843,
 A1479
 Laing, Rev. James, A746mfm, A1840f
 Laing, Robert Arthur, A1840f
 Laing's Nek, Battle of, 1881, A1617
 Laingsburg - photographs, A884Fol.,
 A1267Fol
 Lamb, Charles, A759
 Lambton, Maj. William, A198f
 Lammers, E., A2438
 Lamont-Smith, Alison J., A926
 Lancaster Outcrops Ltd., A1274
 land, A410, AD843, AE862
 Eastern Cape, A1954f
 Indians, AD1761
 Transvaal, AD1762, AG2735
 AG2738
 Johannesburg, A1604
 South Africa
 development, A1724, A3330
 Transvaal, A1375, A1724, A1848
 Land Act 1913, AD1703mfm, A3291
 Land Commission 1880, A1595f
 Land mines, AG3357
 land reform, AG2735, AG3246
 land restitution, AG2735
 Landau, Rabbi Judah Leo, A804, A2898f
 Landmark, A., A1083f
 landscape architecture, A882
 Lane, S.F., A954
 Langa, JP, AD2021
 Langa - uprising 1960, AD1646, AD1788
 Langa - social survey, A2417mfm
 Langa shootings (Uitenhage), 1985,
 AK2285
 Langalibalele, Chief, A1619
 Langerman, Sir Jan Willem Stuckeris,
- A743
 Langkloof - sketch, A1842
 Langland, William, A777
 Langner, Ernst Johann, A1648mfe
 languages (Black), A18, A47, A118,
 A131, A149, A166-167, A887f, A926,
 AD1752
 Lanham family, A954
 Lanyon, Sir William Owen, A75, A120,
 A743, A951, A1492, A1662
 Las Cases, Emmanuel Augustin Dieudonne
 Marin Joseph de Comte, A556f
 Las Palmas, photographs 1905, A17Fol
 Lategan, H.W., A531f
 Latrobe, P., A928f
 Lattakoo Mission, A669f
 law
 Cape of Good Hope, A9, A241
 Orange Free State, A1275f
 South Africa, A1536
 native law and custom, A1582,
 AD1658, A2357
 Transvaal, A2, A128, A161f, A283f,
 A620, A1535
 Law, Nimmo John, A743
 Law, Thomas, A743
 Lawley, Sir Arthur, A884Fol
 Lawrence, Harry Gordon, A1883
 Lawrence, Thomas Edward, A881
 Laws, William, A140Fol
 Lawson, Elizabeth, A1099
 lawyers - Johannesburg, A2020, AG2716
 Layard, Edgar Leopold, A6
 Leach, Henry Goddard, A539
 Leacock, Stephen, A66
 League of African Rights, A949, A2667
 League of International Communists, AG2722
 League of Nations, A842
 Lean, Phyllis, A1611
 Lean, Scarnell, A1611
 Leask, Thomas Smith, A75, A567,
 A1078, A1401mfm
 Leballo, Potlako, A3289
 Lebowa, A2783
 education, A2169mfe, A2919
 politics, A2030, AK2526
 Lee, Rebekah, A2869
 Leeb, John L., A224f, A1509, A1510
 Leeman, Dr. Bernard, A3289
 Leepile, Joseph, AK2331
 Leese, Arnold, A3323f

- Leeuwfontein, AK2323
 Leeuhof prison, AK2834
 Left Book Club, A2031
 Leftwich, Adrian, AD1495, A1931
 Leftwich, Joseph, A804
 Legal Aid Board, AG2776
 Legal Aid Clinic, AH1585
 legal defence, A2692
 legal profession, A2692, AG2716
 Legal Resources Centre, AG3281
 Cape Town, AG3199
 Johannesburg, AG3006
 Oral history project, AG3298
 Leggate, William Muter, A1318mfm
 legislation, A2692
 discriminatory, A2267
 industrial, AH646,
 A989mfe, AD1197, AH1426
 See also trade unions
 Legum, Colin, A804
 Lehfelddt, R.A., A3320f
 Lehlo la Naga Organisation, A2030
 Leibbrandt, Hendrik Carel, A1514
 Leibbrandt, Robey, A3309f
 Leigh, Richmond, A68
 Leisk, Capt, A.S., A72
 Leith, George, A1127
 Lekota, M.G.P., (Terror), AK2117,
 Lelempe, Stanford, AK2449
 Le Mesurier, Augustus Smith, A26
 Le Mesurier, Sarah Anne, A26
 Le Mesurier, T.A., A1492
 Lemana Training College, AC1084, A3287f
 Lemue, Rev. Jean Louis Prosper,
 A176f, A926
 Lenasia Civic Association, A2248
 Lenge language, A887f
 Lennon, John Andrews, A1596f
 Lennox, George St. Leger Gordon,
 A1148
 Lennox, Hester, A1148
 Lennox, Jessie, A350
 Leonard, Charles Henry Brand, A619,
 A743, A1616f
 Leonard, James Weston, A274f
 Le Roux, Daniel Jacobus, A1114f
 Le Roux, EJ, AK2820
 Le Roux, Johannes Jacobus, A310f
 Leist, Reiner, A3395f
 Leslie Gold Mines, A1565
 lesbians, (see GALA Guide)
 Lesotho, AK2290
 education, university,
 A1122f
 treason trials AD1927-1928
 See also Basutoland
 Lessing, Christoffel, A2011
 Lessing, Doris, A2696
 Letaba estates, A1724
 Letaba Ranch, A1505
 Letcher, Owen, A69
 Lethlabile (Brits), A2755
Letlooa la Afrika, AD2533
 Letsoko, Napoleon, AD1901
 "Leven" H.M.S., A975f
 Leveson-Gowar, George, See Granville,
 George Leveson Gowar, 2nd Earl
 Levin, Bernard, A2084
 Levin, Gerald, A3197
 Levisieur, N., A274f
 Levy, J.J., A1044
 Lewanika, Chief, A48
 Lewanika, Godwin Akabiwa Mbikusita,
 A936f
 Lewin, H, AD1901
 Lewin, Julius, A2357
 Lewis, David, AD1722Tap
 Lewis, Ethelreda, A410, A539, A924,
 AD1178, AD1433
 Lewis, Patrick Robert Brian, A1132
 Lewis, Rudolph, A1304f
 Lewsen, Phyllis, A1298, A1578f, A1643
 Leyds, Willem Johannes, A57, A619,
 A1265Fol, A1272f, A1540
 Leys, Norman, A410, A924, A2075
 Libanon Gold Mining Co., AK2379,
 AK2482, AK2483
 Liberal Democratic Association of S.A.,
 AD1847
Liberal News, AD2533
 Liberal Party, A410, AD1137, AD1169,
 A1333mfm, A1671mfm, A1712mfm,
 AD1722Tap, AD1847, A1931, A2419,
 A2521
 liberalism, AD1623
 liberation struggle, A1984-1985, A2176-
 2189, A2245mfe, A2248
 liberation theology, A1985, A2177,
 AG2843
Libertas, A2102
Libertas, (Pretoria Liberal Party) AD2533
 Libone, Jacob, AD1901

libraries

Black, A410, AD843, AE862, A1058, AD1433

Cape Town, A119, A1278, A1504

Lichtenburg

land transfer, A550f

location, A1191f

Liebenberg, J.C., A326f

Liefeldt, T.E., A2190

Liehfeldt, J.B., A182

lighthouses, A211f, A610f

Lilienfield Bros., A326f

Limehill, AE862

Lindela repatriation centre, AG2847

Lindenberg, Ernst, A1918

Lion Match Strike, Durban, AD1788

Lipp, Isabella, A1661

Lippert, Edouard, A619

Lippert, Mrs Edouard, A1554

Liptzkin, Sol, A804

liquor - Africans, AD1947

Liquor Commission 1934, AD1179

Lisle - land documents, A1071

literacy - Black, AD1432, AD1495, AD1708mfm

literacy projects, A2897

literary manuscripts, A2630

literature

Scottish, A654

South African, A977

Afrikaans

novel, A19, A2011

poetry, A313f, A315f, A317f, A321f, A1907, A1918

Black, A974, A979, A1303f, A1849

Dutch

poetry, A316f, A318-319f

English, A1693, A1849

novels, A149, A402-405, A407-409, A539, A974, A977, AD1169,

A1312, A1353, A1381mfe, A1493, A1578f, A2011

plays, A399f, A400, A406, A539, A855, A974, A977, A1312, A1353, A2054

poetry, A89, A115, A313f, A401f, A423, A431f, A609f, A759, A974, A977, A1212, A1312, A2054

short stories, A16, A430f, A539, A974, A977, A1312, A1353, A1583, A2054

Litlhakanyane, P.J., AK2447

Little Falls Estate and Investment Co. Ltd., A1274

Littleton, Willian Francis, A721

Livera, Francisca de, A70

Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2nd Earl, A165f

Livie-Noble, Frederick S., AD1433

Livingstone, Charles, A919

Livingstone, David, A176f, A346, A347Fol, A348-350, A351f, A352f, A869f, A919, A970, A991f, A1079f, A1145f, A1150, A1329mfm, A1522, A1560, A1810

Livingstone, Mary Moffat, A350

Lloyd, Arthur Wynell, A539

Lloyd, B.W., AD1433

Lloyd, John Barclay, A1222

Lloyd, Llewellyn, A1487mfm, A1982

Lloyd-George, David, A394

Loatse, MM, AD2021

Lobatsi Cold Storage Works, A921f

Lobengula, Chief, A75, A77, A117, A210f, A1241mfm, A1250mfm, A1316mfm, A1329mfm, A1393mfm, A1401mfm, A1415mfm, A1445, A2082f

Local dispute resolution committees, AK2832

locations

Bulhoek, AD1768

East London, AD1766

Germiston, A1880Mfm

Johannesburg, AD843, A1132, AD1767, A1913, A2628

King William's Town, A1954f

Lichtenburg, A119f

Natal, AD1786

South Africa, AD1433

Transvaal, A1375, A2628

Vaal Triangle, AK2117

"Locations in the Sky" Act, 1955, A2007f

Loch, Henry Brougham, Baron, A75, A82, A234f, A951, A1252Mfm

Lodde, Barthole Johan, A4

Lodge, Tom, A3104

Loewenthal, Leopold, A83

log-books, A124, A1511

Lombard Bank, A735Mfe

London Missionary Society, A175f,

- A569f, A1012, AC3243
 Long, Alfred, A1310f
 Long, Amelia, A1081
 Long, Basil Kellett, A1883
 Long, Charles J., A1310f
 Long, Dora, A1310f
 Long, Kathleen, A2096
 Long, Una, A1532
 Long, Capt. Walter, A1442
 Long, Walter Hume, 1st Viscount, A1442
 Loram, Charles Templeman, AD843, AD1433, AD1699Mfm, A2627, A2627mfm
 Lothian, Philip Henry Kerr, 11th Marquess, A539
 Louis Napoleon, Prince Imperial, A1476f, A1528, A1577f
 Louis Philippe, Duke of Orleans, A125
 Louis Philippe, King of France, A125
 Lourenco Marques See Delagoa Bay
 Louw, Rev. Andries Adriaan, A1348Mfm
 Louw, Eric Hendrik, A410, A539
 Louw, Nicolaas Petrus van Wyk, A1907
 Louw, Truida, A1907
 Lovedale Missionary Institution, A746, A1729, AD1787, A3291
 Loveday, Richard Kelsey, A1555
 Lowe, H., A649
 Lowe, Sir Hudson, A556f
 Lowry, Donovan, A2630, A3203
 Lubisi, Nkimbithi J., AD2021, AK2157
 Lucas, Capt. C.A., A421
 Lucas, Frank Archibald William, A71, AD1769, A1880
 Lucas, Thomas John, A1537
 Luce, Henry Robinson, A539
 Luckhoff, August David, A412f
 Ludendorff, Gen. Erich, A807
 Ludorf, Rev. Joseph D.M., A926
 Luipaardsvlei Estate & G.M., A3297
Lumen, AD2533
 Lusaka Declaration 1970, A1911
 Lushington, Sir Stephen, A666Fol.
 Lutheran Church in Southern Africa, A1861
 Luthuli, Chief Albert John, A922, A924, A976f, AD1699Mfm, AD1788, AD1812, A2084, AD2179, AD2182, AD2186-2187, A2674, A3337, A3408
 Luziza, T.B., A924
 Lycett, James, A72
 Lydenburg
 gold mines, A55f
 law court, A161f
 Lys, John Robert, A1930
 Lys, Robert Oliver Godfray, A116, A1882
 Lyttelton, J.C., A146
 Mabelane, Matthews, AD2028Mfe
 Mabile, Adèle, A926
 Mabile, Rev. Adolphe, A350
 Mabin, Alan, A1848, A3025
 Mabizela, Stanley, A3193f
 Mabotsa - sketch, A351f
 Maboyana, V., AD2021
 Mabusu, Ephraim, AD1901, AD2021
 MacArthur family, A268f
 McBride, Robert John, AK2338, AK2514
 McCallum, Sir Henry, A731
 McCarthy, Justin Huntly, A854
 Macartney, George, Earl, A24, A88, A140Fol, A569f, A666-668Fol, A732-737Mfe, A1152f
 Macartney, Lady Jane, A736Mfe
 McDonald, Alexander, A1320f
 McDonald, Alexander "Lex" Campbell, A730, A1621
 McDonald, Hector, A812
 McDonald, Sir James Gordon, A77, A1554
 MacDonald, Rt.Hon. Malcolm John, A539
 Macdonald, William, A73
 Macfadyen, Alfred N., A1954f
 Macfadyen, W.A., A1486f
 MacHardy family, A2687
 McFarlan, Sandra, A1088f
 McGregor, Frank, A836
 Macgregor, R.R., A1567
 Machado, Carlos Roma, A839
 Machado, Joaquim José, A74
 McKay, Helen Millar, A342, A1810
 Mackensen, Field-Marshal August von, A807
 Mackenzie, Rev. John, A75, A672, A784Mfm
 Mackenzie, Thomas William, A926
 McKinnon, Murlene Elisabeth, A1121f
 Mackintosh, Catharine Winkworth, A168, A173f, A177f, A1330Mfm
 McKittrick, Misses, A221f

- McLagen, Joan, A3364
 McLarty, Jane, A2197
 McLarty, Mary, A1935
 MacLean, Fraser, A3371
 Maclean, Col. John, A56
 Maclear, George, A229f
 Maclear, Capt. Harry, A253f
 Maclear, Sir Thomas, A6, A253f, A561f
 A610f, A616f, A991f, A1341,
 A1503
 Maclear family, A1503
 Maclehose, J., A347Fol.
 McMahon, Robert Donat Edmond,
 A1253Mfm
 McMaster, Frank Sinclair, A1728
 Macmillan, Thomson, A647f
 Macmillan, William, A647f
 Macmillan, William Miller, A458f,
 A1335Mfm
 McNab, Robert, A562f
 McNally, T.P., AK2279
 McNaughton, John, A201f
 McNeile, Lady, A172f
 Macomo, Chief, A1633
 Macquarrie, L., A568f
 Macqueen, James, A351f
 McRosty, P., A178f
 Madeira - photographs, A17Fol, A1564
 Madeley, Walter Bayley, A804
 Mader, Dr., A648f
 Madikizela, Iris Nikiwe Xaba, AD1901,
 AK2335
 Madondo, SA, AD2021
 Madonsela, Obed, AK2525
 Maele, Raymond, AK2154
 Mafeking
 hospital in the S.A. War, 1899-1902,
 A1559
 siege, 1899-1900, A839, A979,
 A1365, A1445, A1566, A2143f, A2468f,
 A2550, A2706
Mafeking Mail, A2706 & A2706Fol
 Magato, Chief, A1379, A1632
 Magersfontein, Battle of, A812
 Magida, Eric Songeza, AK2332
 Magna Carta movement - South Africa,
 A469f
 Magomero mission, A1088f
 Magopa, AK2525
 Magrath (?) George, A263f
 Maguire, James Rochfort, A926
 Magwayi, M, AD1901
 Maharaj, Mac, A3268
 Maharaj, S., AK2520
 Mahlangu, Piet, AD1901
 Mahlangu, Solomon, AD1450, AD2021
 Mahloane, A., A169f
 Mahraun, Arthur, A807
 Maimane, Arthur, A2696, A2750
 Maitland, Sir Peregrine, A561f, A670f
 Maitland, Sarah, A1099
 Majava, Nkgokoloane Dadelik, AK2323
 Majiba, J, AD2021
 Majombosi, S., A2696
 Majuba, Battle of, 1881, A1617
 Makalaka, A169f
 Makalima, M, AD1901
 Makana, B, AD2021
 Makana, Prophet, A175f
 Makarikari Salt Pan, A1445
 Makatezi, A, AD1901, AD2021
 Makeke, VD, AD2021
 Makgothi, H, AD1901
 Makhoeri, Caesarina, AD2021, AK2345
 Makin, Angela P., A1881
 Makinana, DJ, AD1901
 Makiwane, Ambrose, A3195f
 Malaboch, Chief, A648f, A1379, A1544
 Malaboch campaign, A648f, A1379,
 A1544
 Malan, Group Capt. Adolph Gysbert
 (Sailor), A474f
 Malan, Daniel Francois, A410, A804,
 A1568, A1941f
 Malan, David E., A1540
 Malan, Daniel Francois, A1941f
 Malan, Francois Stephanus, A576,
 A881, A1007
 Malan, J.H., A241
 Malan, Magnus, A2740f
 Malang, P., A235f
 Malays
 Cape of Good Hope, A33, A119, A440
 photographs, A1504
 sketches, A1080
 Malaza, Bonaventure, AD2028Mfe
 Malcolm, Donald McKinnon, AD1760
 Malcolm, Sir Douglas Orme, A146
 Malcomess, Carl Hermann, A410, A1729
 Malebane-Metsing, Rocky, AK2283
 Malepane, S, AD2021
 Malele, Mafike Elman, AD2028Mfe,

- AK2156
 Malherbe, Daniel Francois, A312f, A539
 Malherbe, Ernst Gideon, A1007, AD1502, A2084
 Malherbe, Gideon, A413f
 Malherbe, Mrs. S.P., A318-319f
 Mali, Thami, AK2314
 Mall, Hassen, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
 Malleson, M., AG883
 Malmani Gold Syndicate Ltd., A615f
 Malvern, Godfrey Martin Huggins, 1st Viscount, A539
 malnutrition, AE862, AD1947
 Mamashila, Ernest, AD2028Mfe
 Mamathola tribe - removal, A2026
 Mandela, Nelson, AD1450, AD1812, AD1844, A1985, A2094, AD2182, AD2186, A2200, AK2513, A2519, A2674, A2844f, A2928, A3319f, A3393
 photographs, A3384
 release, AG3329
 Mandela, Nomzamo Winnie, AD1450, AD1901, A1985, AD2021, A2084, A2094, AK2525
 Mandelaville removals, A2900f
 Mandume, Chief, A1302, A2190
 Manikana, D, AD2021
 Mankaroane, Chief, A75
 Mann, Thomas, A953
 Manning, Charles Nicolson, A839, A1302
 Manning, Hugo, A872f
 Manson, Andrew, AD1722
 Manson, M., A456
 Maphalala, Japie, AK3196
 Maphike, NM, AD2021
 Mapolisa, Joyce, AD1901
 Mapumulo, Wilfred Mhlawumbe, AK2327
 Mapulaneng, A2030, A2695
 Maputo corridor, A3104
 Maquassi mission, A565-567
 Marais, Eugene, A1199
 Marais, Stephen, AK2525
 Marconnes, Francisque A., A76
 Marcus, Adv Gilbert, A3266
 Marico - history, A205
 Mariedahl - photograph 1877, A1504
 Maritz, Salomon Gerhardus (Manie), A103
 Marjoribanks, E., A347Fol.
 Market Theatre, AG3005, AG3406
 Markham, Arthur Basil, A612
 Marks, Samuel, A743, A1127
 Marlborough, George Spencer, 5th Duke of, A666Fol.
 Marquard, Jean, A1849
 Marquard, Leo, AD843, AD1279, AD1433, AD1502, AD1646
 marriage laws, AE862
 Marshall, Henry Brown, A3405
 Martial Law Commission, A1201
 Martime, AD2021
 Martin, Chief, A2190
 Martin, William Anderson, A3374f
 Marvin, R. Charles, A1562
 Marwick, John Sydney, A3379
 Marwick, Maxwell Gay, A1936, A2079
 Marx, Christoph, A2557
 Marxist Workers' Tendency of the ANC, AG2562
 Maseko, Acton Mandla, AK2338, AK2525
 Masemila, JK, AD1901
 Maseti, Elliot, AK2525
 Masetlha, Billy, A3345
 Mashaba, A AD1901, AD2021
 Mashego, Elmon/Amon, A2695
 Mashigo, Petrus Tsepo, AD2021
 Mashile, Laynius Matsikitsane, A2030
 Mashile, ML, A2695
 Mashinini, Vincent, AD2021
 Mashona Rebellion 1896-1897, A1247Mfm,, A1251Mfm, A1387Mfm, A1414Mfm
 Mashonaland See Southern Rhodesia
 Masina, Obed, AK2525
 Maskew, Frederick, A1278
 Maskew, William Henry, A313f
 Mason, Mr., A568f
 Mass Democratic Movement, A1984, A2103
 Massey, Danny, A3193f
 Massouw, Chief, A75
 Masuku, TV, AD2021
 Matabele Rebellion 1896-1897, A48, A77, A1247Mfm, A1251Mfm, A1347Mfm, AH1387Mfm, A1400Mfm, A1414Mfm, A1533, A1616f
 Matabele War 1893, A1316Mfm, A1414Mfm
 Matabeleland See Southern Rhodesia
 Matabeleland Relief Force, A1238Mfm, A1347Mfm

- Matanzima, Chief Kaizer George, A1934
 Matatiele, Transkei, A3392f
 Mathabatha, Sello, A2919
 Mathabe-Nyanda, S, AK2372
 Mathambo, D.Y., AK2371
 Mather, C., A2007f
 Mathews, A.S., AD1279, AD1847
 Mathews, Frieda, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
 Mathole, Philemon, AD1722,
 AD1722Tap.
 Matiwane, Chief I., A871f
 Matla Trust, AG2634
 Matlala, William, A3359
 Matopos - photographs 1905, A17Fol.
 Matsemele, James, AK2525
 Matsepe-Casaburri, Ivy, A3193f
 Matshaba, Kaleb, AD1901, AD2021
 Matshikiza, John, A3398
 Matshikisa, Todd, A2696
 Matshini, Fundisile, AK2525
 Matthews, James, A2696
 Matthews, John E, AK2520, A3231
 Matthews, Zachariah Keodirelang,
 AD843, A922, A1007, A1335Mfm,
 AD1433, AD1495, AD1646,
 AD1699Mfm, AD1788, AD1812, A3408
 Maund, Edward Arthur, A75, A77,
 A1249Mfm
 Mauritius
 description, 19th century, A98
 sketches, A738Mfe, A885f
 Maxeke, Charlotte, A1618
 Maxwell, Acheson, A734Mfe
 Maxwell, Winifred A., A1808
 May, Dr Ivan, A3296f
 Mayaphi, Pumzile, AK2319
 Mayekiso, Moses, AK2130, A2844f
 Mayibuye Cultural Unit, A3345
 Mayfair, Gold Mining Co.Ltd., A1274
 Maynard, J.M., A1039f
 Mayson, Cedric Radcliffe, AD2021,
 AK2306, AK2428
 Mazala, Harold Abel, AK2165
 Mazibuko, Johannes Sphiwe Veli,
 AK2436
 Mazibuko, Joseph Titus, AK2435
 Mazibuko, Innocentia Nonkululeka,
 AD2021
 Mazimbu, Tanzania, A3299
 Mazwembe, Storey Luke, AD2028Mfe
 Mbata, Jeremiah Congress Mphithizeli,
 AD1156
 Mbatha, Alfred, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
 Mbatha, VL, AD2021
 Mbeki, Govan, AD1699Mfm, AD1844,
 A2103
 Mbeki, Thabo, A3345
 Mboba, L., AK2160
 Mbodile, Lunga, A2630
 Mbolompo, W, AD1901
 Mbuli, B.U. A2695
 McBride, RJ, AK2338, AK2514
 McCarthy family, A2687
 McCarthy, Ray, A2873
 McCarthy, S.L., A2687
 Mda, A.P., AD2186
 Mdluli, Joseph, AD2028Mfe
 Mdluli, Queen Labotsibeni Gwamile
 A2736
 Mdontswa, A.D., A1955
 Mdushane, SS, AD2021
 Mealie Industry Control Board, A1075
 Mears, Walter George Amos, A607f,
 A657, A1152f
 meat industry, A1905
 Mechanics Unions Joint Executives,
 AH1008
 Megale, S., AK2525
 media, AK2525
 Medical Women's International
 Association, AG2725
 medicine, AG3176
 army surgeon in 1st World War, A585
 dissertation, 18th century, A807
 social, A1207, A1212
 women in, AG2725
 Meer, Ismail Chota, AD1722,
 AD1722Tap.
 Megale, S., AK2525
 Meiring Report 1998, A3345
 'Meijnde' ship, A94
 Meintjes, Jacobus Johannes, A547f,
 A550f, A1266Fol.
 Melk, Emily Elizabeth, AK2304
 'Melville', ship, A119
 Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st
 Viscount, A24, A88, A154f, A162f,
 A165f, A557f, A666Fol, A668Fol,
 A733Mfe, A736Mfe
 Melville Koppies, A3251
 Memela, Sandile, A2630
 Mencken, Henry Louis, A539

- 'Mendi' ship, A3213f
 Menell, Irene, A2242
 Menpes, Mortimer, A1273f
 mental health, A1212
 Menzies, William, A1313
 Merensky, Alexander, A845Mfm, A1427
 Merrick, Leonard, A539
 Merriman, John Xavier, A90, A417,
 A478f, A721, A784Mfm,
 A1298, A1312, A1503, A1643
 Merriman, Bp. Nathaniel James, A1311f
 Metal and Allied Workers Union, A990,
 A1077Mfe, AD1615Mfm, AH1999,
 AH2104, AK2130, A2168, AD2174,
 AK2329, AH2555
 Metal Industries' Bargaining Council, AH3072
 metallurgy, A1138
 early works to 1800, A747
 Metcalfe, Sir Thomas Theophilus,
 A666Fol.
 meteorology
 Barotseland, A177f
 meteorology
 Cape of Good Hope, A253f
 Methley, James Erasmus, A567
 Methodist Church of Southern Africa,
 A1906, AK2144
 Methuen, Gen. Lord Paul Sanford, A812
 Metzger, Hon. A.E. Tuboku, A608f
 Meyer, C., A284f
 Meyer, Ernst, A1889f
 Meyer, L., A135f
 Meyer, Gen. Lucas Johannes, A781
 Mgabuzana, P., AD1901
 Mgalonkulu, M., AD1901
 Mgedezi, T., AK2525
 Mhlongo, N., AK2525
 Mhlontlo, A871f
 Michell, Charles Cornwallis, A6,
 A1039f, A1263f
 Michell, Sir Lewis Lloyd, A90,
 A1245Mfm, A1254Mfm
 Michelson, Albert Abraham, A650f
 Middelburg, A3085
 address of welcome to judge from
 citizens, A238f
 blockhouse, A1267Fol.
 hospital in the S.A. War 1899-1902,
 A1559
 Middleburg, Eastern - farmers
 association, A1382
 migrant labour See labour, migrant
 Migrant Workers Association, A2030
 Miles, Rev. Richard, A566
 Millard, John, A882
 Millard, Joan Anne, A2585
 Miller, Aline Maude, A959
 Miller, William, A676
 Millers, Mrs. Edward, A605
 Millin, Sarah Gertrude, A1, A539,
 A719Mfe, A804, A977, A1381Mfe,
 A1480Tap, A1493, A1693, A2552f
 millinery industry, AH1092
 Mills, John, A140Fol.
 Milner, Alfred, 1st Viscount, A75,
 A105, A183, A426Fol, A743, A881,
 A951, A1245Mfm, A1747f
 Milner, Violet Georgina, Viscountess,
 A539
 Milward, Kenneth M., A1296
 mineralogy, A1138
 mines
 coal See coal mines and mining
 copper See copper mines and mining
 diamond See diamond mines and mining
 gold See gold mines and mining
 tin See tin mines and mining
 mines and mineral resources
 Africa, A1138, A1561, A3210
 Australia, A1561
 Bechuanaland, A1138
 Germany, 16th century, A747
 Nyasaland, A1138
 South Africa, A1138, A3210
 Rand, A3293
 Southern Rhodesia, A1138
Mineworker', A3167
 mining compound - photograph, A2204f
 mining court cases, AH3236
 mining health, A3424
 mining industries - early works to
 1800, A747
 mining, photographs, A3390
 mining statistics, A1072Fol.
 mining, workers, AG3341
 Mining Unions Joint Committee,
 A1334Mfm
 Minnaar, Johannes Petrus, A583f
 'Missing Voices' oral history project,
 A3079
 missionary publications, A477f, A1012
 missions

- Africa, A347Fol, A348-350,
 A351-352f
 Basutoland, A100, A176f, A926,
 A1330Mfm
 Bechuanaland, A75, A347Fol,
 A348-349, A784Mfm,
 A1330Mfm, A1603
 Belgian Congo, A522f, A528f
 Cape of Good Hope, A56, A65f, A75,
 A85, A175f, A220f, A467f, A521f,
 A565-567, A569f, A669f, A746Mfm,
 A758Mfm, A926, A928f, A1519,
 A1537, A1603
 Central Africa, A10, A100, A173f,
 A177f, A346, A347Fol, A348-350,
 A351f, A1088f, A1145f, A1330Mfm,
 East Africa, A346, A351f, A919,
 A1088f, A1144-1145f
 Mozambique, A926, AC1084, A1632
 Natal, A170, A519f, A758Mfm, A926
 Northern Rhodesia, A10, A75, A100,
 A168, A173f, A174f, A177f, A676,
 A926, A1256Mfm, A1330Mfm, A1519
 Nyasaland, A926
 Orange Free State, A149
 South Africa, A926, A1012
 South West Africa, A926
 Southern Rhodesia, A75, A117, A672,
 A1252Mfm, A1330Mfm, A1519
 Swaziland, A845Mfm, A1441
 Transkei, A56, A758Mfm, A1840f
 Transvaal, A340, A565-567, AC1084,
 A1379, A1632
 Zululand, A170, A519f, A758Mfm
 Mitchell, Sir Charles, A951
 Mitchell, Douglas, A2242
 Miya, Bafanyana Pietrus, AK2325
 Mjwapuna, councillor, A418f
 Mkaba, D., AD1901
 Mkaba, Zinakile, AD1901
 Mkamba, P.N., AK2144
 Mkhize, M.W., AK2525
 Mkhize, Saul, AK2525
 Mkhombo, Florence, A2010
 Mkhwanazi, A, AK2483
 Mkoena, K.B., A2695
 Mkwai, W., AD1901, AD2021, AK2520,
 Mluleki, GE, AD2021
 Mmute, MG., AD1901
 Mncube, MZ, AK2228
 Mndawe, Simon T., AK2525
 Mngomezulu, Abraham, AK2525
 Mngomezulu, T.M., AK2161
 Mngomezulu, V.C., AK2525
 Moagi, Ben, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
 Mockford, Lt.Col. H.S. A954
 Modder River
 Battle, A812
 hospital in the S.A. War, A1559
 photographs, A1220
 Modderpoort Mission, A149
 Modisane, Bloke, A2696
 Modise, Simon, AK2368
 Moerane, Marumo, A3193f
 Moerane, Mofelehetsi, AD1927, AK2290
 Moffat, Howard Unwin, A1317Mfm,
 A2257f
 Moffat, Jane, A350
 Moffat, Rev. John Smith, A75,
 A1401Mfm, A1519
 Moffat, Mary, A669f
 Moffat, Rev. Robert, A75, A122, A348,
 A350, A566, A669f, A672, A1218f, A1519
 Mofolo-Plomer Literary Prize, A3367
 Mogale, Linda Mario, AK2315, AK2430
 Mogano, Peter, AD1901
 Mogausti, Frans, AK2277
 Mogoerane, T.S., AD2021, AK2291
 Mohalelo, Piet, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
 Mohamed, Dr. Ismail, AD1722,
 AD1722Tap.
 Mohammedans in South Africa, A33
 Mohapi, Mapetla, A3371
 Mohlomi, T, AD2021
 Moilwa, Gilbert, AD1788, AD2021
 Moir, Frederick Lewis Maitland, A78,
 Moir, John, A78
 Moise, David, AD2021, AK2333
 Mokati, Edward, AK2369
 Mokotedi, Petrus, AK2152
 Molatedi, Alfred, AK2342
 Molefe, Daniel, AK2525
 Molefe, John, AD1901
 Molefe, JSP, AD1901, AD2021
 Molefe, Popo S., AK2117
 Molefe, SS, AD2021
 Molepe, D, AD2021
 Mole, G., A553f
 Molefi, Joseph, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
 Molema, Dr. Silas Modiri, A922, A979,
 A1618, AD1703Mfm, AD2186
 Molema, Silas Thelesho, A979

- Molema, Victor, A1893Fol.
 Moleta, Paul, AK2525
 Molete, ZB, AD1901, AD2021
 Moletsane, Makalo, AD1928
 Molobi, Eric, AD1899, AD2021
 Moloise, Benjamin, AK2344
 Moloisie, Reginald B. Leslie, A457f
 Molokeng, JM, AK3334
 Molokeng, VS, AD2021
 Molokenjani, J., AD1901
 Molopo river, A1148
 Molotegi, Semane, AK2320
 Molteno, Donald Barkly, A410, AD843, AD1179
 Molteno, Sir John Charles, A262f, A721
 Mombasa - description, 19th century, A98
 Momoniat, I., AK2525
 'Monarch', ship, A1527
 Monckton Commission, A936f
 Monomotapa
 gold mines, A70
 missions, A1845
 Monotsie, Ezekiel, AK2152
 "Montagu", ship, A1276
 Montagu, Sir John, A6, A323f, A607f, A663
 Montgomery, A1177f
 Montgomery, Field-Marshal Bernard Law
 Montgomery, 1st Viscount, A1337
 Montoedi, Alexander, AK2441
 Montsioa, Chief, A75, A1618
 Monwana, L.B., A2696
 Moodie, Benjamin, A79, A558f, A663, A743
 Moodie, Donald, A79, A558f
 Moodie, George Pigot, A1540
 Moodie, John Wedderburn Dunbar, A79
 Moodie, Thomas, A79
 Moodie, Thomas Dunbar, A973
 Moodie family, A79
 Moodley, Mary, A1985
 Mopeli-Paulus, Attwell Sidwell, A974
 Moral Re-Armament, A2518f, AD2533
 moral regeneration movement, AC3146, A3225
 Moral Regeneration Programme, AC3146
 Moravian Historical Society, A521f
 Moravians, A98, A333f, A521f, A569f, A928f
 More, Shadrach, AK2525
 Moreme, Chief, A295f
 Moretele Regional Authority, A1940, A2437f
 Morewane, Kgaputjo, A3260f
 Morison, Stanley, A779f
 Morley, James, A26
 Mornington, William Wellesley-Pole, 3rd Earl of, A666Fol.
 Moroka, Chief, A27
 Moroka, James S., A1618, AD1699Mfm, AD1703Mfm, AD2186, A3291
 Moroka Township - uprising, A1157Mfe, A1174
 Moroney, Sean, AD2021
 Morosi, Chief, A1631
 Morris, Alan, A2755
 Morris, Rev. Henry Elliott, A214f
 Morris Isaacson School, A804
 Morrison, William Roydone, A90, A176f
 Mortimer, Sir Charles, A394
 Mosaka, Paul R., A1618, AD1646, A1699Mfm
 Moselekatse, Chief, A75, A672
 Mosenthal, Adolph, A1510
 Mosenthal, Joseph, A1510
 Mosenthal, Julius, A1510
 Mosenyi, Kenneth, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
 Moshesh, Chief, A744Mfm, A1633
 Moss, Glenn, AD1718, AD1718Mfm, A1888, A3333
 Mossel Bay - sketch, A1842
 Mostagedda, A2979f
Mosupatsela, AD2533
 Motaung, Matlakare E., AK2445
 Motlhabe, Mike, A2938
 Mothobi, Petrus, AK2525
 Mothopeng, Z., AD2021, AK2525
 Motloun, MJ, AD2021
 motor industry, AH2065, AH2960
 motorcycles, A1061
 motoring, A839
 Motsuenyane Commission, A3318f
 Mount Nelson Hotel, Cape Town, A884Fol.
 'Mountegoue', ship, See 'Montagu', ship
 Mouton, Frances Alexander, A1915f, A2185
 Mouton Committee, A2940
 Mozambique
 boundary with Swaziland, A74
 Chopi tribe, A2792

- communications with Transvaal, A1540
description and travel, A98, A170,
A1248Mfm, A1632
folktales, A2737
languages, A887f
mines, A70, A91
missions, A926, AC1084
17th century, A1845
19th century, A1632
photographs 1905, A17Fol.
World War I 1914-1918, A1629
Mpanteni, Chief Monde, AK2288
Mpanza, James, A1622, AD1788, A1934,
A3323f
Mpe, Phaswane, A3090f
Mphahlele, Ezekiel, A2696, A2750
Mphahlele, Mafori Charles Julius,
A2169Mfe
Mphungwa, M.A., AK2161
Mqubuli, S.P.M., A1117
Mrwetyana, ML, AD1901
Msenge, X, AD2021
Msimang, Henry Selby, A922, A1007,
AD1433, AD1699Mfm, AD1703Mfm,
Mtalana, D, AD1901
Mthethwa, Norman, A2695
Mtimkulu, Louis, AD1901
Mtshinga, N, AD1901
Mtshizana, LL, AD1901
Muckermann, Father Friedrich, S.J.,
A807
Mudzunga, Samson, R., A2741
Münzenberg, Wilhelm, A844f
Muizenberg - description, 19th
century, A119
Muller, Ignatius J., A1192f
Muller, Ruth, A3417
Muller, Thomas, A155f
Mullins, Robert, A1808
Multi-racial Conference (1957),
AD1430, AD1947, AD2179
Multi-racial Conference (1959), A3219
Municipal Demarcation board, AK2884
Municipal Infrastructure Investment
Framework, AG3043
Munnik, George Glaeser, A581f, A743
Murchison, Sir Roderick Impey, A6,
A1329Mfm
Murray, A.H., AD1718, AD1718Mfm
Murray, A. Victor, A1
Murray, S.R., A1587
Murry, John Middleton, A539
MuseumAfrica, A3230
music, A879, A1458, A1742Tap, A2096,
A2397, A2567, AG2572, AG2850, AG3212
Anti-apartheid, AG3212
Venda, A1075
Wits University, AG3087
Musica Viva Society, A1458
musical societies, A1458
Johannesburg, A60, A879, A1112
Musiker, Naomi, A1919Mfe
Muslim News, AD2533
Mutsi, Siphon, AK2224
Mutual Life Assurance Society, A583f
Muula, LF, AD2021
Mxenge, Griffiths, A2084
Mzimyathi, Archibald Monty, AD2021
Naauwpoort - photographs, A967
Nageng Primary, AG3245
Naicker, Dr. G.M., A2094
Naicker, Mariemuthoo Pragalathan,
A2094
Naidoo, Kamalam, AK2330
Naidoo, Nandhagopaul, A3351f
Naidoo, NG, AD1901
Naidoo, Parmanthan, AK2330
Naidoo, S, AD1901
Nair, Billy, AD1901
Nakasa, Nat, A2696
Nala, C.S. AK2525
Nama
language, A47, A118
law, A1461f
Namakunde - photographs, A2190
Namaqua (Hottentot tribe) See Nama
Namaqualand
description, 19th century, A229f
prospecting, A6, A72, A84, A1548,
A1696-1697
Namatoni - photographs, A2190
Namibia, A2692, AF3164
Namibia Today, AG2887
politics and government, A1572,
A1597, A1911, AD1912, A1984-1985,
A2084, A2092, A2245mfe
trials, AK2276, AK2341, AK2351
See also South West Africa
Namibian Council of Churches, AK2158
Napier, F., A1099
Napier, Sir George Thomas, A1255Mfm,

- A1313
 Napier, W.C.E., A1808
 Napoleon I, Emperor of the French,
 A142Fol., A263f, A556f, A666Fol.
 Napoleonic Wars, A24, A88, A124,
 A136f, A666Fol, A733Mfe,
 A737Mfe
 Nasionaal Sosialistiese Rebelle, A3309f
 Natal
 description and travel, 19th
 century, A36, A45, A567, A639,
 A744Mfm, A839, A1393Mfm,
 A1401Mfm
 history, A421, A423
 hunting, A567, A744Mfm, A1399Mfm,
 A1598
 immigration, A1589f
 Indians, AD1706Mfm
 missions, 19th century, A170,
 A519f, A758Mfm, A926
 politics and government, 19th
 century, A56, A97f, A155-156f,
 A193f, A289f, A303f, A421, A423-
 A424, A743, A1313, A1598,
 A1620Fol.
 politics and government to 1880,
 A1662
 reserves, AD1786
 S.A.War 1899-1902, A958f, A1262
 trading, 19th century, A55f, A744Mfm
 Natal Border Mounted Police, A1262
 Natal Indian Congress, A922, A1086,
 A1485, AD1710Mfm, AD1812,
 AK2117, A2763mfe
 Natal Indian Youth Congress, AD2179
 Natal Society, A423
 Nathan, Robert, A539
 National Association of Democratic
 Lawyers, AG2716
 National Automobile and Allied Workers
 Union, AH1999, AH2065, A2168,
 AD2174
 National Bank of South Africa, A619,
 A743
 National Clothing Federation, AH2172
 National Convention Alliance, AE862
 National Convention of South Africa,
 A3358fol.
 National Coordinating Council for the
 Clothing Industry, AH2172
 National Council for Maternal and Family
 Welfare, AG2619
 National Council of African Women,
 AD1158
 National Council of Women of South
 Africa, AH1202, AD1428, AD1708Mfm
 National Cultural Liberation Movement
 See Inkatha
 National Development Foundation,
 A1880Mfm
 National Economic Development and Labour
 Council (NEDLAC), AG3341
 National Economic Forum, AH2555,
 AH2920
 National Education Crisis Committee,
 A1984, AK2322
 National Education Union of South
 Africa, A1984, AK2117, A2294
 National Health Services Commission,
 AH646, A1207
 National Hostels Coordinating Committee,
 AG3043
 National Industrial Council for the Iron,
 Steel, Engineering and Metallurgical
 Industry, AH3072
 National Labour & Economic Development
 Institute, AH2920
 National Land Committee, AG2735, AG3246
 National Medical and Dental Association,
 (See SAHA guide)
 National Party, A1, A973
 National Peace Committee, AH2555
 National Progressive Primary Health
 Care Network, AG3176
 National Qualifications Framework,
 AG2893
 National Security Management System,
 AE862, A2266
 National Union of Cigarette and Tobacco
 Workers, AH1328
 National Union of Clothing Workers,
 A1894f
 National Union of Commercial & Allied
 Workers, AH1202
 National Union of Distributive Workers
 (Head Office), AH1494, A2452
 National Union of Distributive Workers
 (Natal), AH1202
 National Union of Distributive Workers
 (Witwatersrand), AH1601
 National Union of Leatherworkers, A2489
 National Union of Metalworkers of S.A.,

- AH2065, AH2555, AK2785, AH2960
 National Union of Mineworkers, AD2174,
 AK2376, AK2479-2483, AK2525, AH3236,
 AG3341
 National Union of Motor Assembly and
 Rubber Workers of S.A., AH2065
 National Union of South African
 Students (NUSAS), AD1158, AD1702Mfm
 & Mfe, AD1704Mfm, AD1788, A1931,
 A1984 1985, AK2117, AG2386, AD2533,
 AG3387
 National Union of Textile Workers,
 AD1615Mfm, AH1999, AD2174
 National Union of Wine, Spirit and
 Allied Workers Union, AD2174
 National Veld Trust, A2102
 National War Fund, A1338, A1481,
 A1944
 National War Memorial Foundation,
 A1207
 nationalism (black) AD843, A979,
 A1384f, AD1709mfm, AD1722Tap
 Native Administration Department, A1993
 Native Affairs Commission AD1768
 Native Affairs Department
 Germiston, A1724
 Johannesburg, A1724
 Witbank, A1724
 Native Affairs Society, A417
 Native Bill 1936 (photograph), A2570
 Native Bills, A410, AD843, A997f,
 AD1179, A1367
 Native Economic Commission, A71,
 AD1438, AD1769
 Native Labour Corps - German South
 West Africa, A1724
 Native Land Act 1913, A979
 Native Laws Amendment Bill, AE862
 Native Laws Commission of Enquiry
 1946-1947, AD1756
 Native Location Commission, A1375
 Native Mine Wages Commission, A1117
 Native (Urban Areas) Act, 1955,
 A2007f
 Natives Representative Council,
 A1300, AD1699Mfm, AD1754
 natural history See botany and
 zoology
 Naudé, Beyers, AD1752
 Naudé, Hans, A156f
 navigation - early works to 1800, A4,
 A147
 Nazis
 connections to S.A., A3323f
 Nchabeleng, EM., AD2021
 Ncube, Sr Mary Bernard, AK2166
 Ndebele cooperative, A2783
 Ndlovu, Zebulon , AK2525
 Ndzamela, Ndibulele, AK2319
 Ndukwana, Sotomela, AD1901, AD2021
 Neame family, A3422
 Neame, Sylvia, AD1901, A2729
 Neave, Lt. Arundell, A1515
 Neave, Mary Gertrude, A1515
 Nederduits Gereformeerde Kerk, A135f,
 A973
 Nederlandsche Oost-Indische
 Compagnie, A81
 See also Dutch East India Company
 Neel, Dr. Fred, A648f
 Neethling, Lothar Paul, AK2281
 negotiations (political) A2506, A3345
 Neiderberg, J.P., A583f
 Nel, L.J., A156f
 Nell, Matthew, A3428
 Nellmapius, Alois Hugo, A1540
 Nelson, C.J., A1329Mfm
 Nene, V.V., AK2525
 Nepean, Sir Evan, A666Fol.
 Neser, J.A., A2569
 Neser, Michiel Hendrik, A317f
 Nestadt, Morris, A1983
 Nestor Gold Mining Co.Ltd., A1274
 Nettleton, Clive, A2355
 Neugebauer, Inge, A3287f
 Nevinson, Henry Woodd, A1366
New African: the radical review, AD2533
New Age, AG2887
 New Comet Mine, A3293
 New Hebrides, A647f
 New Kleinfontein Company Limited,
 A1072Fol.
New Outlook, AD2533
New Nation Court case, A3266
 New Settlers Foundation, A2126
 New Unity Movement, A3009
 Newberry, John, A140Fol.
 Newborough, Thomas Wynn, Baron,
 A125
 Newclare - uprising 1949, AD1646
 Newnham, Frederick John, A1375
 newspapers

- Afrikaans - translations, A1597
 Black, A979, A1125
 Cape of Good Hope, A1544
 Johannesburg, A972f, A1512,
 Transvaal, East Rand, A618
 See also press
 Newton-Thompson, P, A3011f
 Ney, Marie, A539
 Ngakane, Pascal, AD1901
 Ngakane, William Barney, AD1722,
 AD1722Tap.
 Ngcanga, GS, AD1901
 Ngcumane, Fr, AD1901
 Ngema, Moses, AK2275
 Ngewenya (?) AK2321
 Ngidi, PB., AK2151
 Ngilima, Ronald, A3373
 Ngobese, SE, AD2021
 Ngoyi, Lilian, A2551
 Ngqungwana, Lizo Bright, AK2307
 Ngubane, Jordan K., A2575, A2653
 Ngubane, Phillip, AD1900
 Ngwenya, Siphon H.M., AK2525
 Nhlapo, Jacob Nfaniselwa, A1006
 Nhlapo, Mbocho Thomas,
 AK2305, AK2525
 Nicholls, Cambanis and Associates,
 AK2525
 Nicholson, Bertram, A82, A922
 Nicholson, R.A., A968f
 Nicol, Martin, A1087, A1723
 Nicolson, Harold, A539
 Nienaber, J.A., AK2525
 Niekerk, Hugo H., A112
 Nieuwenhuysen, Magdalena Sophia,
 A1593f
 Nile - source of, A113, A559f
 1913 Strike See Rand revolt
 1914 rebellion See Rebellion, 1914-1915
 1922 Strike See Rand Strike, 1922
 1946 Strike, A2535
 1961 Education Panel, AF1217
 Nineveh gang trial, A2773mfe
 Ningiza, NA, AD1901
 Niven, Andrew Mackie, A293f
 Niven, James Just, A293f
 Niven, Robert, A182
 Nixon, Capt. Alfred, A1295f
 Nkaba, L, AD2021
 Nkandi, Victor, AD2021
 Nkomo, Joshua, A1445
 Nkomo, W.F., AD1279
 Nkondo, Curtis E., AK2159
 Nkosi, Jeffrey, AK2486
 Nkosi, Lewis, A2696
 Nkosi, Vusi Andrew, AK2525
 Nkosi Sikelele iAfrika, A2789f
 Nkosiyan, J., AD1901, AD2021
 Nlqidi, Phillip Bekizizwe, AK2151
 Noble, John, A43
 Nobel Peace Prize, AG3357
 Nobel Prize for Literature, A3367
 Nobomvu, P., AD1901
 Nofomela, Almond, AK2279
 Nomnganga, D.V. (Lucky) AK2470
 Non-Aligned Summit Conference, 3rd
 Lusaka 1970, A1911
 Nondula, Mzondeleli Euclid, AK2228
 Non-European Affairs Department,
 A2628, AG2703
 Non-European Unity Movement, AE862,
 AD1709Mfm
 Nongoma, S.T.N., AK2525
 Nongquase, prophet, AD1295f
 Nonnies, J.T., AK2525
 non-violent protest, A2830
 Nooitgedacht, Battle of, A956f
 Norfolk - juryman, A142Fol.
 Norrie, Florence, A83
 Norrie, John, A83
 North-Eastern Rhodesia See Northern
 Rhodesia
 Northern Gold Fields Exploration Co.,
 A1416Mfm
 Northern Rhodesia
 amalgamation of Rhodesias, A48
 description and travel, 19th century,
 A10, A48, A100, A168, A174f,
 A1387Mfm
 description and travel, 20th century,
 A48, A168, A173f, A1335Mfm
 geology, A1138
 hunting, A69, A236f, A1190f,
 A1403Mfm
 Matabeleland (Mapoch war), A3311
 mines, A1138
 missions, A10, A75, A100, A168,
 A173f, A174f, A177f, A676, A926,
 A1256Mfm, A1330Mfm, A1519
 politics and government, 20th
 century, A48, A394, A936f, A968f
 witchcraft, A1936

- Northey, Gen. Edward, A69
 'Northumberland', ship, A30Fol.
 Norton, William Alfred, A149
 Norwich, Oscar, A2779
 Nourse, Dudley, A2354
 Nourse, Henry (1781-1834), A342, A743
 Nourse, Henry (1857-1942), A120, A743
 Nourse, Commodore Joseph (1779-1824), A743
 Nourse, Capt. Joseph (1810-1905), A743
 Novello, Ivor, A855
 'Now & Then', AG3387
 Nqubane, Philip, AD2021
 Nqubelani, HO., AD2021
 Nsukuana, S., AD2021
 Ntombela, MW., AK2525
 Ntsele, BE., AD2021
 Ntsoane, J., AD1901, AD2021
 Ntwane, E, AK2488
 Nuclear weapons, A3412
 Number Six Mining Co., A300f
 Nupen, Charles David, AD1718, AD1718Mfm
 nurses and nursing, A2197
 Nursing Act Amendment Bill (1957), AD1137
 nursing service, A410, AD843, AD1428
 Nussey, Doreen, A1597
 Nuttall, T., A2654
 Nxumalo, T.M., AK2525
 Nyalunga, N.C., AK2370
 Nyanda, S.M., AK2377
 Nyanga, AD1788
 Nyanza lake, A113, A559f
 Nyasaland
 description and travel, 19th century, A78, A1387Mfm
 geology, A1138
 hunting, A69
 inland navigation, A1121f
 mines, A1138
 missions, A926
 sawmills, A1739
 tea plantations, A1739
 trade, 19th century, A78
 trade routes, A1121f
 Nyembe G, AK2372
 Nylstroom, A2766mfe
 Nyoka, Caiphas, AK2273
 Oates, Charles George, A75
 Oblates of Mary Immaculate, A2244
 Octavia Hill Estate, A2772mfe
 'Odin', H.M.S., A1103
 Oelrich, Hans, A1510
 Oes, Die, AD2533
 oil industries
 Egypt, A619
 South Africa, A842, A1550
 O'Kiep, Siege of, 1902, A1696
 Old Heriot Mine Ltd., A1274
 Olifant, S., A2781
 Olifantsfontein Pottery, A577f
 Oliphantsfontein Central Diamond Mining Co., A300f
 Oliphantsvlei, Battle of, A1366
 Oliver, Henrietta, A466f
 Oliver, Henry Alfred, A1570f
 Oliver, John, A1089f
 Oliver, Rev. John, A141
 Oliver, S., A135f
 Olivier, Sydney, 1st Baron, A539
 O'Malley, Padraig, A3268
 Omar, Abdullah, AD1722, AD1722Tap., AK2525
One for the Road, AD2533
 Operation 'Vula', A3239, A3345
 Ophirton - land, A1604
 Oppenheim, Lt., A662f
 Oppenheimer, Bridget, A882
 Oppenheimer, Sir Ernest, A539, A618, A1337
 Oppenheimer, E. & Son Ltd., A1548
 Oppenheimer, Frederick, A1191f
 Oppenheimer, Harry Frederick, A539, AD1502, A2084, A2242
 Oppermans, The, A2078
 Oram, K.C., A882
 Orange Farm, A2346
 Orange Free State
 agriculture, A1111
 hunting, A27
 mines, A570f, A792f, A1553, A1561
 missions, A149
 politics and government, 19th century, A27, A1041f, A1313
 social history, A1002, A1111
 Orange Grove, Johannesburg - photographs, A967
 Orford, J., A1078
 Oriental Plaza, Johannesburg, A1434

- Orlando, A1157Mfm, A1174
 Orpen, Charles, A193f
 Orpen, Joseph Millard, A1919Mfe
 Orphan Masters, Cape Town, A380f
 Orr, Wendy, AK2217
 Orrock, James, A1586
 Osborn, Sir Melmoth, A96, A563f
 Ossewa Brandwag, A726, A973, A1883, A2011, A2557
 Osterloh, E.F.C., A2522f
 ostrich farming, A1268f
 O'Sullivan, Timothy A., A440
 Oswell, William Cotton, A352f, A1079f
 Oudtshoorn
 description 1913-1914, A1353
 photographs, A967
 Oukasie (Brits) A2755
 Ovambo Strike, A2081f
 Ovamboland, description, 1915, A2190
 Ovamboland - tribal customs, A1302
 Owen, Capt., A975f
 Owen, Rev. Francis, A193f
 Owen, Richard, A6
 'Owen Glendower', ship, A98
 Ozinsky, Max, A1736
- Paardeberg, Battle of, A31, A812, A2124f
 Paarl
 list of ministers, A332f
 uprising 1963, AD1646
 Paarl Riot, 1962, A3348
 Paarlsche Bank, A300f
 Packette, Monsieur, A556f
 Packington, Sir John Somerset, A6
 Paget, Lady Muriel, A539
 Paget, Sir Richard Arthur Surtees, A539
 paintings
 Bushmen, A209, A472f
 rock, A460f
 See also art
 palaeontology, A6, A1209
 Palestine-Israel conflict, A3345
 Palgrave, William Coates, A33, A84
 Palmer, Lt.Col. Edmund, A1938
 Palmer, Eve, A2102
 Palmer, Josie, AD2088
 Palmer, Mabel, A410
 Palmerston, Lady Mary, A88
- Pan African Land Company, A1724
 Pan Africanist Congress, AD1912, A2094, AK2146, AD2183, A2248, A2422, A2618, A2945, A2981f, A3049, A3289, A3346f
 Panda, Chief, A155f
 Pannevis, Arnoldus, A413f
 Papenfus, E.M., A15
 Paper Wood and Allied Workers Union, AH1999, A2168
 Parents' Committee of Namibia, AK2282, AK2341
 Paris Evangelical Mission *See* Société des missions évangéliques de Paris
 Parker, Franklin, A755
 Parker, Bp. Wilfrid, A394
 Parker, William, A420, A1530
 Parkinson's disease, A474f
 Parkmore township, A1596f
 parliamentary representatives (Africans) A1915f
 Parnell, Susan, A3023
 Parsons, Q.N., A1779f
 Partridge, Astley Cooper, A977
 Parys - photographs, A1061
 Pasiya, Edison Mpumelelo, AD2021
 passes (examples), A67, A2455f
 pass laws, A410, AD843, AE862, AD1433, AD1457, AD1715, AD1722Tap, A1748, AD1947, AD2183, AD2186, women, A2010
 pass raids, AD1788
 Passive Resistance Council, AD2182
 Passtoors, Helene, AK2426
 Pathfinders, AD1428, A1729, AD1788
 Pati, John, AD1901
 Paton, Alan Stewart, A1, A61, A539, A977, AD1169, AD1495, AD1502, A1931, A2084
 Patrick, Mother, A1252Mfm
 Patriot *Di*, A321f
 Patriotic Front Conference, 1991, A2248
 Paver, Bertram, AD1623
 Paver, F.R., A394
Pax Comix Magazine, A2664f
 Pax Training College, A2169Mfe
 Payne, C.M., A1547
 Payne, Charles, A1660
 Peabody, George, A755

- Peace, Sir Walter, A424
 Peace Action, AG2515
 Peace Corps, AG2726
 peacekeeping, AG3012, AG3056
 Pearce, Anna, A3348
 Pearse, W.M., A290f
 Pearson, Patrick, A2638
 Peck, Farmer, A119
 Peck, Miss, A1519
 Pedi, A1655, AD1699Mfm, AD1787
 PEN, A3367
 penal reform, A394, A410, AD843,
 AD1624, A1906, AD1947
 Penal Reform League of South Africa,
 AD1158, AD1624
 Penal and Prison Reform Commission,
 (1945-1946) AD2280
Penal Reform News, AD2533
 'Penelope', ship, A25
 Penfold, William C., A82
 Penn, Dr. Jack, A539
 Pennefather, Lt. Col. Edward Graham,
 A1252Mfm, A1416Mfm
 Pennington, Kenneth, A37
 pensions, AE862, A2940
 Pentecostal Holiness Church, A2753
 Perceval, Lucas, A1511
 Percival, Arthur, pseud, A455
 Percy, Gilbert, A251f
 Peretz Educational Fund, A804
 Performing Arts Council Transvaal,
 A2126
 Perham, Margery, A1335Mfm
 Peringuey, Louis Albert, A37, A82,
 A294f
 Perrin, James, A167
 Perry, F., A146
 Peterssen, W., A1267Fol.
 Petrie, Flinders, A1134
 Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders,
 A1957f
 Petrus, Clover, AK2525
 Phala, N Elizabeth, AK3088
 Phala, Mahwadi John, AK2156
 pharmaceutical industry, A1587
 Phasha, E., AK2289
 Phelps-Stokes, Rev. Anson, AD1502
 Phelps-Stokes Fund, A2627
 Philip, Durant, A85
 Philip, Jane, A85
 Philip, Dr. John, A65f, A85, A301f,
 A349, A458f, A566, A607f, A663,
 A1152f, A1594f
 Philip, William, A85
 Philip family, A85
 Philipston, AC3243
 Philipps, Edward, A614
 Philipps, Thomas, A614, A1313
 Phillips, Dora Larson, A1444
 Phillips, Lady Florence, A881
 Phillips, George Arthur, A1401Mfm
 Phillips, John, A342
 Phillips, Sir Lionel, A274f, A576,
 A743, A953, A1643
 Phillips, Oliver, A2890
 Phillips, Ray Edmund, A410, AD843,
 A1007, AD1433, A1444, AD1760
 Phillips, Thomas, A85
 philosophy, A15, A555, A1212, A1337
 Phiri, M.T., AK2283
 Phokeng, A2752, 2753
 Phola Park, A2346, AK2702
 photographs (see index to photo collections)
 photography, A67
 phthisis, miners, A1138, A1259, A3424
 physically handicapped - education,
 A1602
 physics
 fluids, measurement of, A1223
 light, speed of, A650f
 Pickard-Cambridge, Arthur W, A1
 Pickering, William, A64, A1566
 Pickover, Michele, A2410
 Pienaar, Maj.-Gen. Daniel Hermanus,
 A1567
 Pienaar, Maria Elizabeth, A1381Mfe
 Piers, W.H., A29
 Pietermaritzburg
 concentration camp, A1010Tap.
 photographs, A959
 S.A.War 1899-1902, A958f
 Town Hall, A1061
 Pietermaritzburg Municipal Tramway
 and Motor Employees Union, AH2025
 Pietersburg - photographs, A967
 Pike, C.J., A224f
 Pilane, Chief, T.R., A1618
 Pilgrims Rest, A3085
 gold mines and mining, A45, A55f,
 A1270f
 land, A1848
 Pilkington, George, A610f

- Pilkington, George William, A292f
 Pillay, D., AD2021, AK2306
 Pillay, Paranjothee Anthony, AK2337
 Pim, James Howard, A146, A205, A410,
 A539, AD843, A881, A882, A924,
 AD1178, AD1433, A1479, A2150
 Pim, Joane, A882
 Pimville, A1618
 Pinchin, Robert, A1541
 Pincus, Fritz, A104f
 Pinkerton, Myron W., A170
 Pinto, Serpa, A75
 Pioneer Column, A1250Mfm, A1387Mfm,
 A1399Mfm, A1403Mfm,
 A1416-1417Mfm, A2257f
 Pioneer Corps See Pioneer Column
 Pius X11 University College, Roma,
 A2244
 Pirow, Oswald, A539, A922, A1568
 Pitje, Geoffrey Mokgonare, A1618
 Pitje, Godfrey Mothibe, AD1699Mfm,
 AD1722, AD1722Tap., AD2186
 Plaatje, Solomon Tshekisho, A979,
 A1303f, A1384f, A1742Tap,
 A1893Fol., A1985, A2022, A2550, A3291
 plague - East London 1904-1905, A67
 Plasket, Sir Richard, A98, A297f,
 A607f, A928f
 Player, Ian, A2102
 plays, South African See literature,
 South African
 Plombier, D.(?), A1110
 Plomer, William, A1118f, A1698f
 pneumoconiosis, A1258
 Pniel - photographs, A1220
 poetry
 English, A872f
 Persian, A854
 South African See literature, South
 African
 Pogrand, Benjamin, A642, A1888, A2084,
 A2618
 Poinsettia Heights (Prop.)Ltd., A1565
 police, AE862, A2790f, AG3012
 assaults, AK2332, AK2335-2337, AK3166,
 AK3196
 hit squads, AK2279, AK2281
 Langa shootings, AK2285
 municipal police, AE862
 policing, AG3245
 Viljoenskroon shootings, AK2484
 Van Reenen, A1352
 Police and Prisons Civil Rights Union,
 AG3211
 Pollak, Hansi Pauline, AD1502, AD1646,
 AD1726
 Pollak, Melanie, A2567
 Pomfret community, A3079
 Pondo
 history, A1955, A2090f
 revolt, 1960, AH2065
 Pondoland, A1007
 politics and government, 19th
 century, A56, A288-289f
 Pandomise, A871f
 Ponsonby, Sir Henry Frederick,
 A1577f, A1902
 Pope, Richard, A1852
 Popham, Admiral Sir Home, A886f
 Population Registration Amendment
 Bill 1969, AD1700Mfm
 Poqo, A3348
 Port Alfred - description, 19th
 century, A1311f
 Port Alfred Landing and Shipping Co.,
 A300f
 Port Elizabeth
 description, 19th century, A81,
 A98, A724, A1311f. A1533
 1820 Settlers, A34, A676
 Grand Hotel, A884Fol.
 Local Journal 1859, A1268f
 photographs, A884Fol, A967, A1564
 scrap-book, A1533
 sketches, A738Mfe
 surveying documents, A1039f, A1541
 trade unions, A2051
 uprisings, 1920, A2051
 trials, AD2028
 Port Elizabeth Tramway and Bus
 Employees Union, AH2025
 Port Natal See Durban
 Porter, Charles, A621f
 Porter, William, A230f
 Posselt, Carl Ludwig, A1414Mfm
 Posselt, F.W.T., A82
 Posselt, Herman Eberhardt, A1414Mfm
 Posselt, Theodore William, A1414Mfm
 postcards, A967, A2717, A2779
 Posthumus, Connie F., A1193f
 Postma, Rev. Willem, A309f
 Potchefstroom

- District School, A582f
land transfer, A547f
Potgieter, Andries Hendrik, A1540
Potgieter, E., A1620Fol.
Poto, Chief, A922
Pott, Gerard, A781
Pottenger, Sir Henry, A561f, A1598
Potter, Sydney Barnett, A1419
Pottle, Frederick Albert, A654
poverty, AE862
Power, Sir John, A842
Prance, Cyril Rorke, A87
'Prattenburg', ship, A94
Preller, Dr. Gustav Schoeman, A1540, A1889f
Presbyterian Church of Southern Africa, AC1971
Press, Dr Ronald, A3239
press
Afrikaans, A1597, AD1721Mfm
Black, A979, A1125
freedom of, A85, A230f, A458f, A607f, A663, A977, A1125, A1904
South African, A3415
President's Council, A1985, AK2117,
Prestage, Father, A1252Mfm
Pretoria
description, 19th century, A951, A1127
geological survey, A1439
photographs, A17Fol, A455, A884Fol, A1564, A2204f
pioneers, A1127, A1881
railway, A1526
S.A. War 1899-1902, A31, A1127, A1203, A1366
uprisings, A2739f
Pretoria Club, A1555
Pretoria Municipal Tramway and Bus Workers Union, AH2025
Pretoria News, AK2525
Pretoria Rifles See Transvaal Rifle Volunteers, Pretoria
Pretorius, Andries Wilhelmus Jacobus, A1589f
Pretorius, Christian Johannes, A324f
Pretorius, Comdt. Henning, A648f
Pretorius, Marthinus Wessel, A278f, A547f, A721, A1266Fol.
Price, Roger, A75
Pridmore, I., A758Mfm
Prieska, A1539
Primrose Mining Co.Ltd., A1274
Prince, Dan, A204f
Prince, Lawrence Charles Philip, AK2324
Prince of Wales Light Horse, A1310f
Princess Gold Mining Co.Ltd., A1274
Pring, William Henry, A1437
Pringle, John, A88, A666-667Fol, A743Mfe
Pringle, Thomas, A65f, A85, A89, A607f, A663, A759, A1278
Pringle, Admiral Thomas, A88, A666-667Fol.
'Prins Willem', ship, A548f
Prinsloo, Marthinus, A139, A781
printing
Cape of Good Hope, A67, A414f, A477f, A746Mfm
Transvaal, A1512
See also press
Prisman, Jessie, A1693
prison trials, A640-645
prisons - conditions, AE862, A2084, AD2289, AK2345, AK2442, AG3245, A3299
prisoners, political, AK2442, AK2444, A3299
Pritchard, Maj.S.M., A2190
Programme for Social Change, AD1457
Progressive Federal Party of South Africa, AG883, A2084
Progressive Federal Party, A2683
Progressive Party, A1245Mfm, A2242, A2438
Promat College, A2857
Protection of Information Bill, A3345
Protectorates See Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland
provident funds, AH2065
Prud'homme, Hector C., A807
psychiatry, A1212
psychology, A1337
public health, A2023
public service examinations, A1341
publishing, A3090f
Pule, Mrs. Johanna, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
Pullar, Maj., A144
Pullinger, David, A1380
Pullinger, Edward James, A1380, A1437
Purchas, Thomas Alfred Rufus, A489
Purkey, Colin, A1984

- Pyne, Benjamin, A347Fol, A348
- Quakers in South Africa See Society of Friends in South Africa
- Queen Victoria Jubilee 1897, A3311
- Queenstown
photographs, A967
sheep farming, A730
- Quelimane river, A975f
- Quinn, John William, A1643
- Quorn, J.C., A530f
- ‘Raccoon’, ship, A1552
- race problems and the church, AC623, AD1126, AD1156, AD1752, A1860-1861
- race problems in South Africa, A1, A146, A394, A417, A440, A457f, A489, A539, AC623, A657, A726, A835, AD843, AE862, A881, AG883, A922-924, A949, A951, A973, A976f, A988f, A997f, A1006-1007, A1045, A1076, AC1084, A1086, A1117, AD1126, A1132, A1135, AD1137, AD1156, AD1158, AD1169, AD1178-1179, A1245Mfm, AD1279, A1300, A1319Mfm, A1332Mfm, A1335Mfm, A1348-1349Mfm, A1367, A1419, AD1433, A1454Mfm, AD1457, AD1502, A1572, A1597, A1627Mfe, AD1658, A1671Mfm, AD1699-1704Mfm, AD1709Mfm, AD1716Mfm, AD1720Mfm, AD1722Tap, AD1726, A1736, A1740, AD1789, A1888, A1911, AD1912, AD1947, A2084, A2094, A2176 – AD2189
- Race Welfare Society, AG2619
- Radar development, A3377
- Radebe, I.M., AK2161
- Radebe, Jabulani, AK2525
- Radebe, Stanley, AD2021
- Radio ANC, A3339f
- Radio and TV, A2906
- Raditsela, Enid, AK2525
- Rae, George, A919
- Raffles, Sir Thomas Stanford, A1507
- Raikes, Humphrey Rivaz, A1479, AD1623
- railways
Cape of Good Hope, A262f
South Africa, A53, A1267Fol.
- Transvaal, A1269f, A1526
- Rainier, John Henry, A743
- Rakgatsi, S., AD2021
- Ramaisa, J., AK2525
- Ramgobin, M., AK2117, AK2163
- Ramodike, N., AK2526
- Ramotse, BS., AD1901, AD2021
- Ramphele, Mamphela
photograph, A3371
- Rand Aid Association, A2770mfe
- Rand Daily Mail, A1888, A3415
- Rand pioneers, A293f, A926, AF952, A972f, A1138, A1248Mfm, A1724
- Rand revolt, 1913, A953, A972f, AH1008, A1044, A1643
- Rand riots, 1957-1958, AD1646
- Rand Strike 1922, A296f, A406, A618, AH646, A722, A953, A972f, AH1008, A1201, A1280, A1334Mfm, A1888, A3392f
cables, A3310f
- Rand Young Men's Journal, A2769mfe
- Randall, Peter, A2023
- Randerson, W., A1198
- Randfontein - uprisings, 1949, AD1646
- Randjeslaagte, A1942f
- Rangaka clan, A2752
- Rangaka, TC, A2752
- Ransford, Oliver, A1145f
- Rapholo, J, AK2374
- Rapport - translations, A1597
- Ratsomo, A., AD1901
- Raw, Vause, A2242
- Rawson, Sir Rawson William, A610f
- Rawson, Mrs. W.B., A89
- Raynsford, Edward, A466f
- Raynsford, Nicolls, A466f
- Rasikae, Clement, AK2834
- Read, J. Wilbur, A967
- Read, James, A175f, A607f, A1152f
- Reagile (Koster) A2755
- rebellion, 1914-1915, A103, A277f, A766f, A954, A1134, A1245Mfm, A1254Mfm, A1643
- Rechberg, Arnold, A807
- recreational facilities, A881, A1058
Durban, A917
- Red Cross Society, South Africa, A663
- Reddy, Enuga, S., A2094
- Redondi, Renato, A1440
- Reeves, Bp. Richard Ambrose, AD1502, AD1720Mfm

- Regional Development Studies, AF3164
rehabilitation institutions (homelands)
AE862
Rehoboth Basters, A993, A1150
Rehoboth Gebiet Land Tenure Inquiry
Commission, A993, A1150
Reichelt, Rev. G.Th., A521f
Reid, F.W., A75
Reid, Sir James, A1250Mfm
Reinecke, T.G.W., AD1754
Reinwardt, Caspar Georg Carl, A1507
Reitz, Deneys, A1297, A1523
Reitz, Francis William, A105, A171f,
A275f, A313f, A781, A951, A1538,
A1540
Release Mandela Campaign, AK2117
Rembrandt van Rijn Art Foundation,
A2286
removals, AE862, A1645, AD1646,
AD1706Mfm, AD1712-1713Mfm,
AD1715, AD1722Tap, A1888,
AD1947, AC1971, A1985, A2084,
AK2117, A2267, AK2275, A2761mfe,
A2774mfe, A2900f (2002), AK2915,
A2900f, AG3014
Renault, Mary, A539, A977, A2084
rental policy, AG3043
rent boycott, A2695
Renton, Rev. H., A182
repression, AE862
Reservation of Separate Amenities Bill,
AE862
resettlements, AE862, AD1457 See also
removals
resistance, (Cradock), A2673
resistance, (Langa), AK2285
Retief, Debora Johanna, A316f
Retief, Francois, A316f
Retief, Pieter, A193f, A1152f,
A1620Fol.
retirement funds, AH2065
Reucter, Mme., A100
Reunert, Theodore, A1120
Rex, George, A140Fol, A614, A1810
Reynardson, Birch, A12
Reynardson, Henry Thomas Birch, A1
Reynolds, Rev. Dr H.F., A1441
Reynolds, Surgeon-Maj. James Henry,
A1477f
Rheinallt Jones, Clare See Jones,
Clare Rheinallt
Rheinallt Jones, John David See
Jones, John David Rheinallt
Rhenish Institution, Ebenezer, A567
Rhodes, Cecil John, A64, A75, A77,
A90, A91, A261f, A784Mfm, A881,
A1247-1248Mfm, A1316Mfm,
A1403Mfm, A1415-1416Mfm, A1445,
A1514, A1544, A1567, A1616f, A2710f
Photographs, A3311
Rhodes, Frank, A274f, A1273f,
A1410Mfm, A1616f
Rhodes, Herbert, A1144f
Rhodes University College, A1536
Rhodesia, Northern See Northern
Rhodesia
Rhodesia, Southern See Southern
Rhodesia
Ribbink, Paul, A205
Ricarde-Seaver, Maj. Francis
Ignatius, A91
Rich, Paul, A2111
Richard, AJ, AG2776
Richards, Audrey Isabel, A394
Richards, Cecil Sydney, A837, A1694
Richards, Sir Frederick William,
A1210
Richards, John, A1312
Richards, Mervyn Whitmore, A1210
Richards, Wesley, A6
Richards Bay, A1210
Richardson, JD, AD1901, AD2021
Richter, Maurice & Paul, A3381f
Ridgway, Percy D., A954
Rierner, Ewart Peter, A676
Rietfontein, Battle of, A1366
Rietfontein Consolidated, A3297
right wing, AG2543, AK2820
right wing religion, AG2843
rights (Africans) A1888
rinderpest epidemic, 1896, A1379,
A1616f
Rissik, Johann Friedrich Bernhard,
A731, A743, A1555
Richardson, (?) A2360
Ritchkin, Edwin, A2695
Ritter, Ernest Augustus, A1264
Rive, Richard, A2696
Riverlea - housing, A1434
Riversdale - inhabitants, A515f
Rivonia trial (1964), AD1450, AD1788,
AD1844, A1888, A2200, A2519, A3299,

- A3393
roads
 Cape Colony, A6
 Transvaal, A1540
Robben Island
 description 1786, A4
 description, 19th century, A722
 lighthouse, A610f
 shipwreck, A98
Robben Island (prison) AK2525
Roberts, Allan, A792f
Roberts, Frederick Sleigh, 1st Earl,
 A64, A781, A812, A1521
Roberts, Gladys Allan, A792f
Roberts, Lord, Field Marshall, A3271
Robertson, Cape Province, A471f
Robertson, Hector Monteith, A1308
Robertson, R.J.D. A2558
Robertson, T.C., A1883
Robertson, Thomas Chalmers,
 A2101-2102
Robertson, William, A230f, A471f
Robeson, Paul, AD843, A922
Robins, Elizabeth, A133
Robinson Deep G.M., A3297
Robinson, Sir Hercules George Robert,
 A75, A784Mfm, A951, A1113f, A1903
Robinson, Sir John, A424
Robinson, Sir Joseph Benjamin, A22,
 A261f, A1512, A1538,
 A1544, A1545
Roby family, A954
Rochlin, Samuel Abraham, A955
rock paintings, A460f, A1149
 See also bushmen, paintings
Roe, William, A1851
Roma University College, A1193f
Roman Catholic Church, AG2613
Rondebosch - history, A423
Roodepoort - Maraisburg - history,
 A1547
Roodepoort Gold Mining Co.Ltd., A1274
Rooigrond, A1645
Roos, Tielman, A539, A804
Roosevelt, Eleanor, A539
Roosevelt, Theodore, A1403Mfm
Rorke's Drift, Battle of, A1426f,
 A1477f, A1902
Rose, Brian, A977
Rose, Edward Bushnan, A1203
Rose, Frederick H., A1512
Rose, Gertrude Mabel, A1753
Rose, John Holland, A842
Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose,
 5th Earl, A75
Roseculler, Col. Reginald, A423
Rosenthal, Eric, A92, A539, A1560
Ross, Hercules, A88, A666-667Fol,
 A734Mfe, A736Mfe
Ross, Rev. James, A75
Ross, Rev. John, A926
Rotary, A394
Rotberg, Robert, A2084
Roth, George A., A96
Roth, Miriana, A1300
Rouliot, E., A951
Roupell, Arabella, A29
Roux, Edward Rudolph, A923, A949, A2203,
 A2667
Roux Family, A2203
Rowan, William J., A1263f
Rowland, Arthur John Augustus, A676
Rowlands, Col. Hugh, A282f, A468f
Roworth, Edward, A3345fol.
Royal Air Force, A842
Royal Berkshire Regiment, A1365
Royal Geographical Society, A195f,
 A351f
Royal Navy College, A1341
Royal Observatory, Cape Town,
 A1399Mfm
Rubin, Leslie, AD1646
Rubin, Neville, AD1495
'Ruby', ship, A1527
Rudd, Charles Dunell, A1254Mfm,
 A1415Mfm
Rule, Richard, AK2525
Rural areas - Africans, AD1713Mfm,
 AD1715, AD1722Tap.,
 AG2735, AG2738, AG3245
Rural Infrastructure Investment
 Framework, AG3043
Russell, Lt.Col. Baker, A1662
Russell, Lord John, 1st Earl, A267f
Russell Tribunal, A3345
Russouw, Herman, A135f
Russouw, Jan Daniel, A1640f
Rustenburg
 houses, A2106f
 S.A. War, 1899-1902, A2143f
Rustenburg Platinum, AK2525
Rutherford, Howson Edward, A347Fol,

A663
Rutsch, A2242
Ryskamp, Charles, A654

Saamstaan, AG2887
Saamtrek, A955
SAAN Ltd., A642, AJ1916, AK2316
SACHED, AG2462
Sachs, Bernard, A804
Sachs, Emil Solomon, A804, AH1092, A2001
Sachs, Wulf, A2120
Sadler, Michael, A539
Saffery, Ambrose Lynn, AD1178-1179, AD1433
Saga Press, (Pty) Ltd., AK2209
Sagan, Leontine, A539, A855, A994
St. Alban's College, Pretoria, A3382f
St Anthony's Adult Education Centre (Boksburg), A2923
St. Birinus School, A3382f
St. George's Church, Cape Town, A224f
St. Helena
description, 19th century, A342, A1511, A1938
genealogy (Seale family) A2732
Napoleon on St. Helena, A556f
photographs, A1564
politics and government 1795-1798, A737Mfe
P.O.W. camp, 1899-1902, A2258f, A2400
sketches, A738Mfe
slavery, A302f
St. James Church massacre, AK3195
'Saint John', ship, A101f
St. Leger, Frederick York, A75, A93, A743
St. Mary's Church, Pilgrims Rest, A1270f

St. Matthew's College, Keiskammahoek, A1729
St. Paul's Anglican Mission, Empangeni, A639
St. Vincent
Bathing House, A29
photographs, A1564
Saldanha Bay, A735Mfe, A738Mfe
Salisbury, Robert Arthur James Gascoyne-Cecil, 5th Marquess, A539

Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3rd Marquess, A75, A237f, A342
Salojee, Suliman Ismail, AD1901, AD2021
Salojee, Suliman Moosa, AD1430
Sammons, William Layton, A1503
Sampson, Anthony, A2750
Samuelson, Samuel Olaf, A639
sanctions - against South Africa, A2094
'Sandenburg', ship, A114
Sanderson, Sir John Burdon, A237f
Sandilands, Lt. Col. Gordon, A1616f
Sandile, Chief, A27, A1537, A1598, A1633
Sandton Civic Association, A2126
Sandys, Duncan, A1445
Sanskrit language, A1110
Sansom, Christopher J., A1423Mfe
Santen, Capt. Baltus van, A94
Saphole, ZG., AD2021
Sarakinsky, Mike, A2265
Sargant, Edmund Beale, A95
Sargeant, G., A1
Sargent, Vernon Rhodes, A2142
SASO *see* South African Students Organisation
SASOL, A2207
SASPU Focus, AG2887
SASPU National, AG2887
Sass, Rev. George, A566
Sastri, V.S., Srinivasa, A539
Satchwell, Kathleen, AK2532
Satgar, Vishwas
Sauer, Paul Oliver, A539
Sauwerwein, Jules, A807
Saul Solomon & Co. Steam Printing Office, A549f
Scanlan, William, A43

Scanlen, Sir Thomas Charles, A75, A1908Fol.
Scarbroow Bursary fund, A3266
Sceales, Col. George Adinston McLaren, A812
Schadeberg, Jürgen, A3384
Schamberger, Wolf Paul, A1930
Scheepers, Anna, AH1092
Schermbucker, LE., AD1901
Schermbucker, Lina, A1392Mfm

- Scheuermann, O., A176f
 Schlebusch Commission, A1888, AK3166
 Schlesinger, Isidore William, A1724
 Schmellen, John Henry, A926
 Schmelzenbach, Harman, A1441
 Schmelzenbach, Lula, A1441
 Schmid, M., A29
 Schoch, Herman Eugene, A839
 Schoch, Wilhelm August, A839
 Schoeman, Elna, A1337
 Scholtz, Nicolaas Johannes, A276f, A1512
 Schonland, Sir Basil, AD1502
 School of Industry, Cape Town, A1099
 schools
 bilingual, A1883
 boycotts, AD1790
 uprisings, 1947, AD1760
 unrest, 1976-1977, AD1912, AG3245
 private, AF1343
 Schoon, Ds HF, A2988
 Schreiner, Olive, A75, A105, A260f, A743, A1002, A1199, A1578f, A1643, A2095, A2710f
 Schreiner, Oliver Deneys, A1, AF1217, A3433
 Schreiner, Theophilus Lyndall, A75, A333f, A1199
 Schreiner, William Philip, A130, A1199
 Schreiner family, A1002, A1199
 Schreuder, Bp. Hans Paludan Smith, A1662
 Schröder, William Howard, A23
 Schumacher, Raymond William, A183, A743
 Schutte, D.E., A273f
 Schwartz, Harry, A2242
 Schwartz, Simeon, A3299
 Schweitzer, Albert, A3308f
 Schwellnus, PE and T, AC2980
 Science Education Project, AG3042
 science in South Africa, A1120, AF1211, A1341, A1753, AG3042
 scientists, AF1211
 Scobell, Maj. Harry, A1442
 Scott, H.G., A993
 Scott, James, A556f
 Scott, John, A423
 Scott, Thomas, A1325f
 Scottish Church, Cape Town, A224f
 Scottish literature, A654
 Scottish Piping Society of the Witwatersrand, A2954
 Scouts, A394
 stamps, A3363
 scrap-books, A2, A9, A22, A29, A31, A34, A57, A67, A83, A122, A127, A132, A141, A142Fol, A425-427, A595-606, A663, A1081, A1503, A1507, A1514-1515, A1533, A1539, A1546, A1561
 Scully, William Charles, A45, A539, A1312, A1849
 Scuola, P.D.G., Italiani Duc D'Aosta, A134
 Sea Point Water Works Co.Ltd., A300f
 Seale family, A2732
 Sealey, Sally, A3079
 Sebidi, P.Thomas, AK2525
 Sebina, Peter M., A169f, A1811f
 Sebokeng Unrest, A3315f
Sechaba, AK2117, AK2131, AK2166, AD2186
 Sechele, Chief, A75
 Secretan, Hubert, A1
 SECTION 27, AG3416
 Secunda, A2207
 Security police, A2790f
 security trials, AD1717Mfm, AD1901, AD2021
 Seedat, Hassim, AD1710Mfm
 Seiler, John, A3217
 Seipei, Stompie, AK2532
 Sefatsa, M.R., AK2243
 Seftel, L., AK2349
 Segothe, M., AK2525
 Seheri, Oupa Alex, AK2525
 Sekete, J.M., AD2021, AK2525
 Sekhukhune I, Chief, A96, A468f, A1427
 Sekhukhune II, Chief, A1655
 Sekhukhune, K.K., AK2526
 Sekhukhune War, 1876-1879, A55f, A96, A282f, A468f, A1427, A1491, A1574Mfm, A1662
 Sekhukhuneland
 social and economic conditions, 20th century, A1655, A2496
 unrest, 1958, AD1646
 Sekukuni See Sekhukhune
 Selborne, William Waldegrave Palmer, 2nd Earl, A731, A881, A951, A1245Mfm

- Selby, Arnold, A2729
 self-defence units, A3079
 Selfe, James, A2266
 Selope Thema, R.V., See Thema, R.V.
 Selope
 Selous, Frederick Courtenay, A45,
 A75, A236f, A1401Mfm, A1403Mfm,
 A1416Mfm, A1518
 Selowa, Jack, AK2471
 Seme, Pixley Ka Isaka, A1618,
 AD1699Mfm, AD2186, A3336
 'Semiramis' ship, A124
 Senate Bill, AE862
 Sepúlveda, Manoel de Sousa, A101f
 Serrurier, J., A1592f
Servitor, AD2533
 Sesuto See Sotho
 Seti, P., AD1901
 Setlhapelo, J., AK2392
 Seton, Thomas, A420
 Setshedi, Isaac, A640
 Setsetse, Susan, AK2525
 Sewell, Mr., A1518
 Sewell, Mrs. Margaret, A347Fol.
 Sexwale, Mosima Gabriel, AD1901,
 AD2021
 Seychelles - description, 19th
 century, A98
 Seymour - photographs, A967
 Shabalala, D., AD2021
 Shabangu, Johannes, AK2333
 Shaka See Chaka
 Shakespeare, William, A3391f
 share croppers, AG2738
 Sharif Pasha, A1115f
 Sharpeville, AE862, A1888
 Committee of Enquiry, AD1720Mfm
 massacre, 1960, AD1646, A2422, A3338f
 Sharpeville Six, AK2243
 Sharply, H.H., A1370f
 Shatale township, A2695
 Shaw, Rev. William, A56
 Sheba Mine, A1271f, A1563
 Shechama, Leonard Natange, AK2276
 sheep - Cape of Good Hope, A422, A730
 Shell House massacre, AK2815, AK2833
 Shembe Church, A3306f
 Shepherd, Robert Henry Wishart,
 AD1623, AD1752
 Sheppy, Edgar, A1257Mfm
 Shepstone, Sir Theophilus, A32, A56,
 A74, A96, A97f, A423, A563f, A721,
 A951, A1590f
 Sher, Norman, A3344
 shift work, AH2065
 'Shifty' studios, AG3212
 Shippard, Sir Sidney Godolphin, A979
 shipwrecks, A101f, A129, A136f, A421,
 A610f
 Shire river, A346, A348, A351f,
 A991f, A1144f
 Shop Hours Ordinance, AH1202,
 AH1494, A1601
 Shopkeepers, A2782
 Shopkeepers and Tradesmen's Joint
 Stock Printing Co., A300f
 Shore, Sir John, A666Fol.
 Shrewsbury, W.T., A56
 Shubin, Vladimir, A3345
 Sibeko, Louis, AK2487
 Sibebu, Chief, A563f
 Sibisi, Bongani, AK2226
 Sibiya, MM, AK2810
 Sidaris, Christina, AD1722
 Sieveking, Dr. Herbert, A258f
 Sievier, Robert Standish, A22
 Sigcau, Chief, A1007
 Silbert, Yvonne, See Abrahams, Yvonne
 Silinga, Annie, AD1722Tap
 Silveira, Gonzalo de, A1845
 Silverton, (1980), A1888
 Simmer and Jack Mine, A2950fol
 Simon, Barney, AG3005
 Simon van der Stel Foundation, AG3418
 Simons, Jack, A2417mfm
 Simon's Town - admiralty, A88, A98,
 A1552
 Sinclair, Jean, AD1457
 Sinclair, Sam, A98
 Singh, George, AD1722, AD1722Tap
 Singh, Raja Sir Maharaj, A539
 Sishange, TL, AD2021
 Sisoko, Mulekeleni Isreal, AK2313
 Sisulu, Albertina, A1984, AK2314, A2553
 Sisulu, Walter, AD1450, AD1812,
 AD1844, A2094, A2103, A2775mfe
 A3184
 Sisulu, Zwelakhe, AK2343
 Sisulu Commission of Inquiry, A3266
 Sita, Nana, AD1502, A2094
 Sitwell, Sir George Reresby, A651
 Sivewright, Sir James, A105

- Siwundla, AT., AD1901
 Skead, Francis, A610f, A919
 Skeat, Walter William, A777
 Skota, T.D.Mweli, A1618, A2781
 Slabbert, Floris, A126Fol
 Slabbert, Frederick van Zyl, A2242, A2267
 Slagters Nek rebellion, A241
 Slater, Francis Carey, A539
 Slater, Gilbert, A539
 slavery in Africa - suppression of, A89, A204f, A348-349
 slavery in the Cape of Good Hope, A24, A88, A178f, A204f, A241, A378f
 education, A420
 emancipation, A297f, A1152f
 importation, A733mfe
 slavery in the USA, A2986
 slaves - list and photographs of
 liberated slaves, A299f
 Slovo, Joe, A2439, A2729
 Sly, Sam, See Sammons, William Layton
 Small, Adam, A1910f
 small businesses, A2782
 Small Mines and General Investments Ltd, A1274
 Smartt, Sir Thomas, A1245mfm
 Smit, Douglas Laing, A954, A1335mfm
 Smit family, A3422
 Smith, Sir Andrew, A614, A649, A1089f
 Smith, Esther Susannah, A1010Tap
 Smith, Sir Frederick William, A731
 Smith, Georgina, A1594f
 Smith, Georgina Sophia, A1594f
 Smith, Sir Harry George Wakelyn, A288f, A459f, A655f, A1312-1313, A1350f, A1370f, A1506, A1589f, A1598, A1859
 Smith, Ian Douglas, A539
 Smith, Rev. J., A1330mfm
 Smith Lt. M., A1103
 Smith, Pauline, A539, A1353
 Smith "Scotty", See Lennox, George
 St Leger Gordon
 Smith, Capt. Thomas Charlton, A1313
 Smith, William James, A1594f
 Smith-Dorrien, Sir Horace Lockwood, A275f
 Smuts, Field-Marshal Jan Christiaan, A1, A69, A105, A205, A394, A410, A417, A539, A576, A781, A839, A842, AD843, A881, A924, A953, A954, A1134, A1245mfm, A1297, A1312, A1337, A1479, A1480Tap, A1523, A1567, A1568, A1889f, A1926
 photos, A3355, A3392f
 Smuts, Johannes, A79
 Smuts, Gen. Tobias, A781
 Smutz, J.H., A112
 Smyth, Lt. Gen. Leicester, A1908Fol
 Snijman, J.P., A45
 Snyman, Jacobus Petrus Lodewikus, A1493
 Soal, Peter, A2683
 Sobukwe, Robert Mangaliso, AD1901, AD2021, AD2186, A2422, A2618, AK3054mfm, A3247f, A3397
 soccer, AG3365
 social and economic conditions,(Africans)
 A410, AD843, AD1158, A1319mfm, A1419, AD1433, AD1438, AD1502, AD1715, AD1756, AD1769, AD1782, AD1783, AD1912, AD1947, A2897
 Social and Economic Planning Council, AD1782
 social anthropology See anthropology
Social Problems, AD2533
 social security, A2940
 social welfare, A1135
 Africans, A410, AD843, A1058-1059
 A1335mfm, A1419, AD1428, A1444, AD1947
 social work, A755
 Africa, AG3303
 America, A755
 Johannesburg, A1444
 socialism in South Africa, A618, A804, A949, A953
 Socialist Forum, AD2533
 Socialist League of South Africa, AD2182
 Societe des Missions evangeliques de Paris, A100, A176f, A1256mfm
 Society for Peace and Friendship with the Soviet Union, A1906
 Society for the abolition of the death penalty, A3224
 Society of Friends in South Africa, A1611, A1611mfe
 Society of Jews and Christians, A1906
 Society of South African Composers, A879
 Society of the Sacred Mission, A149
 sociology, A849

- medical, A1212
- Sociology of Work Unit (SWOP), AG3341
- Sofasonke Party, A1622, AD1788, A2986
- Soga, M.T., A410
- Sole, Donald B., A3437
- Solomon, Bertha, A1335mfm
- Solomon, Edward, A301f
- Solomon, Sir Edward Philip, A426Fol
- Solomon, Emilie, A426Fol
- Solomon, Joseph, A302f, A1509
- Solomon, Joseph Michael, A1503
- Solomon, Sir Richard, A951, A1199
- Solomon, Saul, A43, A75, A224f, A303f, A549f, A663, A721, A1278, A1504
- Solomon, W.E.Gladstone, A303f
- Solomon ka Dinizulu, King, A957f
- SOMAFCO, A3299
- Somaliland, British - mines and mining, A1437
- Somerset, Charles Henry, Lord, A33, A98, A342, A420, A458f, A607f, A743, A1278
- Somerset, Sir Henry, A224f
- Somerset East
 - Justices of the Peace, A1908Fol.
 - Local Journal, A1268f
 - surveying documents, A1263f
- Somerville, William, A736mfe
- Sommer, Henrik, A2830
- Sonderwater, See Zonderwater
- Sonnabend, Enrico H., A134, A804
- Sontonga, Enoch, A2789f
- Sophiatown, AD1767, A2578, A2750
- Sophiatown - removal, AD1646
- Soref, Harold, A539
- Soshanguve, A3223
- Sotho
 - language, A54
 - literature, A974
 - Tswana
 - ethnology, A1628
 - poetry, A3171
- Sotho, Southern - grammar, A54
- Sotho, Western - ethnology
- Soudien, Desiree Yolanda, A1470
- South Africa
 - constitution, A71, A1536, A3296
 - description and travel, 19th century, A39, A342, A724 A839, A1403mfm
 - economic policy, A1694
 - Foreign service, A3325f
 - geology, A6, A42f, A225f, A229f, A1138, A1439
 - history, A130
 - hunting, A27, A195f, A744mfm, A1403mfm, A1490
 - legal history, AG3298
 - photographs, 1905, A17Fol
 - photography, A3311, A3373
 - politics and government, 1880-1910, A1740
 - politics and government, 20th century, A1, A57, A71, A146, A394, A410, A417, A440, A457f, A539 A578, A595-597, A599-600, A602-603 A618, AC623, A640-645, A657, A677, A719mfm, A726, A731, A804, A835, A842, AD843, AE862, A881, AG883, A922-924, A949, A951, A953, A973, A976f, A979, A988f, A997f, A1007, A1045, A1076, A1086, A1117, A1132, A1135, AD1137, AAD1156, AD1158, AD1169, AD1178-1179, A1207, A1245mfm, A1254mfm, AD1279, A1298, A1300, A1319mfm, A1332-1333mfm, A1335mfm, A1337, A1367, A1384f, A1419, A1423mfe, AD1433, A1454mfm, AD1457, A1480Tap, A1502, A1536, A1568, A1572, A1597, A1618, AD1623, A1627mfe, A1643, A1671mfm, AD1699-1704mfm, AD1709mfm, AD1720-1721mfm, AD1722Tap, A1736, A1740, A1749, AD1752, AD1789, AD1847, A1888, AD1912, A1913-1914, A1915f A1919mfe, A1931, A1993, A2002, A2084, A2094, A2185 A2242, A2245, A2357
 - Republic 1961, A3323f
 - race groups
 - economic and social conditions, AD1782
 - race question, See race problems in South Africa
 - relations with USA, A3217
 - security intelligence, A2266
 - social history, 20th century, A1338
 - treaties, A2500f
 - World War II, A3355

- South Africa Act, 1909, A71, A1536
South African Advertiser and Mail, A1278
 South African Allied Workers' Union, AK2117
 South African Associated Newspapers A642, AJ1916, AK2810
 South African Association for the Advancement of Science, A42f, A1120, AF1211, A1753
 South African Association of Arts, A2286
 South African Association of Journalists, A1883
 South African Association of Municipal Employees, A836
 South African Association of University Teachers, AF1214
 South African Association of University Women, AF1213
 South African Bantu Football Association, AG3365
 South African Baptist Historical Society, A676
 South African Bowling Magazine, A2549
 South African Breweries, AK2472, AK2485
 South African Broadcasting Corporation, A2640, A3417
 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs, A1086, A1880mfm
 South African Campaign to Ban Landmines (SACBL), A3225, AG3357
 South African Catholic Bishops' Conference, AG2613
 South African Central Bank, Graaff Reinet, A1510
 South African Chemical Workers' Union, AD2174
 South African Clothing and Textile Workers' Union AH2196
 South African College, Cape Town, A230f, A300f, A304f, A1199, A1341
 South African Coloured Football Association, AG3365
 South African Coloured People's Association, AD1812
 South African Coloured People's Organisation, AD2179
South African Commercial Advertiser, A230f, A1152f, A1278
 South African Committee for Higher Education, AG2462
 South African Communist Party, A1906, A1985, AK2117, AD2182, A2417mfm, A2439, A2535, A2667, A2729, AG3226, A3299
 history, A3345
 post-1994, A3332, A3345
 South African Congress of Democrats, A1906, AD2182, AD2186-2187, A2419
 South African Congress of Trade Unions, AD1137, AD1175, AD1197, A1470, AD2179, A2507
 South African Council for English Education, AF1998
 South African Council of Churches, AC623, A835, AC1971, AK2117
 South African Council of Transport Workers, AH2025
 South African Defence and Aid Fund, A1332mfm, AD2182
 South African Defence Force, AG1977, AK2211, AK2326, AK2339, AK2352 AG3012, 32 Battalion, AK2544
 South African Democratic Teacher's Union (SADTU), AH3389
 South African Diamond Workers' Union, AD2174
 South African Federated Chamber of Industries, AH2172
 South African Fellowship of Reconciliation, A2558
 South African Fire and Life Assurance Society, A224f
 South African Gold Fields Exploration Co., Ltd, A1329mfm
 South African Historical Society, A241
 South African History Archive, A3261
 South African Indian Congress, A1485, AD1710mfm, AD1812, A2762mfe
 South African Industrial Federation, AH646, AH1008
 South African Infant School, Cape Town, A224f
 South African Institute of International Affairs, A1210, A1337
 South African Institute of Race Relations, AD843, A1117, AD1158, AD1179, AD1279, AD1432-1433, AD1502, AD1646, AD1704-1706mfm, AD1715, AD1716mfm, AD1721mfm, AD1752,

- AD1783, AD1788, A1880mf, AD1947, AD2028, AD2110, AD2118, AD2174, AD2182, A2355, AD2533, AD2955, AD3244, AD3411
Minute books, AD3410
South African Jewish Board of Deputies A1914
South African Labour Party, A804, A1883, A3393
South African Mine Workers' Union, AD2174
South African Media Council, A1904
South African Missionary Advocate, AD2533
South African Missionary Society, A224f
South African Museum, A224f, A229f, A614
South African Mutual Life Assurance Society, A150
South African National Civic Organisation, AG2904
South African National Council for Child Welfare, AD1960
South African National Defence Force (SANDF), AG3012, A3345
South African Native Affairs Commission, A1007
South African Native National Congress, A979, A1384f, AD1703mf
South African Native Trust Funds, AD1428
South African Ort Oze, A804
South African P.E.N.Centre, A977, A1888
South African Peace Council, AD1158, AD1812, A1906, A2002
South African Police, A3076, AG3013, A3076
Van Reenen, A1352
South African Police Service, AG3012
South African Post Office, A3323f
SANNC postage stamp, A3326f
South African Press Council, A188, A1904
South African Public Library, A1278, A1504
South African Qualifications Authority, AG2893
South African Railway and Harbours Workers' Union, AH1981, A2168
South African Republic See Transvaal Republic
South African School of Mines and Technology, A3320f
South African Scout Association, A3363
South African Sentinel, AD2533
South African Society of Bank Officials, A1204
South African Society of Medical Women, AG2725
South African Speech Language and Hearing Association, AF2492
South African Students' Organisation, A2176, AD2189mf
South African Students' Press Union, AK2353, AG2386
South African Technion Society, A804
South African Telegraph, A1544
South African Trades and Labour Council, AH646, AH1008, AD1175, AD1197, A1332mf, AH1999
South African Trades Union Congress, AH646
South African Transport Services, AK2226, AK2487
South African Universities' Leadership Committee, AF1215
South African University Teachers' Association, AF1214
South African War, 1880-1881, A722, A743, A839, A979, A1078, A1491-1492 A1574mf, A1617, A1851, A1909Fol, photographs, A86
South African War, 1899-1902, A2360, A2617mf, A2711f
attempt to prevent, A105
battles, A31, A662f, A812, A839, A954, A958f, A1262, A1366, A2400
camps, civilian, A62f, A276f, A812, A973, A1010Tap, A3311
camps. P.O.W.
India, A956f, A1695
St. Helena, A112, A2258f, A2400
correspondence, A788f, A812, A839, A951, A1221, A1310f, A1347mf, A1365, A1390mf, A1395mf, A1442, A1521, A1540, A2124f
defence of the Cape, A67
diaries, A25, A64, A269f, A618, A722, A730, A743, A778f, A839, A956f, A958f, A1127, A1134, A1199,

- A1222, A1351, A1366, A1661, A1695
 A2639f
 documents, A1272f, A2360
 explosives, A45
 foreign volunteers, A59, A1540,
 A2400
 history, A109-110, A320f, A425,
 A426Fol, A2711f
 hospitals, A663, A884Fol, A1203,
 A1559
 Johannesburg during the War, A7, A31,
 A45, A132, A743, A1534
 Natal citizens disloyal to the British,
 A720f
 passes and permits, A284f, A743, A881
 photographs, A17Fol, A86, A967,
 A1262, A1267Fol, A1559, A1562,
 A2360, A2400
 press clippings, A1557, AD1658
 reminiscences, A1111, A1203,
 A1399mfm, A1446, A1655, A1696,
 AD1787
 scrap-books, A31, A57, A109Fol, A110,
 A132, A141, A425, A426Fol, A1515,
 A1539, A1546, A3271
 sieges, A59, A64, A108f, A132, A202f,
 A608f, A839, A870f, A881, A979,
 A1199, A1257mfm, A1262,
 A1387mfm, A1392mfm, A1566, A1570f,
 A1696, A2468f, A2550, A2983, A2988
 songs, A132
 telegrams and despatches, A104f,
 A105, A106f, A107, A111f, A275f,
 A516f, A781, A1191f, A1566
 Treaty of Vereeniging, A609f
 South African Wine Depot, A579f
South Africans for Peace, AD2533
 South Africans for the Abolition of
 Vivisection, AG2509
 South America, description and travel,
 20th century, A665
 South Press Services, AK2350
 South West Africa
 archaeology, A461-462f, A1337
 art, A460f
 botany, A1487mfm
 boundaries, A839, A1302
 description and travel, 19th century,
 A295f, A1329mfm, A1487mfm
 ethnology, A1302, A1461f
 hunting, A1487mfm
 mines, A6, A72, A84, A1200, A1548
 missions, A926
 paintings, 19th century, A1982
 politics and government, 19th century,
 A84, A1007
 politics and government, 20th century,
 A1, A103, A842, AD843, A993,
 A1007, A1150, A1302,
 A1454mfm, A1568, AD1715
 social and economic conditions, A1654
 trek boers in, A295f
 World War 1, German S.W.campaign,
 A173f, A731, A766f, A842
 See also Namibia
 South West Africa Concessions
 Commission, A1200
 South West Africa Peoples' Organisation,
 See SWAPO
 Southern African Centre for Survivors of
 Torture (SACST), AG3327
 Southern Africa Development Community
 (SADC), A3333
 Southern, Paul, A1629
 Southern Rhodesia
 amalgamation of Rhodesias, A48
 archaeology, A1348mfm
 art, A209
 description and travel, 19th century,
 A39, A1240mfm, A1248mfm,
 A1329mfm, A1347mfm, A1393mfm,
 A1401mfm, A1403mfm
 description and travel, 20th century
 A1134, A1445
 ethnography, A1348mfm
 geology, A1138
 hunting, A69, A236f, A1401mfm
 A1403mfm, A1414mfm, A1518
 mines, A77, A926, A1138, A1249mfm
 A1329mfm, A1415-1417mfm
 missions, A75, A117, A672, A1252mfm,
 A1330mfm, A1519
 photographs, 1905, A17Fol
 politics and government, 19th century,
 A75, A77, A117
 A1241mfm, A1245mfm, A1248-
 1252mfm, A1316mfm, A1347mfm,
 A1387mfm, A1393-1394mfm, A1399-
 1401mfm, A1415-1417mfm
 politics and government, 20th century,
 A48, A394, A719mfe, A1245mfm,
 A1254mfm, A1296, A1317-1318mfm,

- A1348mfm, A1454mfm, A2257f
 railways, A1347mfm
 saw mills, A1739
 Swazi migration to, A82
 tea plantations, A1739
 Southern Sun Hotel Holdings Ltd, A2202
 Southey, Sir Richard, A6, A43, A607f,
 A1537, A1571f
 Southey, William, A43
 Southgate, John, A72
Soviet Newsviews Digest, AD2533
 Sowden, Dora, A977
 Sowden, Lewis, A401f, A402-409
 Soweto, A1132
 Crèches, A3011f
 gangs, A3172
 housing, A1434
 interviews with residents A2848vid.
 politics, A1622
 rents, AK2161
 uprisings, (1957), AD1758
 uprisings, (1976), AC1971, AD2028, A2176,
 AD2188, AD2652, AG2703, A2953,
 photographs, A3200
 radio documentary, A3317
 Soweto Civic Association, AK2117
 Soweto Students' Representative Council,
 AD2188, AK2430
 Soweto Youth Congress, AK2117, AG3227
 Sparks, Colonel, A2008f
 'Sparrowhawk', ship, A98
 Special Presidential Projects, Alexandra &
 Kathorus, A3331
 Speck, J., A548f
 speech therapy, AF2492
 Speke, John Hanning, A113, A559f
 Speke, George, Earl. See Marlborough,
 George Spencer, 5th Duke
 Silhaus, Sally, A3247
 Spion Kop, Battle of, A662f, A958f,
 A1262
 Spong, Bernard, A3221f
 Spooner, Rev Kenneth, A2753
 sport, AG2912
 apartheid in, AD1722Tap, AD1912
 Caledonian, A3311
 South Africa, AG3403, A3409
 Sprenger, Lt. Col. Leslie, A1747f
 Sprigg, Sir John Gordon, A75, A743,
 A1113, A1514
 Springbok Legion, A617, A1481, AD1812,
 A3299
 Springbok Radio, A2906
 Springs Non-European Affairs Department,
 AD2490
 Sproat, Robert, A1116
 SPRO-CAS, A835, A1888, AC1971
 squatters, AE862
 Grasmere, A2100
 Johannesburg, A1157mfe, A1174,
 AD1713mfm, AD1722Tap, A1888,
 AD1947, A1985
 Witwatersrand, A2295f, A2346
 Stadler, Maj-Gen HD, A3076
 Stallard, Col. Charles Frampton, A954
 Standard Bank of S.A., Ltd, A1204
 Standerton, AK2486
 Standerton Concentration Camp,
 A1010Tap
 Standing Committee of Associated Church
 Schools, AF1343
 Stanford, Derek, A872f
 Stanford, Dr. Edward, A1341
 Stanford, Walter Elliott, A881,
 A1335mfm, AD1646
 Stanhope Gold Mining Co. Ltd., A1274
 Stanley, Col. F.A., See Derby, Frederick
 Arthur Stanley, 16th Earl
 Stanley, Sir Herbert James, A1245mfm
 Staples, Isaiah, A1177f
 Stappens, Albert Francois de, A1071
Star, The, A972f
 Barnett collection, A3311
 Cartoons, A3313f
State of the Nation, AG2887
 Staunton, Sir George Leonard, A666Fol
 Stead, John, A539
 Stead, John Creasy, A2639f
 Stead, William Thomas, A75
 Stebbing, J.R., A348
 Steed, Henry Wickham, A842
 Steelant, Joannes van, A114
 Stein, M., A2452
 Stein, Mark, A995
 Stein, Sylvester, A3376
 Stellaland Republic, A75
 Stellenbosch
 description, 19th century, A98
 Dutch Reformed Church, A135f, A235f
 inhabitants, number of, 1792, A81
 land assessment, 1844, A1640f
 Stent, Vere Palgrave, A1199

- A1245mfm, A1544, A1566
 Stephens, Philip, A30Fol.
 Stephensen, J., A1909Fol.
 Stephenson, Perry J., A2113f
 Stephenson, Robert, A740
 Sterkfontein Junction Mining Syndicate,
 A116
 Stern Irma, A804
 Stevenson, Capt. John Mulneaux, A182,
 A241
 Stewart, Dr. Duncan, A52
 Steyn, Marais, A2242
 Steyn, Marthinus Theunis, A86, A105,
 A275f, A781, A951, A1562, A1643
 Steyn Report, AG3288f
 Steytler, Johannes, AG883, A2242
 stock exchange - Kimberley, A1513
 Stockdale, Henry Walter, A1111
 Stockenstrom, Sir Andries, A342,
 A1255mfm, A1350f, A1370f
 Stofile, C., AK2287
 Stone, Mrs Harry, A1737
 Stone, Palmer, A1530
 Storey, H.R., AD1760
 Storr, Rev. F., A39
 Storrs, Sir Ronald, A539
 Stott, Noel, A3261, A3412
 Stow, George William, A115, A229f,
 A1149
 Strachan, Robert Harold Lundie,
 A643, AD1901
 Strakosch, Sir Henry, A926
 Strange, Harold Fairbrother, A743
 Stratford, James, A539
 Strathern, Robert Henry, AD1901
 Stretch, Charles Lennox, A1263f
 Strijdom, Johannes Gerhardus, A804
 strikes, AH646, AH1426, AD1456,
 AK2289
 clothing industry, AH1092
 distributive industry, AH1202
 AH1494, AH1601
 dock workers, (1973) AD1722 and
 AD1722mfm
 food and canning industry, AD1175,
 AD1453
 iron moulding industry, AH1008
 metal workers (Haggie Rand) AK2785
 mining industry, A410, AD843
 1914, A1643, A2535
 1946, A3299
 See also Rand Revolt, 1913
 Rand Strike, 1922
 tobacco industry, AH1328
 transport service, AH1981, AK2226
 Stringfellow, Thomas, A43, A178f
 Struben, Edith, A116
 Struben, Frederick Pine Theophilus,
 A116, A743
 Struben, Hendrik William, A116, A743,
 A1526, A1555
 Struben, Mary Lydia, A116
 Struben, William Charles Marinus,
 A1265Fol
 Struben family, A116, A1810
 Stuart, John, A1544
 Stuart, Thomas, A56
 Stubbs, Ernest Thomas, A539, A954,
 A1199, A1808
 Study Project on Christianity in an
 Apartheid Society See SPRO-CAS
 Sturrock, Frederick Claude, A539
 Sudan, Egyptian, A268f, A885f
 Suez Canal, A740
 "Sultana", ship, A421
 surgery, A20, A585
 Surtees, Frederick Richard, A204f
 surveying
 Cape of Good Hope, A1039f, A1263f
 East Africa, A991f
 Sutherland, Marion Elizabeth, A778f
 Sutton, Charles Manners, A1516
 Suzman, Arthur, A977
 Suzman, Helen, AG883, AD1699mfm,
 A2084, A2267
 Swaas, Chief, A845mfm
 Swahili - proverbs, A2173Fol
 Swainson, William, A342
 Swan, James, A1039f
 Swanepoel, Anna, A7
 SWAPO, A1888, A1911, A2092,
 AK2276, AK2282, AK2341
SWAPO Information Bulletin, AG2887
SWAPO News and Views, AG2887
 Swart, Ray, A2242
 Swaziland, A2736, AF3164
 boundary with Mozambique, A74
 education, A1125, A1154
 university, A1122f
 ethnology, A82
 history, A82, A375f, A2736
 land, AD1763

- mines, A82
- missions, A845mfm, A1441
- oral history project, A2760, A2760mfe
- politics and government, 19th century
 - A410, A881, A924, A951, A1319mfm, A1349mfm, A1454mfm, A2617mfm
- politics and government, 20th century,
 - AD843, AD1715, A1810, AD1947
- SWEAT See Sex Workers Education and Advocacy Task Force
- Sweers, Salomon, A135f
- Sweet, Food and Allied Workers' Union,
 - AH1999, A2168, A3204
- Sweetman, Walter, A1856
- Swellendam
 - Hottentots, sketch, A1080
 - inhabitants, number of, 1792, A81
- Swinny, H.H., A37
- Swiss Mission in South Africa, AC1084,
 - A1379, A1632, A3046
 - Lemana Training College, A3287f
- Switzerland - views, A1267Fol
- swords - photographs, A144
- Syfret, Edward John Maynard, A549f
- Symons, Mrs., A567
- Symons, R., A567
- Syndicate, The, A1198
- Syngalowski, Aron, A804

- Tabalaza, L., AD1901, AD2021
- Taberer, Henry Melville, A2080f
- Table: the SA Socialist Review, AD2533
- Table Bay
 - letter written from, 1633, A548f
 - notes on, 19th century, A610f
 - photographs, A1267Fol.
 - table of anchorages, 1798, A1508
- Table Mountain
 - geological sketch, A148
 - sketches, A1842
- Table Valley, A376-377f, A380f
- Tabler, Edward C., A39
- tailoring industry, AH1092, A1723
- Taimo, Filisberto, A641
- Talbot, Commodore, A610f
- Tambo, Oliver R, A2094, A2103,
 - AD2186, A2561mfm
- Tana, Z.G., AK2525
- Tancu, Arwell, A1113
- Tancu, Vetboy, A1113
- Tangala, JFS., AD1901

- Tanganyika
 - exploration, 19th century, A113, A559f
 - mines, A1561
- Tanganyika Lake, A113
- tariffs, A1694
- Tati gold-fields, A1394mfm
- Taylor, Catherine Dorothea, AD1700mfm
- Taylor, James Dexter, AD1433
- Taylor, Norah, A2054
- Taylor, William Ernest, A2173Fol
- taxi war, AK2484, AG3056
- Teacher and his School, AD2533
- teacher training institutions -
 - Lebowa, A2169mfe
- Teachers' Journal, AD2533
- Teachers' Quarterly Review, AG2666
- Teachers' Vision, AD2533
- Teaching in Africa, AD2533
- Tee, Nicholas, AG2776
- television, Bophuthatswana, A2202
- Tembisa, A1934
- Temminck, J., A153f
- Tengeni, E., AD1901
- Tennant, Alexander, A1152f
- Tennant, Sir David, A1514
- terrorism, AK2228, AK2276, AK2291
- "Terrible", H.M.S., A1262
- Tetelman, M.S., A2673
- Tetlow, Betty McGinnes, A2095
- Textile Workers' Industrial Union,
 - AD2174
- te Water, Charles Theodore, A539
- Te Water, T.N.G., A105
- Thaba Nchu, A3291
- Thackeray, Francis, A3391f
- theatre,
 - Germany, A855
 - Great Britain, A22, A855, A967, A1549
 - Johannesburg, A855, A1044
 - South Africa, A855, A994, A1212, A1724, AG3005, AG3406
 - protest, A1984, A2177
 - Wits University, AG3087
- Thebi, Lawrence S., AK2525
- Theiler, Sir Arnold, A839
- Thekiso, Michael, A3338f
- Thema, Richard Victor Selope, A410
 - AD843, A979, A1117, AD1433, AD1787
- Themba, Can, A2696

- Theological Education Fund, AD1752
 Theologisch Seminarium der Nederduitsch
 Gereformeerde Kerk van Zuid Afrika,
 A300f
 theosophy, A417, A489, A1134
 Theron, Daniel Johannes Stephanus
 (Daniel), A275f, A781
 Theron, Jan, A2984
 Theron, Johannes Andries, A644
 Theunissen, Harry, A277f
 third force, AG2543
 32 Battalion, AK2702, A2790f, A3079
 Thokoza, AK2702
 Thomas, Dylan, A872f
 Thomas, George, A672
 Thomas, Thomas Morgan, A75, A117,
 A1330mfm
 Thomaz, Annibal Fernandes, A70
 Thompson, Rev. Douglas Chadwick,
 A1906
 Thompson, George, A1796-1889, A148,
 A561f
 Thompson, George, fl. 1900, A202f
 Thompson, Capt.H.C.S., A1366
 Thompson, Rev. William, A349, A1041f,
 A1594f
 Thomson, E.Laidlaw, A78
 Thomson, Polly, A61
 Thomson, Robert Dundas, A148
 Thomson, William See Kelvin, William
 Thomson, Lord
 Thorndyke, Dame Sybil, A539
 Thorneycroft, Col. Alexander Whitelaw,
 A662f
 Thornton, Richard, A919
 thought and thinking, A205
 Thumane, M.T., AK2375
 Thukwe, Daniel, AD1722, AD1722Tap.
 Tidman, Rev. Arthur, A75, A672
 Tijmens, Willem Jan, A882
 Times Media Ltd., A3417
 Timmermans, Felix, A325f
 Timol, Ahmed, A2502, A2892, A3205,
 AK3388
 tin mines and mining, A1138, A2522f
 Tindall, Rev. Henry, A118
 Tip, Karel Simon, AD1718, AD1718Mfm
 Tippu, Sultan, A733Mfe
 tobacco industry, AH1328
 Tobacco Workers Union of African
 Women, AH1328
 Tober, Karl, A2126
 Tobias, Charles, A193f
 Tobias, Lily, A399f
 Tobias, Phillip Vallentine, A539
 Toka, Moeketsi Roney Aberham, AK2334
 Tomlinson Report, A1906, AD1947,
 AH2196
 Tomlinson, Dr Richard, AG3043
 Toms, Ivan Peter, AK2213
 Tongaland - economic development,
 AD1727
 Tongogara, Gen. Josiah, A3305f
 Torch Commando, A2077
 Torr, Douglas, A3225
 Torrend, Father Julyo, A926
 Touyz, Brian Martin, A1324
 Townshend-Coles, Edwin, AD1495
 townships, A410, AD843, A1132,
 A1157mfm, A1174, AD1433-1434
 A2628, AG2703, A3023
 townships - violence, AC1971, AK2117,
 AK2151-2152, AG2515
 toxic waste, AG3170
 Tracey, Henry, A119
 Trade Union Advisory and Coordinating
 Council, A1077Mfe, AD1615Mfm,
 AH1999
 Trade Union Council of South Africa,
 AH646, AH1328, AH1426, A1962
 trade unions, A410, AH646, A836, A953,
 A922-924, A949, A955, A989Mfe, AH1008,
 A1077Mfe, A1087, AH1092, A1117,
 AD1137, AD1175, AD1178-1179, AD1197,
 AH1202, A1204, A1319Mfm, A1324,
 AH1328, A1332Mfm, A1334Mfm, A1419,
 AH1426, AD1456, A1470, AH1494,
 AH1585, AH1601, AD1615Mfm,
 AD1716Mfm, AD1722Tap, A1888, AD1947,
 A1962, A1984, AH1999, A2001, A2023,
 AH2033, AH2065, A2075, AK2130,
 A2168, A2178-2179AG2895, AH2920
 Afrikaner women, A1995
 Cape Town, A1723
 Coloured, AH646, AH1092, AD1175,
 AH1470, AH1494, AH1601
 East Rand, A2943
 motor industry, AH2555, AH2960
 photos, A3359
 Port Elizabeth, A2051
 Trader Horn, A2402
 Traders - Black, AD1947

- Trail, Donald, A1152f
 Traill, Anthony, A3092
 train violence, AK2832, AG2838,
 Tramway and Omnibus Workers Union
 (Cape), AH2025
 Trans-Continental Telegraph Co.Ltd.,
 A1399Mfm
 transformation (of SADF and SAP)
 AG3012
 Transitional Executive Council (TEC), A3345
 Transkei
 cooperatives, A1418f
 missions, A56, A758Mfm, A1840f
 nutrition, A920Mfe
 politics and government, 19th
 century, A56, A288f, A289f,
 A467f, A476f, A1313
 politics and government, 20th
 century, AD1947
 security trials, AD1717Mfm
 tribal customs, A180f, A871f
 unrest, 1962, AD1646
 transport -
 Johannesburg, AH2024
 trade unions, A1962, AH2024-2025
 strike, 1987, AH1981
 Transport and Allied Workers Union,
 AD2174
 Transport and General Workers Union,
 AD1615Mfm, AH1999, A2168
 Transvaal
 annexation, A721, A1577f, A1590f
 description and travel, 19th
 century, A39, A45, A839,
 A1393Mfm, A1632
 hunting, A210f, A1505
 land, A410, AD843, A1375, A1595f
 mines, A7, A22, A45, A55f, A57,
 A63, A77, A83, A92, A102, A116,
 A120-121, A261f, A273f, A581f,
 A615f, A619, A722, A730, A743,
 A920, A926, A953, A972f,
 A1072Fol, A1134, A1138, A1198,
 A1203, A1247Mfm, A1258-1260,
 A1270-1271f, A1274, A1305Mfm,
 A1380, A1534, A1545-1546, A1561
 missions, A340, A565-567, A950,
 AC1084, A1379, A1632
 photographs, A17Fol, A967,
 A1083f, A1261, A1565
 politics and government to 1880,
 A75, A96, A97f, A281f, A455,
 A721, A784Mfm, A839, A950,
 A1041f, A1540, A1577f, A1662,
 A1930
 politics and government, 1880-1910,
 A57, A75, A91, A127, A146, A274f,
 A455, A598-599, A603, A612, A618,
 A648f, A721, A784Mfm, A839, A881,
 A951, A953-954, A979, A1078,
 A1127, A1248Mfm, A1254Mfm,
 A1347Mfm, A1533, A1535, A1540,
 A1557, A1616f
 politics and government, 20th
 century, A1655
 trade, 19th century, A55f
 tribal customs, A1628, A1655
 Transvaal, Eastern
 description, 19th century, A1271f
 magisterial work in, A954
 Transvaal African Mining Timber
 Workers Union, A2178
 Transvaal African Timber and Forestry
 Workers Union, A2178
 Transvaal Asiatic Land Laws Commission,
 A2761mfe
 Transvaal Asiatic Land Tenure Act
 Commission, AD1762
 Transvaal Chamber of Mines, A1334Mfm
 Transvaal Clothing Manufacturers
 Association, AH2172
 Transvaal Council of Non-European
 Trade Unions, AD1197
 Transvaal Education Inquiry commission,
 A2761mfe
 Transvaal Federation of Trades, A1044
 Transvaal Gold Mining Estates Ltd.,
 A1270f
 Transvaal Indian Congress, A1117,
 A1485, AD1710Mfm, AD1812,
 AK2117, A2761mfe
 Transvaal Indian Football Association,
 A2764mfe
 Transvaal Leather and Allied Trades
 Industrial Union, A2489
 Transvaal Missionary Association, AC3243
 Transvaal Municipal Association,
 A1880Mfm
 Transvaal Provincial Council, A1935
 Transvaal Progressive Association,
 A603
 Transvaal Republic - constitution,

- A1486f
 Transvaal Rifle Volunteers, Pretoria, A120
 Transvaal Rural Action Committee, AE862, AG2735
 Transvaal Small Mines Association, A1259
 Transvaal Transport Workers Union, AH2025
 Transvaal Workers Educational Association, A1130
Transvaler, Die - translations, A1597
 Trapido, Stanley, A923
 Trawler and Line Fishermens Union, AH2025
 Treason Trial (1956-1961), AD1137, AD1169, AD1450, AD1699Mfm, AD1788, AD1812, AD1888, A1906, AD1947, A1985, AD2186, A3234, A3299
 Treason Trial Defence Fund, AD1450, AD1812, AD2179
 Treatment Action Campaign, AG3077
 Trek-Boers, A295f
 Treviranus, Gottfried Reinhold, A807
 Trevor, Tudor Gruffydd, A121
 Trial of 22 (1969-1970), AD1450
 trials (see under individual trials/trialists)
 trials, domestic violence, AK3088
 trials, labour, AD2174
 trials, political, AD1717mfm, AD1901, AD2021, AK2525, AK2915, AK3166 etc. etc.
 tribal customs, A123
 Trichardt, Carel, A1540
 Trichardt, Louis, A40
 Trimmen, Roland, A229f
 Tripartite Alliance, A3332
 Tristan da Cunha - photographs, A1103
 Trollip, W.F.C., A1418f
 Truter, Sir John Andries, A667Fol.
 Truter, Oloff John, A33
 Truth and Reconciliation Commission, AK2672, AG2776, AK2815-2816, AK2818-2819, AK2833, AG2918, AG3006, A3040, A3076, A3040, AK3195, AG3245
 Art, A3343f
 CBW, AG3329
 MK submissions, A3345
 oral history interviews, A2985
 reconciliation, AG3245
 reparations, AG3245
 Truth Legion, A1883, A2101
 Tsehla, C., AD1901
 Tshabalala, G., AD1901
 Tshabalala, J, S and P., AK2525
 Tshabalala, Madinda, A3346f
 Tshabalala, Samuel, AK2525
 Tshaka See Chaka
 Tshange, J.H., A554f
 Tshisela, R., AD1901
 Tshiwula, A.Z., A410
 Tshongweni, Mongesi, AK2525
 Tsiamelo, A3291
 Tsitsikama - sketch, A1842
 Tsonga Bible Translation Project, AC1084
 Tsonga language, A1632
 Tsotsobe, Anthony Bobby, AD2021, AK2333
 Tsumeb - photographs, A2190
 Tswalu Dialogue, A3345
 Tswana (Bechuana, Western Sotho) - ethnology, A1628
 evangelists, A3219
 Transvaal African Teachers' Association, AD2533
 Transvaal Parliament, 1907, A3313f
 Tucker, Maj. Charles, A1755f
 Tucker, Raymond, AK3166
 Tucker, William Kidger, A731
 Tufnell, Bertha, A1134, A1351
 Tufnell, Carleton, A1134
 Tugela Heights, Battle of, A1262, A1366
 Tugman, Mary, AF1343
 Tuli elephants, A2926
 Tullibardine, John George Stewart Murray, Marquess of, A743
 Tumahole Civic Association, AK2117
 Tunisia - description and travel, 1887, A77
 Turbutt, Ellen, A122
 Turffontein - land, A1604
 Turner, Dawson, A342
 Turner, George Albert, A123
 Turner, Capt. Sidney, A744Mfm
 Turok, Ben, AD2187
 Tutu, Desmond Mpilo, AC1971, A2084
 Twala, Chief Wilson Welile, AD1450, AD2021, AK2525
 Twentyman, Lawrence, A1509
 Tyesi, Barrett, AD1901

- Tylden, Geoffrey, A2354
 Tyler, Sir Charles, A124
 Typographical Union, A1044
 typography, A779f
 Tyuli, Chief, A1313
 Tyulu, F., AD1901
 Tyumie valley massacre, A16, A182, A241

 U.Bodung-Verlag, A3323f
 UDF See United Democratic Front
 U.S.A. See United States of America
 Uitenhage
 description, 19th century, A1311f
 shootings, 1985, AK2285
 photographs, A967
 Ullstein family (German publishers), A807
 Ulundi, Battle of, A1574Mfm
 Ulundi mine, Barberton, A1780
 'Umbilo', S.S., A1331f
 Umgeni Water Scheme, A71
 Umkhonto we Sizwe, A3149f, A3345
 Umkomaas
 photographs, A106
 sketch, A959
 Umlass Lake, Natal, A1080
 Umsebenzi, A2746mfm
 Umtali - photographs, 1905, A17Fol.
 'Umuhle...Umubi', A3379
 Umvikeli-Thebe, A2746mfm
 'Umzinto', S.S., A1331f
 Underhill, Kenneth, A1
 Undesirable Publications Bill, AE862
 unemployment, AH646, AD843, AH1092, AH1426
 juvenile, Black, AD1158
 Unemployment Commission, A1280
 Ungern Sternberg, Edward, Baron, A125
 Ungern Sternberg, Maria Stella Petronilla (Chiappini), freifrau von, A125
Union, AG3222
 Union Advisory Board on Native Education, AD1759, AD1785
 Union Bank, Cape Town, A1191f
 Union Buildings, Pretoria, A577f
 Union Chapel, Cape Town, A1594f
 Union Corporation Ltd., A1198, A1210
 Union Day, A3304
 Union Mining Co., A300f
 Union Unity Truth Service, A1883, A2101-2102
 Unionist Party of South Africa, A602, A1919Mfe
 United African Motor & Allied Workers Union, AD2174
 United Automobile Rubber and Allied Workers Union of S.A., AH2065
 United Congregational Church, AC3243
 United Cricket Board, AG2912
 United Democratic Front, AD1789, A1984-1985, AK2117, AK2130, AK2163-2164, AK2279, A2496, AK2525, A2665f, A3187
 United Front, A1736
 United Nations Centre against Apartheid, A2094
 United Northern Rhodesia Association, A968f
 United Party, A1, AG883, A1135, A1883, A1935, A2084, AD2533
 United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, A758Mfm
 United States of America
 politics and government, 20th century, A1337
 race relations, AD843, A1006
 relations with Southern Africa, A3217
 trade unions, AH1092
 United States Senate Sub-Committee on Security and Terrorism, A1572
 United States – South Africa Leader Exchange Program, AG3237
 Unity Movement, AK2117
 universities and colleges in South Africa, A171f, A183, A304f, A575f, A576, A1308, A1702mfe, A1704mfm, A1704mfm, A2356, AF2905
 Universities' financial and related statements, AF2905
 Universities Mission to Central Africa, A1088f
 University Christian Movement, AD1126, A3105f
 University of the Witwatersrand SRC Resource Centre, AG2386
 University of Zululand, AK2810
 University Teachers' Association of South Africa, A2246
 unrest, AD1646, AD1720mfm (see also violence)

- Unsworth, Andrew C., A1894f
 uprisings South Africa, 1949 1963,
 AD1646,
 Pretoria, AG2739f
 Reef (1949), A1906
 In 1976, A1985, AD1912
 Urban Bantu Councils, A3323f
 urban Africans, A2628
 urban development and planning, A2943,
 A3025, A3043
 urbanisation, A2346, AG2703
 urban planning, A2207
 Urban Training Project, AG3139, AG3203,
 3204
 USSA Leadership Exchange Programme,
 AD1752
 Uys, Cornelis Janse, A56, A97f,
 A1370f
- Vaal Civic Association, AK2117
 Vaal Krantz, Battle of, A1366
 Vaal Reefs, AK2525
 Vaal Reefs, Exploration and Mining
 Commission, A2067Mfm
 Vaal river - photographs, A1061,
 A1267Fol.
- Vaderland, Die, A1142f
 translations, A1597
- Vadi, Ismail, A2147Mfe
 Vaillant, Capt. J.O., A81
 Vale, Louise Carol, AK2302
 Valley, Amina, AD1722
 Van Blerk family, A2687
 Van Blommestein, Dr. J. H.G., A969f
 Van Carman, Mr., A568f
 Van Coller, Clifford Meyer, A1133
 Van Coller, P.J., A326f
 Van de Graaf, Cornelis Jacob, A81,
 A154f
 Vandeleur, Gen. Sir John Ormsby,
 A667Fol.
- Van den Berg, Nathaniel, A465f
 Van den Heever, Christiaan Maurits,
 A1142f
 Van der Bijl, Hendrik Johannes, A842
 Van der Byl, Pieter Voltelyn Graham,
 A539
 Van den Ghiessen, Heer, A1525
 Van der Kemp, Dr. Johannes Theodorus,
 A175f
 Van der Merwe, Willem Nicolaas, A463f
- Van der Merwe family, A463f
 Van der Para, Peter Albert, A30Fol.
 Van der Poorten, Heer, A1525
 Van der Post, Sir Laurens, A2102
 Van der Spuy, Johannes, A135f
 Van der Stel, Willem Adriaan, A126Fol.
 Van der Walt, A.J.H., A726
 Van der Werff, GH., AD2021
 Van Deventer, Capt. G., A96
 Van Deventer, Gen. Louis Jacob, A842
 Van Diggelen, S.H., A22
 Vanek, Monique, A2901
 Van Eyk, Jan, A2242
 Van Eyssen, A3310f
 Van Goens, Rykloff, A1507
 Van Heerden, Auret Dennis, AK2443
 Van Heerden, AJ, AK2833
 Van Hogendorp, Gijsbert Karel, A1275f
 Van Hulsteyn, Sir William, A127
 Van Hulsteyn and Feltham, A1512
 Van Imhoff, Baron Gustaaf Willem,
 A1507
 Van Jaarsveld, Adriaan, A139
 Van Kessel, Ineke, A2496
 Van Lilaar, Frits, A128
 Van Loon, Hendrik Willem, A539
 Van Niekerk, Gerrit Jacobus, A75,
 A784Mfm
 Van Niekerk, Hugo, A108f
 Van Niekerk, Samuel Henry, A1272f
 Van Nimmegen, Samuel Jan H., A548f
 Van Oordt, Johan Frederick Gerbrandt,
 A411f
 Van Reede van Oudtshoorn, Pieter,
 Baron, A667Fol.
 Van Reenen, Jacob, A129, A129f,
 A129Fol.
 Van Reenen - police, A1352
 Van Rensburg, Johannes Frederik Janse,
 (Hans), A726
 Van Rensburg, Patrick, AD1495
 Van Riebeeck, Johan (Jan), A50f, A200f
 Van Riet Lowe, Clarence, A28f, A842,
 A1337
 Van Ryneveld, Sir Pierre, A224f, A1297,
 A1567
 Van Ryneveld, Willem Stephanus, A88,
 A607f
 Van Schalkwyk, Gysbert Johan, A645
 Van Selm, R., A150
 Vansittart, Robert Gilbert, 1st

- Baron, A539
 Van Twist, C., A153f
 Van Warmelo, Nicolaas Jacobus, A1461f
 Van Wouw, Anton, A1127
 Van Wyk, Frederick Johannes, AD1279, AD1432, AD1502, AD1752, AD3411
 Van Zyl, A.M., A295f
 Van Zyl, Gideon Brand, A917
 Vanguard Bookshop, A2031
 Vasconcellas, Frazao de, A70
 Vaudette Theatre, Johannesburg, A1044
 Vaux, Viscomte de, A574f
 Vawda, Errol, A3409
 Venda
 education, A1075
 music, A1075
 people, A3350
 tribal history, A1075
 Venter, David, A2456
 Ventersdorp - pioneers, A1737
 Ventura, E., A134
 Vereeniging, Treaty of, 1902, A609f
 Vergelegen, A1909Fol.
 Verwoerd, Hendrik Frensch, AD1754, AG2703
 Vet River, Battle of, A1366
 Veysie, Donald C, A2598
 Victoria, Queen of Great Britain, A198f, A426Fol, A1902
 Victoria Falls, A17Fol, A39, A100, A177f, A970, A1394Mfm, A1399Mfm, A1401Mfm, A1403Mfm
 Victoria Falls Power Company, A1223
 Victoria Nyanza Lake, A113, A559f
 Victory, Messack, AD1896, AD2021
 Vidler, Leopold Amon, A724
 Vigilantism, AG3245
 Vilakazi, A., AD1699Mfm
 Vilakazi, Benedict Wallet, A922, A1618, AD1788
 Viljoen, B., A1272f
 Viljoen, Gen. Ben, A275f
 Viljoenskroon, AK2484
 Village Deep Township (Pty) Ltd., A1604
 Villebois-Mareuil, Georges Henri Marie Anne Victor, Comte de, A781, A1540
 Villiers, de Rt. Hon. Baron John Henry, A3358fol.
 violence, AK2433, AG2466, AK2495, AG2515, AK2525, AG2543
 in Natal, AH2555, AG2838
 violence monitoring, AG2515, AG2543, AG3245
 Violence and Transition Project (VTP), AG3245
 Vincent, Sir Edgar, A619
 Vingerkraal community, A3079
 Visser, Ernestus Jacobus, A550f
 vivisection, A237f, AG2509
 Vlok, Adriaan, A3220f
Voelvry, AG3212
Voice, The, AD2533
 Volz, Stephen, A3219
 Von Holdt, Karl, A2943
 Von Veltheim, K, A2777
 Von Wielligh, Gideon Retief, A415f
 Voortrekkers, A40, A155f, A156f, A193f, A295f, A316f, A421, A1307, A1620Fol.
 Republics, A1573
 Vos, Coenraad Adriaan, A1593f
 Vos, Fredrik Michiel Luyt, A1593f
 Vos, Michiel Christiaan, A1200
 Voss, G. du T., A993
 voter education, (1994), AG2634,
 voyages and travels
 16th century, A87, A101f
 17th century, A50f, A1276
 18th century, A30Fol, A81, A94, A114, A129, A136f, A1276
 19th century, A5, A12, A14, A68, A72, A98, A119, A124, A148, A675, A1511
 20th century, A618, A3400
Vrye Weekblad, AK2281
 Vryheid Republic, A238f
 Vrywilligerkorps van Nederlanders en oud Nederlanders, A2400
 Waddell, Gordon, A2242
 Waddell, William Thomson, A1256Mfm
 Wade, S.A., A1099
 Wadlow, A., A967
 Wagenaar, Zacharias, A135f
 Wagenmakers Valley, Stellenbosch, A1640f

- wages, A410, AD843, AD1158
 Wages Commission, 1972-1973, AD1615Mfm
 Wagner, Percy Albert, A1439
 Waldmeir, Patti, A2508
 Wales, Prince of, See Edward, Prince of Wales
 Walker, Ann Low, A722
 Walker, Eric Anderson, A130, A205, A539
 Walker, H.S., A921f
 Walker, Joseph, A1516
 Walker, Oliver, A539
 Walker, Ralph Spence, A654
 Wallis, John Peter Richard, A1078
 Walls, A.F., A758Mfm
 Walus, Janusz, AK2816, AK2883
 Walvis Bay, A84
 Wandres, Carl, A1461f
 Wangemann, Hermann Theodor, A845Mfm
 War Supplies Committee, A1297
 War Veterans Torch Commando, A2077
 Warburton, Henry, A6
 Ward, E.L.R., A1492
 Warden, Maj. Charles, A1312
 Warden, Maj. Henry Douglas, A1313
 Ware, F., A183
 Warner, Joseph Cox, A43, A56
 Wartenweiler, F and J, A3210
 Warren, Sir Charles, A75, A77, A1517
 Warren Expedition, A77, A979
 Waspe, Thomas L.V., AK2349
 Waterford School, AD1752
 Watermeyer, Egidius Benedictus, A323f
 Watermeyer, Ernest Frederick, A996f
 Watermeyer family, A663
 Waters, Alfred John, A1200
 water conservation, AG3228
 Water & Forestry, Ministry of, A3345
 water supply, AG3043
 Watkins, Owen, A2055f
 Watmore, Harold Alexander, A968f
 Watson, Henry, A199f
 Watson, V.U.T., A1548
 Watt, John Mitchell, A1116
 Watts, Alan, A89
 Watts, Hilda, AD1137, A3299
 Wattville township, A3373
 Wauchope, Gen. Arthur Grenfell, A141
 Wavell, Maj.Gen. Archibald Graham, A141
 Wayfarers, A1729
 Weapons of Mass Destruction Project, A3412
 Webb, A.H., A131
 Webb, Maurice, A410, AD843, AD1279, AD1433, AD1502, AD1646
 Webber, Walter Solomon, A146
 Webber, Wentzel & Co, A2020
 Webster, David, A2792
 Webster, Edward Charles, AD1718Mfm,
 Webster, Mary Morison, A539
 Weekly Mail, AK2281, AK2318
 Weekly Mail Publications (Pty) Ltd., AK2326
 Weiler's Farm, A2100, A2346
 Weinberg, Eli, A2553
 Weinberg, Violet May, AD1901, A2553
 Weinthal, Leo, A105, A618, A1306, A2360
 Weizmann, Chaim, A1337
 Weizmann, Vera, A539
 Welby, Bp. Thomas Earle, A1537
 Welensky, Sir Roy, A539, A719Mfe, A1296
 Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st Duke of, A670f, A1313
 Wellington, John, (photos), A2861
 Wells, Herbert George, A539
 Wells, Julie, AD2088
 Welsh, Anne, AD1495
 Wenning, Pieter Willem Frederik, A881
 Wentzel, Ernest Matthew, A1931
 Wentzel, John, A2020
 Wentzel, Webber, A3434
 Werner, Alice, A926
 Wernher, Beit & Co., A612, A619
 Wernher, Sir Julius, A576
 Wesleyan Methodist Church, A2598
 Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society, A566. A1012, A1603, A1996Mfe
 Wessels, Sir Johannes Wilhelmus, A1643
 Wessels, Louis, A27
 West, Dame Rebecca, A539
 West Wits Line, A1380
 Westbeech, George, A1401Mfm
 Western Areas, AD1646, AD1767, A2578
 Western Deep, AK2525
 Western Holdings, AK2525

- Western Rand Estates, A1380
 Westmacott, Gen. Spencer, A1504
 Westminster Abbey, A1579f
 Westwood, John Obadiah, A342
 Wheelwright, J.B., A1521
 Whillier, John Ernest, A2524f
 White, A.S., A56
 White, Charles, A56
 White, Henry, A515f
 White, Thomas A., A43
 Whitehead, Sir Edgar, A1296
 Whitfield, George Maxwell Bruce, A1582
 Whitty, Dame May, A539
 Whyte, Maida, AD1432
 Whyte, Quintin, AD1279, AD1432, AD1502, AD1646, AD1699mfm
 Wiehahn Commission, AH1077
 Wilberforce Institute, Evaton, A1006
 Wilford Gold Mining Co. Ltd., A1274
 Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre, AC623, A835, AD1158, AC1971, A2355, A2901
 Wilhelm, Crown Prince of Germany, (1882-1951), A807
 Wilhelm 11, Emperor of Germany, A807
 Wilkinson, C.Edgar, AD1752
 Wilkinson, Sam, A132
 Willan, Brian, A2022
 Willers, Joy, A1337
 William of Nassau, A152f
 "William Pitt", ship, A270f
 Williams, Dean Frederick Henry, A1311f
 Williams, Gwen Knowles, AF1998
 Williams, H., A608f
 Williams, P., AK2385
 Williams, Sir Ralph, A177f
 Williams, Richard St.John Barnard, A1437
 Williams, Sir Thomas, A968f
 Williamson, Craig, AD1757, AK2306, AK2721, A3345
 Willoughby, Sir John Christopher, A1250Mfm,
 Wilman, Maria, A1148
 Wilmot, John Alexander, A212f
 Wilmot, Robert Edward Eardley, A1537
 Wilson, A.N., A2101
 Wilson, Alexander Erwin, A1980
 Wilson, B., AG883
 Wilson, Ilse, AD1854
 Wilson, Jane, A1980
 Wilson, Monica, A1729, A2090f
 Wilson, Lady Sarah, A839
 Wilson, Thomas, A89
 Wimble, Shelton E., A1510
 Windham, M., A954
 wine and wine making, A81, A88, A98, A148, A217f, A579f, A580f, A733Mfe, A1114f
 Winterveld, A3223
 Winterveld, Project, A2774mfe
 Wire Industries Steel Products and Engineering Company Ltd., A1604
 WISPECO See Wire Industries Steel Products and Engineering Co. Ltd., A1604
 Wit. Extensions Ltd., A570f
 Witbank Consolidated Coal Mines Ltd., A1147
 WITS Performing Arts Administration, AG3087
 WITS-Vaal Regional Peace Secretariat, AG3056
 Wittebergen Mission Station, A1199
 Witwatersrand, University of the, Johannesburg, A28f, A576, A1120, AF1129, A1210, A1479
 Performing arts administration, AG3087
 Witwatersrand Church Council, AC3243
 Witwatersrand Council of Education
 See Council of Education, Witwatersrand
 Witwatersrand Mines Natives' Wages Commission, A1259
 Witwatersrand Mining Dump Recovery Ltd., A1274
 Witwatersrand Tailors Association, AH1092
 Witz, Leslie, A2001, A2356
 Witzieshoek - uprising, 1951, AD1646
 Witzieshoek Commission of Enquiry, A974
 Wodehouse, Sir Philip Edmond, A56, A75, A195f, A476f
 Wodson, Harold, A2632
 Wolfe, Charles, A1081
 Wolfe, Edward, A1081
 Wolfe, Richard Thomas, A1081
 Wolff, Rev. Joseph, A172f
 Woliam, Fagtoer, A147

- Wollheim, Oscar D., A394, AG883,
AD1722, AD1722Tap. A2242
- Wolmarans, Andries Daniel Wynand,
A781
- Wolseley, Field-Marshal Viscount Garnet
Joseph, A97f, A563f, A951,
A1577f, A1590f, A1662
- women, AE862, A2869, AG3192, A3333
art, A3299
church, AC1971
Coloured, AD1428
emancipation, A133, AD1137
AF1213, AG3245
health, AG2725
industry, AH646, AH1092, AD1175,
AH1202, AD1453, AH1494, AH1601
Johannesburg, A2052
legal status, A2417mfm, AG2679
organisations, AD1715, AD1725
pass laws, A410, AE862
physicians, A1073
political activities, A922, AD1137,
AD1457, A1984, AK2117
position, AD1715, A2010
rights, A2010, A2084, A2417mfm,
AG2679, A3299
social conditions, A410, AD843,
AD1428
societies, AD1137, AF1213, AD1457
trade unions, A1995
university, AF1213
- Women's Enfranchisement League, A133
- Women's Health Project, AG3192
- Women's Legal Status Committee,
AG2679
- Wood, Sir Henry Evelyn, A951, A1529,
A1577f, A1846
- Woodgate, Gen. Sir Edward Robert
Prevost, A662f
- Woods, Donald, A2084
photographs, A3371
- Woolfries, Sir John Andrew, A1855
- Worcester - description, 19th
century, A98
- Workers' Education Project, AG3139
- Workers' Party of South Africa, AD2182,
AG2722
- World Alliance of Reformed Churches,
AC1971
- World Commission on Dams, AG3228
- World Conference on Religion and Peace,
AC3146, A3267
- World Council of Churches, AC623,
A944f, AD1752, AC1971
- World University Service, AD1495
- World War I, 1914-1918
Central Africa, A69
East Africa, A69, A842, A1111,
A1337, A1629
Europe, A807, A1111, A1351, A1515
Mesopotamia, A585
press cutting scrapbooks, A2807
South Africa, A277f, A954, A1338
Black participation, AD843, A3213f
South West Africa, A173f,
A731, A766f, A842, A1111, A1302,
A1629, A1695, A1728, A2190
- World War II, 1939-1945, A1568
East Africa, A1567, A1926
Europe, A807
Italy, A842
North Africa, A842, A1337
South Africa, A1337, A1567-1568,
A1883, A1913, A2101-2102
Black participation, AD843, A954
Defence Department, A1297
ex-servicemen, A617, A1338, A1481
Prisoner of War Camp, A134
servicemen, A1338, A1481
- Wortley, Miss Stuart, A736Mfe
- Wragge, Sir Walter Thomas, A424
- Wrangel, Ernst, Baron, A275f
- Wright, Howell, A1246mfm, A1409mfm
- Wrigley, Mrs, A669f
- Wulfsohn, Lionel, A2106f, A2143f
- Wykeham School, Pietermaritzburg, A959
- Wylde, A., A29
- Wylde, Sir John, A230f, A607f, A1313
- Wylde, John Truro, A1311f
- Wynberg
churches, A119, A1080, A1537
hospital in the S.A. War
1899-1902, A1559
plan of estates, 1793, A1503
school, A201f
- Wynberg Church, Cape Town, A1080
- Wynch, Alexander, A30Fol.
- Wynn, Thomas See Newborough, Thomas
Wynn, Baron
- Wynne, Susan G., A1545Mfm
- Wynyard, Maj-Gen. Robert Henry, A304f

- Xaba, Anton N., AD2021
 Xeshe, M.P., AK2525
 Xhosa national suicide, A1295f, A1859
 Ximba, S., AK2525
 Xulu, Themba Samuel, AD2021
 Xuma, Dr Alfred Bitini, A410, AD843, A881, A922, A1117, A1618, AD1623, AD2186, A2577
 Xwe African Wild Life Research and Investigation Centre, AG3039
- Y.M.C.A., A394
 Yiddish language, A804
 Yonge, Sir George, A557f, A574f, A738Mfe
 Yoshikuni, Tsuneo, A2597
 Young, Abbé, A574f
 Young, Francis Brett, A539
 Young, Robert Burns, A472f
 Young Christian Students South Africa (YCS), AG3375
 Young Men's Christian Association, A2768mfe (see also YMCA)
 Youth, A2355, A3010f, A3011f
 Younis, Mona Najia, A2574
- Zaaipplaats tin mine, A2522f
 Zambesi river, A100, A168, A346, A348, A970, A975f, A991f
 Zambia See Northern Rhodesia
 Zamela, Nosipho., AK2284
 Zand River, Battle of, A31, A1366
 Zanzibar - description, 19th century, A98
 Zapiro, A2855fol
 Zebediela Citrus Estate, A1724, A2068, A2745
 Zeerust - oral history project, AD1722Tap.
 Zeerust Congregational Church, AC3243
 'Zephyr', ship, A81
 Zimbabwe - politics and government, 20th century, A1597, AD1912
 Development, AF3164
 liberation struggle, A3305f
 Matabele land (Mapoch war), A3311
 sexual offences, A2890
 torture victims, AG3327
 urbanisation, A2597
 Zimbabwe ruins, A173f
 Zimmern, Sir Alfred, A394
- Zionism, A539, A1337, A2129
 Zonderwater, Prisoner of War Camp, A134
 Zonnebloem - land, A1604
 Zonnebloem College, A722
 zoology
 South Africa, A37, A58, A210f, A294f, A614, A649, A1005f
 South West Africa, A3, A1487Mfm
 Zotwana, Z.S., A2630
 Zoutpansberg, AC1084, A3257
 Zuckerman, Solly, A539
Zuid-Afrikaan, De, A224f, A300f
 Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek See Transvaal Republic
 Zuid Afrikaansche Wyn Depot, A579f
 Zuidafrikaanse Onderlinge Levensverzekering Genootschap See South African Mutual Life Assurance Society
 Zulteyman, I., AD1722Tap.
 Zulu, Bp. Alphaeus Hamilton, A1729
 Zulu, M.E., AK2146
 Zulu War, 1879, A563f, A721, A743, A744Mfm, A1462f, A1476-1477f, A1491, A1528, A1533, A1574Mfm, A1577f, A1619, A1755f, A1846, A1851, A1855, A1902, A2055f, A2125f
 Zululand
 Anglican Church in, A758Mfm, A1662
 description and travel, 19th century, A98, A567, A639, A1394Mfm
 description and travel, 20th century, A1445
 economic development, AD1727
 language, A131, A166-167
 missions, 19th century, A170, A519f, A758Mfm
 nationalism, A957f, A1045, A1627Mfe A1648Mfe
 politics and government, 19th century, A156f, A290f, A418f, A475f, A1209, A1264, A1529, A1662, AD1707Mfm
 politics and government, 20th century, A957f, A1045, A1627Mfe, A1648Mfe, AD1707Mfm
 See also Kwazulu
 Zululand, University of, A1210, AK2810

Zulus

ethnography, A1119

history, A18, A32, A98, A639, A2655

nation, A2655

photographs, A86, A1261

sketches, A1080

Zuma, Jacob, A3345

Zwane, Ashwell Mxolisa, AK2131

Zwane, N Jothan, A2695

Zwartberg - photographs, A1267Fol.